

AGENDA

LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING

Board Room, LSU System Building
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

FRIDAY, MARCH 4, 2011

9:00 A.M. – 11:30 A.M.

INFORMATION SESSION

“DISCUSSION OF THE LSU SYSTEM INSTITUTIONAL METRIC DATA”

(Discussions held during this session are for information only. No Board action will be taken on any topic under consideration.)

PUBLIC COMMENTS

(Prior to the Integrated Committee Meetings only)

Public Comments may be made only (1) when they relate to a matter on the agenda and (2) when individuals desiring to make public comments have registered at least one hour prior to the meeting. For additional information see:

www.lsusystem.edu/boardofsupervisors/publicComments.cfm

1:00 P.M.

INTEGRATED COMMITTEE MEETINGS

<p>I. HEALTH CARE AND MEDICAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE</p>
--

Dr. John F. George, Chairman

1. Status report on activities at the LSU Health Sciences Centers and the Health Care Services Division
-

**II. ACADEMIC AND STUDENT AFFAIRS, ACHIEVEMENT
AND DISTINCTION COMMITTEE**

Mr. Roderick K. "Rod" West, Chairman

1. Request a two-year conditional approval of the Institute for Public Health and Justice at LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans
2. Board of Regents Low Completer Program (Written Report Only)
3. Standardize Degree Programs (Written Report Only)

**III. FINANCE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND CORE
DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Mr. Alvin E. Kimble, Chairman

1. Recommendation to approve an amendment to the agreement with Barnes & Noble to create a textbook rental program for LSU A&M Students
2. Presentation of the LSU System Financial Report for the 2nd Quarter ending December 31, 2010

IV. PROPERTY AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Mr. Benjamin W. Mount, Chairman

1. Recommendation to accept transfer of land and improvements of a vacant Louisiana National Guard Armory in Bogalusa for the benefit of the Bogalusa Medical Center
-

V. ATHLETIC COMMITTEE
Mr. Stanley J. Jacobs, Chairman

1. UNO Proposal and Recommendation to Reclassify Athletics Program to NCAA Division II
2. LSU A&M Recommendation for Contracts with Several Football Assistant Coaches

VI. AUDIT COMMITTEE
Mr. Ronald R. Anderson, Chairman

The Audit Committee will meet in the President's Conference Room on Friday afternoon, following the Integrated Committee Meetings and the Board Meeting. The Committee may go into Executive Session in accordance with the provisions of LA. R.S. 42:6.1 A (4)

AGENDA

LSU BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING

(Immediately following the Integrated Committee Meetings)

Friday, March 4, 2011

Mr. James W. Moore, Jr., Chairman

1. Call to Order and Roll Call
2. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance
3. Introduction of Faculty and Staff Representatives
4. Approval of the Minutes of the Board Meeting held on December 10, 2010
5. Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval

(If not included in this packet, a copy of the Personnel Actions is available in the Office of the LSU Board of Supervisors for review)

6. President's Report
7. Report on Activities of the Board of Regents
8. Reports to the Board
 - A. Health Plan Status Report (Written Report Only)
 - B. Quarterly Audit Report (Written Report Only)
 - C. Quarterly Consolidated Investment Report (Written Report Only)
9. Approval of Consent Agenda Items
 - A. Recommendation to approve a parking lot lease agreement between the YMCA and the Bogalusa Medical Center
 - B. Recommendation to approve Partial Lease Cancellation to allow the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to construct permanent canal closures and pumps on the London Avenue Canal at the University of New Orleans

- C. Request approval for Gamma Iota Housing Corporation of Pi Kappa Phi Fraternity at LSU to enter into an Assignment and Amendment to lease and to purchase its fraternity house from Pi Kappa Phi's national housing corporation through an Act of Cash Sale and Mortgage of said property
- D. Recommendation for a Determination of Acceptable University Purpose for the construction of a Multi-Purpose Pavilion at the Grant Walker 4-H Educational Center
- E. Recommendation to approve U.S. Representative Cedric Richmond and his Congressional District Office as a tenant in the UNO Research and Technology Park Advanced Technology Center Building (ATC), New Orleans, Louisiana
- F. Recommendation to approve Fourth Floor Patient Room Upgrades at the Health Sciences Center in Shreveport under the provisions of Act 959
- G. Request approval to establish the following Endowed Professorships and Scholarships:

Louisiana State University A&M:

- Gerard L. "Jerry" Rispono Professorship in Electrical and Computer Engineering at LSU, \$60,000
- Edward L. Rispono Professorship in Construction Management in the College of Engineering at LSU, \$60,000
- Virginia Martin Howard Endowed Professorship in the School of Music, College of Music and Dramatic Arts at LSU, \$180,000
- Wm. Warren and Sarah Pipes Munson Professorship in the E. J. Ourso College of Business, \$180,000
- Carrie Lynn Yoder Memorial Professorship in the College of Science, \$60,000

LSU Agricultural Center:

- G & H Seed Company Endowed Professorship, \$60,000
- Lucien and Peggy Laborde Endowed Professorship in Plant, Environmental & Soil Sciences, \$60,000

LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans:

- Warren R. Summer, M.D. Professorship of Pulmonary Medicine, \$60,000
- Dr. Mollie M. Wallick Professorship in Psychiatry, \$60,000

LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport:

- Dr. Mingyu Ding Memorial Professorship in Microbiology, \$60,000
- George A. Khoury, Jr. and Dr. Donald G. Mack, Sr. Professorship for the St. Jude Affiliate Clinic, \$60,000
- Dr. George and Sandra Bakowski Foundation Professorship in Aero Digestive Malignancies, \$60,000
- Edward and Freda Green Professorship in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, \$60,000
- Edward and Freda Green Professorship in Surgical Oncology, \$60,000

LSU in Shreveport:

- Samuel & Mary Abramson Endowed Professorship, \$60,000
- Salvadore & Kendra Miletello Endowed Scholarship for First Generation Students, \$60,000

UNO

- Riley Parker Endowed Professorship in Electrical Engineering, \$60,000

H. Request approval to establish the following Endowed Chairs:

LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans:

- Al Copeland/Cancer Crusaders Chair in Neuroendocrine Cancer, \$600,000

LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center:

- Nesser Family Chair in Energy Law, \$600,000

University of New Orleans:

- Annette Weinberg Bernstein Chair in University Management, \$600,000

I. Request for re-authorization of the Louisiana Center for Rural Initiatives at the LSU Agricultural Center

J. Request for re-authorization of the Center for Natural Resource Economics and Policy at the LSU Agricultural Center

- K. Request approval of an exclusive option agreement and license terms between OmniSol, LLC and the LSU Agricultural Center
- L. Recommendation to Approve Resolution Relating to UNO Facility Security Clearance Matters.

10. Committee Reports

**I. HEALTH CARE AND MEDICAL EDUCATION
COMMITTEE**

Dr. John F. George, Chairman

**II. ACADEMIC AND STUDENT AFFAIRS, ACHIEVEMENT
AND DISTINCTION COMMITTEE**

Mr. Roderick K. "Rod" West, Chairman

**III. FINANCE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND CORE
DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

Mr. Alvin E. Kimble, Chairman

IV. PROPERTY AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE

Mr. Benjamin W. Mount, Chairman

V. ATHLETIC COMMITTEE

Mr. Stanley J. Jacobs, Chairman

- 11. Recommendation for a Boyd Professorship
- 12. Chairman's Report
- 13. Adjournment

If you plan to attend any meeting listed on this notice and need assistance because you are disabled, please notify the Office of the LSU Board of Supervisors at (225) 578-2154 at least 7 days in advance of the meeting.

March 4, 2011
Institutional Metrics Informational Session
Presentation Schedule

- 9:00 am – 9:05 am Comments by BOS Staff
- 9:05 am – 9:20 am LSU A&M
- 9:20 am – 9:35 am Paul M. Hebert Law Center
- 9:35 am – 9:50 am Pennington Biomedical Research Center
- 9:50 am – 10:05 am LSU Agricultural Center
- 10:05 am – 10:20 am LSU at Shreveport
- 10:20 am – 10:35 am LSU at Alexandria
- 10:35 am – 10:50 am LSU at Eunice
- 10:50 am – 11:05 am University of New Orleans
- 11:05 am – 11:20 am LSU HSC New Orleans
- 11:20 am – 11:35 am LSU HSC Shreveport & related hospitals

LSU System Institution's Metric Data



March 4, 2011

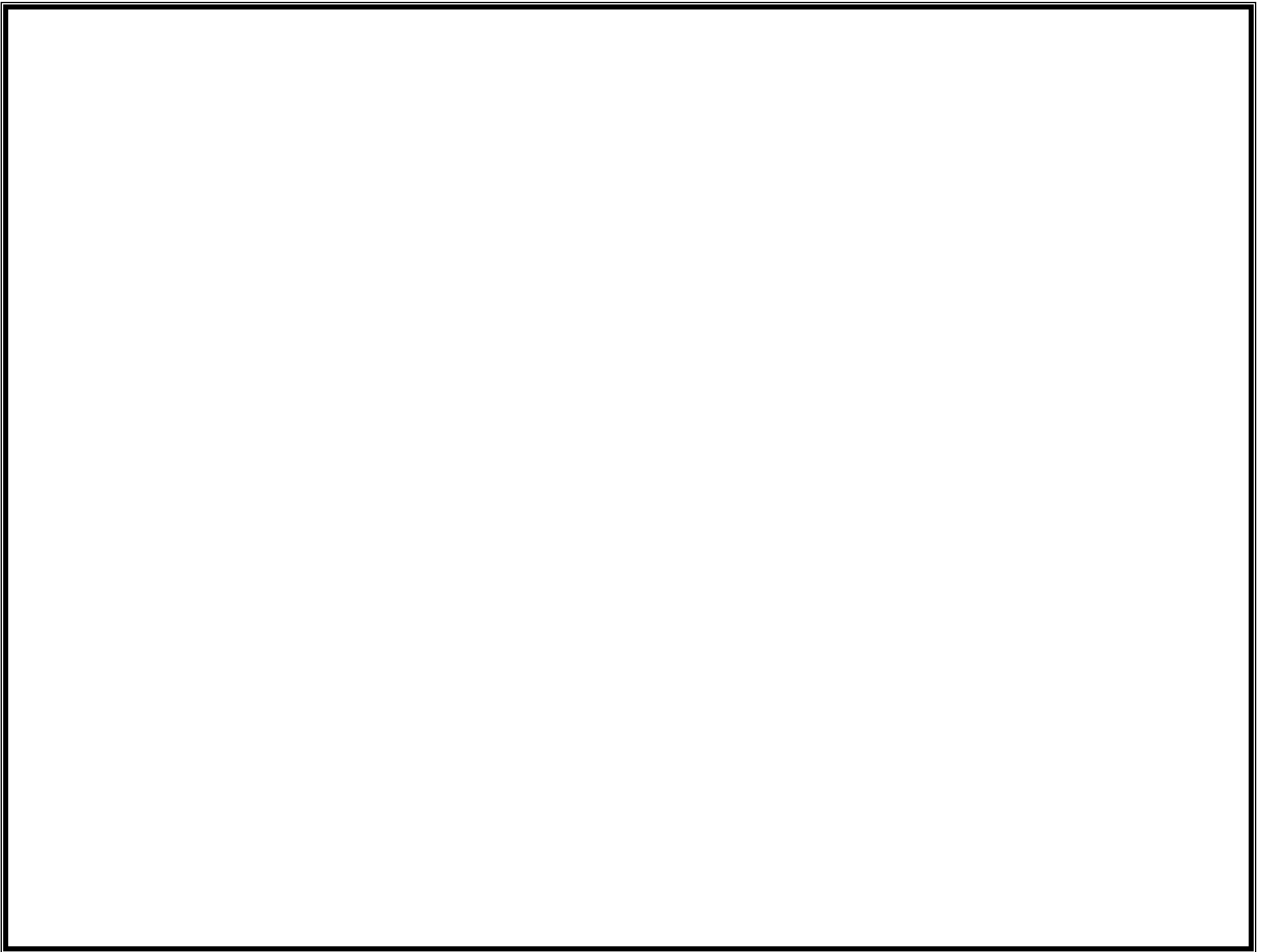
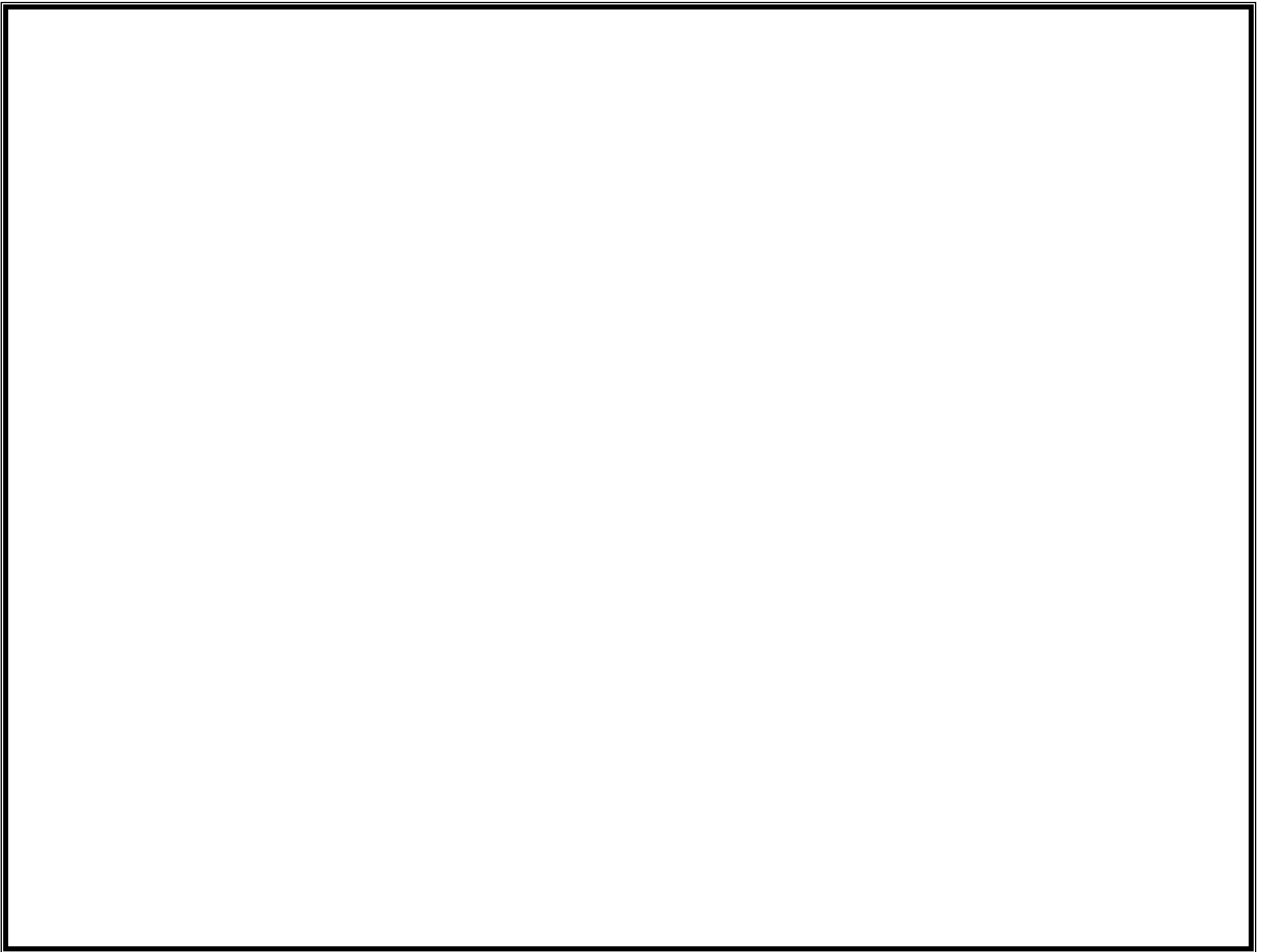


Table of contents

	Page
LSU System Performance Metrics Executive Summary	1
Louisiana State University and A&M	3
Paul M. Hebert Law Center	25
Pennington Biomedical Research Center	38
Louisiana State University Agricultural Center	47
Louisiana State University Shreveport	56
Louisiana State University Alexandria	79
Louisiana State University Eunice	96
University of New Orleans	113
HSC New Orleans	139
HSC Shreveport	185



LSU System Performance Metrics Executive Summary

The LSU System performance indicators are designed to provide campus leadership and the Board of Supervisors with a mechanism for evaluating annual institutional performance. This document includes a summary of the LSU System campuses performance metrics data. The metrics data provided allow institutions to discuss descriptive metrics and performance measures within the context of each campus' mission.

In complex university systems, the distinct and quite different institutions do not measure their performance against each other but against the larger marketplaces where they compete. Two elements are critical for the effectiveness of performance measurement. First is the constant tracking of improvement from year to year. Second is the periodic benchmarking of campus performance against appropriate national counterparts. Data provided in this document speak primarily to the first element of annual improvement. Subsequent work by the campuses in identifying appropriate measures of performance against national counterparts provide a context for the second, national benchmarking element, of effective performance measurement.

The utility of these data points for evaluating institutional performance varies by campus and mission. Below is a general outline of metrics data captured in this document. Please note that for example, in some institutions, enrollment growth is critical to survival; for others, enrollment is stable and other indicators will be more important. Other institutions may pay particular attention to undergraduate education, others to research or technology transfer. Consequently, although this data describe the scale of operations, their utility as metrics for performance improvement measurement varies.

Below is a general outline of metrics data captured in this document. These metrics represent a start to what is expected to become a significant analysis and measuring tool for the Louisiana State University System and its institutions.

General Metrics Description

- Metric I: Degrees and Credentials (*Including distribution by race, ethnicity, and other characteristics*)
- Metric II: Enrollment data (*Including distribution by race, ethnicity, and other characteristics such as full and part time*)
- Metric III: Retention, Graduation, Licensure, and Pass Rate (*Standardized State and National Exams*)
- Metric IV: Research and Tech Transfer
- Metric V: Revenue Sources (*Tuition and Fees, Other Revenue Resources*)
- Metric VI: Teaching and Research Productivity
- Metric VII: Hospital Statistics (HSCs only)
- Benchmark: Campus Specific Benchmark Metrics

Blank Page

Louisiana State University and A&M Executive Summary

As Louisiana's Flagship University, Louisiana State University is the state's research-extensive university and its only public top-tier university. The spectacular campus environment, internationally renowned faculty, state-of-the-art research facilities, and supportive academic climate attract highly qualified undergraduate and graduate students and challenge them to achieve the highest levels of intellectual and personal development. As illustrated in the following tables of this report, LSU A&M continues to improve in many areas, despite the economic challenges faced by higher education in Louisiana and the nation.

- * Doctoral degrees awarded increased from 240 in 2008/09 to 300 in 2009/10 - the most ever in a single year (Metric I).
- * Total enrollment in the fall 2010 for the entering freshman class increased 14% over 2009 from 4,789 to 5,481, while maintaining the 25.5 average ACT established by the class of 2009 (Metric II).
- * The number of black new freshmen increased from 391 to 570 and the number of new Hispanic freshmen increased from 185 to 243 from fall 2009 to fall 2010, showing that LSU continues to become more diverse (Metric II).
- * LSU A&M's latest four-year graduation rate is 33.9% - the highest ever at LSU A&M , and the seven-year graduation rate is 61% (Metric III).
- * Total research expenditures increased from \$123,318,000 in 2005/06 to \$147,652,000 in 2008/09 - a 19.7% increase (Metric IV).
- * Total endowment value increased in value from \$264,041,317 in 2008/09 to \$296,663,309 in 2009/10 - a 12.3% increase (Metric V).
- * The percentage of sections taught by tenure/tenure track faculty was 51% in 2009 (Metric VI).
- * Research expenditures per FTE tenure/tenure track faculty increased to \$152,591 in 2008/2009 - a 5.6% increase over the previous year (Metric VI).

Despite these successes, there continue to be areas of concern that we strive to address. This year, our metric report contains a peer benchmark table that compares LSU A&M to 12 peer institutions located in the South/Mid-West who are Carnegie Research Extensive without medical schools. Our six-year graduation rate has improved from 39% for the entering class of 1987 to 61% for the entering class of 2003. However, compared to our peers, our 61% is the lowest seven-year graduation rate. In addition, since 2005 our percentage of graduate students enrolled has increased from 17.8% to 19.7%, which still places us 12th compared to our peers. Our dedicated students, faculty, and staff are working hard to maintain our top-tier status and increase these and other indicators. LSU A&M strives to improve on these critical measures as compared both to our prior performances and to our academic peers.

LSU and A&M VISION and MISSION:

As the flagship institution of the state, the vision of Louisiana State University is to be a leading research-extensive university, challenging undergraduate and graduate students to achieve the highest levels of intellectual and personal development. Designated as a land, sea, and space-grant institution, the mission of Louisiana State University is the generation, preservation, dissemination, and application of knowledge and cultivation of the arts.

In implementing its mission, LSU is committed to:

- *offer a broad array of undergraduate degree programs and extensive graduate research opportunities designed to attract and educate highly qualified undergraduate and graduate students;

- *employ faculty who are excellent teacher-scholars, nationally competitive in research and creative activities, and who contribute to a world-class knowledge base that is transferable to educational, professional, cultural, and economic enterprises; and

- * use its extensive resources to solve economic, environmental, and social challenges.

(Mission Statement approved December 2006)

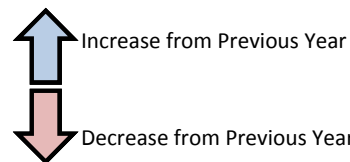
Louisiana State University and A&M

Metrics at a Glance

March 4, 2011

Legend:

Statistic		Most Recent Available
High	Y	
X	Y	% Change from Previous Year
Low	Z	



Metric I Degrees Awarded	Metric II Enrollment	Metric III Student Success	Metric IV Research Expenditures	Metric V Revenues	Metric VI Faculty Productivity
Bachelors 4,734 4,388 4,388 -7.3%	14th Day Enrollment for First Time Degree Seeking Freshmen 5,481 5,481 4,596 14.4%	Average ACT Score 25.5 25.5 24.2 0.0%	Engineering Total (in thousands) 33,258 33,258 28,895 5.8%	Annual Gifts 55,454,577 41,692,691 41,692,691 -5.9%	SCH Enrollment in Fall Semester Lecture and Seminar Courses 118,610 112,591 112,591 -1.7%
Masters 1,043 1,043 967 7.7%	14th Day Degree Seeking New Transfer Student Enrollment 854 854 647 1.8%	First to Second Year Retention 85.4% 84.1% 82.6% 0.6%	Environmental Sciences Total (in thousands) 32,845 32,068 30,962 -2.4%	Market Value of Endowments 324,827,698 296,663,309 264,041,317 12.4%	Tenure/tenure track (T/TT) FTE faculty assigned to classes 936 936 913 1.1%
Doctoral 300 300 231 25.0%	Total Undergraduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day 23,686 23,686 23,017 2.9%	Second to Third Year Retention 76.5% 74.2% 72.0% -3.0%	Life Sciences Total (in thousands) 34,269 34,269 28,135 10.6%	Total Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen 29,410,882 29,410,882 20,722,394 4.2%	Non tenure/tenure track FTE faculty assigned to classes 384 332 332 -5.1%
Professional (Veterinary) 83 81 81 0.0%	Total Graduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day 5,085 5,085 4,622 2.2%	Six Year Graduation Rate 58.9% 58.7% 58.7% -0.3%	Total All Disciplines (in thousands) 147,652 147,652 123,318 8.6%	Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen 19,101,816 18,396,795 15,595,498 -3.7%	Total sch's taught per T/TT FTE faculty 198 195 185 4.4%
Grand Total Number of Degrees Awarded 6,044 5,830 5,830 -3.5%	Total number of students enrolled who received TOPS 12,401 11,809 11,809 -4.5%	LA Community College Transfer Student Second Year Retention 83.5% 83.5% 75.2% 11.0%	Total license income 181,511 181,511 111,359 47.6%	State Appropriation per FTE 7,918 6,595 6,461 -14.9%	Total sch's taught per non T/TT FTE faculty 419 406 397 -0.4%
Total degrees awarded in STEM 1,397 1,394 1,334 4.5%	Total number of student enrolled in STEM 8,618 8,618 7,413 9.0%	LA Community College Transfer Student 6-Year Grad Rate 68.7% 68.7% 57.3% 9.0%	Total number of new patents filed 30 11 8 37.5%	Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises 16,519,891 16,519,891 12,509,351 14.5%	Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures per FTE student 6,714 6,336 5,879 -5.6%

Louisiana State University and A&M

Metric I. Number of degrees conferred by level and professions most important to Louisiana.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Campus total number of degrees awarded/conferred...				
Bachelors	4,617	4,600	4,734	4,388
Masters	991	967	968	1,043
Post- Masters	1	0	2	0
Doctoral	274	231	240	300
Specialist	10	36	19	18
Professional (Veterinary)	82	83	81	81
Grand Total Number of Degrees Awarded	5,975	5,917	6,044	5,830
Total number of degrees awarded by race/ethnicity...				
Hispanic	144	151	157	155
American Indian or Alaska Native	16	22	29	25
Asian	157	130	146	158
Black or African American	456	450	483	500
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0
White	4,630	4,599	4,628	4,456
Two or More Races	0	0	0	11
Nonresident Alien	399	347	389	363
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	173	218	212	162
Total degrees awarded ...				
Total degrees awarded in STEM	1,397	1,382	1,334	1,394
Total Teacher Education completions (Note BOR Teacher Education Initiatives)				
Total Completed (<i>Regular Program</i>)	300	271	227	
Number Passed (<i>Regular Program</i>)	288	267	224	
Percentage Passed (<i>Regular Program</i>)	96%	99%	99%	
Total Completed (<i>Alternate Program</i>)	26	15	26	
Number Passed (<i>Alternate Program</i>)	26	15	26	
Percentage Passed (<i>Alternate Program</i>)	100%	100%	100%	
Total number of degrees awarded in Allied Health				
	0	0	0	0

Louisiana State University and A&M

Metric I. Number of degrees conferred by level and professions most important to Louisiana.

List of STEM/SMART CIP code/s: The following list of CIP codes is to serve as a guide but it is not intended to be inclusive of all possibilities. We recognize that some campuses have degree programs centered in schools or colleges that might dictate a different CIP code. The campus should make the appropriate adjustment. In addition, the CIP codes used by the campus should correlate to the Board of Regents. If there is a discrepancy and the campus applies the IPEDS CIP code, then the campus should identify this with a footnote.

11	Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services
14	Engineering
15	Engineering Technologies/Technicians
26	Biological and Biomedical Sciences
27	Mathematics and Statistics
40	Physical Sciences
0109	Animal Sciences
0110	Food Science and Technology
0111	Plant Sciences
0112	Soil Sciences
0301	Natural Resources Conservation and Research
0303	Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management
0305	Forestry
0306	Wildlife and Wildlands Science and Management
2901	Military Technologies
3001	Biological and Physical Sciences
3006	Systems Science and Theory
3008	Mathematics and Computer Science
3010	Biopsychology
3016	Accounting and Computer Science
3018	Natural Sciences
3019	Nutrition Sciences
3024	Neuroscience
3025	Cognitive Science
4101	Biology Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory Technician
4102	Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technologies/Technicians
4103	Physical Science Technologies/Technicians
4199	Science Technologies/Technicians Other
4211	Physiological Psychology/Psychobiology

Allied Health CIP Code/s

Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services	51.08
Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions	51.09

Louisiana State University and A & M

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Enrollment Headcount as of 14th Class Day (Undergraduate)	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
<i>Undergraduate</i>				
14th Day Enrollment for First Time Degree Seeking Freshmen	4,596	5,141	4,789	5,481
14th Day Enrollment for First Time Degree Seeking Freshmen with In-State Residency	3,861	4,127	3,662	4,081
14th Day Enrollment for First Time Degree Seeking Freshmen that are Non-Residents	735	1,014	1,127	1,400
14th Day Degree Seeking New Transfer Student Enrollment	647	815	839	854
14th Day Degree Seeking Re-Admit Enrollment	400	457	428	418
Degree Seeking Continuing Undergraduates	17,420	16,644	16,569	16,417
Non Degree Undergraduates	334	343	392	516
Total Undergraduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day	23,397	23,400	23,017	23,686
<i>Undergraduate</i>				
Full-time (In-State Residency)	18,788	18,602	17,852	17,824
Full-time (Non Residency)	3,023	3,330	3,687	4,320
Part-time (In-State Residency)	1,475	1,372	1,374	1,430
Part-time (Non Residency)	111	96	104	112
Total Undergraduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day	23,397	23,400	23,017	23,686
<i>Graduate</i>				
Full-time (In-State Residency)	3,018	3,115	3,235	3,366
Full-time (Non Residency)	401	424	470	513
Part-time (In-State Residency)	1,011	1,041	1,050	1,008
Part-time (Non Residency)	192	214	220	198
Total Graduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day	4,622	4,794	4,975	5,085
Total Headcount Enrollment (Undergraduate and Graduate)				
Undergraduate Full-Time	21,811	21,932	21,539	22,144
Undergraduate Part-Time	1,586	1,468	1,478	1,542
Graduate Full-Time	3,419	3,539	3,705	3,879
Graduate Part-Time	1,203	1,255	1,270	1,206
Total Headcount Enrollment (Undergraduate and Graduate)	28,019	28,194	27,992	28,771
Total Undergraduate Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment as of 14th Class Day	22,178	22,176	21,833	22,428
Total Graduate Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment as of 14th Class Day	3,893	4,018	4,158	4,322
Total number of High School Dual Enrollments				
	37	8	10	166

Louisiana State University and A & M

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

First Time Degree Seeking Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity as of 14th Class Day	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Hispanic	173	174	185	243
American Indian or Alaska Native	16	23	18	18
Asian	159	174	143	160
Black or African American	404	461	391	570
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	0	1	3
White	3,749	4,093	3795	4258
Two or More Races	0	0	92	129
Nonresident Alien	47	46	82	84
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	48	170	82	16
Total	4,596	5,141	4,789	5,481
Student Credit Hours (SCH)	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Fall SCH	379,386	380,852	377,396	388,288
Spring SCH	345,000	348,236	348,994	n/a
Total number of students enrolled who received TOPS				
Performance	2,394	2,926	2,867	n/a
Opportunity	7,130	6,212	5,541	n/a
Honors	2,877	3,227	3,401	n/a
Enrollment by specified discipline	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Total number of student enrolled in STEM	7,413	7,648	7,907	8,618
Total number of students enrolled in Teacher Education (Note BOR Teacher Education Initiative)	1,155	1,116	1,238	1,345
Regular Program	1,144	1,099	1,210	1,319
Alternative Program	11	17	28	26
Total number of students enrolled in Allied Health	0	0	0	0

Louisiana State University and A & M

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

List of STEM/SMART CIP code/s: The following list of CIP codes is to serve as a guide but it is not intended to be inclusive of all possibilities. We recognize that some campuses have degree programs centered in schools or colleges that might dictate a different CIP code. The campus should make the appropriate adjustment. In addition, the CIP codes used by the campus should correlate to the Board of Regents. If there is a discrepancy and the campus applies the IPEDS CIP code, then the campus should identify this with a footnote.

11	Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services
14	Engineering
15	Engineering Technologies/Technicians
26	Biological and Biomedical Sciences
27	Mathematics and Statistics
40	Physical Sciences
0109	Animal Sciences
0110	Food Science and Technology
0111	Plant Sciences
0112	Soil Sciences
0301	Natural Resources Conservation and Research
0303	Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management
0305	Forestry
0306	Wildlife and Wildlands Science and Management
2901	Military Technologies
3001	Biological and Physical Sciences
3006	Systems Science and Theory
3008	Mathematics and Computer Science
3010	Biopsychology
3016	Accounting and Computer Science
3018	Natural Sciences
3019	Nutrition Sciences
3024	Neuroscience
3025	Cognitive Science
4101	Biology Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory Technician
4102	Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technologies/Technicians
4103	Physical Science Technologies/Technicians
4199	Science Technologies/Technicians Other
4211	Physiological Psychology/Psychobiology

Louisiana State University and A & M

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Allied Health CIP Code/s

Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services	51.08
Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions	51.09

Variables Description

Headcount Enrollment Undergraduate – Total number of full-time and part-time students enrolled in courses for undergraduate credit.

Headcount Enrollment Undergraduate – Total number of full-time and part-time students enrolled in courses for graduate credit.

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) – The calculation of FTE can vary by institution. However, FTE enrollment reported for this metric should reconcile to FTE data you report to the Louisiana BoR, SREB and IPEDS for your campus.

Full-Time Student Undergraduate - a student enrolled for 12 or more semester credits or 24 or more contact hours a week each term. (IPEDS)

Dual Enrollment- A student who is enrolled in high school but who is also enrolled, simultaneously, in a postsecondary institution are considered dual enrolled.

Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics (STEM): STEM enrollment is calculated based on STEM CIP codes.

Educations, Nursing, Allied Health - Use the CIP codes as defined by IPEDS for these disciplines to determine the number of students enrolled and graduates in these field of study.

Louisiana State University and A&M

Metric III. The following metric will identify the campus trends for retention, graduation, licensure and pass rate.

Analysis of First-time, Full-time, Baccalaureate Degree-seeking Freshmen (fall and prior summer)									
Cohort Type	Cohort Year	Head Count	Average ACT	% continuation to_2nd_Yr	% continuation to_3rd_Yr	Cumulative % Graduating after 4 Yrs	Cumulative % Graduating after 5 Yrs	Cumulative % Graduating after 6 Yrs*	Cumulative % Graduating after 7 Yrs
Total	2002	5,172	24.2	83.8%	72.9%	26.2%	52.3%	58.9%	61.0%
Total	2003	5,361	24.3	85.1%	73.3%	26.0%	52.0%	58.9%	61.1%
Total	2004	5,696	24.5	83.1%	72.0%	26.2%	53.0%	58.7%	
Total	2005	4,967	24.8	82.6%	72.0%	29.0%	54.0%		
Total	2006	4,503	25.1	84.7%	75.8%	33.9%			
Total	2007	4,582	25.3	85.4%	76.5%				
Total	2008	5,130	25.2	83.6%	74.2%				
Total	2009	4,772	25.5	84.1%					
Total	2010	5,475	25.5						
First-time, Full-time, Degree-seeking Louisiana Community College Transfers (fall and prior summer)									
LACCT	2002	192		78.2%	61.10%	47.9%	54.2%	57.3%	57.3%
LACCT	2003	211		80.1%	61.10%	54.0%	61.1%	63.0%	63.5%
LACCT	2004	195		82.6%	63.10%	59.0%	65.6%	68.7%	
LACCT	2005	203		76.4%	55.20%	49.3%	57.1%		
LACCT	2006	204		80.5%	65.50%	54.0%			
LACCT	2007	212		75.2%	56.20%				
LACCT	2008	244		83.5%					
LACCT	2009	239							

* Excludes pre-nursing and pre-allied health transfer preparatory programs that are included in IPEDS Grad Rate.

Louisiana State University and A& M

Metric III. The following metric will identify the campus trends for retention, graduation, licensure and pass rate.

		2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Licensure exams data					
College of Business ¹		36%	37%	36%	---
College of Education		SEE METRIC I	SEE METRIC I	SEE METRIC I	SEE METRIC I
College of Engineering ²	Biological	50%	88%	68%	61%
	Chemical	100%	100%	90%	93%
	Civil	69%	75%	64%	67%
	Electrical	71%	64%	56%	67%
	Computer	---	100%	100%	50%
	Environmental	100%	50%	60%	75%
	Industrial	67%	100%	67%	75%
	Mechanical	89%	100%	80%	80%
	Petroleum	60%	45%	75%	54%
School of Social Work	GSW ³	66%	58%	62%	61%
	LCSW ⁴	68%	63%	66%	64%
School of Veterinary Medicine ⁵		99%	99%	96%	97%

¹CPA Exam (All Parts) Pass Rates

²National Council of Examiners for Engineering Survey (NCEES) Fundamentals of Engineering (FEE) Passage Rates, by Major

³Graduate Social Work (GSW) Exam Passage Rates for All Students (First-time and Repeat)

⁴Licensed Clinical Social Work Examination for All Students (First-time and Repeat)

⁵North American Veterinary Licensing Examination (NAVLE) Passage Rates

**RETENTION AND GRADUATION RATES OF NEW FRESHMEN
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY
FALL 1987 THROUGH FALL 2010**

FALL SEMESTER	# OF NEW FRESHMEN	AVERAGE ACT COMPOSITE	% RETURNING FALL OF SECOND YEAR	% RETURNING FALL OF THIRD YEAR	% RETURNING FALL OF FOURTH YEAR	CUMULATIVE % GRADUATING AFTER 4 YRS	% RETURNING FALL OF FIFTH YEAR	CUMULATIVE % GRADUATING AFTER 5 YRS	% RETURNING FALL OF SIXTH YEAR	CUMULATIVE % GRADUATING AFTER 6 YRS	IPEDS* GRADUATION RATE AFTER 6 YRS
1987	4,740	19.9	68.4%	57.0%	50.7%	12.4%	36.4%	32.1%	15.4%	39.4%	N/A
1988	4,278	21.1	72.6%	60.4%	54.9%	14.7%	38.1%	35.9%	16.2%	44.2%	N/A
1989	3,837	21.5	74.0%	64.7%	58.4%	15.7%	40.4%	38.4%	17.3%	47.2%	N/A
1990	3,361	23.1	79.6%	66.5%	57.8%	16.4%	40.2%	37.9%	17.7%	47.3%	N/A
1991	3,343	23.0	78.0%	64.5%	57.9%	17.3%	38.6%	38.9%	16.0%	46.7%	N/A
1992	3,503	23.2	76.4%	65.0%	58.7%	18.5%	38.6%	39.7%	16.1%	48.3%	50.2%
1993	3,178	23.3	79.2%	67.3%	61.4%	18.4%	41.1%	41.8%	16.3%	50.2%	52.3%
1994	3,374	23.3	78.7%	69.1%	63.0%	18.1%	43.3%	43.5%	17.0%	52.4%	53.7%
1995	3,649	23.3	81.7%	72.4%	66.0%	20.4%	43.8%	46.4%	17.0%	56.3%	57.8%
1996	3,991	23.2	80.3%	72.1%	66.4%	21.7%	42.9%	48.2%	15.3%	56.7%	58.0%
1997	4,443	23.5	82.5%	73.4%	66.1%	21.6%	43.2%	47.7%	15.7%	56.0%	57.5%
1998	5,063	23.4	82.7%	71.8%	65.5%	23.7%	39.6%	48.7%	13.2%	55.8%	57.5%
1999	5,174	23.5	82.3%	72.7%	67.1%	24.4%	39.4%	49.2%	13.1%	56.8%	58.9%
2000	5,071	23.7	83.3%	73.6%	66.4%	24.2%	39.9%	49.7%	13.5%	57.3%	59.0%
2001	5,216	23.8	84.2%	73.5%	67.3%	24.5%	41.0%	50.9%	12.8%	58.3%	59.8%
2002	5,172	24.2	83.8%	72.9%	67.5%	26.2%	38.6%	52.3%	11.4%	58.9%	60.7%
2003	5,361	24.3	85.1%	73.3%	66.8%	26.0%	38.1%	52.0%	11.4%	58.9%	60.7%
2004	5,696	24.5	83.1%	72.0%	65.9%	26.2%	37.4%	53.0%	9.5%	58.7%	60.5%
2005	4,967	24.8	82.6%	72.0%	65.7%	29.0%	35.1%	54.0%	8.8%	N/A	N/A
2006	4,503	25.1	84.7%	75.8%	70.7%	33.9%	34.8%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2007	4,582	25.3	85.4%	76.5%	70.8%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2008	5,130	25.2	83.6%	74.2%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2009	4,772	25.5	84.1%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2010	5,475	25.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

LSU Budget and Planning/BKB/ACT/FTACTRCK.XLS

11-30-2010

Source: ACT Tracking

Included in this report are full-time, degree-seeking new freshmen who enrolled in the fall semester or prior summer term.

Note* The six -year graduation rate reported on the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) Graduation Rate Survey allows institutions to count those students who successfully complete a transfer preparatory program, including pre-nursing and pre-allied health at LSU A&M.

Additional notes: In 1988 LSU implemented admission requirements which designated 17 1/2 units of high school courses. In 1990, a minimum high school grade point average of 2.0/4.0 was added to the unit requirements. In 1995, the minimum grade point average was raised to 2.3/4.0. In Fall 2000, requirements increased to a 2.5/4.0 grade point average and a 20 on the ACT. In Fall 2002, requirements again increased to a 2.8/4.0 grade point average and a 20 on the ACT. In Fall 2005, requirements increased to a 3.0/4.0 grade point average and a 22 on the ACT.

Beginning in 1990 ACT scores are enhanced.

Beginning in 1994, students who did not meet all requirements for admission to LSU were able to apply for admission to the ACCESS program. Included in the "New Freshmen" numbers above are: 70 ACCESS freshmen in 1994, 261 ACCESS freshmen in 1995, 378 ACCESS freshmen in 1996, and 202 ACCESS freshmen in 1997.

Tuition Opportunity Program for Students (TOPS) began in Fall 1998.

Louisiana State University and A & M

IV. The following metrics will identify the effectiveness of campus research and technology transfer to benefit the state's economic

Dollars shown in thousands

Research Expenditures	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008		2008-2009	
Field of Science & Engineering	Total	Federal	Total	Federal	Total	Federal	Total	Federal
a. Engineering (Total)	28,895	4,059	30,874	7,118	31,440	7,010	33,258	6,371
(1) Aeronautical & astronautical			0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) Bioengineering/biomedical engineering			0	0	0	0	0	0
(3) Chemical	3,937	1,131	3,245	830	3,967	1,253	4,396	1,272
(4) Civil	9,005	2,059	7,838	1,312	7,988	1,481	8,721	1,405
(5) Electrical	1,632	315	2,298	1,140	1,934	1,080	1,365	810
(6) Mechanical	4,854	468	5,640	1,757	4,947	1,750	4,987	1,722
(7) Metallurgical & materials	8,350	52	8,694	719	10,056	585	11,541	598
(8) Other	1,117	34	3,159	1,360	2,548	861	2,248	564
b. Physical Sciences (Total)	20,967	10,278	18,474	9,553	16,982	9,165	20,848	9,736
(1) Astronomy			0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) Chemistry	12,865	5,878	10,390	4,710	8,655	4,236	9,099	4,276
(3) Physics	7,085	4,400	8,003	4,843	7,618	4,929	11,469	5,460
(4) Other	1,017		81	0	709	0	280	0
c. Environmental Sciences (Total)	31,695	7,388	30,962	10,795	32,845	11,175	32,068	11,239
(1) Atmospheric			0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) Earth sciences	4,863	714	4,682	1,324	4,534	1,089	4,019	908
(3) Oceanography	19,089	5,882	20,805	8,272	23,166	8,855	22,725	8,773
(4) Other	7,743	792	5,475	1,199	5,145	1,231	5,324	1,558
d. Mathematical Sciences (Total)	1,291	640	2,241	1,356	2,383	1,268	1,893	1,505
e. Computer Sciences (Total)	2,108	700	2,178	1,140	2,464	1,390	3,177	1,664
f. Life Sciences (Total)	28,135	11,089	31,757	14,358	30,974	14,010	34,269	15,494
(1) Agricultural	234		341	7	542	35	396	125
(2) Biological	24,384	10,995	27,767	14,310	26,790	13,759	29,084	15,281
(3) Medical	3,504	94	3,648	41	3,627	216	4,698	88
(4) Other	13		1	0	15	0	91	0
g. Psychology (Total)	359		953	381	833	432	1,164	549

Louisiana State University and A & M

IV. The following metrics will identify the effectiveness of campus research and technology transfer to benefit the state's economic

Dollars shown in thousands

Research Expenditures	2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008		2008-2009	
h. Social Sciences (Total)	3,004	545	3,036	927	3,005	804	3,531	1,253
(1) Economics	683		625	217	839	269	781	377
(2) Political science	312	23	341	44	454	30	787	52
(3) Sociology	784	265	747	385	646	357	572	365
(4) Other	1,225	257	1,323	281	1,066	148	1,391	459
i. Other Sciences, not elsewhere classified (Total)	6,864	7	13,639	951	15,080	1,502	17,444	2,543
j. Total (sum of a through i)	123,318	34,706	134,114	46,579	136,006	46,756	147,652	50,354

Licenses/Patents:	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Number of inventions disclosures received	34	46	40	43
Total license income	121,940	111,359	123,003	181,511
Total number of new patents filed	30	12	8	11
Total number of new licenses/options executed	2	3	4	4
Total number of start up companies	1	1	2	1
Total number of licenses generating revenue	14	14	11	13

Legal Fees	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Expended	447,281	381,186	314,796	268,066
Reimburse	61,192	25,672	18,177	24,936

Louisiana State University and A&M

Metric V. The following metrics will identify the tuition and fee revenues, and, other revenue resources.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Annual Gifts				
	\$43,523,299	\$55,454,577	\$44,302,581	\$41,692,691
Total Endowment Value	\$324,827,698	\$318,413,050	\$264,041,317	\$296,663,309
Earned Interest on Endowments	\$12,588,929	\$13,670,872	\$8,064,669	\$10,964,211
Dollar amount of the endowment approved each fiscal year and made available for expenditures by the campus	\$12,711,234	\$13,889,456	\$8,283,996	\$11,279,284
Total # of Foundations				
Foundations total Assets (\$ Amount)	\$529,704,745	\$544,075,217	\$476,813,820	\$508,082,263
Click here to go to the Foundations Supplemental Table	<i>List your Institution's Foundations</i>			
Total # of Board of Regents Support Fund				
Total Value (\$ Amount) of BoR Support Fund	\$159,610,256	\$151,438,237	\$125,172,316	\$139,221,475
Click here to go to the BoR Support Funds Supplemental Table	<i>List your Institution's BoR Support Funds</i>			
Total number of affiliated off-campus sites (For example, LSU South Campus)				
Total net revenue generated by affiliated off-campus sites	\$73,528	\$82,180	\$129,698	\$180,812
Total \$ amount contributed back to campus by affiliated off- campus sites	\$73,528	\$82,180	\$129,698	\$180,812
Click here to go to the Affiliated Supplemental Table	<i>List each campus affiliate</i>			
Total Gross Revenue Generated from tuition and fees				
Total Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen	\$20,722,394	\$22,520,900	\$28,225,008	\$29,410,882
Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (In-State Only)	\$14,156,012	\$13,874,641	\$15,764,790	\$14,880,861
Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (Out-of-State Only)	\$6,566,382	\$8,646,259	\$12,460,218	\$14,530,021
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen	\$15,876,380	\$15,595,498	\$19,101,816	\$18,396,795
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (In-State Only)	\$12,045,787	\$10,791,681	\$12,562,449	\$10,882,749
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (Out-of-State Only)	\$3,830,593	\$4,803,817	\$6,539,367	\$7,514,046
State Appropriation per FTE¹	\$6,461	\$7,918	\$7,746	\$6,595
Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises (i.e., bookstores, dining services)	\$13,146,453	\$12,509,351	\$14,426,711	\$16,519,891

¹ Per LSU System: State Appropriation includes the Final Approved Budgeted General Fund, Statutory Dedication, and Federal Stimulus (ARRA) of each year. Student FTE is annual FTE reported to Board of Regents. Excludes the Vet School

Louisiana State University and A&M

Metric V. The following metrics will identify the tuition and fee revenues, and, other revenue resources.

Definitions:

Annual Giving data include all contributions actually received during the institution's fiscal year in the form of cash, securities company products, and other property from alumni, non-alumni individuals, corporations, foundations, religious organizations and other groups. Not included in the totals are public funds, earnings on investments held by the institution, and unfulfilled pledges.

Endowment Value equals the market value of the endowment as of June 30 of the reporting year.

FTE- Full time equivalent

Payout from Endowment equal interest earned on endowment.

Gross Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals revenue gain from student tuitions and fees.

Net Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals gross revenue from enrollment headcount minus institutional supported financial aid.

Net Revenue from Auxiliary equal gross revenue generated from auxiliary enterprises minus debt services and other financial obligations.

Metric VI. The following metric will identify teaching and research productivity

	Fall 2006	Fall 2007	Fall 2008	Fall 2009
Enrollment in Fall Semester Lecture and Seminar Courses				
Lower Division Undergraduate Courses				
Total Enrollment	78,091	73,459	74,634	73,158
Number of Sections	1,493	1,462	1,466	1,449
Average section size	52	50	51	50
Upper Division Undergraduate Courses				
Total Enrollment	31,740	31,383	30,818	30,398
Number of Sections	971	1,011	1,032	1,012
Average section size	33	31	30	30
Graduate/Professional Courses				
Total Enrollment	8,779	8,889	9,031	9,035
Number of Sections	525	516	538	536
Average section size	17	17	17	17
All Lecture and Seminar Courses				
Total Enrollment	118,610	113,731	114,483	112,591
Number of Sections	2,989	2,989	3,036	2,997
Average section size	40	38	38	38
Fall Teaching Activity				
Tenure/tenure track (T/TT) FTE faculty assigned to classes	919.29	912.79	925.61	935.84
Non tenure/tenure track FTE faculty assigned to classes	359.49	383.62	349.49	331.76
FTE graduate assistants assigned to classes	188.36	185.96	193.82	196.8
Organized class sections including labs, fall only				
Sections taught by tenure/tenure track faculty	1,601	1,566	1,646	1,672
Sections taught by non tenure/tenure track faculty	1,149	1,205	1,142	1,064
Sections taught by graduate assistants	543	533	536	564
Average # of class sections taught per FTE T/TT faculty	1.74	1.72	1.78	1.79
Average # of class sections taught per FTE non T/TT faculty	3.20	3.14	3.27	3.21
Average # of class sections taught per 0.5 FTE graduate assistants	1.44	1.43	1.38	1.43
% class sections taught by T/TT faculty	49%	47%	50%	51%
% class sections taught by non T/TT faculty	35%	36%	34%	32%
% class sections taught by graduate assistants	16%	16%	16%	17%
Student Credit Hours (SCH'S), fall only				
Undergraduate	336,440	324,972	324,116	322,046
Graduate	38,592	39,303	41,358	40,785
Total student credit hours	375,032	364,275	365,474	362,831

Louisiana State University A&M

Metric VI. The following metric will identify teaching and research productivity

	Fall 2006	Fall 2007	Fall 2008	Fall 2009
Undergraduate SCH'S taught by T/TT faculty	149,263	134,522	136,834	145,120
Graduate SCH's taught by T/TT faculty	32,749	34,004	36,141	37,390
Total SCH's taught by T/TT faculty	182,012	168,526	172,975	182,510
Total SCH's taught by non T/TT faculty	150,448	152,290	142,362	134,634
Total SCH's taught by graduate assistants	42,572	43,460	50,136	45,686
Undergraduate SCH's taught per T/TT FTE faculty	162	147	148	155
Graduate sch's taught per T/TT FTE faculty	36	37	39	40
Total sch's taught per T/TT FTE faculty	198	185	187	195
Total sch's taught per non T/TT FTE faculty	419	397	407	406
Total sch's taught per 0.5 FTE graduate assistants	113	117	129	116
% sch's taught by T/TT faculty	49	46	47	50
% sch's taught by non T/TT faculty	40	42	39	37
% sch's taught by graduate assistants	11	12	14	13

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Annual Instruction and Research Ratios				
Annual student credit hours (sch's), fall & spring				
Undergraduate	664,652	633,743	634,839	628,618
Graduate	90,578	90,643	94,249	97,771
Total	755,230	724,386	729,088	726,389
Annual FTE students	25,929	24,902	25,088	25,028
Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures	152,432,797	164,134,153	168,448,659	158,583,348
Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures per SCH	202	227	231	218
Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures per FTE student	5,879	6,591	6,714	6,336
Personnel costs as % of direct unrestricted instructional expenditures	90	90	91	93
Total FTE faculty (instruction, research, public service)	1409.3	1408.4	1446.4	1413.84
Total T/TT FTE faculty (instruction, research, public service)	992.9	992.3	1026.3	1026.4
Tenure/Tenure Track FTE faculty as % of total FTE faculty	70.5%	70.5%	71.0%	72.6%
Research expenditures	\$139,773,000	\$142,897,000	156,604,000	n/a
Research expenditures per T/TT FTE faculty	\$140,772	\$144,006	\$152,591	n/a

Definitions:**Enrollment in Fall Semester Lecture and Seminar Courses**

Total enrollment, number of sections offered, and average section size are reported by course level for fall semester lecture and seminar classes. Courses offered through Academic Programs Abroad and Continuing Education are excluded. Source: fall semester 14th class day course file.

Lower Division Undergraduate Courses: Courses typically associated with the first and second years of college study; courses numbered 0001 through 2999

Upper Division Undergraduate Courses: Courses typically associated with the third and fourth years of college study; courses numbered 3000 through 4999.

Graduate/Professional Courses: Courses typically associated with first professional or post-baccalaureate study; courses numbered 5000 through 9999.

Fall Teaching Activity

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) faculty: Faculty appointed at 100% effort are 1 FTE. Faculty appointed at 50% effort are 0.5 FTE.

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) graduate assistants: Typical appointment for a graduate assistant is 50% effort or 0.5 FTE.

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) faculty assigned to classes include (1) faculty who are tenured or on tenure track appointment, (2) faculty on annual appointment, and (3) graduate assistants. Only classes taught as part of the normal salary (on load) are included. Only unrestricted instruction, research, and public service funds are used in calculation of FTE. Source: fall semester faculty assignment file.

Organized class sections: Regularly scheduled classes meeting in classroom or similar facilities at stated times; lecture, laboratory, and seminar instruction; excludes independent study classes. Source: fall semester faculty assignment file.

Student credit hour (SCH): Course credit value multiplied by course enrollment.

Annual Instruction and Research Ratios

Annual student credit hours: Fall and spring student credit hours reported by level of student (undergraduate or graduate). Source: fall and spring 14th class day course files.

Annual full time equivalent (FTE) student is equivalent to the sum of undergraduate fall and spring student credit hours divided by 30 plus the sum of graduate fall and spring student credit hours divided by 24.

Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures: Instructional funds expended by academic units (those offering degrees and/or courses.) Source: Analysis of Current Unrestricted Fund Expenditures (C-2A), Supplement to the Financial Report.

Personnel costs: Salaries, wages, and related benefits reported on Analysis of Current Unrestricted Fund Expenditures (C-2A), Supplement to the Financial Report.

Total FTE faculty: All faculty ranks charged to instruction, research, and public service funds regardless of source. Includes both faculty assigned to classes and those who are not. Source: October 31 census payroll file.

Metric VI. The following metric will identify teaching and research productivity

	Fall 2006	Fall 2007	Fall 2008	Fall 2009
Total FTE tenure/tenure track faculty: Faculty described above who are tenured or on tenure track appointments.				
Research expenditures: Grand total research and development expenditures from both science and engineering (S&E) and non-S&E fields. Source: National Science Foundation (NSF) Survey of Research and Development Expenditures at Universities and Colleges.				

Table I: Affiliated Off-Campus Sites

LSU System Campus	Name of Affiliated Off- Campus Site	Gross Revenue Generated by Affiliate Campus	Net Revenue Generated by Affiliated Campus	\$ Amount Contributed Back to Campus by Affiliated Off-Site Campus
LSU A&M	EA Sports -- South Campus*			
	2006-07	\$0	\$0	\$0
	2007-08	\$0	\$0	\$0
	2008-09	\$57,690	\$57,690	\$57,690
	2009-10	\$113,000	\$113,000	\$113,000
LSU A&M	Tsunami Sushi -- Shaw Center			
	2006-07	\$81,697	\$73,528	\$73,528
	2007-08	\$91,311	\$82,180	\$82,180
	2008-09	\$80,009	\$72,008	\$72,008
	2009-10	\$75,347	\$67,812	\$67,812

*Rental income per contract with Department of Economic Development.

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds

LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Year	Market Value (\$ Amount)
LSU A&M	Endowed Chairs/Professorship Programs*	2006-07	\$159,610,256
		2007-08	\$151,438,237
		2008-09	\$125,172,316
		2009-10	\$139,221,475

*Market value of combined private and state program assets managed by LSU Foundation for Endowed Chairs/Professorship Programs.

Table III: Summary of Campus Foundations

LSU System Campus	Foundation	Year	Total Assets (\$ Amount)
LSU A&M	Alumni Association	2006-07	\$29,800,000
		2007-08	\$32,700,000
		2008-09	\$30,700,000
		2009-10	\$32,900,559
	LSU Foundation, including Tiger Athletic Found*	2006-07	\$499,904,745
		2007-08	\$511,375,217
		2008-09	\$446,113,820
		2009-10	\$475,181,704

*Total assets from LSU Foundation's audited consolidated financial statement. The only assets included in these statements that relate to the Tiger Athletic Foundation are the endowed funds the LSU Foundation manages for TAF. TAF's total assets are reported in its own financial statements. Total assets reported for LSU A&M are reported as well in Law Center and LSU Agricultural Center Metric V.

**LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY
NATIONAL BENCHMARK REPORT**

Institution Name	Total Six-Year Graduation Rate 2003 Cohort	Total Research Expenditures 2008-2009	Total Degrees Awarded 2008-2009	Percent Graduate Student Headcount of Total Headcount Fall 2009	New Degree Seeking Transfer-In Headcount of New Degree-Seeking Undergraduates Fall 2009
Louisiana State University	61%	\$269,360,045	6,228	19.7%	16.0%
Colorado State University	64%	\$173,974,741	5,809	23.1%	24.1%
Iowa State University	69%	\$159,741,670	5,368	19.4%	30.1%
Kansas State University	63%	\$119,446,799	4,406	20.4%	29.5%
North Carolina State University at Raleigh	73%	\$218,978,214	6,999	25.3%	18.7%
Purdue University-Main Campus	69%	\$223,052,463	9,074	20.8%	21.8%
Texas A & M University	80%	\$423,595,202	11,110	20.3%	15.9%
The University of Tennessee	61%	\$197,648,735	7,010	29.2%	26.3%
University of Georgia	80%	\$285,418,449	8,994	25.1%	25.9%
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign	83%	\$380,192,567	11,179	28.3%	14.6%
University of Maryland-College Park	82%	\$353,402,042	9,663	28.6%	32.7%
University of Nebraska-Lincoln	63%	\$147,860,983	4,468	21.3%	20.2%
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	80%	\$231,211,724	7,309	23.7%	15.6%
Average - Excluding LSU	72%	\$242,876,966	7,616	23.8%	22.9%

Source: IPEDS Data Center

Note: LSU values **include** LSU Ag. Center, Hebert Law Center, and Pennington as published by IPEDS

Percent Graduate Enrolled Includes First-Professional

Degrees Awarded Include Certificates

LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center Executive Summary

Performance Metric (Metric VII)

Metric VII sets forth the performance of the Law Center with respect to several measures of law school performance that are widely accepted in the American legal academy.

Law schools generally track the academic qualifications of an entering class as compared with the 200 ABA-approved law schools in the United States by measuring the 25th percentile, median, and 75th percentile of LSAT scores of the entering class. For the 2010-11 academic year, using this measure, the Law Center enrolled the academically most qualified class in the history of the Law Center while at the same time increasing the diversity of the first year class. The Law Center maintained the 25th percentile of LSAT scores of students that enrolled in the Law Center and increased the median and 75th percentile of LSAT score even as the number of law schools and competition for law students continued to grow. The 25th percentile (155) represents the 64th percentile of all LSAT test takers while the median (158) represents the 75th percentile and the 75th percentile (160) represents the 81st percentile of all LSAT test takers. This increase in the objective qualifications of the student body occurred at a time in which state appropriations to the Law Center were reduced by \$627,753, a reduction in state appropriations of 9.1% from the prior year (before application of the mid-year budgetary reduction). If federal stimulus funds are eliminated next fiscal year, this will result in an additional \$2,455,272 reduction or 28.2% further reduction in state-supported appropriations from the current fiscal year (before application of the mid-year budget cut). Since the beginning of 2008-2009 to 2010-2011 (before the mid-year reduction), the Law Center's state appropriations have decreased \$4,298,952 or 40.7%.

The bar passage rate for the LSU Law Center compared to the overall bar passage rate for all first time bar test takers was 111%. For the July administration of the Louisiana Bar Exam, 77.3% of all LSU Law students that were first time test takers passed the exam, the highest of any law school in Louisiana. This compares to an overall state bar passage rate of 69.93%.

The Law Center's employment rate for the graduating class of 2009 remained at the high level of 89% (measured at the generally accepted date of 9 months following graduation). Because of the economic decline that began in the summer and fall of 2008, it is doubtful that a comparable level employment of success will be achieved by the Class of 2010. (Because of the nine month benchmark, the data will not begin to be compiled until February of 2011.) The Louisiana legal employment market has not been affected as adversely as the national legal employment market, but there is evidence nevertheless that a number of Louisiana legal employers are reducing or at least moving more cautiously with respect to their hiring of summer clerks and recent graduates.

Other Metrics (Metrics I, II, III, V, VI (Metric IV does not apply to the Law Center))

The Law Center is providing data responsive to these metrics for information purposes only.

LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center Executive Summary

The LSU Law Center enrollment for the 2010-11 academic year is 224 first year law students, the target number set by the Law Center as part of its admissions process (Metric II). It is significant that the Law Center was able to enhance its national profile by increasing objective LSAT measurements at a time when class size was stabilized and the number of law schools competing for students increased. Although the Law Center was unable to participate in the 3-4-5% tuition increase plan, the Law Center was able to offset some of the reduction in State appropriations with a previously legislatively approved tuition increase (Act 840) and implementation of the GRAD Act (Metric IV). The 2010-11 academic year is the third and final year of a three year tuition increase authorized by Act 840. Additionally, the Law Center anticipates being able to implement provisions of the GRAD Act and the 3-4-5% legislation in fiscal year 2011-12 to offset further reductions in State appropriations and the elimination of federal stimulus funding. The additional resources available in 2010-11 permitted the Law Center to provide scholarship assistance to exceptionally academically qualified students that were drawn from a broadly diverse cross section of backgrounds, talents, experiences, and perspectives. Our diversity enrollment in the first year class that entered in 2010 is approximately 250% of the first year class that entered in 2006, only five years ago (Metric II).

The financial crisis of 2008-09 had an effect on all law schools and their annual giving programs. Notwithstanding the continued financial issues associated with the decline in many portfolios, restricted giving more than doubled from the previous year from \$502,143 to \$1,160,591 while unrestricted gifts rose from \$410,240 to \$469,135 (Metric V). The value of our endowment, which is managed by the LSU Foundation, declined substantially in the 2008-09 economic downturn and recovered in 2009-10, increasing by nearly 15%.

PAUL M. HEBERT LAW CENTER MISSION:

The mission of the Louisiana State University Paul M. Hebert Law Center is to prepare, through a demanding and comprehensive program of legal education, a well-qualified and diverse group of men and women to be highly competent and ethical lawyers; to be leaders in private practice, public service, and commerce; and to be capable of serving the cause of justice and advancing the common good, consistent with the rule of law.

As a law school that strives to embody excellence in legal education, the Law Center seeks to create a vibrant, stimulating, diverse, and challenging educational environment through the admission of an exceptionally well-qualified and broadly diverse student body drawn from a rich cross section of backgrounds, talents, experiences, and perspectives from the State, the nation, and other jurisdictions, including those that share our Civilian heritage. The quality of the intellectual community and the experiences of the student body are enriched by the commitment of the Law Center to support and assist in the continuing professional endeavors of our alumni; to serve members of the legal profession of the State, the nation, and the global community; to provide scholarly support for the continued improvement of the law; to promote the use of Louisiana's legal contributions as reasoned models for consideration by other jurisdictions; to develop the Law Center as a bridge between the civil law and the common law; to facilitate the exchange of ideas among legal scholars; and to embrace the responsibilities of a public law school to the varied segments and regions of the State.

The LSU Law Center is accredited by the American Bar Association and the Southeastern Association of Colleges and Schools and is classified as a SREB Specialized institution. Because of the civilian heritage of the State of Louisiana, graduates of the Law Center receive both the Juris Doctor degree and a Diploma in Comparative Law, recognizing the unique training of its student body in both the American common law and the civil law that governs the majority of jurisdictions in the global community.

Paul M. Hebert Law Center

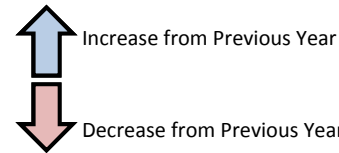
Metrics at a Glance

March 4, 2011

Legend:

Statistic		
High	X	Y
Low	Z	%

Most Recent Available
% Change from Previous Year



Metric I Degrees Awarded	Metric II Enrollment	Metric III Student Success	Metric V Revenues	Metric VI Faculty Productivity	Metric VII Campus Specific Metric																								
Masters (LL.M.) <table border="1"> <tr><td>10</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>60.0%</td></tr> </table>	10	8	5	60.0%	Total number of 1st year Law Students <table border="1"> <tr><td>235</td><td>224</td></tr> <tr><td>200</td><td>-4.7%</td></tr> </table>	235	224	200	-4.7%	Total Number of Students Taking the Louisiana Bar Exam <table border="1"> <tr><td>231.0</td><td>180.0</td></tr> <tr><td>180.0</td><td>-12.2%</td></tr> </table>	231.0	180.0	180.0	-12.2%	Total Gifts <table border="1"> <tr><td>1,629,726</td><td>1,629,726</td></tr> <tr><td>912,383</td><td>78.6%</td></tr> </table>	1,629,726	1,629,726	912,383	78.6%	Total FTE T/TT Faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>45</td><td>36</td></tr> <tr><td>36</td><td>-12.2%</td></tr> </table>	45	36	36	-12.2%	% of students that enroll at Center that graduate from Center <table border="1"> <tr><td>88.0%</td><td>88.0%</td></tr> <tr><td>81.0%</td><td>3.5%</td></tr> </table>	88.0%	88.0%	81.0%	3.5%
10	8																												
5	60.0%																												
235	224																												
200	-4.7%																												
231.0	180.0																												
180.0	-12.2%																												
1,629,726	1,629,726																												
912,383	78.6%																												
45	36																												
36	-12.2%																												
88.0%	88.0%																												
81.0%	3.5%																												
Professional (JD/DCL) <table border="1"> <tr><td>191</td><td>185</td></tr> <tr><td>179</td><td>3.4%</td></tr> </table>	191	185	179	3.4%	Total number of 2L and 3L Law Students <table border="1"> <tr><td>411</td><td>411</td></tr> <tr><td>363</td><td>13.2%</td></tr> </table>	411	411	363	13.2%	Number of Students Passing Licensure Exam (Louisiana) <table border="1"> <tr><td>204.0</td><td>155.0</td></tr> <tr><td>141.0</td><td>-4.3%</td></tr> </table>	204.0	155.0	141.0	-4.3%	Total Gross Revenue (Tuition and Fees) from 1st Year Law students <table border="1"> <tr><td>3,783,722</td><td>3,783,722</td></tr> <tr><td>2,552,938</td><td>26.5%</td></tr> </table>	3,783,722	3,783,722	2,552,938	26.5%	Total FTE Faculty (including part-time) <table border="1"> <tr><td>64</td><td>57</td></tr> <tr><td>57</td><td>-5.0%</td></tr> </table>	64	57	57	-5.0%	Law Center's Bar passage rate relative to LA passage rate <table border="1"> <tr><td>123.0%</td><td>111.0%</td></tr> <tr><td>111.0%</td><td>-9.8%</td></tr> </table>	123.0%	111.0%	111.0%	-9.8%
191	185																												
179	3.4%																												
411	411																												
363	13.2%																												
204.0	155.0																												
141.0	-4.3%																												
3,783,722	3,783,722																												
2,552,938	26.5%																												
64	57																												
57	-5.0%																												
123.0%	111.0%																												
111.0%	-9.8%																												
Total degrees awarded <table border="1"> <tr><td>201</td><td>193</td></tr> <tr><td>184</td><td>4.9%</td></tr> </table>	201	193	184	4.9%	Total Law School enrollment <table border="1"> <tr><td>635</td><td>635</td></tr> <tr><td>576</td><td>6.2%</td></tr> </table>	635	635	576	6.2%	% Students passing Licensure Exam <table border="1"> <tr><td>88.3%</td><td>86.1%</td></tr> <tr><td>75.4%</td><td>9.0%</td></tr> </table>	88.3%	86.1%	75.4%	9.0%	Total Net Revenue from 1st Year Law students <table border="1"> <tr><td>2,781,654</td><td>2,781,654</td></tr> <tr><td>1,937,235</td><td>36.7%</td></tr> </table>	2,781,654	2,781,654	1,937,235	36.7%	T/TT as a Percent of Total FTE Faculty (including part-time) <table border="1"> <tr><td>71.4%</td><td>63.2%</td></tr> <tr><td>63.2%</td><td>-7.6%</td></tr> </table>	71.4%	63.2%	63.2%	-7.6%	% of students employed nine months after graduation <table border="1"> <tr><td>95.0%</td><td>89.0%</td></tr> <tr><td>89.0%</td><td>-3.3%</td></tr> </table>	95.0%	89.0%	89.0%	-3.3%
201	193																												
184	4.9%																												
635	635																												
576	6.2%																												
88.3%	86.1%																												
75.4%	9.0%																												
2,781,654	2,781,654																												
1,937,235	36.7%																												
71.4%	63.2%																												
63.2%	-7.6%																												
95.0%	89.0%																												
89.0%	-3.3%																												
			State Appropriation per FTE <table border="1"> <tr><td>12,963</td><td>10,749</td></tr> <tr><td>11,167</td><td>-17.1%</td></tr> </table>	12,963	10,749	11,167	-17.1%	Personnel Cost as a percent of Direct Instructional Expense <table border="1"> <tr><td>87.9%</td><td>85.5%</td></tr> <tr><td>84.5%</td><td>-2.8%</td></tr> </table>	87.9%	85.5%	84.5%	-2.8%	% of students retained from the first to second year <table border="1"> <tr><td>97.0%</td><td>97.0%</td></tr> <tr><td>87.0%</td><td>11.5%</td></tr> </table>	97.0%	97.0%	87.0%	11.5%												
12,963	10,749																												
11,167	-17.1%																												
87.9%	85.5%																												
84.5%	-2.8%																												
97.0%	97.0%																												
87.0%	11.5%																												

Paul M. Hebert Law Center

Metric I. The following metrics will identify the number of degrees conferred by level and professions most important to Louisiana.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Total number of degrees awarded/conferred (JD/DCL/LLM)				
Masters (LL.M.)	7	10	5	8
Professional (JD/DCL)	179	191	179	185
Total degrees awarded	186	201	184	193
Total number of degrees awarded by race/ethnicity ...				
Hispanic	0	3	3	10
American Indian or Alaska Native	1	0	1	1
Asian	3	2	2	3
Black or African American	23	11	7	8
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0
White	133	154	149	141
Two or More Races	0	0	0	0
Nonresident Alien	7	11	5	10
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	19	20	17	20
Total degrees awarded	186	201	184	193

Source: Law School Degree Candidates File (LWS1006)

Paul M. Hebert Law Center

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Law School Enrollment as of 14th day enrollment	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Total number of 1st year Law Students	204	200	210	235	224
Total number of 2L and 3L Law Students	374	376	366	363	411
Total Law School enrollment	578	576	576	598	635
Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity as 14th Class Day (1st Year Law)					
Hispanic	4	9	12	13	10
American Indian or Alaska Native	1	1	3	4	2
Asian	2	3	2	10	5
Black or African American	10	7	16	11	30
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0	0
White	169	153	164	169	164
Two or More Races	0	0	0	2	3
Nonresident Alien	0	1	1	2	3
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	18	26	12	24	7
Total number of 1st year Law Students	204	200	210	235	224

Source: Fall 14th Class Day

Enrollment figures above include JD enrollment only

Paul M. Hebert Law

Metric III. The following metric will identify the campus trends for retention, graduation, licensure and pass rate.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Total Number of Students Taking the Louisiana Bar Exam	231	187	205	180	151*
Number of Students Passing Licensure Exam (<i>Louisiana</i>)	204	141	162	155	116*

* Each year includes the July exam and February exam for all test takers. For example, column 2006-2007 contains all students who took the July 2006 bar exam and the February 2007 bar exam, except column 2010-2011 reflects only the July 2010 bar exam. The February 2011 bar exam has not yet been administered.

Paul M Hebert Law Center

V. The following metrics will identify the tuition and fee revenues, and, other revenue resources.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Annual Gifts					
Gifts per Annum (Unrestricted)	313,287	391,253	410,240	469,135	Not available
Gifts per Annum (Restricted)	1,197,021	815,495	502,143	1,160,591	Not available
Ratio of Alumni Giving to Total Annual Giving	37.93% ¹	38.18% ¹	55.75% ¹	29.50% ¹	Not available
Total Gifts	1,510,308	1,206,748	912,383	1,629,726	Not available
Total Endowment Value					
Interest Earned on Endowments	690,446	712,568	406,343	570,589	Not available
Dollar amount of the endowment approved each fiscal year and made available for expenditures by the campus	690,446	712,568	406,343	570,589	Not available
Total Number of Foundations					
Foundation Total Assets (\$ Amount)	499,904,745	511,375,217	446,113,820	475,181,704 ²	Not available
Revenue					
Total Gross Revenue Generated from Tuition and Fees (Excluding CLE)	7,722,318	7,804,126	8,090,513	9,141,654	Not available
Total Gross Revenue (Tuition and Fees) from 1st Year Law students	2,552,938	2,635,562	2,990,658	3,783,722	Not available
Gross Revenue (Tuition and Fees) From 1st Year Law Students (In-State Only)	1,883,830	1,682,590	1,921,400	2,318,310	Not available
Gross Revenue From 1st Year Law Students (Out-of-State Only)	669,108	952,972	1,069,258	1,465,412	Not available
Total Net Revenue from 1st Year Law students	2,198,698	1,937,235	2,035,110	2,781,654	Not available
Net Revenue From 1st Year Law Students (In-State Only)	1,629,408	1,251,637	1,411,739	1,788,612	Not available
Net Revenue From 1st Year Law Students (Out-of-State Only)	569,290	685,598	623,371	993,042	Not available
State Appropriation per FTE Student					
	\$11,167	\$12,759	\$12,963	\$10,749 ³	Not available

¹ This ratio reflects direct alumni giving only and does not include donations which have been indirectly identified with LSU Law School alumni such as gifts directed by alumni within law firms

² Total assets from LSU Foundation's audited consolidated financial statement. The only assets included in these statements that relate to the Tiger Athletic Foundation are the endowed funds the LSU Foundation manages for TAF. TAF's total assets are reported in its own financial statements. Total assets reported for LSU A&M are reported as well in Law Center and LSU Agricultural Center Metric V.

³ Includes ARRA stimulus funds of \$1,696,281 for FY10 and \$2,455,272 for FY11

Paul M Hebert Law Center

V. The following metrics will identify the tuition and fee revenues, and, other revenue resources.

Annual Giving data include all contributions actually received during the institution's fiscal year in the form of cash, securities company products, and other property from alumni, non-alumni individuals, corporations, foundations, religious organizations and other groups. Not included in the totals are public funds, earnings on investments held by the institution, and unfulfilled pledges.

Endowment Value equals the market value of of the endowment as of June 30 of the reporting year.

FTE - Full time equivalent

Payout from Endowment equal interest earned on endowment.

Gross Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals revenue gain from student tuitions and fees.

Net Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals gross revenue from enrollment headcount minus institutional supported financial aid.

Net Revenue from Auxiliary equal gross revenue generated from auxiliary enterprises minus debt services and other financial obligations.

Paul M. Hebert Law Center

Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Instructional					
Total FTE Tenured Faculty	37	40	40	36	29
Total FTE Tenure Track Faculty	5	4	5	5	7
Total FTE T/TT Faculty	42	44	45	41	36
Total Non-Tenure/Tenure Track FTE Faculty	17	16	14	14	16
Total Part Time FTE	5	4	4	5	5
Total FTE Faculty (excluding part-time)	59	60	59	55	52
Total FTE Faculty (including part-time)	64	64	63	60	57
T/TT as a Percent of Total FTE Faculty (including part-time)	65.63%	68.75%	71.43%	68.33%	63.16%
Cost Data: Direct Expenditures for Instruction (As defined by the Delaware Study)					
Salaries	5,920,438	6,541,252	6,429,441	6,482,854	6,547,992
Benefits	1,395,669	1,569,592	1,507,028	1,545,772	1,891,368
Expenditures other than personnel related to Instruction	1,231,381	1,221,630	1,456,577	1,100,410	1,433,247
Total Direct Instructional Expense	8,547,488	9,332,474	9,393,046	9,129,036	9,872,607
Personnel Cost as a percent of Direct Instructional Expense	85.6%	86.9%	84.5%	87.9%	85.5%

Definitions:

Direct Expenditures for Instructions: Total Direct Instructional Expenditures include data in certain functional areas - instruction, research, and public service. Direct expenditure data reflect costs incurred for personnel compensation, supplies, and services used in the conduct of each of these functional areas. They include acquisition costs of capital assets such as equipment and library books to the extent that funds are budgeted for the use of departments for instruction, research, and public service. Similar to the Delaware Study, exclude centrally allocated computing costs and centrally supported computer labs, and graduate student tuition remission and fee waivers.

Instruction: Instruction includes general academic instruction, occupational and vocational instruction, community education, preparatory and adult basic education, and remedial and tutorial instruction conducted by the teaching faculty for the institution's students. Departmental research and service **which are not separately budgeted** should be included under instruction. In other words, department research which is externally funded should be excluded from instructional expenditures, as should any departmental funds which were expended for the purpose of matching external research funds as part of a contractual or grant obligation. **EXCLUDE** expenditures for academic administration where the primary function is administration. For example, exclude deans, but include department chairs.)

Disaggregate total direct instructional expenditures for the institution into the following categories:

Salaries: Report all wages paid to support the instructional function in a given department or program during the fiscal year. While these will largely be faculty salaries, be sure to include clerical (e.g., department secretary), professionals (e.g., lab technicians), Graduate student stipends (but not tuition waivers), and any other personnel who support the teaching function and whose salaries and wages are paid **from the institution's instructional budget**.

Benefits: Report expenditures for benefits associated with the personnel for whom salaries and wages were reported on the previous entry. If you cannot separate benefits from salaries, but benefits are included in the salary figure you have entered, indicate "Included in Salaries" in the data field. Some institutions book benefits centrally and do not disaggregate to the department level. If you can compute the appropriate benefit amount for the department/program, please do so and enter the data. If you cannot do so, leave the benefit amount as zero and we will impute a cost factor based upon the current benefit rate for your institution, as published in *Academe*. If no rate is available, we will use a default value of 28%.

Other Than Personnel Costs: This category includes non-personnel items such as travel, supplies and expense, non-capital equipment purchases, etc., that are typically part of an instructional department or program's cost of doing business. *Excluded* from this category are items such as central computing costs, centrally allocated computing labs, graduate student tuition remission and fee waivers, etc.

Paul M. Law Hebert Center

Metric VII (New). Campus specific metrics

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Percentage of students that enroll in the Law Center that graduate from the Law Center*	81%	85%	85%	88%	Not available
Bar passage rate of first time LSU Law Louisiana bar test takers relative to (divided by) the overall bar passage rate in Louisiana among first time test takers for the year (July exam)	114%	122%	114%	123%	111%
Percentage of students employed nine months after graduation	95%	94%	92%	89%	Not available
Percentage of students retained from the first year of law school to the second year of law school**	88%	93%	90%	87%	97%
25th percentile of LSAT scores of students that enroll in the Law Center	154	155	154	155	155
Median LSAT score of students that enroll in the Law Center	156	157	156	157	158
75th percentile scores of students that enroll in the Law Center	159	159	159	159	160

* Each column is thus treated as a "cohort" group. For example, the percentage reported in column 2006-2007 represents the percentage of those students who began law school in the fall 2004 semester and subsequently graduated within the prescribed 7 semesters (by May 2007).

Source: 14th class day report and Law School Candidate file

** Each column is thus treated as a "cohort" group. For example, the percent reported in column 2006-2007 represents the percentage of those students who began law school in the fall 2005 semester and were retained to the second year (fall 2006).

Source: 14th class day report

Paul M. Hebert Law Center National

	Bar passage rate of first time bar test takers relative to (divided by) the overall bar passage rate in jurisdiction among first time test takers for the year *#	Percentage of students employed nine months after graduation**	Percentage of students retained from first year of law school to the second year of law school****
LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center	121%	96.1%***	97%
Alabama	109%	96.90%	
Georgia	111%	98.40%	
Illinois	100%	96.80%	
Iowa	104%	100%	
North Carolina	108%	94.70%	
William & Mary	107%	96.70%	
Arkansas	99%	95.80%	
Kentucky	113%	98.10%	
Mississippi	102%	89.60%	
Oklahoma	103%	95.60%	
South Carolina	111%	91.20%	
Tennessee	102%	95.10%	
Loyola	100%	94.60%	
Mississippi College	107%	94.40%	
Southern	85%	N/A	
Tulane	113%	91.10%	

Pennington Biomedical Research Center Executive Summary

The Pennington Biomedical Research Center (PBRC) continued to effectively perform in FY 09 and FY 10 despite a weakened economy and reductions in state appropriations support. PBRC researchers have maintained a high level of success in garnering grants and contracts over the last two years.

Research Effectiveness

After a slight dip in Federal research funding in FY 08, spending on research from Federal awards again picked up in FY 09 to \$23 million, going beyond the previous high level in FY 07 of \$21 million. Total research spending continued on a steady upward trend totalling \$42 million, increasing by \$4 million since FY 06. Although the percentage of Tenure/Tenure Track faculty holding grants decreased slightly, the amount of research dollars per T/TT faculty increased in FY 09 to \$1.324 million, its highest level since FY 06.

Licenses/Patents

The number of licenses and patents and license/patent income for PBRC has remained steady for PBRC in the current period. There was one new start up company formed in FY 10, Body Evolution Technologies, Inc.

Foundations/Endowments

Foundation gifts to PBRC in FY 10 decreased to \$3.2 million from 3.6 million in FY 09. This is reflective of the strain on investments over the past two years in the market downturn, and can also be seen in the decrease in total foundation assets. Endowment income took a big hit in FY 09 as a result, but has made an upturn in FY 10.

Auxiliary Enterprise

PBRC Stores, the institution's only auxiliary enterprise continues to operate at a near zero net income. This is the stated goal of the operation: to provide PBRC researchers with supplies and equipment priced at a margin as low as possible while still having the enterprise break even. It has succeeded in this mission in its first three years of operation under PBRC administration.

State Support

State Appropriations per FTE continued to decline in FY 10 to its lowest level since FY 06. At the same time, PBRC researchers managed to increase the percent in nonstate funds for reaserch by 4.76% in the same period. The number of grant and contract proposals continues to be strong, and PBRC researchers actually had a higher success rate in FY 10 with 62% of all proposals being funded (as opposed to 50% in FY 09).

Benchmarks

PBRC is a true competitor with other national research centers as indicated by the latest benchmark data available. PBRC researchers as a whole have maintained a competitive level of publications and are consistently cited at a high level by their peers.

MISSION:

To promote healthier lives through research and education in nutrition and preventive medicine.

Pennington Biomedical Research Center

Metrics at a Glance

March 4, 2011

Legend:

Statistic	
High	X
Low	Z

Most Recent Available

% Change from Previous Period

Increase from Previous Year

No change

Decrease from Previous Year



Metric IV Research Expenditures

Total Amount of Faculty Research (in thousands)	
42,369	42,369
38,192	4.6%



Percent of T/TT faculty holding grants	
91.0%	86.0%
81.0%	-5.5%



Research dollars per FTE for T/TT (in thousands)	
1,324	1,324
1,266	4.6%



Number of inventions disclosures received	
16	14
8	7.7%



Total number of clinical trials or proposal funded	
124	124
113	6.9%



Contract Proposals submitted to potential sponsors.	
231	200
174	-13.4%



Metric V Revenues

Total Annual Giving (Foundation Gifts)	
3,670,866	3,213,101
3,213,101	-12.5%



Total Endowment Value (Chairs and Professorships)	
17,661,339	14,525,800
12,912,393	12.5%



Total payout from endowment	
531,788	365,207
354,131	3.1%



Foundations total Assets (\$ Amount)	
171,031,845	96,870,839
96,423,971	0.5%



State Appropriation per FTE	
34,608	31,526
28,983	-8.6%



Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises	
13,073	73
-13,073	-99.4%



Pennington Biomedical Research Center

IV. The following metrics will identify the effectiveness of campus research and technology transfer to benefit the state's economic development.

Dollars shown in thousands

Field of Science & Engineering	FY 2006		FY 2007		FY 2008		FY 2009	
	Total	Federal	Total	Federal	Total	Federal	Total	Federal
a. Engineering (Total)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(1) Aeronautical & astronautical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) Bioengineering/biomedical engineering	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(3) Chemical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(4) Civil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(5) Electrical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(6) Mechanical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(7) Metallurgical & materials	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(8) Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
b. Physical Sciences (Total)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(1) Astronomy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) Chemistry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(3) Physics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(4) Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
c. Environmental Sciences (Total)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(1) Atmospheric	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) Earth sciences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(3) Oceanography	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(4) Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
d. Mathematical Sciences (Total)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
e. Computer Sciences (Total)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
f. Life Sciences (Total)	38,398	21,725	38,192	21,663	40,512	20,503	42,369	23,510
(1) Agricultural					0	0	0	0
(2) Biological	38,398	21,725	38,192	21,663	40,512	20,503	42,369	23,510
(3) Medical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(4) Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
g. Psychology (Total)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Pennington Biomedical Research Center

IV. The following metrics will identify the effectiveness of campus research and technology transfer to benefit the state's economic development.

	<i>Dollars shown in thousands</i>							
h. Social Sciences (Total)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(1) Economics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) Political science	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(3) Sociology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(4) Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
i. Other Sciences, not elsewhere classified (Total)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
j. Total (sum of a through i)	38,398	21,725	38,192	21,663	40,512	20,503	42,369	23,510
Faculty Research:	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012		
Total Amount of Faculty Research	38,192	40,512	42,369					
Total number of T/TT faculty holding grants	29	32	32	35				
Percent of T/TT faculty holding grants	91%	91%	86%	81%				
Research dollars per FTE for T/TT	1,317	1,266	1,324					
Total number of PhD's awarded	0	0	0	0				
Total number of Postdoctoral Fellows	0	1	0	0				
Total number of Baccalaureate Certificates	0	0	0	0				
Licenses/Patents:	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012		
Number of inventions disclosures received	8	16	13	14				
Total license income	2.2	8.1	7.4	6.9				
Total number of new patents filed	2	2	8	3				
Total number of new licenses/options executed	1	1	1	1				
Total number of start up companies	0	1	0	1				
Total number of licenses generating revenue	4	4	6	4				
Legal Fees	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012		
Expended	44.8	21.5	20.9	98.8				
Reimburse	11.1	7.3	15.0	44.7				
Percent increase in nonstate funds (for research only)	-2.40%	0.10%	1.15%	4.76%				
Total number of clinical trials or proposal funded	113	117	116	124				
Total gifts, grants and contract funding (for research only)	32,124	32,234	32,606	34,168				
Number of Total Gifts, Grant, and Contract Proposals	174	211	231	200				

Pennington Biomedical Research Center

[Click here to return to directions](#)

V. The following metrics will identify the campus maximization of revenue streams to support teaching, research and outreach.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Total Annual Giving (Foundation Gifts)	\$ 3,258,086	\$ 3,612,516	\$ 3,670,866	\$ 3,213,101
Total Endowment Value (Chairs and Professorships)	\$ 17,661,339	\$ 16,511,012	\$ 12,912,393	\$ 14,525,800
Total payout from endowment	\$ 399,128	\$ 531,788	\$ 354,131	\$ 365,207
Total # of Foundations	2	2	2	2
Foundations total Assets (\$ Amount)	\$ 171,031,845	\$ 166,097,845	\$ 96,423,971	\$ 96,870,839
Click here to go to the Foundations Supplemental Table <i>List your Institution's Foundations</i>				
State Appropriation per FTE	\$28,983	\$34,608	\$34,506	\$31,526
Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises	N/A	(\$13,073)	\$13,073	\$73

Annual Giving data include all contributions actually received during the institution's fiscal year in the form of cash, securities company products, and other property from alumni, non-alumni individuals, corporations, foundations, religious organizations and other groups. Not included in the totals are public funds, earnings on investments held by the institution, and unfulfilled pledges.

Endowment Value equals the market value of of the endowment as of June 30 of the reporting year.

FTE- Full time equivalent

Payout from Endowment equal interest earned on endowment.

Gross Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals revenue gain from student tuitions and fees.

Net Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals gross revenue from enrollment headcount minus institutional supported financial aid.

Net Revenue from Auxiliary equal gross revenue generated from auxiliary enterprises minus debt services and other financial obligations.

Additional Footnotes from Foundations:

Pennington Medical Foundation (PMF):

1. PMF is on a calendar year basis (not fiscal year basis). Therefore, data provided by PMF is for calendar year 2006, 2007, 2008, and 2009.
2. Total Annual Giving (Foundation Gifts) represents gifts/payments from the PMF to the Pennington Biomedical Research Center (PBRC) - not gifts received by the PMF. In addition, the figures above are not all inclusive annual support from the PMF to the PBRC. The numbers above only represent direct support payments from the PMF to the PBRC. It does not include payments made to other third party entities, which support PBRC, and in comparison is a significant source of support to PBRC. The total program services support from PMF to PBRC, as verified on PMF's annual audit reports is as follows: 2006 - \$6,785,450 2007 - \$7,974,027 2008 - \$7,224,678 2009 - \$4,804,725.

Pennington Biomedical Research Foundation (PBRF):

1. PBRF is on a fiscal year basis. The data provided by PBRF is for fiscal year ending June 30, 2007, 2008, 2009, and 2010.
2. Total Annual Giving (Foundation Gifts) represents gifts/payments from the PBRF to the PBRC - not gifts received by the PBRF. In addition, the figures above are not all inclusive annual support from the PBRF to the PBRC. The numbers above only represent direct support payments from the PBRF to the PBRC. It does not include payments made to other third party entities, which support PBRC, and in comparison is a significant source of support to PBRC. The total program services support from PBRF to PBRC, as verified on PBRF's annual audit reports is as follows: 2007 - \$1,390,874 2008 - \$1,387,373 2009 - \$1,740,912 2010 - \$1,765,635.

[Click here to return to directions](#)

Table I: Affiliated Off-Campus Sites

LSU System Campus	Name of Affiliated Off- Campus Site	Gross Revenue Generated by Affiliate Campus	Net Revenue Generated by Affiliated Campus	\$ Amount Contributed Back to Campus by Affiliated Off-Site Campus

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds

LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment	Market Value (\$ Amount)	
PBRC	Pennington Biomedical Research Foundation		\$ 17,661,339	6/30/2007
			\$ 16,511,012	6/30/2008
			\$ 12,911,811	6/30/2009
			\$ 14,525,800	6/30/2010

Table III: Summary of Campus Foundations

LSU System Campus	Foundation	Total Assets (\$ Amount)		
PBRC	Pennington Medical Foundation	\$ 147,091,630	12/31/2006	
	(Audited Calendar Year End)	\$ 142,343,899	12/31/2007	
		\$ 76,902,339	12/31/2008	
		\$ 75,142,473	12/31/2009	
PBRC	Pennington Biomedical Research Foundation			
	(Audited Fiscal Year End)	\$ 23,940,215	6/30/2007	
		\$ 23,753,946	6/30/2008	
		\$ 19,521,632	6/30/2009	
		\$ 21,728,366	6/30/2010	

Pennington Biomedical Research Center National Benchmark Report

	Total funding per eligible faculty (rank of assistant professor or above)*	NIH funding per eligible faculty*
Pennington Biomedical Research Center	\$456,557	\$275,820
Wistar Institute (Pennsylvania)	\$362,453	\$307,261
Oklahoma Medical Research Foundation	\$480,769	\$401,017
J. David Gladstone Institutes (California)	N/A	\$677,189
Buck Institute for Age Research (California)	N/A	\$993,850

	Number of peer-reviewed publications by PBRC faculty	Number of citations of works by PBRC faculty
2009	305	21,654
Lifetime	8,126	238,420

Louisiana State University Agricultural Center Executive Summary

State budget reductions are making it increasingly difficult to maintain vital LSU AgCenter programs, which target improved health and welfare, youth development, family success, community sustainability, conservation of soil and water resources, agriculture productivity and profitability, coastal restoration, biofuel development, and more.

For example, operating budgets (supplies, travel, etc.) for some of our units were cut up to 50 percent, which severely curtails our ability to successfully deliver research and extension educational programs across the state. In our continuing effort to partially compensate for the losses, the LSU AgCenter increased emphasis on external grant funding to enhance revenues and support our life-changing programs for Louisiana citizens.

In addition to grant funding, a major focus of the Extension Service has been increasing local support for our programs and operations. As a result, virtually all parishes have achieved at least a level of 10 percent support for the Extension Service operations in those parishes, and our Extension Service administrators are working on doubling these levels of local support.

Among the AgCenter's details in the attached are:

- External funding continues to increase.
- Royalty income has almost doubled in the past four years, and the rate of royalty income to research expenditures ranks the LSU AgCenter close to the top of its peers.
- The Louisiana 4-H youth development program is one of the largest among our peers, and the success of that program is remaining steady despite budget cuts and the accompanying personnel and travel issues.
- Views of our extensive website and the thousands of educational pages on it have increased significantly due to more reliance on the Web to distribute information and a better content management system for our site.
- The total number of research publications and refereed publications credited to the LSU AgCenter are down due to fewer faculty members and supporting staff members.
- Total gifts to the foundations are down because of the economic recession.

These are difficult times. Many factors threaten our ability to deliver the level and range of research and educational programs to which the public is accustomed. But we intend to make every effort to maintain our most critical programs, to remain true to our core mission of improving the lives of Louisiana citizens, and to provide the most we can for every dollar invested in the LSU AgCenter.

LSU AgCenter MISSION:

The overall mission of the LSU Agricultural Center is to enhance the quality of life for people through research and educational programs, which help ensure a safe and secure food supply, the best use of natural resources, and job availability in existing and new agricultural and related enterprises. The LSU AgCenter provides educational services in every Louisiana parish and conducts research that contributes to the economic development of the state. The LSU AgCenter does not grant degrees nor benefit from tuition increases. The LSU AgCenter plays an integral role in supporting agricultural industries, protecting the environment, and improving the quality of life in Louisiana through its 4-H youth, family and community programs.

LSU AgCenter

Metrics at a Glance

March 4, 2011

Legend:

Statistic	
High	X
Low	Z

Most Recent Available
% Change from Previous Period

Increase from Previous Year

No change

Decrease from Previous Year



Metric IV

Research Expenditures

Total Research (in thousands)	
96,360	95,678
88,618	-0.7%



Number of all research publications	
1,052	797
788	-24.2%



Dollar amount of Grants and Contracts Awards Received	
31,709,768	31,709,768
23,765,135	26.7%



Dollar amount of royalty income	
9,171,989	9,171,989
2,863,234	56.4%



Number of 4-H volunteer leaders	
7,941	7,577
7,229	4.8%



Number of 4-H participants in community service activities	
43,996	43,996
38,082	0.2%



Metric V

Revenues

Annual Unrestricted Gifts	
84,910	36,132
36,132	-43.9%



Annual Restricted Gifts	
1,583,211	1,170,506
822,541	-10.0%



Total Gifts	
1,668,121	1,206,638
887,101	-11.6%



Market Value of Endowment	
13,049,034	12,280,737
10,841,052	13.3%



Earned Interest on Endowments	
550,445	413,286
344,837	19.8%



Market Value (\$ Amount) of BoR Support Fund (Chairs & Professorships)	
6,935,805	6,935,805
5,755,850	20.5%



LSU AgCenter

IV. The following metrics will identify the effectiveness of campus research and technology transfer to benefit the state's economic development.

Dollars shown in thousands

Field of Science & Engineering	FY 2007		FY 2008		FY 2009	
	Total	Federal	Total	Federal	Total	Federal
a. Engineering (Total)	6,252	1,479	5,730	932	5,647	1,132
(1) Aeronautical & astronautical	0	0	0	0		
(2) Bioengineering/biomedical engineering	0	0	0	0		
(3) Chemical	0	0	0	0		
(4) Civil	0	0	0	0		
(5) Electrical	0	0	0	0		
(6) Mechanical	0	0	0	0		
(7) Metallurgical & materials	0	0	0	0		
(8) Other	6,252	1,479	5,730	932	5,647	1,132
b. Physical Sciences (Total)	0	0	0	0	0	0
(1) Astronomy	0	0	0	0		
(2) Chemistry	0	0	0	0		
(3) Physics	0	0	0	0		
(4) Other	0	0	0	0		
c. Environmental Sciences (Total)	0	0	0	0	0	0
(1) Atmospheric	0	0	0	0		
(2) Earth sciences	0	0	0	0		
(3) Oceanography	0	0	0	0		
(4) Other	0	0	0	0		
d. Mathematical Sciences (Total)	377	29	414	0	410	5
e. Computer Sciences (Total)	0	0	0	0		
f. Life Sciences (Total)	78,931	9,291	86,559	9,570	85,868	10,555
(1) Agricultural	70,923	7,817	78,081	8,183	77,339	8,985
(2) Biological	8,008	1,474	8,478	1,387	8,529	1,570
(3) Medical	0	0	0	0		
(4) Other	0	0	0	0		
g. Psychology (Total)	0	0	0	0		
h. Social Sciences (Total)	3,058	719	3,657	934	3,753	990

LSU AgCenter

IV. The following metrics will identify the effectiveness of campus research and technology transfer to benefit the state's economic development.

Dollars shown in thousands

	FY 2007		FY 2008		FY 2009	
(1) Economics	3,058	719	3,657	934	3,753	990
(2) Political science	0	0	0	0		
(3) Sociology	0	0	0	0		
(4) Other	0	0	0	0		
i. Other Sciences, not elsewhere classified (Total)	0	0	0	0		
j. Total (sum of a through i)	88,618	11,518	96,360	11,436	95,678	12,682

Enhance the Competitiveness and Sustainability of Louisiana's Food, Fiber, and	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2012-2013
Average adoption rate of recommended best management practices	76.60%	75.60%	76.30%	80.17%		
Number of research projects	284	273	285	289		
Number of all research publications	788	910	1052	797		
Number of refereed research publications only	206	306	320	251		
Number of new and revised numbered extension publications	122	246	111	137		
Support Increased Economic Opportunities and Improve Quality of Stakeholder's Life						
Dollar amount of Grants and Contracts Awards Received	23,765,135	27,982,765	25,022,201	31,709,768		
Dollar amount of restricted expenditures	29,658,844	30,521,106	35,579,783	41,347,370		
Number of US Patents and PVP Certificates filed / issued	26 / 7	30 / 5	28 / 5	25 / 4		
Number of licenses and options executed	6	6	7	17		
Dollar amount of royalty income	4,807,562	2,863,234	5,862,797	9,171,989		
Number of educational programs - agriculture and natural resources programs	1,981	2,173	2,203	2,083		
- nutrition and health programs	1,983	2,285	2,615	2,706		
Number of educational contacts - agriculture and natural resources programs	700,695	750,608	839,644	856,113		
- nutrition and health programs	644,679	801,439	740,626	698,325		
Number of web-based contacts - number of web pages viewed	18,618,281	22,619,092	62,859,373*	69,679,581		
Build Leaders and Good Citizens through 4-H Youth Development						
Number of 4-H members and participants	218,094	215,954	201,483	205,493		
Number of 4-H volunteer leaders	7,419	7,941	7,229	7,577		
Number of 4-H participants in community service activities	42,720	38,082	43,898	43,996		

* Introduction of new web design.

LSU Agr Center

V. The following metrics will identify the tuition and fee revenues, and, other revenue resources.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012
Annual Unrestricted Gifts	64,560	84,910	64,396	36,132		
Annual Restricted Gifts	822,541	1,583,211	1,299,998	1,170,506		
Total Gifts	887,101	1,668,121	1,364,394	1,206,638		
Total Endowment Value	13,049,034	12,777,124	10,841,052	12,280,737		
Earned Interest on Endowments	501,293	550,445	344,837	413,286		
Total # of Foundations	2	2	2	2		
Foundations total Assets (\$ Amount)	500,130,215	511,668,178	446,314,323	475,366,344		
Click here to go to the Foundations Supplemental Table List your Institution's Foundations						
Total # of Board of Regents Support Funds	33	34	36	38		
Total Value (\$ Amount) of BoR Support Fund	6,154,650	6,173,597	5,755,850	6,935,805		
Click here to go to the BoR Support Funds Supplemental Table List your Institution's BoR Support Funds						

Annual Giving data include all contributions actually received during the institution's fiscal year in the form of cash, securities company products, and other property from alumni, non-alumni individuals, corporations, foundations, religious organizations and other groups. Not included in the totals are public funds, earnings on investments held by the institution, and unfulfilled pledges.

Endowment Value equals the market value of the endowment as of June 30 of the reporting year.

FTE- Full time equivalent

Payout from Endowment equals interest earned on endowment.

Gross Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals revenue gain from student tuitions and fees.

Net Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals gross revenue from enrollment headcount minus institutional supported financial aid.

Net Revenue from Auxiliary equal gross revenue generated from auxiliary enterprises minus debt services and other financial obligations.

Table III: Summary of Campus Foundations

LSU System Campus	Foundation	Total Assets (\$ Amount)		
AgCenter	LSU Foundation	475,181,704		
AgCenter	LSU State 4-H Foundation	184,640		

LSU AgCenter
National Benchmark Report

	Number of 4-H'ers	Number of Clientele Contacts	Percentage of Royalty Income to Research Expenditures
Louisiana State University Agricultural Center	241,602	3,923,177	13.89%
Colorado State University	84,644	823,543	0.30%
Iowa State University	107,106	1,168,988	6.20%
Kansas State University	98,694	1,116,612	1.10%
North Carolina State University at Raleigh	240,926	4,585,614	n/a
Purdue University – Main Campus	192,982	1,628,171	1.20%
Texas A & M University	583,621	9,416,662	4.40%
The University of Tennessee	153,258	3,923,321	0.40%
University of Georgia	155,299	1,933,323	20.00%
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign	268,367	5,949,648	1.10%
University of Maryland-College Park	86,697	361,707	0.30%
University of Nebraska-Lincoln	136,519	1,595,885	1.30%
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	150,026	3,552,217	1.40%

Louisiana State University Shreveport Executive Summary

- Metric I. The performance metrics for LSUS 2009-10 reflect continued academic success in all subject areas. In particular, the number of STEM graduates has increased 35% from the 2006-07 class to the last data available, 2009-10.
- The percent of African American graduates has steadily increased each year, and has increased 13.7% from 2006-07 to 2009-2010.
- One hundred percent (100%) of the Teacher Education completers passed the certification exams in both the Regular and Alternate Certification Programs for the past 4 years.
- Metric II. Total headcount enrollment decreased slightly from Fall 2009 to Fall 2010, thus decreasing the number of first-time freshman and all other categories measured within this metric.
- Dual enrollment during this same period remained consistent with 590 students, one less than last year.
- Metric III. Retention of first-time, full-time freshman has steadily increased and is currently at its highest level in the past 8 years of 68.5%. With this increased retention there is expected to be an increased same institution graduation rate, and the number of overall completers (inclusive of transfer students is also expected to rise).
- There was a marked increase, 144%, in the number of students passing the licensure exam in the Educational Leadership Masters program from 2008-2009 as well as a 100% increase in the number passing in the Specialist in School Psychology program.
- Metric IV. There has been an overall decrease from FY 09 to FY 10 for the total grant funding and federal funding, however 2 areas have shown improvement in this time-span. The Chemistry department increased their overall grant funding from \$85,000 to \$393,000, and the Math department did receive a grant for FY 10 for \$15,000.
- Metric V. Annual Gifts: Annual gifts to the LSUS Foundation from public donors have increased 13.8% from 2008-2009, from a total of \$1,999,329 to 2,276,834 in 2009-10.
- Total Endowment Value: Total Endowment value increased during FY 2009-2010 due to a slight upswing in the market. Market value increased \$2,933,381 (26%) and we received dividends of \$320,143.
- State Appropriation Per FTE: The amount spent per FTE from state dollars decreased significantly, 45%, from FY 2008-2009. If ARRA money is included in state dollars the decrease over that timeframe was 23%.

Louisiana State University Shreveport Executive Summary

Metric VI. Average class section size increased at all levels in 2009, most significantly in the graduate school where there was a surge in enrollment numbers. Overall there was an increase in the total enrollment from 15,894 in 2008 to 16,153 in 2009.

The number of tenure track faculty assigned to teach classes declined from 96 in 2008 to 92 in 2009, a decrease of 4%, which led to an increase (an average of 4.75 classes in 2008 to an average of 4.9 in 2009) in the number of class sections taught by these faculty members.

The same is true for non-tenure track faculty, whereas they decreased in size from an FTE of 70.5 in 2008 to 53.5 in 2009, and taught an average of 5.05 classes in 2009 compared to an average of 4.44 classes in 2008.

The number of Fall SCH's increased 2.96% from 2008 to 2009 and the percentage of these courses taught by tenure track faculty also increased from 2008 to 2009.

LSUS MISSION:

The mission of Louisiana State University in Shreveport is to:

1. Provide a stimulating and supportive learning environment in which students, faculty, and staff participate freely in the creation, acquisition, and dissemination of knowledge;
2. Encourage an atmosphere of intellectual excitement;
3. Foster the academic and personal growth of students;
4. Produce graduates who possess the intellectual resources and professional and personal skills that will enable them to be effective and productive members of an ever-changing global community; and
5. Enhance the cultural, technological, social, and economic development of the region through outstanding teaching, research, and public service.

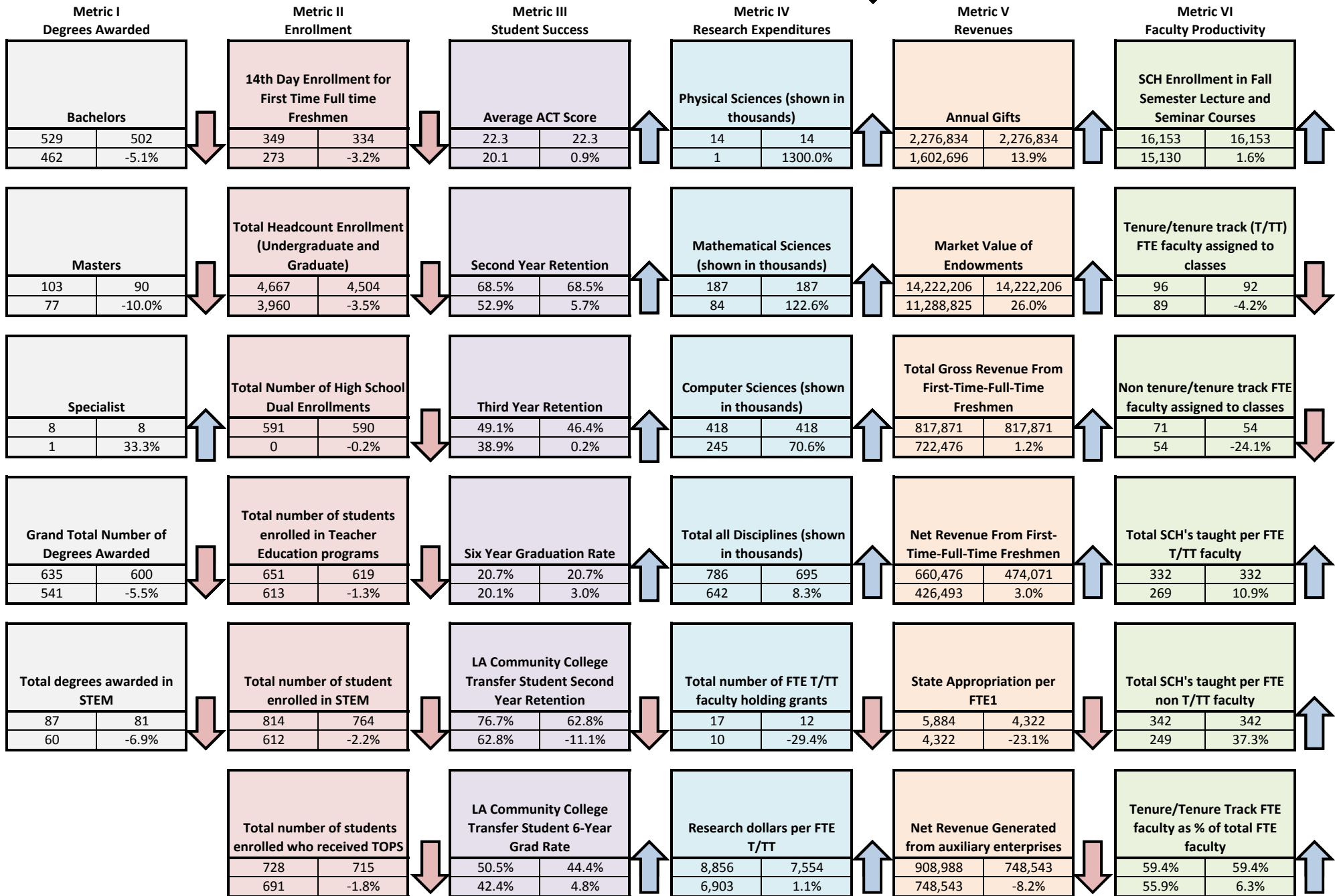
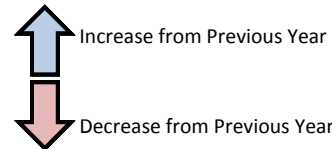
Louisiana State University Shreveport

Metrics at a Glance

March 4, 2011

Legend:

Statistic		Most Recent Available	% Change from Previous Year
High	Low		
X	Y		
Z	%		



Louisiana State University Shreveport

Metric I. The following metrics will identify the the number of degrees conferred by level and professions that are most important to Louisiana.

Louisiana State University Shreveport	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Total number of degrees awarded/conferred				
Bachelors	462	521	529	502
Masters	77	103	100	90
Specialist	2	1	6	8
Grand Total Number of Degrees Awarded	541	625	635	600
Total number of degrees awarded by race/ethnicity				
Hispanic	18	16	29	15
American Indian or Alaska Native	6	4	5	8
Asian	0	0	0	0
Black or African American	102	112	113	116
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander				0
White	370	442	450	425
Two or More Races				
Nonresident Alien	12	9	10	11
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	33	42	28	25
Total degrees awarded ...				
Total degrees awarded in STEM	60	74	87	81
Total Teacher Education completions (Note BOR Teacher Education Initiatives)				
Total number of degrees awarded in Allied Health	0	0	0	0
Total Completed (Regular Program)	76	60	73	43
Number Passed (Regular Program)	76	60	73	43
Percentage Passed (Regular Program)	100%	100%	100%	100%
Total Completed (Alternate Program)	42	30	44	51
Number Passed (Alternate Program)	42	30	44	51
Percentage Passed (Alternate Program)	100%	100%	100%	100%

List of STEM/SMART CIP code/s: The following list of CIP codes is to serve as a guide but it is not intended to be inclusive of all possibilities. We recognize that some campuses have degree programs centered in schools or colleges that might dictate a different CIP code. The campus should make the appropriate adjustment. In addition, the CIP codes used by the campus should correlate to the Board of Regents. If there is a discrepancy and the campus applies the IPEDS CIP code, then the campus should identify this with a footnote.

11	Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services
14	Engineering
15	Engineering Technologies/Technicians
26	Biological and Biomedical Sciences
27	Mathematics and Statistics
40	Physical Sciences
0109	Animal Sciences
0110	Food Science and Technology
0111	Plant Sciences
0112	Soil Sciences
0301	Natural Resources Conservation and Research
0303	Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management
0305	Forestry
0306	Wildlife and Wildlands Science and Management
2901	Military Technologies
3001	Biological and Physical Sciences
3006	Systems Science and Theory
3008	Mathematics and Computer Science
3010	Biopsychology
3016	Accounting and Computer Science
3018	Natural Sciences
3019	Nutrition Sciences
3024	Neuroscience
3025	Cognitive Science
4101	Biology Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory Technician
4102	Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technologies/Technicians
4103	Physical Science Technologies/Technicians
4199	Science Technologies/Technicians Other
4211	Physiological Psychology/Psychobiology

Education CIP Codes/

Education

13

Nursing CIP Code/s

4-Digit CIP Codes

Nursing **51.16**

Allied Health CIP Code/s

Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services **51.08**

Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions **51.09**

Louisiana State University Shreveport

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Enrollment Headcount as of 14th Class Day (Undergraduate)	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
<i>Undergraduate</i>					
14th Day Enrollment for First Time Full time Freshmen	273	341	349	345	334
14th Day Enrollment for First Time Full Time Freshmen with In-State Residency	257	327	327	316	300
14th Day Enrollment for First Time Full Time freshmen that are Non-Residents	16	14	22	29	34
14th day FALL UG Headcount Full-Time Students (in-state)	2,261	2,240	2,242	2,301	2,100
14th day FALL UG Headcount Full-Time Students (Out-state)	127	160	174	210	268
14th day FALL UG Headcount Part-Time Students (in-state)	1,172	1,111	1,420	1,630	1,586
14th day FALL UG Headcount Part-Time Students (out-state)	34	45	67	79	104
14th Day Transfer Student Enrollment	462	457	443	546	404
14th Day Re-Admit Enrollment	358	385	394	315	265
Total Undergraduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day	3,594	3,556	3,903	4,220	4,058
<i>Graduate</i>					
Full-time (In-State Residency)	110	104	100	115	107
Full-time (Non Residency)	10	9	9	10	14
Part-time (In-State Residency)	288	271	260	299	297
Part-time (Non Residency)	21	20	19	23	28
Total Graduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day	429	404	388	447	446
Total Headcount Enrollment (Undergraduate and Graduate)	4,023	3,960	4,291	4,667	4,504
Total Number of High School Dual Enrollments	2	0	395	591	590
Total Undergraduate Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment as of 14th Class Day	2,879	2,669	2,794	2,938	2,780
Total Graduate Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment as of 14th Class Day	255	195	199	241	232
First Time, Full Time Freshmen Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity as of 14th Class Day	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Hispanic	10	14	12	9	14
American Indian or Alaska Native	3	6	0	0	6
Asian/Pacific Islander	6	9	7	9	8
African American Non-Hispanic	72	72	75	69	60
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	2	0	0	1
White Non-Hispanic	157	210	222	218	222
Two or More Races			0		

Louisiana State University Shreveport

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Nonresident Alien	0	1	3	7	8
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	25	27	30	33	15
Refuse to Report					
Total	273	341	349	345	334
Student Credit Hours (SCH)	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Fall SCH	42,987	42,378	44,299	46,954	44,487
Spring SCH	39,864	40,036	41,963	44,846	
Total number of students enrolled who received TOPS					
Performance	160	152	182	183	167
Opportunity	476	487	466	437	419
Honors	62	63	80	95	105
Enrollment by specified discipline (FALL ONLY)	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Total number of student enrolled in STEM	612	757	814	781	764
Total number of students enrolled in Teacher Education programs	651	621	613	627	619
Total number of students enrolled in regular teacher education program	651	621	440	460	446
Total number of students enrolled in alternative certification program	0	0	173	167	173
Total number of students enrolled in Pre-Nursing and Nursing programs	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of students enrolled in Allied Health	0	0	0	0	0

List of STEM/SMART CIP code/s

11	Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services
14	Engineering
15	Engineering Technologies/Technicians
26	Biological and Biomedical Sciences
27	Mathematics and Statistics
40	Physical Sciences
0109	Animal Sciences
0110	Food Science and Technology
0111	Plant Sciences
0112	Soil Sciences
0301	Natural Resources Conservation and Research
0303	Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management

Louisiana State University Shreveport

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

0305	Forestry
0306	Wildlife and Wildlands Science and Management
2901	Military Technologies
3001	Biological and Physical Sciences
3006	Systems Science and Theory
3008	Mathematics and Computer Science
3010	Biopsychology
3016	Accounting and Computer Science
3018	Natural Sciences
3019	Nutrition Sciences
3024	Neuroscience
3025	Cognitive Science
4101	Biology Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory Technician
4102	Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technologies/Technicians
4103	Physical Science Technologies/Technicians
4199	Science Technologies/Technicians Other
4211	Physiological Psychology/Psychobiology

Education CIP Codes/

Education	13
-----------	-----------

Nursing CIP Code/s

	4-Digit CIP Codes
Nursing	51.16

Allied Health CIP Code/s

Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services	51.08
Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions	51.09

Louisiana State University Shreveport

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Variables Description

Headcount Enrollment Undergraduate – Total number of full-time and part-time students enrolled in courses for undergraduate credit.

Headcount Enrollment Undergraduate – Total number of full-time and part-time students enrolled in courses for graduate credit.

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) – The calculation of FTE can vary by institution. However, FTE enrollment reported for this metric should reconcile to FTE data you report to the Louisiana BoR, SREB and IPEDS for your campus.

Full-Time Student Undergraduate - a student enrolled for 12 or more semester credits or 24 or more contact hours a week each term. (IPEDS)

Dual Enrollment- A student who is enrolled in high school but who is also enrolled, simultaneously, in a postsecondary institution are considered dual enrolled.

Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics (STEM): STEM enrollment is calculated based on STEM CIP codes.

Educations, Nursing, Allied Health - Use the CIP codes as defined by IPEDS for these disciplines to determine the number of students enrolled and graduates in these field of study.

Louisiana State University Shreveport

Metric III. The following metric will identify the campus trends for retention, graduation, licensure and pass rate.

Analysis of First-time, Full-time, Baccalaureate Degree-Seeking Freshmen

Cohort Type	Cohort Year	Head Count	Average ACT	% continuation to_2nd_Yr	% continuation to_3rd_Yr	Cumulative% Graduating after 4 Yrs	Cumulative % Graduating after 5 Yrs	Cumulative % Graduating after 6 Yrs	Cumulative% Graduating after 7 Yrs
Total	2002	463	20.1	52.9%	38.9%	5.6%	13.4%	20.1%	
Total	2003	565	20.4	60.9%	38.9%	5.0%	11.9%	20.7%	
Total	2004	496	20.7	58.7%	43.2%	7.5%	20.0%		
Total	2005	285	21.0	65.3%	48.8%	12.5%	23.2%		
Total	2006	273	22.0	63.4%	49.1%	12.5%			
Total	2007	341	22.0	60.1%	46.3%				
Total	2008	349	22.1	64.8%	46.4%				
Total	2009	345	22.3	68.5%					
<i>Louisiana Community College Transfers (LACCT) Includes Full-Time Degree-Seeking Students</i>									
LACCT	2002	97		73.7%	69.5%	45.4%	47.4%	50.5%	
LACCT	2003	92		65.2%	46.5%	35.9%	41.3%	42.4%	
LACCT	2004	99		66.3%	59.1%	33.3%	39.4%	44.4%	
LACCT	2005	100		63.0%	48.9%	37.0%	38.0%		
LACCT	2006	86		76.7%	56.0%	47.7%			
LACCT	2007	95		67.4%	61.6%				
LACCT	2008	93		70.7%	51.6%				
LACCT	2009	121		62.8%					

	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Number of students passing licensure exams					
Undergraduate Teacher Education	63	76	60	74	43
Alternative Teacher Certification	24	42	30	48	51
Specialist in School Psychology	7	1	1	4	8
Educational Leadership	NA	NA	8	9	22
MED Administration	13	12	15	6	0

Louisiana State University Shreveport

IV. The following metrics will identify the effectiveness of campus research and technology transfer to benefit the state's economic

Dollars shown in thousands

Research Expenditures Field of Science & Engineering	FY 2007		FY 2008		FY 2009	
	Total	Federal	Total	Federal	Total	Federal
a. Engineering (Total)	0	0	0	0	0	0
(1) Aeronautical & astronautical	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) Bioengineering/biomedical engineering	0	0	0	0	0	0
(3) Chemical	0	0	0	0	0	0
(4) Civil	0	0	0	0	0	0
(5) Electrical	0	0	0	0	0	0
(6) Mechanical	0	0	0	0	0	0
(7) Metallurgical & materials	0	0	0	0	0	0
(8) Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
b. Physical Sciences (Total)	4	0	1	0	14	11
(1) Astronomy	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) Chemistry	4	0	1	0	14	11
(3) Physics	0	0	0	0	0	0
(4) Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
c. Environmental Sciences (Total)	0	0	0	0	0	0
(1) Atmospheric	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) Earth sciences	0	0	0	0	0	0
(3) Oceanography	0	0	0	0	0	0
(4) Other	0	0	0	0	0	0
d. Mathematical Sciences (Total)	150	0	84	71	187	158
e. Computer Sciences (Total)	382	0	245	224	418	330
f. Life Sciences (Total)	233	226	312	250	75	57
(1) Agricultural	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) Biological	233	226	312	250	75	57
(3) Medical	0	0	0	0	0	0
(4) Other	0	0	0	0	0	0

Louisiana State University Shreveport

IV. The following metrics will identify the effectiveness of campus research and technology transfer to benefit the state's economic

Dollars shown in thousands

Research Expenditures	FY 2007		FY 2008		FY 2009	
g. Psychology (Total)	1	0	0	0	0	0
h. Social Sciences (Total)	16	0	0	0	1	0
(1) Economics	12	0	0	0	0	0
(2) Political science	1	0	0	0	0	0
(3) Sociology	3	0	0	0	0	0
(4) Other	0	0	0	0	1	0
i. Other Sciences, not elsewhere classified (Total)	0	0	0	0	0	0
j. Total (sum of a through i)	786	226	642	545	695	556

Faculty Research:	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012
Total number of FTE T/TT faculty holding grants	10	12	17	12		
Percent of FTE T/TT faculty holding grants	11%	13%	18%	13%		
Research dollars per FTE T/TT	8,856	6,903	7,473	7,554		

Licenses/Patents:	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Number of inventions disclosures received	0	4	4	0
Total license income	0	0	0	0
Total number of new patents filed	0	0	2	2
Total number of new licenses/options executed	0	0	0	0
Total number of start up companies	0	0	0	0
Total number of licenses generating revenue	0	0	0	0

Legal Fees	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Expended	0	0	\$15,000	0
Reimburse	0	0	0	0

Louisiana State University Shreveport

V. The following metrics will identify the tuition and fee revenues, and, other revenue resources.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Annual Gifts	1,602,696	2,256,944	1,999,329	2,276,834
Gifts per Annun				
Total Endowment Value	11,658,411	12,178,029	11,288,825	14,222,206
Earned Interest on Endowments	557,893	842,313	408,898	320,143
Dollar amount of the endowment approved each fiscal year and made available for expenditures by the campus	340,180	397,685	383,560	23,386
Total # of Foundations				
Foundations total Assets (\$ Amount)	12,734,264	13,406,341	12,739,178	15,893,829
Click here to go to the Foundations Supplemental Table	<i>List your Institution's Foundations</i>			
Total # of Board of Regents Support Fund				
Total Value (\$ Amount) of BoR Support Fund	8,182,895	9,179,421	8,669,902	10,885,993
Click here to go to the BoR Support Funds Supplemental Table	<i>List your Institution's BoR Support Funds</i>			
Total Gross Revenue Generated from tuition and fees				
Total Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen	722,476	741,493	808,486	817,871
Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (In-State Only)	576,920	603,599	675,762	677,576
Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (Out-of-State Only)	145,555	137,894	132,723	140,295
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen	660,476	426,493	460,486	474,071
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (In-State Only)	519,920	294,599	371,762	347,976
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (Out-of-State Only)	140,555	131,894	126,723	126,095
State Appropriation per FTE¹	4,812	5,884	5,624	4,322
Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises (i.e., bookstores, dining services)	908,988	874,007	815,748	748,543

¹ Per LSU System: State Appropriation includes the Final Approved Budgeted General Fund, Statutory Dedication, and Federal Stimulus (ARRA) of each year. Student FTE is annual FTE reported to Board of Regents

Louisiana State University Shreveport

V. The following metrics will identify the tuition and fee revenues, and, other revenue resources.

Annual Giving data include all contributions actually received during the institution's fiscal year in the form of cash, securities company products, and other property from alumni, non-alumni individuals, corporations, foundations, religious organizations and other groups. Not included in the totals are public funds, earnings on investments held by the institution, and unfulfilled pledges.

Endowment Value equals the market value of the endowment as of June 30 of the reporting year.

FTE Full time equivalent

Payout from Endowment equal interest earned on endowment.

Gross Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals revenue gain from student tuitions and fees.

Net Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals gross revenue from enrollment headcount minus institutional supported financial aid.

Net Revenue from Auxiliary equal gross revenue generated from auxiliary enterprises minus debt services and other financial obligations. Reporting Operating revenues = Gross revenues less Cost of goods sold for all auxiliaries (Athletics, University Center, Bookstore, Food Service). Not including Student Fees.

Louisiana State University Shreveport

Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.

Enrollment in Fall Semester Lecture and Seminar Courses	Fall 2006	Fall 2007	Fall 2008	Fall 2009
Lower Division Undergraduate Courses				
Total Enrollment	10,222	10,127	10,886	10,730
Number of Sections	335	342	393	375
Average section size	30.51	29.61	27.70	28.61
Upper Division Undergraduate Courses				
Total Enrollment	4,114	4,296	4,234	4,476
Number of Sections	236	248	258	231
Average section size	17.43	17.32	16.41	19.38
Graduate/Professional Courses				
Total Enrollment	794	726	774	947
Number of Sections	100	102	118	115
Average section size	7.94	7.12	6.56	8.23
All Lecture and Seminar Courses				
Total Enrollment	15,130	15,149	15,894	16,153
Number of Sections	671	692	769	721
Average section size	23	22	21	22
Fall Teaching Activity				
Tenure/tenure track (T/TT) FTE faculty assigned to classes	88.75	93	96	92
Non tenure/tenure track FTE faculty assigned to classes	64.5	64	70.5	53.5
FTE graduate assistants assigned to classes	0	0	0	0
Organized class sections including labs, fall only				
Sections taught by tenure/tenure track faculty	416	413	456	451
Sections taught by non tenure/tenure track faculty	255	279	313	270
Sections taught by graduate assistants	0	0	0	0
Average # of class sections taught per FTE T/TT faculty	4.69	4.44	4.75	4.90
Average # of class sections taught per FTE non T/TT faculty	3.95	4.36	4.44	5.05
Average # of class sections taught per 0.5 FTE graduate assistants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
% class sections taught by T/TT faculty	62.00%	59.68%	59.30%	62.55%
% class sections taught by non T/TT faculty	38.00%	40.32%	40.70%	37.45%
% class sections taught by graduate assistants	0	0	0	0
Student Credit Hours (SCH'S), fall only				
Undergraduate	40,394	40,039	41,914	44,064

Louisiana State University Shreveport

Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.

Graduate	2,593	2,339	2,385	2,890
Total student credit hours	42,987	42,378	44,299	46,954
Undergraduate SCH's taught by T/TT faculty	21,272	22,559	24,822	26,674
Graduate SCH's taught by T/TT faculty	1,601	1,572	1,923	1,985
Total SCH's taught by T/TT faculty	22,873	24,131	26,745	28,659
Total SCH's taught by non T/TT faculty	20,114	18,247	17,554	18,295
Total SCH's taught by graduate assistants	0	0	0	0
Undergraduate SCH's taught per FTE T/TT faculty	240	243	259	290
Graduate SCH's taught per FTE T/TT faculty	29	34	41	42
Total SCH's taught per FTE T/TT faculty	269	277	300	332
Total SCH's taught per FTE non T/TT faculty	312	285	249	342
Total SCH's taught per 0.5 FTE graduate assistants	0	0	0	0
% SCH's taught by T/TT faculty	53%	57%	60.37%	61.04%
% SCH's taught by non T/TT faculty	47%	43%	39.63%	38.96%
% SCH's taught by graduate assistants	0	0	0	0
Annual Instruction and Research Ratios	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10
Annual student credit hours (SCH's), fall & spring				
Undergraduate	77,691	77,824	81,442	86,176
Graduate	5,160	4,590	4,820	5,624
Total	82,851	82,414	86,262	91,800
Annual FTE students	2,805	2,785	2,916	3,447
Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures	\$12,815,967	\$12,634,014	\$13,869,459	\$13,277,307
Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures per SCH	\$154.69	\$153.30	\$160.78	\$144.63
Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures per FTE student	\$4,569.46	\$4,535.83	\$4,757.04	\$3,851.84
Personnel costs as % of direct unrestricted instructional expenditures	94%	93%	93%	
Total FTE faculty	153.25	157	166.5	155
Total FTE T/TT faculty (instruction, research, public service)	88.75	93	93	92
Tenure/Tenure Track FTE faculty as % of total FTE faculty	57.91%	59.24%	55.86%	59.35%
Restricted research expenditures	702,576	1,011,317	772,647	1,105,207
Restricted research expenditures per FTE T/TT faculty	7,916	10,874	8,308	12,013

Definitions:

Direct Expenditures for Instructions: Total Direct Instructional Expenditures include data in certain functional areas - instruction, research, and public service. Direct expenditure data reflect costs incurred for personnel compensation, supplies, and services used in the conduct of each of these functional areas. They include acquisition costs of capital assets such as equipment and library books to the extent that funds are budgeted for the use of departments for instruction, research, and public service. Similar to the Delaware Study, exclude centrally allocated computing costs and centrally supported computer labs, and graduate student tuition remission and fee waivers.

Instruction: Instruction includes general academic instruction, occupational and vocational instruction, community education, preparatory and adult basic education, and remedial and tutorial instruction conducted by the teaching faculty for the institution's students. Departmental research and service **which are not separately budgeted** should be included under instruction. In other words, department research which is externally funded should be excluded from instructional expenditures, as should any departmental funds which were expended for the purpose of matching external research funds as part of a contractual or grant obligation. EXCLUDE expenditures for academic administration where the primary function is administration. For example, exclude deans, but include department chairs.)

Disaggregate total direct instructional expenditures for the institution into the following categories:

Salaries: Report all wages paid to support the instructional function in a given department or program during the fiscal year. While these will largely be faculty salaries, be sure to include clerical (e.g., department secretary), professionals (e.g., lab technicians), Graduate student stipends (but not tuition waivers), and any other personnel who support the teaching function and whose salaries and wages are paid **from the institution's instructional budget**.

Benefits: Report expenditures for benefits associated with the personnel for whom salaries and wages were reported on the previous entry. If you cannot separate benefits from salaries, but benefits are included in the salary figure you have entered, indicate "Included in Salaries" in the data field. Some institutions book benefits centrally and do not disaggregate to the department level. If you can compute the appropriate benefit amount for the department/program, please do so and enter the data. If you cannot do so, leave the benefit amount as zero and we will impute a cost factor based upon the current benefit rate for your institution, as published in *Academe*. If no rate is available, we will use a default value of 28%.

Other Than Personnel Costs: This category includes non-personnel items such as travel, supplies and expense, non-capital equipment purchases, etc., that are typically part of an instructional department or program's cost of doing business. *Excluded* from this category are items such as central computing costs, centrally allocated computing labs, graduate student tuition remission and fee waivers, etc.

Research: This category includes all funds expended for activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes and commissioned by an agency either external to the institution or **separately budgeted** by an organizational unit within the institution. Report total research expenditures only. It is not necessary to disaggregate costs for this category.

Public Service: Report all funds **separately budgeted** specifically for public service and expended for activities established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to groups external to the institution. Examples include cooperative extension and community outreach projects. Report total service expenditures only. It is not necessary to disaggregate costs for this category.

Federally Funded Research: As defined by NSF

Total Research and Expenditures: As defined by NSF

Table I: Affiliated Off-Campus Sites

LSU System Campus	Name of Affiliated Off- Campus Site	Gross Revenue Generated by Affiliate Campus	Net Revenue Generated by Affiliated Campus	\$ Amount Contributed Back to Campus by Affiliated Off-Site Campus
LSUS	Does not apply			

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds

LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment	Market Value (\$ Amount) As of 10/31/10	Total Market Value (\$ Amount) As of 10/31/10
LSUS	Jerry D. Boughton Professorship in Business	Private	66,533.22	110,247.18
		State	43,713.96	
	Joe and Abby Averett Professorship in Business	Private	64,552.81	108,222.26
		State	43,669.45	
	Bell South Professorship in Business	Private	66,722.57	111,475.55
		State	44,752.98	
	M.R. Ballard Accounting Professorship	Private	75,300.08	123,769.73
		State	48,469.65	
	Kilpatrick Life Insurance Chair	Private	438,027.47	1,076,612.36
		State	638,584.89	
	Oscar Cloyd Real Estate Super Professorship	Private	325,246.59	533,863.04
		State	208,616.45	
	Wesson-Bridger Professorship in Teacher Ed	Private	65,419.47	110,168.83
		State	44,749.36	
	Capitol One Education & Human Development Professorship	Private	64,084.65	102,125.36
		State	38,040.71	
	V Stewart Student Teaching Professorship	Private	68,108.74	109,990.97
		State	41,882.23	
	Dalton J. Woods Professorship in Teaching	Private	64,300.34	105,522.40
		State	41,222.06	
	Goodloe Stuck Professorship in Psychology	Private	63,926.52	101,967.23
		State	38,040.71	
	Elmer Simon, Jr. Professorship for Excellence in Teaching	Private	88,269.55	131,912.35
		State	43,642.80	
	Blue Cross & Blue Shield of La. Professorship	Private	64,492.87	105,017.91
		State	40,525.04	
		Private	72,425.88	

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds

LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment	Market Value (\$ Amount) As of 10/31/10	Total Market Value (\$ Amount) As of 10/31/10
	Vincent J. Marsala Alumni Professorship	State	42,314.74	114,740.62
		Private	68,825.14	
	Bruce & Steve Simon Professorship	State	41,882.23	110,707.37
	James K. Elrod Super Prof in Health Care Administration	Private	648,093.55	
		State	172,508.96	820,602.51
	Fred & Sybil Patten Excellence in Teaching in LA Professorship	Private	74,957.60	
		State	48,670.51	123,628.11
		Private	146,108.36	
	India Studies Super Professorship	State	86,711.87	232,820.23
	Dr. Dalton & Peggy Cloud Professorship in Communications	Private	56,317.08	
		State	39,509.84	95,826.92
		Private	56,182.08	
	LSUS Debate Professorship	State	39,525.61	95,707.69
		Private	70,695.27	
	Leonard & Mary Ann Selber Professorship	State	41,716.97	112,412.24
	Norman A. Dolch Super Professorship in American Humanics	Private	144,746.11	
		State	93,691.27	238,437.38
		Private	898,069.15	
	American Studies Chair	State	550,941.19	1,449,010.34
		Private	63,286.40	
	Hubert H. Humphreys History Professorship	State	38,040.71	101,327.11
	O. Delton Harrison, Jr. Master of Liberal Arts Professorship	Private	63,338.66	
		State	39,525.61	102,864.27
		Private	89,809.99	
	George & Regina Khoury Proffessorship in Science	State	57,502.96	147,312.95
		Private	643,469.46	
	Abe Sadoff Chair	State	380,196.81	1,023,666.27
	Dr. Richard K. Speairs Professorship in Field Biology	Private	75,881.93	
		State	52,438.23	128,320.16
	Don & Earlene Coleman Red River Watershed Management Institute Professorship	Private	75,681.89	
		State	50,181.81	125,863.70
	George Khoury Super Professorship in Space Science	Private	112,935.47	
		State	79,214.80	192,150.27
		Private	666,296.87	
	AEP SWEPCO LaPrep Super Professorship	State	152,391.33	818,688.20
	Miriam Sklar Super Professorship - Theoretical	Private	634,805.96	

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds

LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment	Market Value (\$ Amount) As of 10/31/10	Total Market Value (\$ Amount) As of 10/31/10
	Math & Physics	State	48,469.65	683,275.61
	Bobbie Hicks Super Professoship - Authors in April	Private	117,691.69	195,228.33
		State	77,536.64	
	Hubert & Pat Hervey Prof. Museum of Life Sciences	Private	73,087.85	120,988.43
		State	47,900.58	
	William B. Wiener Professorship of Archives and Historical Preservation	Private	61,545.02	98,569.80
		State	37,024.78	
	Ruth H. Noel Chair	Private	400,982.89	1,111,199.92
		State	710,217.03	
	John and Cheryl Good Scholarship	Private	60,166.33	95,230.35
		State	35,064.02	
	Dalton J. & Sugar Woods Scholarship	Private	83,085.65	131,555.30
		State	48,469.65	
		Private	66,316.88	108,199.11
	Phillip & Alma Rozeman Scholarship	State	41,882.23	
	Totals (as of 10/31/10)	Private	7,039,788.04	11,409,228.36
		State	4,369,440.32	

Table III: Summary of Campus Foundations

LSU System Campus	Foundation	Total Assets (\$ Amount) as of 10/31/10		
LSUS	LSUS Foundation	\$16,807,910.27		

**Louisiana State University Shreveport
National Benchmark Report**

	Endowment per FTE Student	Tuition & Fees per FTE Student	State Appropriations per FTE Student	Tuition, Fees, and State Appropriations per FTE Student	Gov Grants & Contracts per FTE Student	Graduation Rate (Class of Fall 2003)
Louisiana State University Shreveport	3491	2871	5617	8488	3706	20
Southern Polytechnic State University	574	4409	5070	9479	1205	28
Austin Peay State University	1494	4641	4372	9013	3549	31
Coppin State University	1905	1587	10246	11833	5328	14

Louisiana State University Alexandria Executive Summary

The following summary presents an overview of LSUA's performance during academic year 2009-2010.

M1: Completions

The number of degrees awarded declined from 328 in the prior year to 265 this year; a 19.2 percent reduction. The reduction was primarily among "white" students (261 to 198) while degrees awarded to minorities overall were unchanged. A large proportion of the reduction is attributable to a decrease in nursing degree awards, dropping from 97 to 69 degrees awarded.

M2: Enrollment

Non-preparatory enrollment increased by slightly less than one percent over last year, rising to 2,339 this year from 2,320 the prior year. SCH showed similar gains improving by 239 hours overall. Although the number of preparatory students declined due to reduced State support, FTE associated with those students increased by one FTE.

M3: Baccalaureate Graduation Rates

A slight increase (less than one percent) over the prior six year graduation rate was recorded for this year. Rates are trending upwards as indicated by comparing year 5 rates to year 6 rates. In the current year, the graduation rate after only five years is nearly equal to the two previous six year rates.

M5: Revenue

Total endowment value increased almost \$1.5 million and gains to the Foundation value were in excess of \$1.4 million. Annual gifts also showed significant gains in excess of \$739,000, more than doubling its value. Significant gains were also made in revenue generated from auxillary enterprises, increasing more than \$500,000 over the prior year.

Metric 6: Faculty

FTE faculty declined for both tenure and non-tenure track faculty. The average number of sections increased for both groups of instructors and the percentage of hours provided by tenure/tenure track faculty also increased. This is indicative of a greater reliance on tenure/tenure track faculty than on non-tenure track faculty for course delivery.

LSUA MISSION:

Louisiana State University at Alexandria offers Central Louisiana access to affordable baccalaureate and associate degrees in a caring environment that challenges students to seek excellence in and bring excellence to their studies and their lives. LSUA is committed to a reciprocal relationship of enrichment with the diverse community it serves.

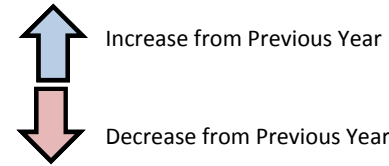
Louisiana State University Alexandria

Metrics at a Glance

March 4, 2011

Legend:

Statistic		
High	X	Y Current
Low	Z	% Change from Previous Period



Metric I Degrees Awarded	Metric II Enrollment	Metric III Student Success	Metric V Restricted Revenue	Metric VI Faculty Productivity																				
Associates <table border="1"> <tr><td>180</td><td>116</td></tr> <tr><td>116</td><td>-23.2%</td></tr> </table>	180	116	116	-23.2%	14th Day Enrollment for First Time Full time Freshmen <table border="1"> <tr><td>329</td><td>309</td></tr> <tr><td>298</td><td>1.0%</td></tr> </table>	329	309	298	1.0%	Average ACT Score <table border="1"> <tr><td>21.6</td><td>21.6</td></tr> <tr><td>19.4</td><td>2.9%</td></tr> </table>	21.6	21.6	19.4	2.9%	Annual Gifts <table border="1"> <tr><td>1,432,627</td><td>1,432,627</td></tr> <tr><td>693,350</td><td>106.6%</td></tr> </table>	1,432,627	1,432,627	693,350	106.6%	SCH Enrollment in Fall Semester Lecture and Seminar Courses <table border="1"> <tr><td>8,903</td><td>8,362</td></tr> <tr><td>8,362</td><td>-6.1%</td></tr> </table>	8,903	8,362	8,362	-6.1%
180	116																							
116	-23.2%																							
329	309																							
298	1.0%																							
21.6	21.6																							
19.4	2.9%																							
1,432,627	1,432,627																							
693,350	106.6%																							
8,903	8,362																							
8,362	-6.1%																							
Bachelors <table border="1"> <tr><td>166</td><td>137</td></tr> <tr><td>131</td><td>-17.5%</td></tr> </table>	166	137	131	-17.5%	14th Day Transfer Student Enrollment <table border="1"> <tr><td>232</td><td>201</td></tr> <tr><td>170</td><td>2.0%</td></tr> </table>	232	201	170	2.0%	Second Year Retention <table border="1"> <tr><td>61.9%</td><td>61.9%</td></tr> <tr><td>40.3%</td><td>16.6%</td></tr> </table>	61.9%	61.9%	40.3%	16.6%	Market Value of Endowment <table border="1"> <tr><td>11,549,485</td><td>11,549,485</td></tr> <tr><td>10,077,336</td><td>14.6%</td></tr> </table>	11,549,485	11,549,485	10,077,336	14.6%	Tenure/tenure track (T/TT) FTE faculty assigned to classes1 <table border="1"> <tr><td>87</td><td>69</td></tr> <tr><td>69</td><td>-20.7%</td></tr> </table>	87	69	69	-20.7%
166	137																							
131	-17.5%																							
232	201																							
170	2.0%																							
61.9%	61.9%																							
40.3%	16.6%																							
11,549,485	11,549,485																							
10,077,336	14.6%																							
87	69																							
69	-20.7%																							
Grand Total Number of Degrees Awarded <table border="1"> <tr><td>344</td><td>265</td></tr> <tr><td>265</td><td>-19.2%</td></tr> </table>	344	265	265	-19.2%	Total Undergraduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day <table border="1"> <tr><td>2,711</td><td>2,320</td></tr> <tr><td>2,320</td><td>-2.6%</td></tr> </table>	2,711	2,320	2,320	-2.6%	Third Year Retention <table border="1"> <tr><td>37.3%</td><td>36.9%</td></tr> <tr><td>28.2%</td><td>11.5%</td></tr> </table>	37.3%	36.9%	28.2%	11.5%	Total Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen <table border="1"> <tr><td>572,766</td><td>572,766</td></tr> <tr><td>561,855</td><td>1.9%</td></tr> </table>	572,766	572,766	561,855	1.9%	Total SCH's taught per FTE T/TT faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>238</td><td>238</td></tr> <tr><td>199</td><td>19.4%</td></tr> </table>	238	238	199	19.4%
344	265																							
265	-19.2%																							
2,711	2,320																							
2,320	-2.6%																							
37.3%	36.9%																							
28.2%	11.5%																							
572,766	572,766																							
561,855	1.9%																							
238	238																							
199	19.4%																							
Total degrees awarded in STEM <table border="1"> <tr><td>12</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>-28.6%</td></tr> </table>	12	5	4	-28.6%	Total number of students enrolled in STEM <table border="1"> <tr><td>297</td><td>225</td></tr> <tr><td>225</td><td>-12.8%</td></tr> </table>	297	225	225	-12.8%	Six Year Graduation Rate <table border="1"> <tr><td>11.6%</td><td>11.1%</td></tr> <tr><td>11.1%</td><td>-4.3%</td></tr> </table>	11.6%	11.1%	11.1%	-4.3%	Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen <table border="1"> <tr><td>492,272</td><td>492,272</td></tr> <tr><td>409,079</td><td>20.3%</td></tr> </table>	492,272	492,272	409,079	20.3%	Total SCH's taught per FTE non T/TT faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>276</td><td>276</td></tr> <tr><td>233</td><td>18.5%</td></tr> </table>	276	276	233	18.5%
12	5																							
4	-28.6%																							
297	225																							
225	-12.8%																							
11.6%	11.1%																							
11.1%	-4.3%																							
492,272	492,272																							
409,079	20.3%																							
276	276																							
233	18.5%																							
Total number of degrees awarded in Nursing <table border="1"> <tr><td>99</td><td>69</td></tr> <tr><td>69</td><td>-28.9%</td></tr> </table>	99	69	69	-28.9%	Total number of High School Early Start Enrollments <table border="1"> <tr><td>610</td><td>352</td></tr> <tr><td>132</td><td>-42.3%</td></tr> </table>	610	352	132	-42.3%	# of students passing licensure exams (Nurses) <table border="1"> <tr><td>95</td><td>66</td></tr> <tr><td>66</td><td>-24.1%</td></tr> </table>	95	66	66	-24.1%	State Appropriation per FTE <table border="1"> <tr><td>6,529</td><td>5,854</td></tr> <tr><td>5,854</td><td>-10.3%</td></tr> </table>	6,529	5,854	5,854	-10.3%	% SCH's taught by T/TT faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>62</td><td>62</td></tr> <tr><td>61</td><td>1.6%</td></tr> </table>	62	62	61	1.6%
99	69																							
69	-28.9%																							
610	352																							
132	-42.3%																							
95	66																							
66	-24.1%																							
6,529	5,854																							
5,854	-10.3%																							
62	62																							
61	1.6%																							
Total number of degrees awarded in Allied Health <table border="1"> <tr><td>36</td><td>32</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>-11.1%</td></tr> </table>	36	32	25	-11.1%	Total number of students enrolled in Allied Health <table border="1"> <tr><td>1,409</td><td>1,221</td></tr> <tr><td>1,077</td><td>13.4%</td></tr> </table>	1,409	1,221	1,077	13.4%	# of students passing licensure exams (BS in Elementary Education) <table border="1"> <tr><td>27</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>-42.9%</td></tr> </table>	27	12	12	-42.9%	Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises <table border="1"> <tr><td>691,170</td><td>691,170</td></tr> <tr><td>161,877</td><td>327.0%</td></tr> </table>	691,170	691,170	161,877	327.0%	Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures per FTE student <table border="1"> <tr><td>4,799</td><td>4,466</td></tr> <tr><td>4,466</td><td>-6.9%</td></tr> </table>	4,799	4,466	4,466	-6.9%
36	32																							
25	-11.1%																							
1,409	1,221																							
1,077	13.4%																							
27	12																							
12	-42.9%																							
691,170	691,170																							
161,877	327.0%																							
4,799	4,466																							
4,466	-6.9%																							

Louisiana State University Alexandria

Metric I. The following metrics will identify the the number of degrees conferred by level and professions most important to Louisiana.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Campus total number of degrees awarded/conferred				
Associates	180	156	151	116
Certificates	10	8	11	12
Bachelors	154	131	166	137
Grand Total Number of Degrees Awarded	344	295	328	265
Total number of degrees awarded by race/ethnicity...				
Hispanic	6	4	3	4
American Indian or Alaska Native	8	8	3	4
Asian	3	2	2	3
Black or African American	57	43	52	49
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander				0
White	261	229	261	198
Two or More Races				0
Nonresident Alien	2	1	4	0
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	7	8	3	7
Total degrees awarded ...				
Total degrees awarded in STEM	4	12	7	5
Total number of degrees awarded in Allied Health	25	29	36	32
Total number of degrees awarded in Nursing	99	96	97	69
Total Teacher Education completions (Note BOR Teacher Education Initiatives)				
Total Completed (<i>Regular Program</i>)	27	22	21	11
Number Passed (<i>Regular Program</i>)	27	22	21	11
Percentage Passed (<i>Regular Program</i>)	100%	100%	100%	100%
Total Completed (<i>Alternate Program</i>)	3	2	4 3 elem + 1 sec	7 (5 elem + 2 sec)
Number Passed (<i>Alternate Program</i>)	3	2	4	7
Percentage Passed (<i>Alternate Program</i>)	100%	100%	100%	100%
Total Completed (<i>Secondary Ed Minor</i>)	0	1	0	1 (ENGL, 6-12)
Number Passed (<i>Secondary Ed Minor</i>)		1		1
Percentage Passed (<i>Secondary Ed Minor</i>)		100%		100%

List of STEM/SMART CIP code/s: The following list of CIP codes is to serve as a guide but it is not intended to be inclusive of all possibilities. We recognize that some campuses have degree programs centered in schools or colleges that might dictate a different CIP code. The campus should make the appropriate adjustment. In addition, the CIP codes used by the campus should correlate to the Board of Regents. If there is a discrepancy and the campus applies the IPEDS CIP code, then the campus should identify this with a footnote.

11	Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services
14	Engineering
15	Engineering Technologies/Technicians
26	Biological and Biomedical Sciences
27	Mathematics and Statistics
40	Physical Sciences
0109	Animal Sciences
0110	Food Science and Technology
0111	Plant Sciences
0112	Soil Sciences
0301	Natural Resources Conservation and Research
0303	Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management
0305	Forestry
0306	Wildlife and Wildlands Science and Management
2901	Military Technologies
3001	Biological and Physical Sciences
3006	Systems Science and Theory
3008	Mathematics and Computer Science
3010	Biopsychology
3016	Accounting and Computer Science
3018	Natural Sciences
3019	Nutrition Sciences
3024	Neuroscience
3025	Cognitive Science
4101	Biology Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory Technician
4102	Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technologies/Technicians
4103	Physical Science Technologies/Technicians
4199	Science Technologies/Technicians Other
4211	Physiological Psychology/Psychobiology

Nursing CIP Code/s

Nursing	4-Digit CIP Codes 51.16
---------	--

Allied Health CIP Code/s

Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services	51.08
Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions	51.09

Louisiana State University Alexandria

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Enrollment Headcount as of 14th Class Day (Undergraduate - No Preparatory)	Fall 2006	Fall 2007	Fall 2008	Fall 2009	Fall 2010
14th Day Enrollment for First Time Full time Freshmen	329	298	306	309	311
14th Day Enrollment for First Time Part- time Freshmen	131	68	56	64	63
14th Day Enrollment for First Time Full Time Freshmen with In-State Residency	324	290	301	302	304
14th Day Enrollment for First Time Full Time freshmen that are Non-Residents	5	8	5	7	7
14th Day Transfer Student Enrollment	179	170	197	201	232
14th Day re-Admit Enrollment	266	209	208	206	213
Total Number of Continuing Undergraduates	1,806	1,688	1,616	1,540	1,520
Total Undergraduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day	2,711	2,433	2,383	2,320	2,339
<i>Undergraduate</i>					
Full-time (In-State Residency)	1,383	1,287	1,262	1,264	1,270
Full-time (Non Resident)	16	22	22	31	25
Part-time (In-State Residency)	1,298	1,114	1,085	1,018	1,033
Part-time (Non Resident)	14	10	14	7	11
Total Undergraduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day	2,711	2,433	2,383	2,320	2,339
Total number of High School Early Start Enrollments	NA	132	610	352	328
Total number of Other High School Concurrent Enrollments	7	8	1	3	0
Total Undergraduate Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment as of 14th Class Day	2,335	2,197	2,339	2,209	2,229
Total Undergraduate Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment as of 14th Class Day (Excluding Early Preparatory)	2,333	2,147	2,115	2,099	2,118
Total Undergraduate Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment as of 14th Class Day (Preparatory Only)	2	50	224	109	110
First Time, Full Time Freshmen Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity as of 14th Class Day	Fall 2006	Fall 2007	Fall 2008	Fall 2009	Fall 2010
Hispanic	9	9	5	4	5
American Indian or Alaska Native	6	4	3	5	1
Asian	5	3	1	3	2
Black or African American	61	44	29	31	35
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	NA	NA	NA	NA	0
White	238	234	259	254	261
Two or More Races	NA	NA	NA	NA	3
Nonresident Alien	0	0	1	2	1
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	9	4	8	10	3

Louisiana State University Alexandria

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Student Credit Hours (SCH) (Includes Preparatory)	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Fall SCH	28019	26361	28072	26504	26743
Spring SCH	26789	25512	25707	24734	
Total number of students enrolled who received TOPS¹					
Performance	53	58	92	93	
Opportunity	283	268	237	260	
Honors	23	22	25	26	
Tech	0	0	0	0	
Enrollment by specified discipline¹	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Total number of students enrolled in STEM²	297	288	258	225	
Total number of students enrolled in Teacher Education (Note BOR Teacher Education Initiative)					
Regular Program (Elementary)	252	182	190	221	
Alternative Program (Elementary)	19	33	34	11	
Regular Program (Secondary) ³	NA	NA	NA	5	
Alternative Program (Secondary)	3	4	7	6	
Total number of students enrolled in Allied Health	1,409	1,153	1,077	1221	

¹ These are unduplicated counts for a year

² These include students pursuing STEM degrees who will have to transfer to complete (e.g., pre-Engineering)

³ Secondary Education students pursue a minor in their content area. They are not distinguishable in our data system from other students in the content area.

List of STEM/SMART CIP code/s

11	Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services
14	Engineering
15	Engineering Technologies/Technicians
26	Biological and Biomedical Sciences
27	Mathematics and Statistics
40	Physical Sciences
0109	Animal Sciences
0110	Food Science and Technology
0111	Plant Sciences
0112	Soil Sciences
0301	Natural Resources Conservation and Research
0303	Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management

Louisiana State University Alexandria

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

0305	Forestry
0306	Wildlife and Wildlands Science and Management
2901	Military Technologies
3001	Biological and Physical Sciences
3006	Systems Science and Theory
3008	Mathematics and Computer Science
3010	Biopsychology
3016	Accounting and Computer Science
3018	Natural Sciences
3019	Nutrition Sciences
3024	Neuroscience
3025	Cognitive Science
4101	Biology Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory Technician
4102	Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technologies/Technicians
4103	Physical Science Technologies/Technicians
4199	Science Technologies/Technicians Other
4211	Physiological Psychology/Psychobiology

Education CIP Codes/

Education	13
-----------	-----------

Nursing CIP Code/s

	4-Digit CIP Codes
Nursing	51.16

Allied Health CIP Code/s

Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services	51.08
Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions	51.09

Variables Description

Headcount Enrollment Undergraduate – Total number of full-time and part-time students enrolled in courses for undergraduate credit.

Headcount Enrollment Graduate – Total number of full-time and part-time students enrolled in courses for graduate credit.

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) – The calculation of FTE can vary by institution. 14th day SCH's Divided by 12

Full-Time Student Undergraduate - a student enrolled for 12 or more semester credits or 24 or more contact hours a week each term. (IPEDS)

Dual Enrollment- A student who is enrolled in high school but who is also enrolled, simultaneously, in a postsecondary institution are considered dual enrolled.

Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics (STEM): STEM enrollment is calculated based on STEM CIP codes.

Educations, Nursing, Allied Health - Use the CIP codes as defined by IPEDS for these disciplines to determine the number of students enrolled and graduates in these field of study.

Louisiana State University Alexandria

Metric III. The following metric will identify the campus trends for retention, graduation, licensure and pass rate.

Analysis of First-time, Full-time, Baccalureate Degree-seeking Freshmen (Fall Cohorts)

Cohort Type	Cohort Year	Head Count	Average ACT	% continuation to 2nd_Yr	% continuation to 3rd_Yr	Cumulative% Graduating after 4 Yrs ¹	Cumulative % Graduating after 5 Yrs	Cumulative % Graduating after 6 Yrs	Cumulative% Graduating after 7 Yrs
Fall	2003	121	19.5 (n=114)	52.1%	34.2%	1.7%	6.6%	11.6%	17.3%
Fall	2004	153	20.1 (n=146)	60.8%	37.3%	1.3%	7.8%	11.1%	
Fall	2005 ²	149	19.6 (n=127)	40.3%	28.2%	4.5%	11.4%		
Fall	2006	111	19.4 (n=109)	52.3%	34.2%	2.7%	NA		
Fall	2007	139	20.4 (n=136)	50.4%	33.1%				
Fall	2008	130	21.0 (n=126)	53.1%	36.9%				
Fall	2009	118	21.6 (n=112)	61.9%					
Louisiana Community College Transfers (LACCT)									
LACCT	2003								
LACCT	2004								
LACCT	2005								
LACCT	2006								
LACCT	2007								
LACCT	2008								
LACCT	2009								

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	
Number of students passing licensure exams³					
Nurses	95	80	87	66	(66/70)=94.29%
Clinical Laboratory Science	5	4	7	7	(7/10)=70%
Radiologic Technology	12	11	10	13	(13/14)=92.86%
Pharmacy Tech	10	12	9	6	(6/7)=85.7%
BS in Elementary Education	27	22	21	12	(12/12)=100%
Alternative Certificate in Elementary Education	3	2	3	5	(5/5)=100%
Alternative Certification in Secondary Education			1	2	(2/2)=100%
Alternative Certification in Health and Physical Education K-12				1	(1/1)=100%
Minor in Education Leading to Secondary Education (6-12) Certification		1		1	(1/1)=100%

¹ Numbers for each time period represent students graduating with bachelor degrees. There are several more who changed majors and received associate degrees.

² Katrina displaced students removed from cohort.

³ All prospective completers in Education for 2009-2010 have passed licensure exams.

Louisiana State University Alexandria

V. The following metrics will identify the tuition and fee revenues, and, other revenue resources.

	2008-2009	2009-2010
Annual Gifts		
Gifts per Annun	693,350	1,432,627
Total Endowment Value	10,077,336	11,549,485
Earned Interest on Endowments	179,527	387,665
Dollar amount of the endowment approved each fiscal year and made available for expenditures by the campus	406,913	553,774
Total # of Foundations	1	1
Foundations total Assets (\$ Amount)	27,998,230	29,781,835
Click here to go to the Foundations Supplemental Table		
Total # of Board of Regents Support Fund		
Total Value (\$ Amount) of BoR Support Fund	1,987,305	3,174,410
Click here to go to the BoR Support Funds Supplemental Table		
Total Gross Revenue Generated from tuition and fees		
Total Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen	561,855	572,766
Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (In-State Only)	550,088	548,646
Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (Out-of-State Only)	11,767	24,120
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen	409,079	492,272
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (In-State Only)	401,707	474,702
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (Out-of-State Only)	7,372	17,570
State Appropriation per FTE¹	\$6,529	\$5,854
Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises (i.e., bookstores, dining services)	161,877	691,170

¹ Per LSU System: State Appropriation includes the Final Approved Budgeted General Fund, Statutory Dedication, and Federal Stimulus (ARRA) of each year. Student FTE is annual FTE reported to Board of Regents

Louisiana State University Alexandria		
Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.		
Enrollment in Fall Semester Lecture and Seminar Courses	Fall 2008	Fall 2009
Lower Division Undergraduate Courses		
Total Enrollment	7,442	6,864
Number of Sections	385	338
Average section size	19.3	20.3
Upper Division Undergraduate Courses		
Total Enrollment	1,461	1,498
Number of Sections	100	107
Average section size	14.6	14.0
All Lecture and Seminar Courses		
Total Enrollment	8,903	8,362
Number of Sections	485	445
Average section size	18.4	18.8
Fall Teaching Activity		
Tenure/tenure track (T/TT) FTE faculty assigned to classes ¹	87	69
Non tenure/tenure track FTE faculty assigned to classes ²	47	37
Organized class sections including labs, fall only		
Sections taught by tenure/tenure track faculty	368	361
Sections taught by non tenure/tenure track faculty	227	204
Average # of class sections taught per FTE T/TT faculty	4.23	5.23
Average # of class sections taught per FTE non T/TT faculty	4.83	5.51
% class sections taught by T/TT faculty	62	64
% class sections taught by non T/TT faculty	38	36
Student Credit Hours (SCH'S), fall only³		

Louisiana State University Alexandria		
Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.		
Undergraduate	28,307	26,605
Total SCH's taught by T/TT faculty	17,337	16,402
Total SCH's taught by non T/TT faculty	10,970	10,203
Total SCH's taught per FTE T/TT faculty	199	238
Total SCH's taught per FTE non T/TT faculty	233	276
% SCH's taught by T/TT faculty	61	62
% SCH's taught by non T/TT faculty	39	38
Annual Instruction and Research Ratios	2008-09	2009-10
Annual student credit hours (SCH's), fall & spring		
Undergraduate	58,355	56,506
Annual FTE students ⁴	1,945	1,884
Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures	9,334,465	8,414,445
Disaggregated Direct Instructional Expenditures		
Salaries	6,467,529	5,954,460
Benefits	2,164,047	2,149,146
Other	702,889	310,839
Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures per SCH	160	149
Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures per FTE student ⁴	4,799	4,466
Personnel costs as % of direct unrestricted instructional expenditures	92.5%	96.3%
Total FTE faculty	134	116
Total FTE T/TT faculty (instruction, research, public service)	87	72

Louisiana State University Alexandria		
Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.		
Tenure/Tenure Track FTE faculty as % of total FTE faculty	65	62
Restricted research expenditures	0	0
Restricted research expenditures per FTE T/TT faculty	0	0
¹ FTE for tenured/tenure-track faculty based on 12 hr teaching load		
² FTE for non-tenured/tenure-track faculty based on 15 hr teaching load. This group includes full-time instructors and Early Start HS teachers.		
³ All SCHs reported in this spreadsheet are from the production database (not census) so as to accurately reflect B-term class enrollments.		
⁴ Data reflects IPEDS Fall survey.		
Definitions:		
<p>Direct Expenditures for Instructions: Total Direct Instructional Expenditures include data in certain functional areas - instruction, research, and public service. Direct expenditure data reflect costs incurred for personnel compensation, supplies, and services used in the conduct of each of these functional areas. They include acquisition costs of capital assets such as equipment and library books to the extent that funds are budgeted for the use of departments for instruction, research, and public service. Similar to the Delaware Study, exclude centrally allocated computing costs and centrally supported computer labs, and graduate student tuition remission and fee waivers.</p>		
<p>Instruction: Instruction includes general academic instruction, occupational and vocational instruction, community education, preparatory and adult basic education, and remedial and tutorial instruction conducted by the teaching faculty for the institution's students. Departmental research and service which are not separately budgeted should be included under instruction. In other words, department research which is externally funded should be excluded from instructional expenditures, as should any departmental funds which were expended for the purpose of matching external research funds as part of a contractual or grant obligation. EXCLUDE expenditures for academic administration where the primary function is administration. For example, exclude deans, but include department chairs.)</p>		
Disaggregate total direct instructional expenditures for the institution into the following categories:		

Louisiana State University Alexandria

Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.

Salaries: Report all wages paid to support the instructional function in a given department or program during the fiscal year. While these will largely be faculty salaries, be sure to include clerical (e.g., department secretary), professionals (e.g., lab technicians), Graduate student stipends (but not tuition waivers), and any other personnel who support the teaching function and whose salaries and wages are paid **from the institution's instructional budget**.

Benefits: Report expenditures for benefits associated with the personnel for whom salaries and wages were reported on the previous entry. If you cannot separate benefits from salaries, but benefits are included in the salary figure you have entered, indicate "Included in Salaries" in the data field. Some institutions book benefits centrally and do not disaggregate to the department level. If you can compute the appropriate benefit amount for the department/program, please do so and enter the data. If you cannot do so, leave the benefit amount as zero and we will impute a cost factor based upon the current benefit rate for your institution, as published in *Academe*. If no rate is available, we will use a default value of 28%.

Other Than Personnel Costs: This category includes non-personnel items such as travel, supplies and expense, non-capital equipment purchases, etc., that are typically part of an instructional department or program's cost of doing business. *Excluded* from this category are items such as central computing costs, centrally allocated computing labs, graduate student tuition remission and fee waivers, etc.

Research: This category includes all funds expended for activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes and commissioned by an agency either external to the institution or **separately budgeted** by an organizational unit within the institution. Report total research expenditures only. It is not necessary to disaggregate costs for this category.

Public Service: Report all funds **separately budgeted** specifically for public service and expended for activities established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to groups external to the institution. Examples include cooperative extension and community outreach projects. Report total service expenditures only. It is not necessary to disaggregate costs for this category.

Federally Funded Research: As defined by NSF

Total Research and Expenditures: As defined by NSF

Table I: Affiliated Off-Campus Sites

LSUA System Campus	Name of Affiliated Off- Campus Site	Gross Revenue Generated by Affiliate Campus	Net Revenue Generated by Affiliated Campus	\$ Amount Contributed Back to Campus by Affiliated Off-Site Campus
	None			

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds

LSUA System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment Market Value as of 6/30/09	Endowment Market Value as of 6/30/10	
LSUA	F. Hugh Coughlin Endowed Professorship	103,859.47	106,558.43	
LSUA	Mark Eugene Howard Endowed Professorship in Liberal Arts (English)	129,750.56	131,147.17	
LSUA	Huie Dellmon Trust Endowed Professorship in Science	140,254.64	141,765.74	
LSUA	Howard M. and Eloise Ferris Mulder Endowed Professorship	97,349.74	103,543.80	
LSUA	Jenkins-Mulder Endowed Professorship in Business	83,257.04	92,642.16	
LSUA	Jack and Sue Ellen Jackson Endowed Professorship in Education	91,740.04	98,589.66	
LSUA	Roy O. Martin Lumber Company Endowed Professorship in Nursing	128,442.00	129,830.55	
LSUA	Frances Holt Freedman Endowed Professorship in History and Ethics of Nursing	106,412.48	107,865.86	
LSUA	Huie Dellmon Trust Endowed Professorship in Liberal Arts and Science	113,370.47	114,688.06	
LSUA	J.H. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Business	146,484.46	148,282.47	
LSUA	Cliff E LaBorde Sr. Endowed Professorship in Education	97,188.05	103,343.84	
LSUA	Barbara M. Martin Endowed Professorship in Nursing	140,877.27	142,354.99	
LSUA	Roy and Vinita Martin Endowed Professorship in Math & Sciences	107,574.21	108,759.95	
LSUA	Rapides Regional Medical Center Endowed Professorship in Radiologic Technology	100,780.19	106,408.94	
LSUA	Carolyn Cole Saunders Endowed Professorship	80,018.27	89,037.85	
LSUA	Robert Rife Saunders Endowed Professorship	80,020.34	89,040.15	
LSUA	Roy O. Martin Jr. Endowed Professorship in Business	80,441.86	89,490.60	
LSUA	Henry Dade Foote Family Endowed Professorship	77,138.83	85,824.72	
LSUA	Charles Adrian Vernon and William K. Child Jr. Endowed Professorship in Business	82,345.26	91,614.68	
LSUA	Vinita Johnson Martin Endowed Professorship (established 2010)	0.00	106,696.13	
LSUA	LSUA Alumni and Friends Endowed Chair	897,844.92	986,924.68	

Table III: Summary of Campus Foundations

LSUA System Campus	Foundation	Total Assets (\$ Amount) 2008-2009	2009-2010	
LSUA	LSUA Foundation	27,998,230.00	29,781,835.00	

**Louisiana State University Alexandria
National Benchmark Report**

	Retention rates		Graduation rates (Class of Fall 2003)	State appropriations as percent of core revenues
	Full Time	Part Time		
Louisiana State University Alexandria	53%	50%	12%	49%
University of Arkansas at Monticello	50%	17%	29%	46%
Dalton State College	68%	58%	17%	49%
Macon State College	56%	45%	13%	40%
North Georgia College & State University	77%	43%	44%	53%
Rogers State University	54%	22%	12%	42%
Lander University	70%	-	41%	35%
University of South Carolina Aiken	69%	49%	35%	26%
Christopher Newport University	80%	-	58%	49%
University of Mary Washington	83%	55%	75%	33%
Concord University	63%	44%	39%	39%
Shepherd University	66%	44%	40%	25%
The University of Virginia's College at Wise	68%	100%	50%	46%
University of Arkansas at Fort Smith	66%	47%	18%	37%

Peer Institutions used for GRAD Act reporting

	Retention Rates		Graduation rates (Class of Fall 2003)	State appropriations as percent of core revenues
	Full Time	Part Time		
Chipola College (FL)	64%	52%	47%	49%
Dalton State University (GA)	68%	58%	17%	49%
Glenville State College (WV)	56%	100%	32%	37%
Oklahoma Panhandle State University (OK)	53%	25%	24%	50%
Rogers State University (OK)	54%	22%	12%	42%
University of South Carolina - Beaufort (SC)	60%	33%	18%	19%
West Virginia University - Parkersburg (WV)	57%	40%	26%	44%

Louisiana State University Alexandria

Metric Notes

NA = Not Available rather than Not Applicable

Metric 1

Some data was corrected.

Metric 2

Preparatory students were eliminated from all data in Rows 1-21

Column titles at the top of the spreadsheet were changed to represent just Fall terms rather than annual.

LSUA has many STEM students who will not be able to complete their chosen degrees at LSUA but are coded into A.S. for transfer. These are included.

Metric 3 Cohort type was changed from "total" to "fall" for calculating graduation and retention statistics.

Metric 5

Annual Gifts:	Source: Institutional Gifts from Analysis C-1; Foundation Gifts from Foundation audits for FY08-09 and FY09-10.
Total Endowment Value:	Source: LSUA Foundation.
Earned Interest on Endowments:	Source: LSUA Foundation.
Dollar amount available:	Source: LSUA Foundation.
Foundation total Assets:	Source: LSUA Foundation.
Foundations/BoR Supplemental:	Source: Market Value Spreadsheet for LSUA Foundation audit ending June 30, 2010. Includes the value before state matched funds are subtracted.
State Revenue per FTE:	Source: LaPAS Reports.
Total Gross Revenue 09-10:	Source: LSUA Financial Aid Department.

Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises: Source BOR 8 (quarterly report includes funds transferred in/out); not disaggregated per LSU System.

Metric 6 Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures: Salaries & Benefits Source: Analysis C-2A; Other than Personnel Expenses Source: Analysis C-2A "Other" & Library Books from LSU Subsidiary Summary Ledger account 275100300, object code 7360.
Personnel costs as % of direct unrestricted instructional expenditures: Source Analysis C-2A above.
Restricted research expenditures: Source: per NSF definition - threshold \$100,000+.

Louisiana State University Eunice Executive Summary

With the onset of this New Year, LSU Eunice begins its 44th year of service to the greater Acadiana and, for the past three years, Central Louisiana (CenLA) regions of Louisiana, as the LSU System's premier, two-year, open-access campus—a campus recognized for its academic excellence, its outstanding community service and its student-athletic achievements. It is, therefore, within this context, i.e., the context of LSUE's role, scope and mission, that the reported metrics should be both viewed and reviewed.

Of note in the review of these data (especially, Metric VI) is the fact that student enrollment has been strong at LSUE over the time-frame covered in this report. In fact, the student headcount has increased steadily from 2,864 in Fall 2007 to 3,431 in Fall 2010—collectively reflecting an increase of essentially 20% in the campus' enrollment over this four-year period. Moreover, despite the increased student population, the metrics demonstrate that nearly 75% of the sections were taught by LSUE's well-credentialed, full-time professors as compared to the national trend which identifies a higher percentage of part-time instructors teaching the bulk of the course work at two-year community college campuses. Additionally, full-time LSUE faculty carried, on the average, around a 14-15 SCH credit hours of work-load per semester when compared to four-year campuses whose workloads are, generally, ≤ 12 SCH per term.

Additionally, as noted in Metric II, LSU Eunice also has a high number of both TOPS and STEM recipients for a two-year II campus, attesting to its reputation for quality. In fact, LSUE has the highest percentage of TOPS awardees for any of the Louisiana two-year campuses – either two-year I or two-year II. (Southern Regional Education Board – SREB – Classification).

In like fashion, LSUE also has a strong population of students in important career areas for the needs of the state including: Teacher Education (Associate and Transfer) 438; Pre-Nursing/Nursing/Nursing Transfer (739); and, the Allied Health areas of: Pre-Radiologic Technology/Radiologic Technology (249); and, Diagnostic Medical Sonography (31).

In respect to Metric III, while the “percent continuation to second year” over the eight cohort years identified in the report, (i.e., 2002-2009) only averages 46.6%, it is important to point out that one of the reasons for these data is, because, as previous in-house, longitudinal studies have shown, at least 20% of each entering cohort at LSUE successfully transfers into further study at four-year institutions, consistently providing retention yields in higher education for LSUE at the levels of 60+% from the original entering student cohort. Hence, an analysis of the campus' 1st and 2nd year retention rate alone, without the inclusion of these data, provides the reviewer with an incomplete and erroneous interpretation of the campus' “fall-to-fall” success rate with its entering student cohorts.

Metric II also demonstrates the successes that have been achieved, to date, with “at risk” (i.e., 1-15 ACT composite) students through their participation in the “Pathways to Success” program—particularly as noted by the improved, mean GPA for the program's student cohort. Of special note in this Metric report, in respect to successful preparation of students in the areas of the basic skills, is the comparative “National Benchmark Report” data accrued for LSU Eunice when compared with national, peer averages for student success rates in developmental courses, i.e., English, mathematics, and reading; and, subsequently, student success rates in their first general education course after developmental courses, i.e., English, mathematics, and reading/social sciences. These data are especially notable, because they reflect the campus' success rates with one of its core missions namely, preparation of its students in the basic skills areas of English, math and reading.

Louisiana State University Eunice Executive Summary

In English, for example, LSUE's success rates were 79% as compared to a national average of 73%; and, reading success for LSUE students were 80% compared to the national student average of 76%. Additionally, general education success rates for LSUE students after developmental courses in English were 81% when compared to 64% nationally; with a 73% success rate for LSUE in reading/social sciences as compared to 69% nationally. And, while LSUE's success rates in developmental math were 62% when compared to a rate of 68% nationally, the preparation which LSUE students achieved in their developmental math course prepared them well, because their subsequent success rates in their first math general education course, after the developmental course(s) at LSUE, was 69% as compared to only 58% nationally!

Noteworthy, in respect to Metric V is that although gifts increased from \$146,060 in FY 07 to \$288,425 in FY 09, the value of the Board of Regents Support (Endowment) Funds went down by nearly 30% from \$764,102 to \$537,270 over this same interval of time---demonstrating the effect of the recession on these fund portfolios. The number of Board of Regents Support Funds held by the LSUE Foundation also increased from five to seven during the FY 07 to FY 09 period. Moreover, while revenue generated by first-time, full-time, in-state freshmen generated tuition and fees went up slightly (1.3%) during the FY 07 – FY 10 time period, the LSUE state appropriation per FTE student went down by \$413.53—clearly exhibiting the drop in state financial support for higher education over this time-frame. Hence, as an end-result of these cuts, in AY 2010-11, LSUE is projected to have, for the first time in its 44-year history, a greater percentage, 42.86%, of its budget being self-generated, as compared to a slightly lesser amount of funding (i.e., 42.65%) being provided through the state—a differential which could increase, if additional budget cuts are made in higher education before the end of FY 2010-11.

Finally, Metric II identifies the exceedingly high “Employer Satisfaction Rate” (100%) for graduates for the campus’ Nursing and Allied Health Program graduates, reflective of the sterling reputation which LSUE has accrued in these Health Science disciplines.

LSUE MISSION:

Louisiana State University at Eunice, a member of the Louisiana State University System, is a comprehensive, open admissions institution of higher education. The University is dedicated to high quality, low-cost education and is committed to academic excellence and the dignity and worth of the individual. To this end, Louisiana State University at Eunice offers associate degrees, certificates and continuing education programs as well as transfer curricula. Its curricula span the liberal arts, sciences, business and technology, pre-professional and professional areas for the benefit of a diverse population. All who can benefit from its resources deserve the opportunity to pursue the goal of lifelong learning and to expand their knowledge and skills at LSUE.

- In fulfillment of this mission, Louisiana State University at Eunice strives to achieve the following:
- Encourage traditional and nontraditional populations to take advantage of educational opportunities.
- Create a learning environment which facilitates the integration of knowledge and the development of the whole person.
- Provide a general education which requires all students to master the skills and competencies necessary for lifelong learning.
- Provide programs which parallel four-year college and university courses, including special honors courses, which are directly transferable.
- Prepare students to meet employment opportunities as determined by regional needs.
- Prepare programs of developmental studies which will upgrade student skills to the levels necessary for successful college experience.
- Provide necessary support services to help students realize their maximum potential.
- Create and offer programs of Continuing/Adult Education and community service which respond to the needs of the area.

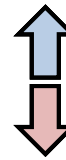
Louisiana State University Eunice

Metrics at a Glance

March 4, 2011

Legend:

Statistic		Most Recent Available
High	Low	
X	Y	% Change from Previous Year
Z	%	

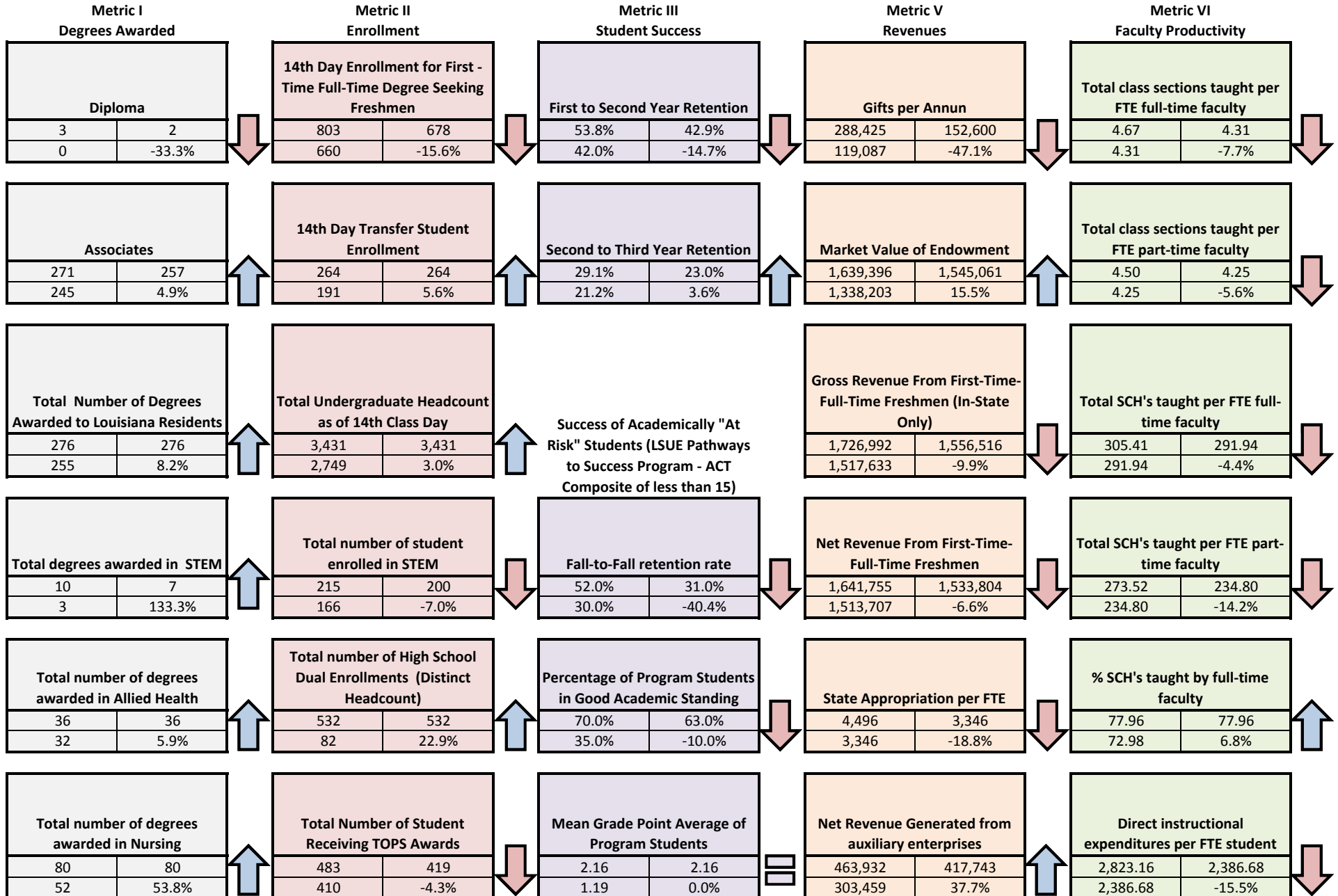


Increase from Previous Year

Decrease from Previous Year



No change



Louisiana State University Eunice

Metric I. The following metrics will identify the number of degrees conferred by level and professions most important to Louisiana.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Campus total number of degrees awarded/conferred				
Diploma	0	1	3	2
Certificates*	4	15	11	18
Associates	271	251	245	257
Total Number of Degrees Awarded to Louisiana Residents	274	265	255	276
Total Number of Degrees Awarded to Out of State Residents	1	2	4	1
*Includes Post-Associate certificates				
Total number of degrees awarded by race/ethnicity...				
Hispanic	0	5	5	4
American Indian or Alaska Native	0	3	2	3
Asian	4	2	1	2
Black or African American	38	39	43	51
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander				
White	228	209	203	213
Two or More Races				4
Nonresident Alien	0	0	0	
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	5	9	5	
Total degrees awarded ...				
Total degrees awarded in STEM	9	10	3	7
Total number of degrees awarded in Nursing	63	52	52	80
Total number of degrees awarded in Allied Health	32	32	34	36

Metric I. The following metrics will identify the number of degrees conferred by level and professions most important to Louisiana.

List of STEM/SMART CIP code/s: The following list of CIP codes is to serve as a guide but it is not intended to be inclusive of all possibilities. We recognize that some campuses have degree programs centered in schools or colleges that might dictate a different CIP code. The campus should make the appropriate adjustment. In addition, the CIP codes used by the campus should correlate to the Board of Regents. If there is a discrepancy and the campus applies the IPEDS CIP code, then the campus should identify this with a footnote.

11	Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services
14	Engineering
15	Engineering Technologies/Technicians
26	Biological and Biomedical Sciences
27	Mathematics and Statistics
40	Physical Sciences
0109	Animal Sciences
0110	Food Science and Technology
0111	Plant Sciences
0112	Soil Sciences
0301	Natural Resources Conservation and Research
0303	Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management
0305	Forestry
0306	Wildlife and Wildlands Science and Management
2901	Military Technologies
3001	Biological and Physical Sciences
3006	Systems Science and Theory
3008	Mathematics and Computer Science
3010	Biopsychology
3016	Accounting and Computer Science
3018	Natural Sciences
3019	Nutrition Sciences
3024	Neuroscience
3025	Cognitive Science
4101	Biology Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory Technician
4102	Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technologies/Technicians
4103	Physical Science Technologies/Technicians
4199	Science Technologies/Technicians Other
4211	Physiological Psychology/Psychobiology

Louisiana State University Eunice

Metric I. The following metrics will identify the number of degrees conferred by level and professions most important to Louisiana.

Nursing CIP Code/s

	4-Digit CIP Codes
Nursing	51.16

Allied Health CIP Code/s

Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services	51.08
Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions	51.09

Louisiana State University Eunice

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Enrollment Headcount as of 14th Class Day (Undergraduate)	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
<i>Undergraduate</i>					
14th Day Enrollment for First -Time Full-Time Degree Seeking Freshmen	660	700	710	803	678
4th Day Enrollment for First -Time Full -Time Degree Seeking Freshmen with In-State Residency	651	690	702	797	665
14th Day Enrollment for First -Time Full-Time Degree-Seeking Freshmen that are Non-Residents	9	10	8	6	13
14th Day Transfer Student Enrollment	191	220	233	250	264
14th Day Re-Admit Enrollment	193	209	184	198	183
Total Number of Continuing Undergraduates	1,528	1,387	1,401	1,512	1,571
14th Day Enrollment for First Time Full-Time and Part-Time Degree Seeking Freshmen	739	818	835	915	845
Total Undergraduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day	2,749	2,864	3,031	3,332	3,431
<i>Undergraduate</i>					
Full-time (In-State Residency)	1,579	1,564	1,598	1,675	1,631
Full-time (Non Residency)	13	21	11	13	24
Part-time (In-State Residency)	1,149	1,274	1,417	1,637	1,768
Part-time (Non Residency)	8	5	5	7	8
Total Undergraduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day	2,749	2,864	3,031	3,332	3,431
Total number of High School Dual Enrollments (Distinct Headcount)	82	213	364	433	532
Total Undergraduate Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment as of 14th Class Day (SCH/12)	2,396	2,421	2,488	2,666	2,643
First Time Full Time Freshmen Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity as of 14th Class Day					
	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Hispanic	7	12	8	19	10
American Indian or Alaska Native	3	5	3	3	8
Asian	2	5	2	5	4
Black or African American	156	159	177	202	174
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander					
White	476	503	501	555	463
Two or More Races				11	8
Nonresident Alien		1		1	6
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	16	16	19	7	5
Student Credit Hours (SCH)					
	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Fall SCH	28,756	29,056	29,855	31,995	31,718
Spring SCH	26,113	26,706	28,323	30,491	

Louisiana State University Eunice

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Total number of students enrolled who received TOPS (Fall Semester)	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Performance	77	87	102	117	92
Opportunity	346	315	261	267	273
Honors	29	32	29	29	30
Tech	31	29	18	25	24
Total Number of Student Receiving TOPS Awards	483	463	410	438	419
Enrollment by specified discipline	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Total number of student enrolled in STEM	166	202	201	215	200
Total number of students enrolled in Teacher Education (Note BOR Teacher Education Initiative)					
Associate Degree Program	121	109	69	66	59
Transfer Program	373	326	312	383	379
Total number of students enrolled in Pre-Nursing	422	473	470	511	468
Total number of students enrolled in Nursing	126	117	126	115	122
Total number of students enrolled in Nursing - Transfer	61	78	117	147	149
Total number of students enrolled in Pre-Radiologic Technology	207	171	171	202	209
Total number of students enrolled in Radiologic Technology	20	37	40	42	40
Total number of students enrolled in Pre-Respiratory Care	63	58	73	54	56
Total number of students enrolled in Respiratory Care	20	20	18	20	26
Total number of students enrolled in DMS	0	0	0	20	31

List of STEM/SMART CIP code/s

11	Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services
14	Engineering
15	Engineering Technologies/Technicians
26	Biological and Biomedical Sciences
27	Mathematics and Statistics
40	Physical Sciences
0109	Animal Sciences
0110	Food Science and Technology
0111	Plant Sciences
0112	Soil Sciences
0301	Natural Resources Conservation and Research
0303	Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management
0305	Forestry
0306	Wildlife and Wildlands Science and Management
2901	Military Technologies
3001	Biological and Physical Sciences
3006	Systems Science and Theory
3008	Mathematics and Computer Science
3010	Biopsychology
3016	Accounting and Computer Science

Louisiana State University Eunice

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

3018	Natural Sciences
3019	Nutrition Sciences
3024	Neuroscience
3025	Cognitive Science
4101	Biology Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory Technician
4102	Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technologies/Technicians
4103	Physical Science Technologies/Technicians
4199	Science Technologies/Technicians Other
4211	Physiological Psychology/Psychobiology

Nursing CIP Code/s

Nursing	4-Digit CIP Codes 51.16
---------	--

Allied Health CIP Code/s

Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services	51.08
Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions	51.09

Variables Description

Headcount Enrollment Undergraduate – Total number of full-time and part-time students enrolled in courses for undergraduate credit.

Headcount Enrollment Undergraduate – Total number of full-time and part-time students enrolled in courses for graduate credit.

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) – The calculation of FTE can vary by institution. However, FTE enrollment reported for this metric should reconcile to FTE data you report to the Louisiana BoR, SREB and IPEDS for your campus.

Full-Time Student Undergraduate - a student enrolled for 12 or more semester credits or 24 or more contact hours a week each term. (IPEDS)

Dual Enrollment- A student who is enrolled in high school but who is also enrolled, simultaneously, in a postsecondary institution are considered dual enrolled.

Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics (STEM): STEM enrollment is calculated based on STEM CIP codes.

Educations, Nursing, Allied Health - Use the CIP codes as defined by IPEDS for these disciplines to determine the number of students enrolled and graduates in these field of study.

Louisiana State University Eunice

Metric III. The following metric will identify the campus trends for retention, graduation, licensure and pass rate.

Analysis of First-time, Full-time, Associate Degree-seeking Freshmen

Cohort Type	Cohort Year	Head Count	% continuation to_2nd_Yr	% continuation to_3rd_Yr	% Graduation in_1st_Yr	% Graduation in_2nd_Yr	% Graduation in_3rd_Yr	% Graduation in_4th_Yr	% Graduation in_5th_Yr	% Graduation in_6th_Yr
Total	2002	326	43.2%	23.60%	0.00%	3.00%	5.00%	5.00%	0.00%	0.30%
Total	2003	370	43.8%	24.30%	0.00%	2.00%	5.00%	4.00%	0.80%	1.00%
Total	2004	405	42.0%	21.20%	0.20%	1.00%	7.00%	3.00%	0.20%	
Total	2005	333	53.8%	29.10%	0.00%	4.00%	7.00%	3.00%		
Total	2006	313	51.8%	27.80%	0.0%	1.6%	9.3%	5.8%		
Total	2007	324	45.1%	22.20%	0.00%	0.93%	4.63%			
Total	2008	352	50.3%	23.00%	0.00%	1.70%				
Total	2009	364	42.9%							

Student Progression, Number of Full Time Student Completing	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Original Full-Time Cohort	FA02 - 1,711	FA03 - 1,871	FA04 - 1,818	FA05 - 1,726	FA06 - 1592
Up to 24 hours after 4 semesters	645	688	653	622	544
36 hours after 6 semesters	323	337	289	257	251
48 hours after 8 semesters	154	143	111	114	118
Success of Academically "At Risk" Students (LSUE Pathways to Success Program - ACT Composite of less than 15)	Baseline Year 2004	2009	2010		
Fall-to-Fall retention rate	30%	52%	31%		
Percentage of Program Students in Good Academic Standing	35%	70%	63%		
Percentage of Students Dropped from the University for Poor Academic Performance	22%	3%	10%		
Mean Grade Point Average of Program Students	1.185	2.157	2.156		
Employer Satisfaction Rate with Nursing and Allied Health Field Graduates	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Nursing	100	95	100	NA	
Radiologic Technology	100	100	100	NA	
Respiratory Care	100	100	100	NA	
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	NA	NA	NA	NA	

Louisiana State University Eunice

V. The following metrics will identify the tuition and fee revenues, and, other revenue resources.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Annual Gifts				
Gifts per Annun	146,060	119,087	288,425	152,600
Total Endowment Value	1,639,396	1,505,325	1,338,203	1,545,061
Earned Interest on Endowments	63,106	67,751	54,470	67,472
Dollar amount of the endowment approved each fiscal year and made available for expenditures by the campus	63,106	67,751	54,470	67,472
Total # of Foundations	1	1	1	1
Foundations total Assets (\$ Amount)	1,281,023	1,392,405	1,532,253	1,510,380
Click here to go to the Foundations Supplemental Table	<i>Institution's Foundations</i>			
Total # of Board of Regents Support Fund	5	5	7	7
Total Value (\$ Amount) of BoR Support Fund	764,102	686,114	537,270	795,153
Click here to go to the BoR Support Funds Supplemental Table	<i>Institution's BoR Support Funds</i>			
Total Gross Revenue Generated from tuition and fees				
Total Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen	1,554,016	1,646,259	1,769,784	1,581,257
Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (In-State Only)	1,517,633	1,600,256	1,726,992	1,556,516
Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (Out-of-State Only)	36,383	46,113	42,792	24,741
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen	1,513,707	1,557,013	1,641,755	1,533,804
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (In-State Only)	1,492,903	1,527,162	1,618,043	1,512,243
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (Out-of-State Only)	20,804	29,851	23,712	21,561
State Appropriation per FTE	4,022.9	4,495.5	4,118.4	3,346.0
Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises (i.e., bookstores, dinning services)	390,919	463,932	303,459	417,743

Louisiana State University Eunice

V. The following metrics will identify the tuition and fee revenues, and, other revenue resources.

Annual Giving data include all contributions actually received during the institution's fiscal year in the form of cash, securities company products, and other property from alumni, non-alumni individuals, corporations, foundations, religious organizations and other groups. Not included in the totals are public funds, earnings on investments held by the institution, and unfulfilled pledges.

Endowment Value equals the market value of of the endowment as of June 30 of the reporting year.

FTE Full time equivalent

Payout from Endowment equal interest earned on endowment.

Gross Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals revenue gain from student tuitions and fees.

Net Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals gross revenue from enrollment headcount minus institutional supported financial aid.

Net Revenue from Auxiliary equal gross revenue generated from auxiliary enterprises minus debt services and other financial obligations.

Louisiana State University Eunice

Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.

	Fall 2007	Fall 2008	Fall 2009	Fall 2010
Average Section Size in Lecture and Seminar courses				
Total Enrollment	9,172	9,360	10,027	9,927
Number of Sections	387	408	390	412
Average section size	24	23	25.7	24.1
Full-Time Academic FTE faculty assigned to classes			76.4	86.23
Part-Time Academic FTE faculty assigned to classes			27.98	27.07
Non-Academic FTE assigned to classes			3.2	2.7
Sections taught by full-time faculty			357	372
Sections taught by part-time faculty			126	115
Sections taught by non-academic staff			16	14
Total sections			499	501
Total class sections taught per FTE full-time faculty			4.67	4.31
Total class sections taught per FTE part-time faculty			4.50	4.25
Total class sections taught per FTE non-academic staff			5.00	5.19
% class sections taught by full-time faculty			71.54	74.25
% class sections taught by part-time faculty			25.25	22.95
% class sections taught by non-academic staff			3.21	2.80
Total student credit hours			31,983	32,292
Total SCH's taught by full-time faculty			23,340	25,174
Total SCH's taught by part-time faculty			7,563	6,356
Total SCH's taught by non-academic staff			990	762
Total SCH's taught per FTE full-time faculty			305.41	291.94
Total SCH's taught per FTE part-time faculty			273.52	234.80
Total SCH's taught per FTE non-academic staff			309.38	282.80

Louisiana State University Eunice

Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.

% SCH's taught by full-time faculty			72.98	77.96
% SCH's taught by part-time faculty			23.93	19.68
% SCH's taught by non-academic staff			3.09	2.36
Annual	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11
Total Annual student credit hours, fall & spring	55,762	58,178	62,486	
FTE students	2,323	2,424	2,604	
Direct instructional expenditures	6,526,983	684,332	6,214,913	
Direct instructional expenditures per SCH	117.05	117.63	99.46	
Direct instructional expenditures per FTE student	2,809.72	2,823.16	2,387	
Personnel cost as % of Direct Instructional Expenditures	96.10	96.35	97.04	
Total FTE faculty (instruction, research, public service)			107.6	
Full-time FTE faculty as % of total FTE faculty			71.00%	

Definitions:

Direct Expenditures for Instructions: Total Direct Instructional Expenditures include data in certain functional areas - instruction, research, and public service. Direct expenditure data reflect costs incurred for personnel compensation, supplies, and services used in the conduct of each of these functional areas. They include acquisition costs of capital assets such as equipment and library books to the extent that funds are budgeted for the use of departments for instruction, research, and public service. Similar to the Delaware Study, exclude centrally allocated computing costs and centrally supported computer labs, and graduate student tuition remission and fee waivers.

Instruction: Instruction includes general academic instruction, occupational and vocational instruction, community education, preparatory and adult basic education, and remedial and tutorial instruction conducted by the teaching faculty for the institution's students. Departmental research and service **which are not separately budgeted** should be included under instruction. In other words, department research which is externally funded should be excluded from instructional expenditures, as should any departmental funds which were expended for the purpose of matching external research funds as part of a contractual or grant obligation. EXCLUDE expenditures for academic administration where the primary function is administration. For example, exclude deans, but include department chairs.)

Disaggregate total direct instructional expenditures for the institution into the following categories:

Louisiana State University Eunice

Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.

Salaries: Report all wages paid to support the instructional function in a given department or program during the fiscal year. While these will largely be faculty salaries, be sure to include clerical (e.g., department secretary), professionals (e.g., lab technicians), Graduate student stipends (but not tuition waivers), and any other personnel who support the teaching function and whose salaries and wages are paid **from the institution's instructional budget**.

Benefits: Report expenditures for benefits associated with the personnel for whom salaries and wages were reported on the previous entry. If you cannot separate benefits from salaries, but benefits are included in the salary figure you have entered, indicate "Included in Salaries" in the data field. Some institutions book benefits centrally and do not disaggregate to the department level. If you can compute the appropriate benefit amount for the department/program, please do so and enter the data. If you cannot do so, leave the benefit amount as zero and we will impute a cost factor based upon the current benefit rate for your institution, as published in *Academe*. If no rate is available, we will use a default value of 28%.

Other Than Personnel Costs: This category includes non-personnel items such as travel, supplies and expense, non-capital equipment purchases, etc., that are typically part of an instructional department or program's cost of doing business. *Excluded* from this category are items such as central computing costs, centrally allocated computing labs, graduate student tuition remission and fee waivers, etc.

Research: This category includes all funds expended for activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes and commissioned by an agency either external to the institution or **separately budgeted** by an organizational unit within the institution. Report total research expenditures only. It is not necessary to disaggregate costs for this category.

Public Service: Report all funds **separately budgeted** specifically for public service and expended for activities established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to groups external to the institution. Examples include cooperative extension and community outreach projects. Report total service expenditures only. It is not necessary to disaggregate costs for this category.

Federally Funded Research: As defined by NSF

Total Research and Expenditures: As defined by NSF

Louisiana State University Eunice National Benchmark Report

	Success rates in developmental courses			Success rates in the first general education course after developmental courses.			The percentage of students who completed their developmental education sequence
	English	Math	Reading	English	Math	Reading/Social Sciences	
Louisiana State University Eunice	79%	62%	80%	81%	69%	73%	29%
National Average	73%	68%	76%	64%	58%	69%	33%

* LSU Eunice Numbers are based upon participants in the Pathways to Success Program

Gerlaugh, K., Thompson, L., Boylan, H., and Davis, H. (2007). National study of developmental education II: Baseline data for community colleges. *Research in Developmental Education* 20 (4) 1-4.

Bailey, T., Jeong, D. W., & Cho, S. W. (2008). Referral, enrollment, and completion in developmental education sequences in community colleges. Retrieved on January 20, 2009 from <http://ccrc.tc.columbia.edu/Publication.asp?UID=659>

University of New Orleans Executive Summary

Introduction

The metrics for the University of New Orleans present the picture of a campus in its fifth year of recovery from the greatest natural disaster in the history of the United States. Although enrollments have not returned to pre-Katrina levels, the trends are very positive. The pattern of student disruption immediately after the storm was heavier at the freshman and sophomore levels and lighter at the junior and senior levels. The more advanced students were in their academic career, the more incentive they had to return and graduate. This resulted in a gap in new student recruitment in 2005 and 2006, and that gap will follow in the cohorts for several years. Coincidentally, 2005 was the first year of the implementation of higher admission standards. According to the Board of Regents estimates at the time, the new standards affected UNO more than any University in the state because the most notable market area is Orleans Parish.

Metric I - Degrees conferred by level and professions that are most important to Louisiana.

The “Grand Total Number of Degrees awarded” section for 2006-07 (2,067) reflects the last of the trend in which students who had earned a significant number of credits prior to Hurricane Katrina returned to UNO and completed their degrees. The numbers for 2007-08 (1,892) and 2008-09 (1,964) show that degree awards are climbing again and the latest number for 2009-10 of 2,007 show a steady three-year increase. Also, in examining award details, Bachelors degree awards are stabilizing and Post-Baccalaureate degree awards are increasing.

Diversity has always been a hallmark of UNO. With a rating of 52% in the *U.S. News and World Report's* Ethnic Diversity Index, The University of New Orleans has the highest diversity rating of all Louisiana's public colleges.

“Total Degrees Awarded. . .” includes programs that UNO added to the section because they show professions that are important to state workforce needs and are consistent with our mission as the urban research university of the State of Louisiana. The **Health Care programs** address both state and regional occupational needs. From 2006-07 to 2009-10, the number of degrees awarded in the health care industry increased by 19%. **Business/ Management/Marketing programs** (in one of the largest colleges of business in the Gulf region) produce students prepared for occupations in demand throughout the state. These programs attract large numbers of students and have high completion rates. **Film/Theatre/Communication Arts** programs produce highly trained and qualified graduates for jobs in the state's growing film industry.

University of New Orleans Executive Summary

Metric II - campus enrollment trends.

Between 2006-07 (949) and 2010-11 (1020), the number of “First-Time Full-Time Degree-Seeking Freshmen” increased by 7%. However, these numbers are down from the 29% reported last year (2009-10: 1,221).

There has been a steady increase in the number of “14th Day Enrollment for Degree Seeking Full Time and Part Time Transfer Students”. The current numbers show a 46% jump from 2006-07 (539) to 2010-11 (785).

“Total Graduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day” increased by 13% from 2006-07 (2,591) for 2010-11 (2,931). In addition, the FTE increased by 45% as shown in “Total Graduate Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment as of 14th Class Day” which rose from the 2006-07 (1,218) to 2010-11 (1,786).

In the section “Total number of students enrolled who received TOPS”, Honors Awards enrollment increased by 35% from 2006-07 (173) to 2010-11 (233).

Metric III - campus trends for retention, graduation, licensure, and pass rate.

Although it is an area that we are focusing on, the retention and graduation rates need a great deal of work. UNO is concentrating on increasing these rates to the level of its peer institutions over time. Once the Katrina effect is washed through the data and our first post-higher-admissions-standards students reach graduation, we expect the rates to improve. Increasing these rates is emphasized in our Strategic Plan.

The Louisiana Community College Transfers cannot be compared directly to the First-time Full-time Degree-seeking Freshmen. The LCCT cohort is composed of both full and part-time students having any transfer credits from a community college. A transfer student from a community college can transfer, at most, one-half the number of hours needed for the degree program. For example, if the program requires 120 hours, then 60 hours would be most that can transfer toward the degree. The graduation rates of community-college transfers is somewhat above that of freshmen, a positive sign.

Metric IV - campus research and technology transfer to benefit the state’s economic development.

The university has rebuilt its research capacity that was restricted because of hurricane impact. In fall 2005, some research faculty and research students did not return and multi-year projects stalled pending infrastructure repair at both physical and networking levels. The total funding in Environmental Sciences increased as grants or contracts were implemented for recovery or coastal studies that were priorities at the federal and state levels. As this type of funding is being reduced, research in the other areas, such as Physical Sciences, has increased and balances the research expenditure totals. UNO’s total research expenditures for each of the past years have exceeded the pre-Katrina (2003-2004) value.

University of New Orleans Executive Summary

Metric V - identify tuition and fee revenues, and other revenue sources.

Off campus sites. The UNO Downtown Campus closed in *June 2009* as the university reorganized in light of budget cuts. The UNO Slidell Campus, destroyed by Hurricane Katrina, will not re-open. The remaining *university-owned* location is the UNO Jefferson Campus which offers classrooms and rental space for *affiliated* tenants. Its revenue is restricted to cover the debt services on the building.

Metric VI – teaching and research productivity of faculty.

Due to budget cuts, the University has replaced full-time, tenure-track faculty with more instructors or other non-tenure-track faculty. Over the four-year time period, the “Tenure/tenure track (T/TT) FTE faculty assigned to classes” has decreased from 267 to 228. Over that same period, “Non tenure/tenure track FTE faculty assigned to classes” increased from 169 to 188. In the “Restricted research expenditures”, expenditures increased from \$21.1 million to \$27.7 million.

UNO MISSION:

The University of New Orleans (UNO), the urban research university of the State of Louisiana, provides essential support for the educational, economic, cultural, and social well being of the culturally rich and diverse New Orleans metropolitan area. Located in an international city, the University serves as an important link between Louisiana and both the nation and the world. The University strategically serves the needs of the region through its undergraduate and graduate programs and through mutually beneficial collaborations with public and private bodies whose missions and goals are consistent with and supportive of UNO's teaching, scholarly, and community service objectives.

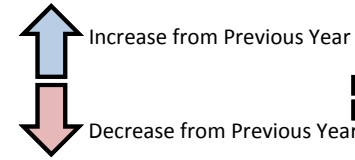
University of New Orleans

Metrics at a Glance

March 4, 2011

Legend:

Statistic		Most Recent Available	% Change from Previous Year
High	Low		
X	Y		
Z	%		



Metric I	Metric II	Metric III	Metric IV	Metric V	Metric VI																								
Degrees Awarded	Enrollment	Student Success	Research Expenditures	Revenue	Faculty Productivity																								
Bachelors <table border="1"> <tr><td>1,368</td><td>1,347</td></tr> <tr><td>1,260</td><td>-0.7%</td></tr> </table>	1,368	1,347	1,260	-0.7%	14th Day Enrollment for First Time Full time Degree Seeking Freshmen <table border="1"> <tr><td>1,221</td><td>1,020</td></tr> <tr><td>949</td><td>-16.5%</td></tr> </table>	1,221	1,020	949	-16.5%	Average ACT Score <table border="1"> <tr><td>22.0</td><td>22.0</td></tr> <tr><td>21.0</td><td>0.0%</td></tr> </table>	22.0	22.0	21.0	0.0%	Engineering Total (in thousands) <table border="1"> <tr><td>6,535</td><td>4,862</td></tr> <tr><td>4,862</td><td>-2.3%</td></tr> </table>	6,535	4,862	4,862	-2.3%	Annual Gifts <table border="1"> <tr><td>1,300,208</td><td>505,097</td></tr> <tr><td>337,742</td><td>6.1%</td></tr> </table>	1,300,208	505,097	337,742	6.1%	SCH Enrollment in Fall Semester Lecture and Seminar Courses <table border="1"> <tr><td>40,440</td><td>40,108</td></tr> <tr><td>38,280</td><td>2.3%</td></tr> </table>	40,440	40,108	38,280	2.3%
1,368	1,347																												
1,260	-0.7%																												
1,221	1,020																												
949	-16.5%																												
22.0	22.0																												
21.0	0.0%																												
6,535	4,862																												
4,862	-2.3%																												
1,300,208	505,097																												
337,742	6.1%																												
40,440	40,108																												
38,280	2.3%																												
Masters <table border="1"> <tr><td>649</td><td>600</td></tr> <tr><td>562</td><td>6.8%</td></tr> </table>	649	600	562	6.8%	14th Day Enrollment for Degree Seeking Full Time and Part Time Transfer Students <table border="1"> <tr><td>785</td><td>785</td></tr> <tr><td>539</td><td>2.1%</td></tr> </table>	785	785	539	2.1%	Second Year Retention <table border="1"> <tr><td>79.0%</td><td>64.0%</td></tr> <tr><td>19.0%</td><td>-7.2%</td></tr> </table>	79.0%	64.0%	19.0%	-7.2%	Physical Sciences Total (in thousands) <table border="1"> <tr><td>10,738</td><td>10,738</td></tr> <tr><td>7,405</td><td>40.4%</td></tr> </table>	10,738	10,738	7,405	40.4%	Foundations total Assets (\$ Amount) <table border="1"> <tr><td>197,736,596</td><td>197,736,596</td></tr> <tr><td>183,866,423</td><td>4.8%</td></tr> </table>	197,736,596	197,736,596	183,866,423	4.8%	Total sch's taught per FTE T/TT faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>208</td><td>206</td></tr> <tr><td>195</td><td>5.7%</td></tr> </table>	208	206	195	5.7%
649	600																												
562	6.8%																												
785	785																												
539	2.1%																												
79.0%	64.0%																												
19.0%	-7.2%																												
10,738	10,738																												
7,405	40.4%																												
197,736,596	197,736,596																												
183,866,423	4.8%																												
208	206																												
195	5.7%																												
Doctoral <table border="1"> <tr><td>62</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>45</td><td>33.3%</td></tr> </table>	62	60	45	33.3%	Total Headcount Enrollment (Undergraduate and Graduate) <table border="1"> <tr><td>11,747</td><td>11,276</td></tr> <tr><td>11,276</td><td>-3.8%</td></tr> </table>	11,747	11,276	11,276	-3.8%	Third Year Retention <table border="1"> <tr><td>62.0%</td><td>49.8%</td></tr> <tr><td>19.0%</td><td>-6.1%</td></tr> </table>	62.0%	49.8%	19.0%	-6.1%	Social Sciences Total (in thousands) <table border="1"> <tr><td>3,563</td><td>3,563</td></tr> <tr><td>3,368</td><td>4.9%</td></tr> </table>	3,563	3,563	3,368	4.9%	Total Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen <table border="1"> <tr><td>2,766,116</td><td>2,766,116</td></tr> <tr><td>1,654,782</td><td>4.2%</td></tr> </table>	2,766,116	2,766,116	1,654,782	4.2%	Total sch's taught per FTE non T/TT faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>345</td><td>321</td></tr> <tr><td>314</td><td>2.1%</td></tr> </table>	345	321	314	2.1%
62	60																												
45	33.3%																												
11,747	11,276																												
11,276	-3.8%																												
62.0%	49.8%																												
19.0%	-6.1%																												
3,563	3,563																												
3,368	4.9%																												
2,766,116	2,766,116																												
1,654,782	4.2%																												
345	321																												
314	2.1%																												
Grand Total Number of Degrees Awarded <table border="1"> <tr><td>2,067</td><td>2,007</td></tr> <tr><td>1,892</td><td>2.2%</td></tr> </table>	2,067	2,007	1,892	2.2%	Total number of High School Dual Enrollments <table border="1"> <tr><td>118</td><td>61</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>-48.3%</td></tr> </table>	118	61	21	-48.3%	Six Year Graduation Rate <table border="1"> <tr><td>22.0%</td><td>20.0%</td></tr> <tr><td>20.0%</td><td>-4.8%</td></tr> </table>	22.0%	20.0%	20.0%	-4.8%	Total All Disciplines (in thousands) <table border="1"> <tr><td>25,625</td><td>25,382</td></tr> <tr><td>24,783</td><td>2.4%</td></tr> </table>	25,625	25,382	24,783	2.4%	Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen <table border="1"> <tr><td>2,028,235</td><td>1,954,619</td></tr> <tr><td>1,313,812</td><td>2.5%</td></tr> </table>	2,028,235	1,954,619	1,313,812	2.5%	% sch's taught by T/TT faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>44.8%</td><td>39.7%</td></tr> <tr><td>36.0%</td><td>10.4%</td></tr> </table>	44.8%	39.7%	36.0%	10.4%
2,067	2,007																												
1,892	2.2%																												
118	61																												
21	-48.3%																												
22.0%	20.0%																												
20.0%	-4.8%																												
25,625	25,382																												
24,783	2.4%																												
2,028,235	1,954,619																												
1,313,812	2.5%																												
44.8%	39.7%																												
36.0%	10.4%																												
Total degrees awarded in STEM <table border="1"> <tr><td>353</td><td>353</td></tr> <tr><td>284</td><td>23.9%</td></tr> </table>	353	353	284	23.9%	Total number of student enrolled in STEM <table border="1"> <tr><td>2,160</td><td>2,160</td></tr> <tr><td>1,828</td><td>2.5%</td></tr> </table>	2,160	2,160	1,828	2.5%	LA Community College Transfer Student Second Year Retention <table border="1"> <tr><td>69.2%</td><td>63.0%</td></tr> <tr><td>27.4%</td><td>-5.2%</td></tr> </table>	69.2%	63.0%	27.4%	-5.2%	Total number of T/TT faculty holding grants <table border="1"> <tr><td>61</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>57</td><td>5.3%</td></tr> </table>	61	60	57	5.3%	State Appropriation per FTE <table border="1"> <tr><td>7,892</td><td>6,235</td></tr> <tr><td>6,235</td><td>-17.4%</td></tr> </table>	7,892	6,235	6,235	-17.4%	Tenure/Tenure Track FTE faculty as % of total FTE faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>61.3%</td><td>54.8%</td></tr> <tr><td>50.1%</td><td>9.5%</td></tr> </table>	61.3%	54.8%	50.1%	9.5%
353	353																												
284	23.9%																												
2,160	2,160																												
1,828	2.5%																												
69.2%	63.0%																												
27.4%	-5.2%																												
61	60																												
57	5.3%																												
7,892	6,235																												
6,235	-17.4%																												
61.3%	54.8%																												
50.1%	9.5%																												
Total Degrees Awarded in Film/Theatre/Communication Arts <table border="1"> <tr><td>31</td><td>27</td></tr> <tr><td>23</td><td>17.4%</td></tr> </table>	31	27	23	17.4%	Total number of students enrolled who received TOPS <table border="1"> <tr><td>2,009</td><td>1,775</td></tr> <tr><td>1,690</td><td>4.9%</td></tr> </table>	2,009	1,775	1,690	4.9%	LA Community College Transfer Student 6-Year Grad Rate <table border="1"> <tr><td>28.9%</td><td>20.0%</td></tr> <tr><td>20.0%</td><td>-20.8%</td></tr> </table>	28.9%	20.0%	20.0%	-20.8%	Research dollars per FTE for T/TT <table border="1"> <tr><td>499,806</td><td>501,109</td></tr> <tr><td>388,680</td><td>0.3%</td></tr> </table>	499,806	501,109	388,680	0.3%	Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises <table border="1"> <tr><td>481,471</td><td>161,838</td></tr> <tr><td>-267,968</td><td>746.4%</td></tr> </table>	481,471	161,838	-267,968	746.4%	Restricted research expenditures per T/TT FTE faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>121,657</td><td>121,657</td></tr> <tr><td>79,202</td><td>1.0%</td></tr> </table>	121,657	121,657	79,202	1.0%
31	27																												
23	17.4%																												
2,009	1,775																												
1,690	4.9%																												
28.9%	20.0%																												
20.0%	-20.8%																												
499,806	501,109																												
388,680	0.3%																												
481,471	161,838																												
-267,968	746.4%																												
121,657	121,657																												
79,202	1.0%																												

University of New Orleans					
Metric I. The following metrics will identify the number of degrees conferred by level and professions that are most important to Louisiana					
					Footnotes
	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	1
Total number of degrees awarded/conferred					
Certificates	2	0	1	0	3
Bachelors	1,368	1,260	1,356	1,347	
Post Bachelor's					
Masters	649	570	562	600	
Doctoral	48	62	45	60	
Grand Total Number of Degrees Awarded	2,067	1,892	1,964	2,007	
Total number of degrees awarded by race/ethnicity					
	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	
Hispanic	95	138	116	123	
American Indian or Alaska Native	6	10	4	9	
Asian	91	77	110	111	
Black or African American	366	342	335	314	
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	Native Hawaiian not required yet by BOR			2	
White	1,211	1,129	1,166	1,152	
Two or More Races	Two or more races not required yet by BOR			1	
Nonresident Alien	163	124	138	178	
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	135	72	95	117	
Total degrees awarded ...					
	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	
Total degrees awarded in STEM	348	284	285	353	2
Education	265	181	156	124	
Health/Health Care Administration/Management	26	27	38	31	
<i>Business, Management, Marketing & Related Support Services</i>	701	759	791	728	4
<i>Communication Studies/Speech Communication and Rhetoric</i>	108	78	95	82	5
<i>Film/Theatre/Communication Arts</i>	29	31	23	27	6
Total Teacher Education completions (Note BOR Teacher Education Initiatives)					
	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	
Total Completed (<i>Regular Program</i>)	75	54	44	46	
Number Passed (<i>Regular Program</i>)	75	54	44	46	
Percentage Passed (<i>Regular Program</i>)	100	100	100%	100%	
Total Completed (<i>Alternate Program</i>)	34	59	61	38	9
Number Passed (<i>Alternate Program</i>)	34	59	61	38	
Percentage Passed (<i>Regular Program</i>)	100	100	100%	100%	
Total Passed (<i>Regular + Alternate</i>)	109	113	105	84	

University of New Orleans					
Metric I. The following metrics will identify the number of degrees conferred by level and professions that are most important to Louisiana					
					Footnotes
<p><i>List of STEM/SMART CIP code/s: The following list of CIP codes is to serve as a guide but it is not intended to be inclusive of all possibilities. We recognize that some campuses have degree programs centered in schools or colleges that might dictate a different CIP code. The campus should make the appropriate adjustment. In addition, the CIP codes used by the campus should correlate to the Board of Regents. If there is a discrepancy and the campus applies the IPEDS CIP code, then the campus should identify this with a footnote.</i></p>					
11	Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services				
14	Engineering				
15	Engineering Technologies/Technicians				
26	Biological and Biomedical Sciences				
27	Mathematics and Statistics				
40	Physical Sciences				
0109	Animal Sciences				
0110	Food Science and Technology				
0111	Plant Sciences				
0112	Soil Sciences				
0301	Natural Resources Conservation and Research				
0303	Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management				
0305	Forestry				
0306	Wildlife and Wildlands Science and Management				
2901	Military Technologies				
3001	Biological and Physical Sciences				
3006	Systems Science and Theory				
3008	Mathematics and Computer Science				
3010	Biopsychology				
3016	Accounting and Computer Science				
3018	Natural Sciences				
3019	Nutrition Sciences				
3024	Neuroscience				
3025	Cognitive Science				
4101	Biology Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory Technician				
4102	Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technologies/Technicians				
4103	Physical Science Technologies/Technicians				
4199	Science Technologies/Technicians Other				
4211	Physiological Psychology/Psychobiology				
<i>Allied Health CIP Code/s</i>					
Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services					51.08
Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions					51.09
Health/Health Care Administration/Management					51.0701
					7

University of New Orleans					
Metric I. The following metrics will identify the number of degrees conferred by level and professions that are most important to Louisiana					
					Footnotes
<i>Business, Management, Marketing & Related Support Services CIP Codes</i>					
5202	<i>Business Administration, Management and Operations</i>				4
5203	<i>Accounting and Related Services</i>				
5206	<i>Business/Managerial Economics</i>				
5207	<i>Entrepreneurial and Small Business Operations</i>				
5208	<i>Finance and Financial Management Services</i>				
5209	<i>Hospitality Administration/Management</i>				
5212	<i>Management Information Systems and Services</i>				
5214	<i>Marketing, Management and Research</i>				
5216	<i>Taxation</i>				
<i>Film, Theatre, Communication Arts CIP Codes</i>					8
090101	<i>Communication Studies/Speech Communication and Rhetoric</i>				
500501	<i>Drama and Dramatics/Theatre Arts, General</i>				
UNO Footnotes:					
1. Annual data (Summer, Fall, Spring, Spring Intersession)					
2. As instructed by Wendy Simoneaux 1/10/2011, Psychology CIP's 42.01 and 42.99 were excluded.					
3. Includes Gerontology Certificates					
4. UNO added Business programs. Typically Business students make up over 25% of the UNO student body and range from 35% to 40% of total graduates. These CIP Codes are associated with in-demand occupations.					
5. UNO added Communication/Speech/Rhetoric programs. Statewide film industry demands.					
6. UNO added Drama/Theatre programs. Statewide film industry demands.					
7. UNO added Allied Health CIPs					
8. UNO added Bachelor/Masters programs in Film, Theater, and Communications Arts					
9. 2008-2009 Alternative number 61 reported here differs from 60 reported in http://www.laregentsarchive.com/Academic/TE/reports/2009/inst/UNO-09.pdf . Difference is due to one student, who is a legitimate completer, whose PRAXIS test was outside of the window of ETS's available records data during the match process.					

University of New Orleans

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	Footnotes
Enrollment Headcount as of 14th Class Day (Undergraduate)						1
<i>Undergraduate</i>						
14th Day Enrollment for First Time Full time Degree Seeking Freshmen	949	1030	1208	1221	1020	7
In-State Residents	873	946	1,034	1,073	952	
Non-Residents	76	84	174	148	68	
14th Day Enrollment for First Time Part time Degree Seeking Freshmen	51	55	36	38	46	
In-State Residents	50	52	31	36	44	
Non-Residents	1	3	5	2	2	
14th Day Enrollment for Degree Seeking Full Time and Part Time Transfer Students	539	683	690	769	785	
14th Day Enrollment for Degree Seeking Full Time and Part Time Readmit Students	480	653	557	489	487	
14th Day Enrollment for Degree Seeking Full Time and Part Time Continuing Students	6,981	6,066	5,994	5,998	5,826	
14th Day Enrollment for Non Degree Seeking Full Time and Part Time Students (including high school dual enrollment)	156	166	143	231	181	
Total Undergraduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day	9,156	8,653	8,628	8,746	8,345	1
<i>Undergraduate</i>						
Full-time (In-State Residency)	6,557	5,931	5,891	5,974	5,666	
Full-time (Non Residency)	511	568	699	750	670	
Part-time (In-State Residency)	2,035	2,093	1,975	1,980	1,953	
Part-time (Non Residency)	53	61	63	42	56	
Total Undergraduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day	9,156	8,653	8,628	8,746	8,345	1
<i>Graduate</i>						
Full-time (In-State Residency)	643	653	719	805	877	
Full-time (Non Residency)	386	486	567	587	541	
Part-time (In-State Residency)	1,428	1,418	1,396	1,473	1,364	
Part-time (Non Residency)	134	153	118	113	149	
Total Graduate Headcount as of 14th Class Day	2,591	2,710	2,800	2,978	2,931	1
Total Headcount Enrollment (Undergraduate and Graduate)	11,747	11,363	11,428	11,724	11,276	1
Total number of High School Dual Enrollments	24	37	21	118	61	1
Total Undergraduate Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment as of 14th Class Day	7,642	7,097	7,156	7,288	6,883	2
Total Graduate Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment as of 14th Class Day	1,218	1,540	1,656	1,754	1,768	3
First Time Full Time Freshmen Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity as of 14th Class Day						1, 7
Hispanic	67	80	87	75	55	
American Indian or Alaska Native	6	9	11	8	7	
Asian	95	69	91	88	78	
Black or African American	140	171	226	195	149	
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander			1	1	1	
White	596	638	645	658	504	
Two or More Races			8	38	35	
Nonresident Alien	30	37	89	71	22	
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	15	26	50	87	169	

University of New Orleans

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Student Credit Hours (SCH)	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	
Fall SCH	129,248	124,933	127,208	130,362	124,455	8
Spring SCH	116,760	116,734	115,620	118,731	n/a	8
Total number of students enrolled who received TOPS	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	4
Performance	351	260	301	334	365	
Opportunity	1485	1299	1201	1217	1092	
Honors	173	154	190	224	233	
Enrollment by specified discipline	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	1, 5
Total number of student enrolled in STEM	1,879	1,828	1,985	2,107	2,160	6
Total number of students enrolled in Pre-Nursing programs	259	193	148	162	160	
Total number of students enrolled in Pre-Allied Health	815	729	678	659	628	
Total number of students enrolled in Teacher Education (<i>Note BOR Teacher Education Initiative</i>)						
Regular Program	605	500	487	500	518	
Alternative Program	335	359	358	404	373	

List of STEM/SMART CIP code/s

11	Computer and Information Sciences and Support Services
14	Engineering
15	Engineering Technologies/Technicians
26	Biological and Biomedical Sciences
27	Mathematics and Statistics
40	Physical Sciences
0109	Animal Sciences
0110	Food Science and Technology
0111	Plant Sciences
0112	Soil Sciences
0301	Natural Resources Conservation and Research
0303	Fishing and Fisheries Sciences and Management
0305	Forestry
0306	Wildlife and Wildlands Science and Management
2901	Military Technologies
3001	Biological and Physical Sciences
3006	Systems Science and Theory
3008	Mathematics and Computer Science
3010	Biopsychology
3016	Accounting and Computer Science
3018	Natural Sciences
3019	Nutrition Sciences
3024	Neuroscience
3025	Cognitive Science
4101	Biology Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory Technician

University of New Orleans

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

4102	Nuclear and Industrial Radiologic Technologies/Technicians
4103	Physical Science Technologies/Technicians
4199	Science Technologies/Technicians Other
4211	Physiological Psychology/Psychobiology

Nursing CIP Code/s

4-Digit CIP Codes

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) – The calculation of FTE can vary by institution. However, FTE enrollment reported for this metric should reconcile to FTE data you report to the Louisiana BoR, SREB and IPEDS for your campus.

Allied Health CIP Code/s

Allied Health and Medical Assisting Services	51.08
Allied Health Diagnostic, Intervention, and Treatment Professions	51.09

Variables Description

Headcount Enrollment Undergraduate – Total number of full-time and part-time students enrolled in undergraduate courses.

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) – The calculation of FTE can vary by institution. However, FTE enrollment reported for this metric should reconcile to FTE data you report to the Louisiana BoR, SREB and IPEDS for your campus.

Full-Time Student Undergraduate - a student enrolled for 12 or more semester credits or 24 or more contact hours a week each term. (IPEDS)

Full-Time Student Undergraduate - a student enrolled for 12 or more semester credits or 24 or more contact hours a week each term. (IPEDS)

Dual Enrollment- A student who is enrolled in high school but who is also enrolled, simultaneously, in a postsecondary institution are considered dual enrolled.

Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics (STEM): STEM enrollment is calculated based on STEM CIP codes.

Educations, Nursing, Allied Health - Use the CIP codes as defined by IPEDS for these disciplines to determine the number of students enrolled and graduates in these field of study.

UNO Footnotes:

1. Enrollment based on Fall semesters only
2. Undergrad FTE = Undergrad SCH divided by 15
3. Grad FTE = Grad SCH divided by 12
4. Revised prior years as updated by OSFA as of 6/25/10. 2010-2011 numbers are estimated based on Fall 2010.
5. Queries were reviewed and revised to provide more accurate data.
6. As instructed by Wendy Simoneaux 1/10/2011, Psychology CIP's 42.01 and 42.99 were excluded.
7. As instructed by Wendy Simoneaux 1/11/2011, Fall 2008 cohort was revised to 1208 to match BOR report SPSRETN (which was updated 12/23/10) on <http://as400.regents.state.la.us/pdfs/ssps/fall09/spsretn209.pdf>
8. Fall and Spring SCH's are as of each semester's 14th class day.

University of New Orleans

Metric III. The following metric will identify the campus trends for retention, graduation, licensure and pass rate.

Analysis of First-time, Full-time, Baccalaureate Degree-seeking Freshmen

Analysis of First-time, Full-time, Baccalaureate Degree-seeking Freshmen										Footnotes
Cohort Type	Cohort Year	Head Count	Average ACT	% continuation to_2nd_Yr	% continuation to_3rd_Yr	Cumulative % Graduating after 4 Yrs	Cumulative % Graduating after 5 Yrs	Cumulative % Graduating after 6 Yrs	Cumulative % Graduating after 7 Yrs	
Total	2002	1685	21	67%	52%	5%	15%	22%	27%	1
Total	2003	1961	21	67%	19%	5%	14%	21%	25%	
Total	2004	1782	22	19%	41%	5%	15%	20%		1
* Total	2005	215	22	79%	62%	17%	33%			
Total	2006	951	22	69%	55%	10%				
Total	2007	1030	22	69%	53%					
Total	2008	1208	22	69%	50%					2
Total	2009	1221	22	64%						
<i>**Louisiana Community College Transfers (LACCT)</i>										
LACCT	2002	291		54%	39%	22%	26%	29%	31%	
LACCT	2003	285		63%	20%	17%	22%	25%	26%	
LACCT	2004	292		27%	35%	14%	17%	20%		
* LACCT	2005	58		67%	47%	28%	36%			
LACCT	2006	116		58%	48%	22%				
LACCT	2007	169		69%	53%					
LACCT	2008	191		66%	42%					
LACCT	2009	246		63%						

University of New Orleans

Metric III. The following metric will identify the campus trends for retention, graduation, licensure and pass rate.

Number of students passing licensure exams	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	Number of students taking licensure exams	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	3
Teachers	123	107	105	84	Teachers	123	107	105	84	
Education Masters Program					Education Masters Program					
Certified Public Accountant					Certified Public Accountant					
Other (please specify)					Other (please specify)					
Engineering					Engineering					
Civil	10	8	20	15	Civil	17	17	27	24	
Civil & Electrical					Civil & Electrical					
Electrical & General	11	11	14	14	Electrical & General	17	23	24	26	
Mechanical & General	20	17	15	14	Mechanical & General	31	24	18	23	
Mechanical & Mechanical		1			Mechanical & Mechanical		2			
Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering	16	11	6	9	Architecture & Marine	21	17	8	20	
Psychology					Psychology					
Campus pass rate on licensure exams	86%	82%	88%	77%						
Other (please specify)										

UNO Footnotes

1. Queries were reviewed and revised to provide more accurate data.
2. As instructed by Wendy Simoneaux 1/11/2011, Fall 2008 cohort was revised to 1208 to match BOR report SPSRETN (which was updated 12/23/10) on <http://as400.regents.state.la.us/pdfs/ssps/fall09/spsretn209.pdf>
3. As instructed by Wendy Simoneaux 1/10/11, the number of students taking licensure tests have been added to Metric 3. They are shown in the gray colored cells on the right.

* 2005 Katrina impact

** Notes regarding LACCT

LACCT are admitted as degree-seeking transfer students and could be Freshmen up to Senior depending on number of credits

LACCT were included if the last institution attended was a LACCCT

University of New Orleans

Metric III. The following metric will identify the campus trends for retention, graduation, licensure and pass rate.

LACCT could be Part-Time or Full-Time

LACCT transfers must earn at least half of their credit hours at UNO in order to receive a UNO degree.

LACCT could also bring additional transfer credits from other 4-year institutions

University of New Orleans

IV. The following metrics will identify the effectiveness of campus research and technology transfer to benefit the state's economic development.

Dollars shown in thousands

Research Expenditures Field of Science & Engineering	FY 2007		FY 2008		FY 2009		Footnotes
	Total	Federal	Total	Federal	Total	Federal	
a. Engineering (Total)	6,535	4,225	4,974	2,585	4,862	2,372	
(1) Aeronautical & astronautical	0	0	0	0	0	0	
(2) Bioengineering/biomedical engineering	0	0	0	0	0	0	
(3) Chemical	0	0	0	0	0	0	
(4) Civil	278	143	217	122	772	136	
(5) Electrical	626	326	845	574	1,232	1,166	
(6) Mechanical	474	155	715	156	669	277	
(7) Metallurgical & materials		0		0	0	0	
(8) Other	5,157	3,601	3,197	1,733	2,189	793	
b. Physical Sciences (Total)	7,405	4,283	7,647	4,326	10,738	6,373	
(1) Astronomy		0		0	0	0	
(2) Chemistry	6,426	3,870	6,504	3,756	9,736	5,590	
(3) Physics	979	413	1,143	570	1,002	783	
(4) Other		0		0	0	0	
c. Environmental Sciences (Total)	3,440	2,710	4,704	3,586	2,730	2,177	
(1) Atmospheric		0		0	0	0	
(2) Earth sciences	3,440	2,710	4,704	3,586	2,730	2,177	
(3) Oceanography		0		0	0	0	
(4) Other		0		0	0	0	
d. Mathematical Sciences (Total)	57	10	113	23	36	22	
e. Computer Sciences (Total)	1,185	581	1,275	583	1,266	849	
f. Life Sciences (Total)	2,660	1,747	1,695	990	1,156	479	
(1) Agricultural		0		0	0	0	
(2) Biological	2,660	1,747	1,695	990	1,156	479	
(3) Medical		0		0	0	0	
(4) Other		0		0	0	0	
g. Psychology (Total)	728	428	622	440	905	558	
h. Social Sciences (Total)	3,368	1,047	3,396	1,124	3,563	985	
(1) Economics	1,044	84	1,293	105	1,043	110	
(2) Political science	-5	0	15	0	96	4	
(3) Sociology	1,059	673	1,171	767	1,490	727	
(4) Other	1,270	290	917	252	934	144	
i. Other Sciences, not elsewhere classified (Total)	247	44	357	0	126	0	
j. Total (sum of a through i)	25,625	15,075	24,783	13,657	25,382	13,815	

University of New Orleans

IV. The following metrics will identify the effectiveness of campus research and technology transfer to benefit the state's economic development.

Dollars shown in thousands

Faculty Research:	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	
Total Amount of Faculty Research	23,515,145	22,941,492	28,239,061	30,066,536			1
Total number of T/TT faculty holding grants	61	55	57	60			2
percent of T/TT faculty holding grants	20%	19%	24%	18%			2
Research dollars per FTE for T/TT	388,680	424,842	499,806	501,109			2
Licenses/Patents:	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	
Number of inventions disclosures received	3	0	6	7			
Total license income	111,650	30,871	31,576	75,311			
Total number of new patents filed	4	2	5	6			
Total number of new licenses/options executed	2	1	1	3			
Total number of start up companies	0	0	0	1			
Total number of licenses generating revenue	3	6	5	5			
Legal Fees	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	
Expended	76,606	67,112	95,820	142,747			
Reimburse	64,001	4,816	40,058	67,418			

UNO Footnotes

1. Expenditure totals from UNO Financial Statements (Analysis C2A Unrestricted and C2B Restricted for 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010).
2. Numbers corrected in prior years to indicate number of T/TT faculty holding any research grant rather than just LA Board of Regents grants.

University of New Orleans

V. The following metrics will identify the tuition and fee revenues, and, other revenue resources.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	Notes
Annual Gifts						
Gifts per Annum	337,742	1,300,208	476,232	505,097	Not Available	1
Total Endowment Value						
Earned Interest on Endowments	2,572,690	824,541	232,971	179,935	Not Available	2
Dollar amount of the endowment approved each fiscal year and made available for expenditures by the campus	2,572,690	824,541	232,971	179,935	Not Available	2
Total # of Foundations						
Foundations total Assets (\$ Amount)	183,866,423	196,021,755	188,753,830	197,736,596	Not Available	3
Click here to go to the Foundations Supplemental Table	<i>List your Institution's Foundations</i>					
Total # of Board of Regents Support Fund						
Total Value (\$ Amount) of BoR Support Fund						4
Endowment Market Values	17,854,533	17,586,877	15,564,296	17,528,516	Not Available	
Enhancement, Graduate Fellows, and R&D Grant Expenditures	1,448,744	1,874,171	3,376,143	2,630,086	Not Available	
Click here to go to the BoR Support Funds Supplemental Table	<i>List your Institution's BoR Support Funds</i>					
Total number of affiliated off-campus sites (For example, UNO Jefferson Campus)						
Total net revenue generated by affiliated off-campus sites	313,809	132,615	308,384	318,514	Not Available	5
Total \$ amount contributed back to campus by affiliated off-campus sites						6
Click here to go to the Affiliated Supplemental Table	<i>List each campus affiliate</i>					
Total Gross Revenue Generated from tuition and fees						7, 10
Total Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen	1,654,782	1,842,348	2,653,833	2,766,116	2,537,292	
Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (In-State Only)	1,297,317	1,435,227	1,743,304	1,970,219	2,091,806	
Gross Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (Out-of-State Only)	357,465	407,121	910,529	795,897	445,486	
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen	1,313,812	1,435,947	1,907,701	1,954,619	2,028,235	
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (In-State Only)	1,201,215	1,310,342	1,614,247	1,672,181	1,739,221	
Net Revenue From First-Time-Full-Time Freshmen (Out-of-State Only)	112,597	125,606	293,454	282,438	289,014	
State Appropriation per FTE¹	6,814	7,892	7,550	6,235	Not Available	8
Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises (i.e., bookstores, dining services)	481,471	(267,968)	(25,038)	161,838	Not Available	9

¹ Per LSU System: State Appropriation includes the Final Approved Budgeted General Fund, Statutory Dedication, and Federal Stimulus (ARRA) of each year. Student FTE is annual FTE reported to Board of Regents

University of New Orleans

V. The following metrics will identify the tuition and fee revenues, and, other revenue resources.

Annual Giving data include all contributions actually received during the institution's fiscal year in the form of cash, securities company products, and other property from alumni, non-alumni individuals, corporations, foundations, religious organizations and other groups. Not included in the totals are public funds, earnings on investments held by the institution, and unfulfilled pledges.

Endowment Value equals the market value of the endowment as of June 30 of the reporting year.

FTE Full time equivalent

Payout from Endowment equal interest earned on endowment.

Gross Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals revenue gain from student tuitions and fees.

Net Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals gross revenue from enrollment headcount minus institutional supported financial aid.

Net Revenue from Auxiliary equal gross revenue generated from auxiliary enterprises minus debt services and other financial obligations.

UNO Footnotes

1. Source: Analysis C-1 "Gifts"
2. Source: Analysis C-1 Endowment Income"
3. Source: UNO Foundation, FY 2010 numbers are from first draft of audit.
4. Source: UNO Accounting Services & Sponsored Programs. Due to multi-year grant funding, we are providing grant expenditures per FY instead. Endowment market values are reported separately.
5. Source: Facility Rentals by Fiscal Year from UNO Accounting Services plus Off-Campus Fee charged to students by academic year (Fall, Spring, Summer). The UNO Downtown Center closed June 2009. The UNO Slidell Campus was not returned to service after Hurricane Katrina.
6. All revenue generated (rent + off-campus fees) is restricted to cover the debt service on the Jefferson Center. No amounts are contributed back.
7. Fall Semesters only. Only includes degree-seeking first-time, full-time freshmen. Only includes Tuition, Registration Fee, Academic Excellence Fee, Technology Fee, Fuel Recovery Charge, Operational Fee, Non-Resident Fee. "Out of State" includes Out-of-State International students.
8. Source: <http://regents.louisiana.gov/index.cfm?md=pagebuilder&tmp=home&pid=18&pnid=0&nid=5>
9. Source: Schedule C-3, excludes Intercollegiate Athletics (as instructed by Financial Services when preparing the 2009 Metrics report).
10. As instructed by Wendy Simoneaux 1/11/2011, Fall 2008 cohort was revised to 1208 to match BOR report SPSRETN (which was updated 12/23/10) on <http://as400.regents.state.la.us/pdfs/ssps/fall09/spsretn209.pdf>. This change affected the 2008-2009 Gross and Net revenue amounts.

University of New Orleans

Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.

	Fall 2006	Fall 2007	Fall 2008	Fall 2009	Footnotes
Enrollment in Fall Semester Lecture and Seminar Courses					
Lower Division Undergraduate Courses					
Total Enrollment	21,694	19,396	19,088	19,279	
Number of Sections	1,187	1,145	1,168	1,085	
Average section size	18	17	16	18	
Upper Division Undergraduate Courses					
Total Enrollment	19101	18,495	19,270	19,758	
Number of Sections	1,383	1,323	1,361	1,316	
Average section size	14	14	14	15	
Graduate/Professional Courses					
Total Enrollment	6114	6,605	7,184	7,626	
Number of Sections	923	888	904	891	
Average section size	7	7	8	9	
All Lecture and Seminar Courses					
Total Enrollment	40,440	38,280	39,189	40,108	
Number of Sections	1,416	1,345	1,399	1,331	
Average section size	29	28	28	30	
Fall Teaching Activity					
Tenure/tenure track (T/TT) FTE faculty assigned to classes	267	236	218	228	1
Non tenure/tenure track FTE faculty assigned to classes	169	186	217	188	1
FTE graduate assistants assigned to classes	34	32	34	39	1
Organized class sections including labs, fall only					
Sections taught by tenure/tenure track faculty	1497	1412	1451	1399	
Sections taught by non tenure/tenure track faculty	733	616	603	626	
Sections taught by graduate assistants	646	697	754	652	
Sections taught by graduate assistants	118	99	94	121	
Average # of class sections taught per FTE T/TT faculty					
Average # of class sections taught per FTE T/TT faculty	2.75	2.61	2.77	2.75	
Average # of class sections taught per FTE non T/TT faculty					
Average # of class sections taught per FTE non T/TT faculty	3.83	3.75	3.47	3.47	
Average # of class sections taught per 0.5 FTE graduate assistants					
Average # of class sections taught per 0.5 FTE graduate assistants	3.47	3.09	2.76	3.10	
% class sections taught by T/TT faculty					
% class sections taught by T/TT faculty	49%	44%	42%	45%	
% class sections taught by non T/TT faculty					
% class sections taught by non T/TT faculty	43%	49%	52%	47%	
% class sections taught by graduate assistants					
% class sections taught by graduate assistants	8%	7%	6%	9%	
Student Credit Hours (SCH'S), fall only					
Undergraduate	113,849	107,562	107,869	107,140	1
Graduate	10,089	9,688	10,452	11,338	1
Total student credit hours	123,938	117,250	118,321	118,478	1
Undergraduate SCH's taught by T/TT faculty	48,615	39,888	35,849	39,635	
Graduate SCH's taught by T/TT faculty	6,952	6,483	6,713	7,425	
Total SCH's taught by T/TT faculty	55,567	46,371	42,562	47,060	

University of New Orleans

Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.

Total SCH's taught by non T/TT faculty	58,221	63,987	68,262	60,301	
Total SCH's taught by graduate assistants	10,150	6,892	7,497	11,117	
Undergraduate SCH's taught per FTE T/TT faculty	214	200	194	196	2
Graduate sch's taught per FTE T/TT faculty	47	50	54	54	3
Total sch's taught per FTE T/TT faculty	208	196	195	206	
Total sch's taught per FTE non T/TT faculty	345	345	314	321	
Total sch's taught per 0.5 FTE graduate assistants	299	215	221	285	
% sch's taught by T/TT faculty	45%	40%	36%	40%	
% sch's taught by non T/TT faculty	47%	55%	58%	51%	
% sch's taught by graduate assistants	8%	6%	6%	9%	
	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	
Annual Instruction and Research Ratios					
Annual student credit hours (sch's), fall & spring					
Undergraduate	238,626	226,446	225,367	228,535	4
Graduate	40,383	43,379	45,032	47,732	4
Total	279,009	269,825	270,399	276,267	4
Annual FTE students	9,637	9,356	9,389	9,607	
Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures	45,122,235	51,189,763	50,350,839	46,689,610	
Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures per SCH	162	190	186	169	
Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures per FTE student	4,682	5,472	5,363	4,860	
Personnel costs as % of direct unrestricted instructional expenditures	87%	88%	91%	93%	7, 8
Total FTE faculty	436	422	435	416	5
Total T/TT FTE faculty (instruction, research, public service)	267	236	218	228	
Tenure/Tenure Track FTE faculty as % of total FTE faculty	61.27%	55.97%	50.07%	54.81%	
Restricted research expenditures	21,147,039	20,859,051	26,260,737	27,737,851	6
Restricted research expenditures per T/TT FTE faculty	79,202	88,386	120,462	121,657	

University of New Orleans

Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.

Definitions:

Enrollment in Fall Semester Lecture and Seminar Courses

Total enrollment, number of sections offered, and average section size are reported by course level for fall semester lecture and seminar classes. Courses offered through Academic Programs Abroad and Continuing Education are excluded. Source: fall semester 14th class day course file.

Lower Division Undergraduate Courses: Courses typically associated with the first and second years of college study; courses numbered 0001 through 2999.

Upper Division Undergraduate Courses: Courses typically associated with the third and fourth years of college study; courses numbered 3000 through 4999.

Graduate/Professional Courses: Courses typically associated with first professional or post-baccalaureate study; courses numbered 5000 through 9999.

Fall Teaching Activity

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) faculty: Faculty appointed at 100% effort are 1 FTE. Faculty appointed at 50% effort are 0.5 FTE.

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) graduate assistants: Typical appointment for a graduate assistant is 50% effort or 0.5 FTE.

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) faculty assigned to classes include (1) faculty who are tenured or on tenure track appointment, (2) faculty on annual appointment, and (3) graduate assistants. Only classes taught as part of the normal salary (on load) are included. Only unrestricted instruction, research, and public service funds are used in calculation of FTE. Source: fall semester faculty assignment file.

Organized class sections: Regularly scheduled classes meeting in classroom or similar facilities at stated times; lecture, laboratory, and seminar instruction; excludes independent study classes. Source: fall semester faculty assignment file.

Student credit hour (SCH): Course credit value multiplied by course enrollment.

Annual Instruction and Research Ratios

Annual student credit hours: Fall and spring student credit hours reported by level of student (undergraduate or graduate); excludes courses offered through Academic Programs Abroad and Continuing Education. Source: fall and spring 14th class day course files.

Annual full time equivalent (FTE) student is equivalent to the sum of undergraduate fall and spring student credit hours divided by 30 plus the sum of graduate fall and spring student credit hours divided by 24.

Direct unrestricted instructional expenditures: Instructional funds expended by academic units (those offering degrees and/or courses.) Source: Analysis of Current Unrestricted Fund Expenditures (C-2A), Supplement to the Financial Report.

Personnel costs: Salaries, wages, and related benefits reported on Analysis of Current Unrestricted Fund Expenditures (C-2A), Supplement to the Financial Report.

Total FTE faculty: All faculty ranks charged to instruction, research, and public service funds regardless of source. Includes both faculty assigned to classes and those who are not. Source: October 31 census payroll file.

Total FTE tenure/tenure track faculty: Faculty described above who are tenured or on tenure track appointments.

Restricted research expenditures: Restricted research expenditures from state, federal, and private sources. Source: Analysis of Current Restricted Fund Expenditures (C-2B), Supplement to the Financial Report.

Federally Funded Research: As defined by NSF

Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.

UNO Footnotes

1. Employees teaching more than one class are only counted once. Fall Teaching Activity only includes Instructional Faculty & GA's.
2. FTE used in calculation is the FTE of T/TT faculty who teach Undergrad Classes
3. FTE used in calculation is the FTE of T/TT faculty who teach Grad Classes
4. Annual SCH's for entire year (includes Summer and Spring Intersession). Source: <http://www.regents.state.la.us/Reports/schrpthome.htm>
5. Sum of "Tenure/tenure track (T/TT) FTE faculty assigned to classes" and "Non tenure/tenure track FTE faculty assigned to classes" from Row 24 & 25 above
6. Includes "Other" sources from C-2B, in addition to State, Federal, & Private
7. Personnel costs are divided by direct unrestricted instructional expenditures to calculate the % of unrestricted instructional expenditures. Note that this only includes Salaries, Benefits, and Related Benefits. It does not include Travel, Supplies & Expense, or Equipment. See chart below.

	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10
Salaries	\$ 28,422,304	\$ 32,249,654	\$ 33,238,570	\$ 31,995,161
Benefits	\$ 2,288,650	\$ 2,859,821	\$ 2,957,760	\$ 2,302,028
Related Benefits	\$ 8,594,062	\$ 9,952,027	\$ 9,757,601	\$ 9,119,776
Total	\$ 39,305,016	\$ 45,061,502	\$ 45,953,931	\$ 43,416,965

8. 2009-2010 percentage was incorrectly calculated in previous version of 2010 Metrics. It has been corrected in this version.

Table I: Affiliated Off-Campus Sites

LSU System Campus	Name of Affiliated Off- Campus Site	Gross Revenue Generated by Affiliate Campus	Net Revenue Generated by Affiliated Campus	\$ Amount Contributed Back to Campus by Affiliated Off-Site Campus	Notes
UNO	Jefferson Campus				1
	Facility Rental FY07	\$ 227,139	not available		
	Off-Campus Fee (Fall 06-Summer 07)	\$ 86,670	not available		
	Total for 2007	\$ 313,809	not available	See footnote	
	Facility Rental FY08	None reported	None reported		
	Off-Campus Fee (Fall 07-Summer 08)	\$ 132,615	not available		
	Total for 2008	\$ 132,615	not available	See footnote	
	Facility Rental FY09	\$ 191,609	not available		
	Off-Campus Fee (Fall 08-Summer 09)	\$ 116,775	not available		
	Total for 2009	\$ 308,384	not available	See footnote	
	Facility Rental FY10	\$ 189,994	not available		
	Off-Campus Fee (Fall 09-Summer 10)	\$ 128,520	not available		
	Total for 2010	\$ 318,514	not available	See footnote	
	The UNO Downtown Campus was closed June 2009. The UNO Slidell Campus was not returned to service after Hurricane Katrina.				

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds

LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment	Market Value (\$ Amount)	Expenditures	Notes
FY 2007					
UNO		Endowments managed by the University	\$ 2,117,069		
UNO		Endowments managed through the Foundation	\$ 15,737,464		
UNO		Total FY 06-07	\$ 17,854,533		
UNO	Enhancement Grant Expenditures FY07			\$ 846,029	
UNO	Graduate Fellows Grant Expenditures FY07			\$ 315,756	
UNO	Research & Development Grant Expenditures FY07			\$ 286,959	
UNO	Total Grant Expenditures FY07			\$ 1,448,744	
FY 2008					
UNO		Endowments managed by the University	\$ 2,146,659		
UNO		Endowments managed through the Foundation	\$ 15,440,218		
UNO		Total FY 07-08	\$ 17,586,877		
UNO	Enhancement Grant Expenditures FY08			\$ 1,076,203	
UNO	Graduate Fellows Grant Expenditures FY08			\$ 442,957	

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds

LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment	Market Value (\$ Amount)	Expenditures	Notes
UNO	Research & Development Grant Expenditures FY08			\$ 355,011	2
UNO	Total Grant Expenditures FY08			\$ 1,874,171	
FY 2009					
UNO		Endowments managed by the University	\$ 2,156,450		
UNO		Endowments managed through the Foundation	\$ 13,407,846		
UNO		Total FY 08-09	\$ 15,564,296		
FY 2010					
UNO		Endowments managed by the University	\$2,160,621		
UNO		Endowments managed through the Foundation	\$15,367,895		
UNO		Total FY 09-10	\$17,528,516		
UNO	Enhancement Grant Expenditures FY10			\$ 1,541,728	
UNO	Graduate Fellows Grant Expenditures FY10			\$ 578,500	
UNO	Research & Development Grant Expenditures FY10			\$ 509,858	
UNO	Total Grant Expenditures FY10			\$ 2,630,086	

Table III: Summary of Campus Foundations

LSU System Campus	Foundation	Total Assets (\$ Amount) FY07	Total Assets (\$ Amount) FY08	Total Assets (\$ Amount) FY09	Total Assets (\$ Amount) FY10	Notes
UNO	UNO Research & Technology Foundation	\$ 112,208,306.00	\$ 121,854,284.00	\$ 122,836,701	\$ 122,839,492	3
UNO	UNO Foundation	\$ 71,658,117.00	\$ 74,167,471.00	\$ 65,917,129	\$ 74,897,104	
	Total	\$ 183,866,423.00	\$ 196,021,755.00	\$ 188,753,830	\$ 197,736,596	

1. All revenue generated (rent + off-campus fee) is restricted to cover the debt service on the Jeff Center building. No money is contributed back.

2. Source: UNO Accounting Services & Sponsored Programs. Due to multi-year grant funding, we are providing grant expenditures per FY instead. Endowment market values are reported separately.

3. UNO Foundation amount for FY2010 is as of the first draft of the audit.

University of New Orleans National Benchmark Report

	Diversity Index (2008-2009)*	Research Productivity (FY2007)**	Graduation Productivity (AY 2008-2009)***
Florida Atlantic University	0.61	\$ 17,965	28.3%
University of New Orleans	0.52	\$ 27,847	20.9%
University of North Carolina at Charlotte	0.41	\$ 11,723	22.6%
University of Memphis	0.53	\$ 18,333	22.4%
The University of Texas at Arlington	0.65	\$ 23,968	29.0%
The University of Texas at San Antonio	0.63	\$ 23,811	20.8%
University of Central Florida	0.48	\$ 29,896	26.2%
Georgia State University	0.60	\$ 20,457	21.9%
University of Maryland-Baltimore County	0.61	\$ 69,080	24.8%
Texas Woman's University	0.65	\$ 1,768	32.5%
The University of Texas at Dallas	0.61	\$ 32,510	32.4%
Old Dominion University	0.49	\$ 23,085	24.2%

University of New Orleans

National Benchmark Report

* **Diversity Index**

The Diversity Index is reported annually in the U. S. News and World Report and is based upon a methodology created by Philip Meyer and Shawn McIntosh and published in 1992 in the International Journal of Public Opinion Research. The Diversity Index is calculated based on the fraction of the total student population self-identifying with recognized minorities. The categories used in the calculations are American Indians and Native Alaskans, Asian-Americans and Pacific Islanders, African-Americans who are non-Hispanic, whites who are non-Hispanic, and Hispanics. Students who did not identify themselves as members of any demographic group were classified as whites who are non-Hispanic for the purpose of this calculation. The formula produces a diversity index that ranges from 0 to 1. The larger the Diversity Index, the more diverse the student population. Current index is for 2008-2009.

** **Research productivity**

The Research Productivity is defined as NSF research expenditures per full-time faculty member. It is calculated using research expenditure data reported by the National Science Foundation in their most recent report on “Academic Research and Development Expenditures: Fiscal Year 2007” and IPEDs data on the number of full-time faculty. The research expenditures are Federal R&D Expenditures as reported in the survey. The reported expenditures are then divided by the number of full-time faculty at the institution.

*** **Graduation productivity**

Graduation productivity is measured as the total number of degrees granted in a year, divided by FTE (student enrollment) for the year. We believe this is a better measure of output than graduation rate, which only measures first-time, full-time freshmen over a period of six years. For an urban university, students often take more than 6 years to graduate. We also educate a large number of transfer students who start their academic careers at other universities and stay only one or two semesters and then transfer to UNO. This measure was developed and used in a report for the Lumina Foundation authored by Patrick J. Kelly. Patrick Kelley is Senior Associate and Director of the National Information Center for Higher Education at NCHEMS, the National Center for Higher Education Management Systems. http://www.deltacostproject.org/resources/pdf/Kelly07-09_WP.pdf. Based on IPEDS data, academic year 2008-2009.

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center New Orleans Executive Summary

LSU Health Sciences Center at New Orleans welcomes the opportunity to provide information concerning our student enrollment, graduation rates, faculty teaching and research productivity, and revenue resources. The information below is grouped by Metric and identifies significant trends and swings in data.

Metric 1 – Degree Awarded

The Associate, DDS, and Post Doctorial Certificate in Advanced Dental Education showed a normal fluctuation in number of degrees awarded.

There has been a 10% increase in Bachelor's degrees, largely due to increased enrollment in Nursing.

The number of PhDs awarded increased 93% over the last four years. The number of Medical Degrees showed a five percent increase over the same time period.

The 2008-2009 decrease in Masters Degrees awarded and total degrees awarded in Allied Health Professions reflect the transition from a Masters program in Physical Therapy to a Doctoral program.

For the most part, normal fluctuation is seen when examining degrees awarded by race/ethnicity.

Metric II – Enrollment Trends

Total Undergraduate, Graduate, and First Professional Headcount enrollment show a steady increase from 2006-2007 to 2010-2011. When combined, LSUHSC-NO shows a 25% increase in total headcount enrollment as of the 14th class day during this period. Total FTE has increased 27% over the same time frame. A. Enrollment is at an all time high for our campus. As expected, Student Credit Hours have also increased.

TOPS awards have shown a steady increase from 2006-2007 to 2009-2010. The average number of Tops Awards has increased 34% over this timeframe. *[Note: Tops Awards for 2010-2011 are not included in this summary, because Spring and Summer Awards data is not yet available].*

In the past four years, enrollment as of the 14th Class Day has increased 37% for the School of Nursing. The increase in enrollment is primarily the result of additional healthcare workforce funding from the Board of Regents.

Metric III – Retention, Graduation, Licensure

Over the last four years, Fall Headcount and FTE have increased on average more than 25%.

Undergraduate third to fourth year retention (as defined by continuous enrollment) is high; in particular, the Dental Hygiene program has an average retention rate of 99%.

LSUHSC-NO maintains an excellent pass rates on licensure exams. The available data from the last four years represents sixty-seven different exams. Forty-one (61%) of these exams had a perfect passage rate. Nineteen (28%) of the exams had passage rates between 90% and 99%, and six (9%) of the exams had passage rates between 80% and 89%. *[Note: Some licensure information is not available because these programs start in the Spring or Summer semester. Some programs also have difficulty providing information because the licensure agency does not provide this information to universities.]*

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center New Orleans

Executive Summary

Metric IV – Effectiveness of Campus Research and Technology

Total number of PhDs and Postdoctoral Fellows awarded has increases over the four-year timeframe.

The percentage of tenure track faculty holding grants has increased by 7% over the same reporting period.

There has been a decline in overall research expenditures as reported to the NSF. Much of this is a result of a decrease in full time faculty since Hurricane Katrina. However, research \$ per FTE Tenure/Track faculty has increased slightly. We continue to place an emphasis on faculty obtaining sponsored research funding.

Metric V – Revenue Resources

The Foundation for LSUHSC-NO averages approximately \$6.1 million in annual gifts. Fiscal year 2008 produced normal results with fiscal year 2007 above normal and fiscal year 2009 and 2010 below normal. Many of the 2007 funding opportunities were the results of national efforts in helping Katrina related recovery efforts. In addition, when a donor that has been stewarded by the Foundation staff for many years died in 2007, the foundation received the largest estate in its history.

Economic conditions have depressed gift giving over the last two years.

Endowment values rebounded in Fiscal Year 2010 and are expected to remain constant in FY 2011.

Revenues from tuition have grown as a result of increases in tuition rates and enrollment growth.

State Appropriations per FTE are declining due to budget reductions and the substitution of federal stimulus funds for state general funds by the state.

Metric VI – Teaching and Research Productivity

There has been a gradual growth in the number of organized sections (15%) and duplicated head count enrollment (26%). *[Note: Since 2010-2011 numbers do not contain Spring or Summer information, they were not included in the above analysis.]*

Duplicate Headcount per Organized Section has increased somewhat. It should be noted that the low numbers in this area are caused by a number of factors. For example, medical student clerkship sections are extremely small and are often one student per section. Thesis and dissertation work is also one student per section.

In the past four years, Total Fall FTE Students Taught has increased 27%, and Estimated FTE Student Taught per T/TT FTE Faculty has increased 53%. Enrollment is at an all time high while we have had a significant decline in full time faculty since Hurricane Katrina.

Under “Cost Data”, actual expenditures based on generally accepted accounting principles were used for FY 07, FY 08, FY 09 and FY 10 for Instruction and Public Service. Data from the NSF Survey of Research and Development Expenditures was used for FY 07 through FY 09.

Estimated NSF survey expenditures for FY 10 and FY 11 were used for research. NSF Survey data for FY 10 will not be available until January 2011.

FY 11 amounts for Instruction and Public Service are all estimates derived from a budget schedule developed for the Board of Regents in July as part of our FY 11 operating budget presentation.

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center New Orleans Executive Summary

Between FY 06 and FY 10, Instruction expenditures increased 24% and Public Service increased 37%. This reflects our recovery from the impact of Hurricane Katrina on our academic programs. A significant component of Instruction is residency supervision and stipend contracts. These contracts have rebounded as we have restored residency programs and numbers of house officers. The rebuilding of health care services in the region has had a positive impact on instructional and public service revenues and expenditures. Research and public service expenditures have increased at the same time as our tenured and tenure track faculty full time equivalent (FTE) numbers have declined. This has resulted in growth in Research expenditures per FTE T/TT Faculty. Public Service expenditures Per FTE T/TT Faculty have increased 66%; and combined Research and Public Service expenditures per FTE T/TT Faculty have grown 44%.

National Benchmarks

Data is included comparing the performance of our medical students on the USMLE examinations to medical students nationally; our medical school's rank among medical schools nationally in NIH funding and benchmark data by discipline for faculty salaries.

HSCNO MISSION:

The mission of the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in New Orleans (LSUHSC-NO) is to provide education, research and public service through direct patient care and community outreach. LSUHSC-NO comprises the Schools of Allied Health Professions, Dentistry, Graduate Studies, Medicine, Nursing, and Public Health.


Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center New Orleans


Metrics at a Glance


March 4, 2011

Legend:

Statistic		Most Recent Available	% Change from Previous Year
High	Low		
X	Y		
Z	%		

 Increase from Previous Year

 Decrease from Previous Year

 No change

Metric I	Metric II	Metric III	Metric IV	Metric V	Metric VI																								
Degrees Awarded	Enrollment	Student Success	Research Expenditures	Revenues	Faculty Productivity																								
Bachelors <table border="1"> <tr><td>286</td><td>286</td></tr> <tr><td>244</td><td>12.2%</td></tr> </table>	286	286	244	12.2%	Total Undergraduate Headcount <table border="1"> <tr><td>852</td><td>852</td></tr> <tr><td>640</td><td>2.7%</td></tr> </table>	852	852	640	2.7%	Fall Headcount <table border="1"> <tr><td>2,705.0</td><td>2,705.0</td></tr> <tr><td>2,170.0</td><td>2.2%</td></tr> </table>	2,705.0	2,705.0	2,170.0	2.2%	Total \$ amount of faculty research (in thousands) <table border="1"> <tr><td>62,167</td><td>58,072</td></tr> <tr><td>58,072</td><td>-1.8%</td></tr> </table>	62,167	58,072	58,072	-1.8%	Annual Gifts <table border="1"> <tr><td>9,858,325</td><td>4,370,954</td></tr> <tr><td>499,296</td><td>4.3%</td></tr> </table>	9,858,325	4,370,954	499,296	4.3%	Total Instructional T/TT Faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>287</td><td>238</td></tr> <tr><td>238</td><td>-8.9%</td></tr> </table>	287	238	238	-8.9%
286	286																												
244	12.2%																												
852	852																												
640	2.7%																												
2,705.0	2,705.0																												
2,170.0	2.2%																												
62,167	58,072																												
58,072	-1.8%																												
9,858,325	4,370,954																												
499,296	4.3%																												
287	238																												
238	-8.9%																												
Masters <table border="1"> <tr><td>189</td><td>189</td></tr> <tr><td>129</td><td>46.5%</td></tr> </table>	189	189	129	46.5%	Total Graduate Headcount <table border="1"> <tr><td>844</td><td>844</td></tr> <tr><td>614</td><td>1.8%</td></tr> </table>	844	844	614	1.8%	Fall FTE <table border="1"> <tr><td>2,577.0</td><td>2,577.0</td></tr> <tr><td>2,034.0</td><td>3.2%</td></tr> </table>	2,577.0	2,577.0	2,034.0	3.2%	% of T/TT faculty holding grants <table border="1"> <tr><td>45.2%</td><td>45.2%</td></tr> <tr><td>38.3%</td><td>2.3%</td></tr> </table>	45.2%	45.2%	38.3%	2.3%	Market Value of Endowments <table border="1"> <tr><td>84,192,947</td><td>73,981,372</td></tr> <tr><td>68,465,779</td><td>8.1%</td></tr> </table>	84,192,947	73,981,372	68,465,779	8.1%	Total All FTE Instructional Faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>846</td><td>829</td></tr> <tr><td>799</td><td>-2.0%</td></tr> </table>	846	829	799	-2.0%
189	189																												
129	46.5%																												
844	844																												
614	1.8%																												
2,577.0	2,577.0																												
2,034.0	3.2%																												
45.2%	45.2%																												
38.3%	2.3%																												
84,192,947	73,981,372																												
68,465,779	8.1%																												
846	829																												
799	-2.0%																												
Professional Medicine (MD) <table border="1"> <tr><td>170</td><td>165</td></tr> <tr><td>155</td><td>-2.9%</td></tr> </table>	170	165	155	-2.9%	Total Professional Headcount <table border="1"> <tr><td>1,009</td><td>1,009</td></tr> <tr><td>915</td><td>2.1%</td></tr> </table>	1,009	1,009	915	2.1%	Fall Credit Hour per FTE <table border="1"> <tr><td>20.9</td><td>18.5</td></tr> <tr><td>18.5</td><td>-5.8%</td></tr> </table>	20.9	18.5	18.5	-5.8%	Research per FTE T/TT faculty (in thousands) <table border="1"> <tr><td>223</td><td>222</td></tr> <tr><td>217</td><td>-0.5%</td></tr> </table>	223	222	217	-0.5%	Total Gross Revenue Generated from tuition and fees <table border="1"> <tr><td>25,348</td><td>23,117</td></tr> <tr><td>17,966</td><td>13.8%</td></tr> </table>	25,348	23,117	17,966	13.8%	T/TT FTE Faculty as a Percent of Total FTE Faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>35.6%</td><td>28.7%</td></tr> <tr><td>28.7%</td><td>-7.0%</td></tr> </table>	35.6%	28.7%	28.7%	-7.0%
170	165																												
155	-2.9%																												
1,009	1,009																												
915	2.1%																												
20.9	18.5																												
18.5	-5.8%																												
223	222																												
217	-0.5%																												
25,348	23,117																												
17,966	13.8%																												
35.6%	28.7%																												
28.7%	-7.0%																												
Professional Dentistry (DDS) <table border="1"> <tr><td>60</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>58</td><td>0.0%</td></tr> </table>	60	60	58	0.0%	Total number of students enrolled who received TOPS <table border="1"> <tr><td>314</td><td>314</td></tr> <tr><td>214</td><td>4.7%</td></tr> </table>	314	314	214	4.7%	3rd to 4th Year Retention (Cardiopulmonary Science - BS) <table border="1"> <tr><td>75.0%</td><td>65.0%</td></tr> <tr><td>50.0%</td><td>-13.3%</td></tr> </table>	75.0%	65.0%	50.0%	-13.3%	Total number of Postdoctoral Fellows <table border="1"> <tr><td>40</td><td>40</td></tr> <tr><td>28</td><td>11.1%</td></tr> </table>	40	40	28	11.1%	Total Net Revenue Generated from tuition and fees <table border="1"> <tr><td>21,286</td><td>19,351</td></tr> <tr><td>15,003</td><td>13.0%</td></tr> </table>	21,286	19,351	15,003	13.0%	Total SCH Per T/TT Faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>186.8</td><td>155.2</td></tr> <tr><td>155.2</td><td>-16.9%</td></tr> </table>	186.8	155.2	155.2	-16.9%
60	60																												
58	0.0%																												
314	314																												
214	4.7%																												
75.0%	65.0%																												
50.0%	-13.3%																												
40	40																												
28	11.1%																												
21,286	19,351																												
15,003	13.0%																												
186.8	155.2																												
155.2	-16.9%																												
Total number of degrees awarded in Nursing <table border="1"> <tr><td>297</td><td>297</td></tr> <tr><td>231</td><td>28.6%</td></tr> </table>	297	297	231	28.6%	Total number of students enrolled in Nursing programs <table border="1"> <tr><td>978</td><td>978</td></tr> <tr><td>711</td><td>1.8%</td></tr> </table>	978	978	711	1.8%	3rd to 4th Year Retention (Medical Technology - BS) <table border="1"> <tr><td>93.0%</td><td>93.0%</td></tr> <tr><td>82.0%</td><td>13.4%</td></tr> </table>	93.0%	93.0%	82.0%	13.4%	Total Licenses income (\$ amount in thousands) <table border="1"> <tr><td>236</td><td>112</td></tr> <tr><td>112</td><td>-11.8%</td></tr> </table>	236	112	112	-11.8%	State Appropriation per FTE1 <table border="1"> <tr><td>71,533</td><td>46,932</td></tr> <tr><td>45,630</td><td>-20.7%</td></tr> </table>	71,533	46,932	45,630	-20.7%	Estimated FTE Student Taught per T/TT FTE Faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>10.8</td><td>10.8</td></tr> <tr><td>7.1</td><td>13.3%</td></tr> </table>	10.8	10.8	7.1	13.3%
297	297																												
231	28.6%																												
978	978																												
711	1.8%																												
93.0%	93.0%																												
82.0%	13.4%																												
236	112																												
112	-11.8%																												
71,533	46,932																												
45,630	-20.7%																												
10.8	10.8																												
7.1	13.3%																												
Total number of degrees awarded in Allied Health <table border="1"> <tr><td>139</td><td>131</td></tr> <tr><td>98</td><td>33.7%</td></tr> </table>	139	131	98	33.7%	Total number of students enrolled in Allied Health Professions programs <table border="1"> <tr><td>385</td><td>385</td></tr> <tr><td>220</td><td>9.7%</td></tr> </table>	385	385	220	9.7%	3rd to 4th Year Retention (Dental Hygiene - BS) <table border="1"> <tr><td>100.0%</td><td>100.0%</td></tr> <tr><td>98.0%</td><td>2.0%</td></tr> </table>	100.0%	100.0%	98.0%	2.0%	Total number of new US patents filed <table border="1"> <tr><td>16</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>6.7%</td></tr> </table>	16	16	6	6.7%	Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises <table border="1"> <tr><td>11,267</td><td>8,850</td></tr> <tr><td>8,611</td><td>-21.5%</td></tr> </table>	11,267	8,850	8,611	-21.5%	Research and Public Service per FTE T/TT Faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>763,490.2</td><td>763,490.2</td></tr> <tr><td>528,922.2</td><td>10.1%</td></tr> </table>	763,490.2	763,490.2	528,922.2	10.1%
139	131																												
98	33.7%																												
385	385																												
220	9.7%																												
100.0%	100.0%																												
98.0%	2.0%																												
16	16																												
6	6.7%																												
11,267	8,850																												
8,611	-21.5%																												
763,490.2	763,490.2																												
528,922.2	10.1%																												

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center New Orleans

Metric I. The following metric will identify the the number of degrees conferred by level and professions most important to

Summary of Degrees Awarded

Louisiana State University HSC NO	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Campus total number of degrees awarded/conferred				
Associates	7	5	6	5
Bachelors	260	244	255	286
Masters	182	172	129	189
Doctoral Research/Scholarship (PhD, DNS)	14	28	43	27
Professional Audiology (AuD)				7
Professional Physical Therapy (DPT)				28
Professional Medicine (MD)	157	155	170	165
Professional Dentistry (DDS)	59	58	60	60
Post Doctoral Certificate (Advanced Dental Ed.)	24	11	17	12
Total degrees awarded ...				
Total number of degrees awarded in Nursing	238	234	231	297
Total number of degrees awarded in Allied Health	139	127	98	131
Total number of degrees awarded by race/ethnicity				
Hispanic	18	20	21	22
American Indian or Alaska Native	0	3	0	5
Asian/Pacific Islander	47	56	65	56
African American Non-Hispanic	50	51	64	51
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	1	0	0	0
White Non-Hispanic	570	528	512	618
Two or More Races	0	0	0	0
Nonresident Alien	17	14	16	22
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	0	1	2	5
Refuse to Report	0	0	0	0

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center New Orleans

Metric I. The following metric will identify the the number of degrees conferred by level and professions most important to

Nursing CIP Code/s

	CIP Code	CIP 2010 Code	Degree
Nursing	51.1601	51.3801	BSN
Nursing Administration	51.1602	51.3802	MN
Nursing-Adult Health & Illness	51.1603	51.3803	MN
Nurse Anesthesia	51.1604	51.3804	MN
Primary Care Family Nurse Practitioner	51.1605	51.3805	MN
Neonatal Nurse Practitioner	51.1606	51.3806	MN
Nursing Science	51.1608	51.3808	DNS
Psyc./Community Health Nursing	51.1610	51.3810	MN
Public & Community Health Nursing	51.1611	51.3811	MN
51.1699 Nursing, other-Nurse Educator	51.1699	51.3817	MN

Allied Health CIP Code/s

Health Science	51.0000	cancelled	MHS
Audiology	51.0202		Au D
Communications Disorders	51.0204		MCD
Cardiopulmonary Science	51.0901		BS
Occupational Therapy	51.2306		MOT
Physical Therapy	51.2308		DPT
Rehabilitation Services	51.2310		BS
Rehabilitation Counseling	51.2310		MHS

HSC New Orleans

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Headcount Enrollment as of 14th Class Day		2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
<i>Undergraduate</i>						
	Full-time	357	323	492	646	656
	Part-time	283	339	248	184	196
Total Undergraduate Headcount		640	662	740	830	852
<i>Graduate</i>						
	Full-time	493	500	575	641	674
	Part-time	121	158	165	188	170
Total Graduate Headcount		614	658	740	829	844
<i>First Professional</i>						
	Full-time	915	934	954	988	1,009
	Part-time	0	0	0	0	0
Total Professional Headcount		915	934	954	988	1,009
Total Headcount Enrollment (Undergraduate, Graduate & Professional)		2,169	2,254	2,434	2,647	2,705
Total Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment		2,034	2,082	2,287	2,497	2,577

Total Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity as of the 14th Class Day		2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Allied Health Professions						
	Hispanic	9	8	16	16	18
	American Indian or Alaska Native	0	0	0	0	0
	Asian/Pacific Islander	19	14	12	13	14
	African American Non-Hispanic	20	17	25	28	28
	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	1	0	0	0
	White Non-Hispanic	201	179	239	286	317
	Two or More Races	0	0	0	0	1
	Nonresident Alien	0	0	0	1	1
	Race/Ethnicity Unknown	0	1	4	7	6
	Refuse to Report	0	0	0	0	0
Dentistry						
	Hispanic	8	7	7	5	6
	American Indian or Alaska Native	0	0	0	0	1
	Asian/Pacific Islander	56	65	71	64	60
	African American Non-Hispanic	4	4	4	9	15
	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	1	1	1	1
	White Non-Hispanic	289	291	294	300	295
	Two or More Races	0	0	0	0	0
	Nonresident Alien	11	8	3	6	7
	Race/Ethnicity Unknown	0	0	0	3	3
	Refuse to Report	0	0	0	0	0

HSC New Orleans

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Graduate Studies

Hispanic	7	3	1	1	3
American Indian or Alaska Native	0	0	0	0	0
Asian/Pacific Islander	4	6	4	5	3
African American Non-Hispanic	5	6	8	8	6
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0	0
White Non-Hispanic	54	59	61	56	56
Two or More Races	0	0	0	0	0
Nonresident Alien	51	51	49	54	34
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse to Report	0	0	0	0	0

Nursing

Hispanic	22	25	38	47	50
American Indian or Alaska Native	3	4	4	2	4
Asian/Pacific Islander	31	21	20	30	28
African American Non-Hispanic	81	86	96	108	129
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0	1
White Non-Hispanic	572	627	684	761	754
Two or More Races	0	0	0	0	0
Nonresident Alien	2	3	4	13	12
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse to Report	0	0	0	0	0

Medicine

Hispanic	10	13	20	18	24
American Indian or Alaska Native	3	4	5	6	3
Asian/Pacific Islander	65	69	69	62	76
African American Non-Hispanic	47	46	44	48	55
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	1	2	2	2
White Non-Hispanic	544	551	558	577	565
Two or More Races	0	0	0	1	2
Nonresident Alien	1	1	0	0	1
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	5	12	19	33	35
Refuse to Report	0	0	0	0	0

Public Health

Hispanic	4	4	3	4	5
American Indian or Alaska Native	0	0	0	0	0
Asian/Pacific Islander	0	6	5	8	7
African American Non-Hispanic	5	15	20	16	15
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	1	0	0	0	0
White Non-Hispanic	30	33	35	40	51

HSC New Orleans

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Two or More Races	0	0	0	0	0
Nonresident Alien	4	10	8	7	11
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	1	2	1	1	0
Refuse to Report	0	0	0	0	0

Student Credit Hours (SCH)		2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
<i>Note: For MD and DDS Students 18 contact hours = 1 credit hour</i>	Fall SCH	42,217	43,248	47,746	49,025	48,068
	Spring SCH	42,854	45,055	48,982	43,695	n/a

Total number of students enrolled who received TOPS		2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
	Performance	76	91	96	89	59
	Opportunity	122	146	152	167	110
	Honors	39	44	52	58	45

Enrollment by specified discipline as of 14th class day		2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
	Total number of students enrolled in Nursing programs	711	766	846	961	978
	Total number of students enrolled in Allied Health Professions programs	249	220	296	351	385

HSC New Orleans

Metric II. The following metrics will provide the campus enrollment trends.

Nursing CIP Code/s

	CIP Code	CIP 2010	Degree
Nursing	51.1601	51.3801	BSN
Nursing Administration	51.1602	51.3802	MN
Nursing-Adult Health & Illness	51.1603	51.3803	MN
Nurse Anesthesia	51.1604	51.3804	MN
Primary Care Family Nurse Practitioner	51.1605	51.3805	MN
Neonatal Nurse Practitioner	51.1606	51.3806	MN
Nursing Science	51.1608	51.3808	DNS
Psyc./Community Health Nursing	51.1610	51.3810	MN
Public & Community Health Nursing	51.1611	51.3811	MN
51.1699 Nursing, other-Nurse Educator	51.1699	51.3817	MN

Allied Health CIP Code/s

Health Science	51.0000	cancelled	MHS
Audiology	51.0202		Au D
Communications Disorders	51.0204		MCD
Cardiopulmonary Science	51.0901		BS
Occupational Therapy	51.2306		MOT
Physical Therapy	51.2308		DPT
Rehabilitation Services	51.2310		BS
Rehabilitation Counseling	51.2310		MHS

Variables Description

Headcount Enrollment Undergraduate – Total number of full-time and part-time students enrolled in courses for undergraduate credit.

Headcount Enrollment Undergraduate – Total number of full-time and part-time students enrolled in courses for graduate credit.

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) – The calculation of FTE can vary by institution. However, FTE enrollment reported for this metric should reconcile to FTE data you report to the Louisiana BoR, SREB and IPEDS for your campus.

Full-Time Student Undergraduate - a student enrolled for 12 or more semester credits or 24 or more contact hours a week each term. (IPEDS)

Dual Enrollment- A student who is enrolled in high school but who is also enrolled, simultaneously, in a postsecondary institution are considered dual enrolled.

Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics (STEM): STEM enrollment is calculated based on STEM CIP codes.

Education, Nursing, Allied Health - Use the CIP codes as defined by IPEDS for these disciplines to determine the number of students enrolled and graduates in these fields of study.

HSC New Orleans

Metric III. The following metric will identify the campus trends for retention, graduation, licensure and pass rate.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
14th Day Headcount Enrollment	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Fall Headcount	2,170	2,254	2,434	2,647	2,705
Spring Headcount	2,185	2,319	2,523	2,713	n/a
Fall Credit Hours	42,256	43,266.5	47,787.5	49,058.0	47,715.0
Spring Credit Hours	42,863	45,054.5	49,020.5	52,346.0	n/a
Fall FTE	2,034	2,082	2,287	2,497	2,577
Spring FTE	2,057	2,179	2,373	2,557	n/a
Fall Credit Hour per FTE	20.77	20.78	20.90	19.65	18.52
Spring Credit Hour per FTE	20.84	20.68	20.66	20.47	n/a
Campus Undergraduate 3rd to 4th year retention rate by cohort year	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
By School and Program (student must be continuously enrollment)					
Allied Health Professions					
(Class begins in the Summer) Cardiopulmonary Science - BS	50%	75%	65%	n/a	
(Class begins in the Spring) Medical Technology - BS	83%	82%	82%	93%	
Dentistry					
(Class begins in the Fall) Dental Hygiene - BS	100%	98%	98%	100%	
Nursing					
(Spring numbers not yet available for 2008-9 cohort) Bachelor of Science - BSN	87%	85%	89%	n/a	
Number of students taking licensure exams	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Allied Health					
Cardiopulmonary Science (Cardiovascular Technology)	5	4	n/a	n/a	n/a
Cardiopulmonary Science (Respiratory Therapy)	9	12	7	8	n/a
Clinical Laboratory Sciences	11	11	23	21	n/a
Communications Disorders	8	11	20	0	n/a
Audiology	n/a	7	3	0	n/a
Occupational Therapy	30	23	20	0	n/a
Physical Therapy	34	39	20	28	n/a
Rehabilitation Counseling	8	7	4	0	n/a
Dentistry					
DDS Clinical Licensure Exam (practical)	52	62	56	57	n/a
DDS National Board Dental Exam (written)	52	52	59	60	n/a
Dental Hygiene Clinical Licensure Exam (practical)	37	41	41	43	n/a
National Board Dental Hygiene Exam (written)	37	41	41	43	n/a

HSC New Orleans

Metric III. The following metric will identify the campus trends for retention, graduation, licensure and pass rate.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Dental Laboratory Technology-Recognized Graduate Examination (Written)	7	5	7	5	n/a
Medicine					
USMLE Step 1	161	176	172	182	n/a
USMLE Step 2 CS	157	160	159	n/a	n/a
USMLE Step 2 CK	156	157	167	n/a	n/a
Nursing					
Baccalaureate	130	136	167	147	n/a
Nurse Anesthesia	43	43	34	43	n/a
Number of students passing licensure exams	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Allied Health					
Cardiopulmonary Science (Cardiovascular Technology)	4	3	n/a	n/a	n/a
Cardiopulmonary Science (Respiratory Therapy)	9	12	7	8	n/a
Clinical Laboratory Sciences	11	11	23	21	n/a
Communications Disorders	7	9	20	18	n/a
Audiology	0	7	3	7	n/a
Occupational Therapy	30	22	20	34	n/a
Physical Therapy	34	39	20	28	n/a
Rehabilitation Counseling	8	7	4	10	n/a
Dentistry					
DDS Clinical Licensure Exam (practical)	51	62	56	55	n/a
DDS National Board Dental Exam (written)	51	49	58	60	n/a
Dental Hygiene Clinical Licensure Exam (practical)	37	41	41	43	n/a
National Board Dental Hygiene Exam (written)	37	41	41	43	n/a
Dental Laboratory Technology-Recognized Graduate Examination (Written)	7	5	7	5	n/a
Medicine					
USMLE Step 1	152	162	164	164	n/a
USMLE Step 2 CS	151	153	153	n/a	n/a
USMLE Step 2 CK	151	152	161	n/a	n/a
Nursing					
Baccalaureate	123	121	145	140	n/a
Nurse Anesthesia	42	43	29	43	n/a
Campus pass rate on licensure exams	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Allied Health					
Cardiopulmonary Science (Cardiovascular Technology)	80%	75%	n/a	n/a	n/a

HSC New Orleans

Metric III. The following metric will identify the campus trends for retention, graduation, licensure and pass rate.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Cardiopulmonary Science (Respiratory Therapy)	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a
Clinical Laboratory Sciences	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a
Communications Disorders	88%	82%	100%	100%	n/a
Audiology	n/a	100%	100%	100%	n/a
Occupational Therapy	100%	96%	100%	100%	n/a
Physical Therapy	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a
Rehabilitation Counseling	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a
Dentistry					
DDS Clinical Licensure Exam (practical)	98%	100%	100%	96%	n/a
DDS National Board Dental Exam (written)	98%	94%	98%	100%	n/a
Dental Hygiene Clinical Licensure Exam (practical)	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a
National Board Dental Hygiene Exam (written)	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a
Dental Laboratory Technology-Recognized Graduate Examination (Written)	100%	100%	100%	100%	n/a
Medicine					
USMLE Step 1	94%	92%	95%	90%	n/a
USMLE Step 2 CS	96%	96%	96%	n/a	n/a
USMLE Step 2 CK	97%	97%	96%	n/a	n/a
Nursing					
Baccalaureate	95%	89%	87%	95%	n/a
Nurse Anesthesia	98%	100%	85%	100%	n/a

Notes:

n/a = not available as of 12/10. Some licensure groups do not provide information in a timely manner.

The 0 in Physical Therapy for 2008-2009 reflects the transition from Masters to PhD Program.

IV. The following metrics will identify the effectiveness of campus research and technology transfer to benefit the state's economic development.

Faculty Research (\$ in thousands)	Academic 2006-2007	Academic 2007-2008	Academic 2008-2009	Academic 2009-2010								
Total \$ amount of faculty research	62,167	60,008	59,112	58,072								
Total number of T/TT faculty holding grants	110	114	117	118								
% of T/TT faculty holding grants	38.33%	42.22%	44.15%	45.18%								
Research \$ per FTE T/TT	217	222	223	222								
Research per FTE T/TT faculty	217	222	223	222								
Total number of PhD's awarded	14	28	43	27								
Total number of Postdoctoral Fellows	28	33	36	40								
Total Number of Post Baccalaureate Certificates	24	11	17	12								

Total research by Major Discipline; Life Science; Physical Science; environmental Science; Engineering Science; Computer Science; Math; Psychology; Social Science; Other Science

Research Expenditure by Major Discipline <i>Data shown in Thousands</i>	FY Ending 2006			FY Ending 2007			FY Ending 2008			FY Ending 2009		
	Federal	Other	Total	Federal	Other	Total	Federal	Other	Total	Federal	Other	Total
Allied Health	82	157	239	0	409	409	16	61	77	792	340	1,132
Dentistry	2,254	177	2,431	2,043	656	2,699	2,314	243	2,557	2,908	238	3,146
Medicine	31,055	10,665	41,720	32,559	17,802	50,361	34,319	15,348	49,667	32,617	14,615	47,232
Nursing	182	0	182	146	3	149	26	0	26	0	0	0
Public Health	5,486	2,350	7,836	6,759	1,790	8,549	7,190	491	7,681	7,080	522	7,602
Total	39,059	13,349	52,408	41,507	20,660	62,167	43,865	16,143	60,008	43,397	15,715	59,112

Research Expenditures (\$ in thousands)	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009
Federal	39,059	41,507	43,865	43,397
Total	52,408	62,167	60,008	59,112
Number of inventions disclosures received	7	26	28	14
Total Licenses income (\$ amount in thousands)	134	236	127	112
Total number of new US patents filed	6	6	15	16
Total number of new licenses/options executed (new deals)	1	2	1	3
Total number of start-up companies formed	0	0	0	1
Total number of licenses generating income	9	8	8	7
Legal fees in thousands				
Expended	209	400	309	370
Reimbursed	31	49	44	30

Note that Research Expenditures data should match data your campus reported to NSF. Beginning in 2008, this data should follow the following guidelines.

Track all expenditures back to the original source. For example, if funds come from the State DOTD, but originated with the federal government those expenditures should be reported as federal. There should be a CFDA number attached to these grants indicating that the original source was federal.

Report all clinical trials as research. Please note that not all clinical trials are done by Tenured or Tenured Track (T/TT) faculty (see c).

Compute under-and unreimbursed indirect costs according to the instructions.

Report NIH "k" and other research training awards as federal. Note, Do Not report all training grants, **only those that are for research training.**

HSC New Orleans

V. The following metrics will identify the tuition and fee revenues, and, other revenue resources.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011*
Annual Gifts	\$ 9,858,325	\$ 6,262,065	\$ 4,190,650	\$ 4,370,954	\$ 499,296
Gifts per Annun	7,958	7,672	7,215	5,257	2,765
Total Endowment Value	\$ 79,309,451	\$ 84,192,947	\$ 68,465,779	\$ 73,981,372	\$ 73,909,427
Earned Interest on Endowments	\$ 9,346,567	\$ 1,426,587	\$ (16,053,996)	\$ 11,014,470	\$ 9,593,392
Dollar amount of the endowment approved each fiscal year and made available for expenditures by the campus	\$ 4,379,741	\$ 4,550,748	\$ 181,151	\$ 1,560,109	N/A
Total # of Foundations	1	1	1	1	1
Foundations total Assets (\$ Amount)	\$ 99,640,998	\$ 100,695,959	\$ 80,357,115	\$ 89,597,174	\$ 97,257,106
Click here to go to the Foundations Supplemental Table	<i>List your Institution's Foundations</i>				
Total # of Board of Regents Support Fund					
Total Value (\$ Amount) of BoR Support Fund	\$ 56,938,937	\$ 59,860,158	\$ 49,525,238	\$ 59,795,331	\$ 59,480,434
Click here to go to the BoR Support Funds Supplemental Table	<i>List your Institution's BoR Support Funds</i>				
Total Gross Revenue Generated from tuition and fees	17,966	19,173	20,312	23,117	25,348
Total Net Revenue Generated from tuition and fees	15,003	16,172	17,131	19,351	21,286
State Appropriation per FTE¹	70,310	71,533	59,159	46,932	45,630
Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises	9,862	9,498	11,267	8,850	8,611

¹ Per LSU System: State Appropriation includes the Final Approved Budgeted General Fund, Statutory Dedication, and Federal Stimulus (ARRA) of each year. Student FTE is annual FTE reported to Board of Regents. Amount includes money for the Cancer Consortium and Smoking Cessation Programs

* FY 2010-11 is as of 12/31/2010

Annual Giving data include all contributions actually received during the institution's fiscal year in the form of cash, securities company products, and other property from alumni, non-alumni individuals, corporations, foundations, religious organizations and other groups. Not included in the totals are public funds, earnings on investments held by the institution, and unfulfilled pledges.

Endowment Value equals the market value of of the endowment as of June 30 of the reporting year.

FTE Full time equivalent

Payout from Endowment equal interest earned on endowment.

Gross Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals revenue gain from student tuitions and fees.

Net Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals gross revenue from enrollment headcount minus institutional supported financial aid.

Net Revenue from Auxiliary equal gross revenue generated from auxiliary enterprises minus debt services and other financial obligations.

HSC New Orleans

Metric VI. The following metrics will identify teaching and research productivity per FTE faculty.

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Instructional					
Total Instructional FTE Tenured Faculty	214	191	177	178	172
Total Instructional FTE Tenure Track Faculty	73	79	88	83	66
Total Instructional T/TT Faculty	287	270	265	261	238
Total All FTE Instructional Faculty	807	799	835	846	829
Total FTE Faculty (Non-T/TT)	520	529	570	585	591
Total Faculty including Part-Time	902	900	945	957	938
Total Part-Time Faculty	95	101	109	112	109
T/TT FTE Faculty as a Percent of Total FTE Faculty	0.356	0.338	0.317	0.309	0.287
Organized Sections					
<i>Undergraduate (Sections)</i>	254	238	274	293	232
<i>Graduate (Sections)</i>	444	429	505	494	355
<i>Professional (Sections)</i>	552	647	698	673	309
<i>Professional Certificates (Sections)</i>	111	103	108	106	102
<i>Total Number of Organized Sections</i>	1,361	1,417	1,585	1,566	998
Duplicated Head Count Enrollment	4,050	4,156	4,822	5,124	3,922
Duplicated Headcount per Organized Section *	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.3	3.9
<i>* Medical student clerkship sections are extremely small and are often one student per section.</i>					
Include Total SCH generated during the academic year supported by instructional budget (Note 18 contact hours = 1 credit hour for DDS and MD programs)					
Undergraduate (SCH)	17,847	18,867	22,771	24,715	20,907
Graduate (SCH)	16,563	16,599	20,513	22,316	16,902
Professional (SCH)	54,010	55,996	58,110	60,722	52,326
Professional Certificates (SCH)	861	736	884	1,469	1,611
Total (SCH)	89,281	92,198	102,278	109,222	91,746
Total SCH Per T/TT Faculty	171.6	174.3	179.3	186.8	155.2
Total FTE Student Taught (Fall Semester Only)	2,034	2,082	2,287	2,497	2,577
Estimated FTE Student Taught per T/TT FTE Faculty	7.09	7.71	8.63	9.56	10.83
Cost Data: Direct Expenditures for Instruction (As defined by the Delaware Study)					
Total Direct Instructional Expenditures	144,293,367	168,523,163	181,940,859	179,158,488	174,609,808
Salaries	106,545,088	120,487,845	127,992,665	128,530,739	125,194,650
Benefits	18,855,483	22,674,127	25,434,666	25,658,679	27,228,656
Expenditures other than personnel related to Instructions	18,892,796	25,361,191	28,513,528	24,969,070	22,186,502
Salaries as a Percent of Direct Instructional Expense	0.738	0.715	0.703	0.717	0.717
Personnel Cost as a percent of Direct Instructional Expense	0.869	0.850	0.843	0.861	0.873
Research Expenditure	62,166,956	60,007,721	59,111,817	58,072,262	58,261,000
Public Service Expenditures	89,633,729	104,985,827	125,506,974	123,069,554	123,449,667
Total Research and Public Services	151,800,685	164,993,548	184,618,791	181,141,816	181,710,667
Research per FTE T/TT Faculty	216609.60	222250.82	223063.46	222328.72	244794.12
Public Service Per FTE T/TT Faculty	312312.64	388836.40	473611.22	471169.81	518696.08
Research and Public Service per FTE T/TT Faculty	528922.25	611087.22	696674.68	693498.53	763490.20

Definitions:

Direct Expenditures for Instructions: Total Direct Instructional Expenditures include data in certain functional areas - instruction, research, and public service. Direct expenditure data reflect costs incurred for personnel compensation, supplies, and services used in the conduct of each of these functional areas. They include acquisition costs of capital assets such as equipment and library books to the extent that funds are budgeted for the use of departments for instruction, research, and public service. Similar to the Delaware Study, exclude centrally allocated computing costs and centrally supported computer labs, and graduate student tuition remission and fee waivers.

Instruction: Instruction includes general academic instruction, occupational and vocational instruction, community education, preparatory and adult basic education, and remedial and tutorial instruction conducted by the teaching faculty for the institution's students. Departmental research and service **which are not separately budgeted** should be included under instruction. In other words, department research which is externally funded should be excluded from instructional expenditures, as should any departmental funds which were expended for the purpose of matching external research funds as part of a contractual or grant obligation. EXCLUDE expenditures for academic administration where the primary function is administration. For example, exclude deans, but include department chairs.)

Disaggregate total direct instructional expenditures for the institution into the following categories:

Salaries: Report all wages paid to support the instructional function in a given department or program during the fiscal year. While these will largely be faculty salaries, be sure to include clerical (e.g., department secretary), professionals (e.g., lab technicians), Graduate student stipends (but not tuition waivers), and any other personnel who support the teaching function and whose salaries and wages are paid **from the institution's instructional budget**.

Benefits: Report expenditures for benefits associated with the personnel for whom salaries and wages were reported on the previous entry. If you cannot separate benefits from salaries, but benefits are included in the salary figure you have entered, indicate "Included in Salaries" in the data field. Some institutions book benefits centrally and do not disaggregate to the department level. If you can compute the appropriate benefit amount for the department/program, please do so and enter the data. If you cannot do so, leave the benefit amount as zero and we will impute a cost factor based upon the current benefit rate for your institution, as published in *Academe*. If no rate is available, we will use a default value of 28%.

Other Than Personnel Costs: This category includes non-personnel items such as travel, supplies and expense, non-capital equipment purchases, etc., that are typically part of an instructional department or program's cost of doing business. *Excluded* from this category are items such as central computing costs, centrally allocated computing labs, graduate student tuition remission and fee waivers, etc.

Research: This category includes all funds expended for activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes and commissioned by an agency either external to the institution or **separately budgeted** by an organizational unit within the institution. Report total research expenditures only. It is not necessary to disaggregate costs for this category.

Public Service: Report all funds **separately budgeted** specifically for public service and expended for activities established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to groups external to the institution. Examples include cooperative extension and community outreach projects. Report total service expenditures only. It is not necessary to disaggregate costs for this category.

Federally Funded Research: As defined by NSF

Total Research and Expenditures: As defined by NSF

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds		
LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment
LSUHSC-NO	Carol Ashton D'Angelo Professorship of Alcohol and Drug Stud	107,049.57
LSUHSC-NO	Betty Lynne Theriot Distinguished Professorship of Clinical	104,560.81
LSUHSC-NO	Allen A. Copping Chair for Excellence in Teaching	1,144,545.54
LSUHSC-NO	Kenneth Ardoin/Pfizer Superchair of Basic CV Research	2,363,942.12
LSUHSC-NO	William & Sarah Jane Pelon Chair in the Dept. of Microbiolog	2,248,451.96
LSUHSC-NO	David R. Bethune - Lederle Lab. Professorship in Pharmacolog	139,375.53
LSUHSC-NO	Kai and Earl Rozas Professorship of Physiology	142,634.82
LSUHSC-NO	Edmund E. Jeansonne, Sr., DDS Professorship of Continuing E	166,580.94
LSUHSC-NO	Robert F. Eastman, Sr., DDS Professorship in Operative Denti	128,358.62
LSUHSC-NO	Victor Halperin, DDS Professorship of Dental Research	155,577.72
LSUHSC-NO	Marie Copping Professorship in General Dentistry	118,669.90
LSUHSC-NO	Carl Baldrige Endowed Chair in Dentistry	1,106,701.08
LSUHSC-NO	Hank Helmer Directional Drilling Professorship in Dentistry	106,977.78
LSUHSC-NO	Ralph and Lily Dauterive Professorship in Operative Dentistr	118,013.50
LSUHSC-NO	Raymond G. Leubke, DDS Professorship in Endodontics	123,550.12
LSUHSC-NO	Brasseler USA Professorship in Prosthodontics	108,943.00
LSUHSC-NO	Johnson Foundation Professorship in Endodontics	99,193.97
LSUHSC-NO	William Ben Johnson Professorship in Endodontics	108,886.79
LSUHSC-NO	Tulsa Dental Professorship in Endodontics	101,002.46
LSUHSC-NO	R. Jack and Mary Louise Cassingham Chair Periodontics	1,089,322.08
LSUHSC-NO	Blue Cross Blue Shield of Louisiana Professorship in Pediatr	101,309.31
LSUHSC-NO	Jack Sheridan Professorship in Student Clinical Dental Resea	105,827.57
LSUHSC-NO	Robert J. Musselman Professorship in Pediatric Dentistry	95,898.34
LSUHSC-NO	Marilyn L. Zimny Professorship in Graduate Studies	143,063.49
LSUHSC-NO	Frank Low, PhD Professorship in Graduate Studies	122,799.58
LSUHSC-NO	Robert F. Dyer Professorship of Graduate Studies	97,061.66
LSUHSC-NO	H. Adele Spence Professorship of Graduate Studies	95,944.17
LSUHSC-NO	L. Allen Barker Professorship in Graduate Studies	90,707.34
LSUHSC-NO	Herbert C. Dessauer Professorship in Graduate Studies	92,121.14

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds		
LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment
LSUHSC-NO	Pfizer/Salvatore Giorgianni Professorship of Health Systems	140,715.79
LSUHSC-NO	Jim Finks Chair for Sports Performance, Fitness and Wellness	1,189,654.33
LSUHSC-NO	Charles L. Brown, Jr., MD Professorship in Health Promotion	93,197.14
LSUHSC-NO	Sister Henrietta Guyot Professorship in Nursing	168,718.72
LSUHSC-NO	James and Helen Dunn Professorship in Nursing	124,283.83
LSUHSC-NO	St. Charles General Hospital Auxiliary Professorship in Nurs	150,064.05
LSUHSC-NO	P.K. Scheerle, RN Professorship In Nursing	127,884.94
LSUHSC-NO	Tenet Health System/Jo Ellen Smith, B.S.N., Chair of Nursing	1,208,050.78
LSUHSC-NO	Tucker H. Couvillon, III, Professorship of Nursing Research	89,467.96
LSUHSC-NO	Kelly R. Stewart, MD, Chair of Dermatology	1,147,386.68
LSUHSC-NO	John N. Bickers Professorship in Hematology/Oncology	159,694.61
LSUHSC-NO	Pfizer/Allen D. Meisel, MD Professorship of Gastroenterology	139,635.56
LSUHSC-NO	Pfizer/Kenneth A. Ardoin Professorship of Family Medicine	148,460.29
LSUHSC-NO	Ernest Morial Asthma, Allergy, Resp. Disease Ctr. Chair	1,367,873.86
LSUHSC-NO	Victor M.G. Chaltiel Professorship of Medicine	137,623.32
LSUHSC-NO	Women in Medicine Professorship	104,382.60
LSUHSC-NO	Gerald S. Berenson, M.D. Professorship in Preventive Cardiol	187,013.36
LSUHSC-NO	David Lucas (Luke) Glancy Professorship of Cardiology	149,324.45
LSUHSC-NO	Pfizer/Kenneth A. Ardoin Professorship of Comprehensive Medi	130,220.50
LSUHSC-NO	Paula Garvey Manship Chair of Medicine	979,978.30
LSUHSC-NO	Carl Baldrige Endowed Chair in Neurology	1,493,356.42
LSUHSC-NO	Grace Benson Professorship of Neurology	130,688.92
LSUHSC-NO	Tom Benson Professorship	130,688.92
LSUHSC-NO	David G. Kline, MD Professorship of Neurosurgery	142,263.68
LSUHSC-NO	David G. Kline, MD, Endowed Chair in Peripheral Nerve Repair	983,858.36
LSUHSC-NO	Jack Andonie, MD Professorship In Gynecological Surgery	146,442.93
LSUHSC-NO	Jerome M. Maas Chair in Reproductive Endocrinology	1,023,033.80
LSUHSC-NO	Prince Abdulaziz Bin Ahmad Abdulaziz Al-Saud Chair of Retina	1,415,288.85
LSUHSC-NO	Herbert E. Kaufman, M.D. Chair of Ophthalmology	983,734.42

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds		
LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment
LSUHSC-NO	G. Dean MacEwen Chair in Orthopedics	1,449,536.43
LSUHSC-NO	Elaine A. Dore' Endowed Chair in Orthopaedics	1,215,388.96
LSUHSC-NO	Kenneth and Frances Barnes Bullington Professorship in Hears	146,436.62
LSUHSC-NO	Charles I. Berlin, Ph.D. Chair for the Genetic and Molecular	1,281,594.60
LSUHSC-NO	Mervin L. Trail, M.D., Chair in Head & Neck Oncology	1,022,457.63
LSUHSC-NO	Leslie Lewinter-Suskind & Robert Suskind Professorship for I	211,126.73
LSUHSC-NO	Nelson K. Ordway, MD, Professorship of Pediatric Research	330,189.14
LSUHSC-NO	Children's Hospital Professorship of Pediatric Research	330,878.02
LSUHSC-NO	Michael Sly, MD Professorship of Allergy & Immunology	126,506.02
LSUHSC-NO	Nick Gagliano Professorship in Emergency Pediatrics	125,995.50
LSUHSC-NO	Nick Gagliano Professorship in Ambulatory Pediatrics	115,659.16
LSUHSC-NO	Bettina C. Hilman, MD, Professorship of Pediatric Allergy &	211,051.68
LSUHSC-NO	Eugenie & Joseph Jones Family Foundation Professorship in Pe	113,534.09
LSUHSC-NO	Alan Robson, MD, Professorship in Pediatric Nephrology	101,761.81
LSUHSC-NO	John Ey, MD Professorship in Hospitalist Pediatrics	103,959.16
LSUHSC-NO	Emma Sadler Moss Professorship of Pathology	124,106.04
LSUHSC-NO	Carl Adatto Professorship In Psychoanalytic Psychiatry	158,463.66
LSUHSC-NO	Kathleen and John Bricker Chair of Psychiatry	1,158,721.71
LSUHSC-NO	Paul J. Ramsay Endowed Chair of Psychiatry	1,174,769.70
LSUHSC-NO	George C. Dunn Professorship in Psychiatry	119,758.84
LSUHSC-NO	Carl Adatto Professorship in Community Psychiatry	126,619.96
LSUHSC-NO	Max Sugar Professorship in Infant, Child, and Adolescent Psy	195,990.94
LSUHSC-NO	Fraternal Order of Eagles Ronald Reagan Professorship in Ger	137,267.57
LSUHSC-NO	Pfizer/ Hank McCrorie Trauma Surgery Professorship	125,179.82
LSUHSC-NO	William Boatner Reily Professorship in Urology	108,284.01
LSUHSC-NO	H. Eustis Reily Professorship in Urology	123,520.83
LSUHSC-NO	Irvin Cahen, MD Chair in Orthopaedic Surgery	1,497,254.92
LSUHSC-NO	Isidore Cohn, Jr, MD, Chair in Surgery	1,445,217.59
LSUHSC-NO	Richard Fowler Professorship of Pediatrics	196,338.80

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds		
LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment
LSUHSC-NO	Harry E. Dascomb, MD Professorship of Medicine	392,755.57
LSUHSC-NO	Howard Buechner, MD Professorship of Medicine	334,461.02
LSUHSC-NO	Abe Mickal, MD Chair in Obstetrics & Gynecology	1,309,077.74
LSUHSC-NO	Edgar Hull Chair in Medicine	1,148,296.12
LSUHSC-NO	Jim Lowenstein Professorship in Medicine	421,067.82
LSUHSC-NO	Richard M. Paddison, MD Professorship of Neurology	621,390.97
LSUHSC-NO	John H. Seabury, MD Professorship in Medicine	171,305.95
LSUHSC-NO	James Rives Professorship of Cancer Surgery	200,195.58
LSUHSC-NO	Fred G. Brazda PhD Professorship of Biochemistry	233,482.08
LSUHSC-NO	Philip Cenac MD Professorship of Medical Ethics	161,939.67
LSUHSC-NO	Henry Jolly MD Professorship of Clinical Dermatology	495,557.23
LSUHSC-NO	James D Rives Professorship of Cancer Surgery	378,824.12
LSUHSC-NO	Jack Perry Strong Chair in Pathology	1,564,207.78
LSUHSC-NO	Richard Ashman, PhD Professorship in Physiology	197,870.46
LSUHSC-NO	Marilyn L. Zimny Professorship in Anatomy	127,985.41
LSUHSC-NO	Claude C. Craighead, MD Chair in Vascular Surgery	1,603,712.38
LSUHSC-NO	George D. Lyons, Jr., MD Chair in Otolaryngology Head and Ne	1,133,008.31
LSUHSC-NO	Russell C. Klein, MD Alumni Professorship, School of Medici	129,336.43
LSUHSC-NO	Marie LaHasky Professorship of Family Medicine	150,174.91
LSUHSC-NO	Ronald Welsh, MD Professorship of Pathology	138,482.58
LSUHSC-NO	Warren C. Plauche, MD Professorship of Maternal Fetal Medici	128,375.15
LSUHSC-NO	Albert Lauro, MD Professorship of Emergency Medicine	145,809.12
LSUHSC-NO	Harvey A. Gabert, M.D. Chair in Obstetrics and Gynecology	1,186,502.76
LSUHSC-NO	Louis R. Cabiran, MD, Professorship of Medicine	93,072.75
LSUHSC-NO	Julius H. Mullins, Sr., MD Professorship of Anatomy	104,398.12
LSUHSC-NO	Robert S. Daniels Professorship of Medical Education	101,889.33
LSUHSC-NO	William Stewart Chair in Pediatrics	1,029,998.77
LSUHSC-NO	Percy Rosenbaum, MD Professorship of Pediatrics	123,327.72
LSUHSC-NO	Robert D. D'Ambrosia Chair in Orthopedic Surgery	1,266,536.56

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds		
LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment
LSUHSC-NO	Pelayo Correa, MD Professorship of Pathology	126,884.96
LSUHSC-NO	Richard Vial, MD Professorship of Medical Education	107,681.23
LSUHSC-NO	Roland Coulson, PhD Professorship of Biochemistry	100,601.13
LSUHSC-NO	G. John Buddingh, MD Professorship in Microbiology	200,729.42
LSUHSC-NO	Louis Levy II MD Professorship of Research Cardiology	209,996.27
LSUHSC-NO	Nicolas G. Bazan, MD, PhD, Professorship in Emergency Medici	110,159.00
LSUHSC-NO	Eduardo Marvez-Valls, MD, Professorship of Emergency Medicin	119,810.81
LSUHSC-NO	William A. Rock, Jr., MD Professorship in Clinical Pathology	90,515.78
LSUHSC-NO	Charles Hilton MD Professorship of Medical Education	91,019.43
LSUHSC-NO	Gerald and Gayle Foret Professorship of Family Medicine	188,432.61
LSUHSC-NO	Raja W. Dhurandhar, MD Professorship of Cardiology	88,309.09
LSUHSC-NO	Alice Baker Holoubek Professorship of Medicine	88,095.89
LSUHSC-NO	Sam McClugage Professorship of Cell Biology and Anatomy	118,547.48
LSUHSC-NO	Charles W. McMillion III and Richard P Grace Chair of Cancer	1,046,049.12
LSUHSC-NO	Patricia Powers Strong Professorship in Oncology	158,896.51
LSUHSC-NO	Amgen Oncology Professorship	120,017.50
LSUHSC-NO	Morey L. Sear/Dr. Oliver Sartor Professorahip for Prostate C	157,243.94
LSUHSC-NO	Wendall H. Gauthier Chair of Cancer Research	1,117,040.34
LSUHSC-NO	Cancer Crusaders Professorship of Epidemiology	234,103.63
LSUHSC-NO	Cancer Crusaders Professorship of Research	232,568.93
LSUHSC-NO	Frances Zuppardo Professorship of Cancer Research	120,666.89
LSUHSC-NO	Cancer Crusaders Professorship of Basic Cancer Research	126,670.45
LSUHSC-NO	Bollinger Professorship in Alzheimer's Disease in the Neuros	103,146.60
LSUHSC-NO	T.G. and Doris Solomon Family Chair for the Study of Crohn's	947,473.77
		\$ 59,795,331.41
LSU System Campus	Foundation	Total Assets (\$ Amount)
LSUHSC-NO	The Foundation for the LSU Health Sciences Center	\$ 89,597,174

HSC New Orleans

National Benchmark Report

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
USMLE Step 1				
LSU School of Medicine Mean Total Score	219	218	217	215
National Mean Total Score	218	222	221	221
USMLE Step 2 CK				
LSU School of Medicine in New Orleans Mean Total Score	228	233	230	n/a
National Mean Total Score	225	226	229	n/a
Faculty Salaries				
Please see attached tab				
NIH Dollars Awarded by Funding Mechanisms				
	Federal FY 06	Federal FY 07	Federal FY 08	Federal FY 09
LSU School of Medicine Rank	75	80	80	81
Total Schools of Medicine with NIH Awards	129	131	130	129

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Cardiopulmonary Science

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$57,195	2	\$58,388
Assistant Professor	\$73,810	2	\$69,176
Associate Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Department Head	\$96,000	1	\$101,360

* Association of Schools of Allied Health Professions (ASAHP), Average Salary of All Faculty for Southern Dean's Academic Health Centers in 2009 excluding those with Medical and Dental Degrees, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Communication Disorders

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$64,881	3	\$62,765
Assistant Professor	\$70,706	3	\$73,782
Associate Professor	\$83,913	3	\$78,965
Professor	\$99,136	2	\$111,144
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of Schools of Allied Health Professions (ASAHP), Average Salary of All Faculty for Southern Dean's Academic Health Centers in 2009 excluding those with Medical and Dental Degrees, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Medical Technology

LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$66,780	1	\$68,903
Associate Professor	\$78,660	2	\$74,339
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Department Head	\$100,487	1	\$105,679

* Association of Schools of Allied Health Professions (ASAHP), Average Salary of All Faculty for Southern Dean's Academic Health Centers in 2009 excluding those with Medical and Dental Degrees, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Occupational Therapy

LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$65,100	1	\$72,122
Assistant Professor	\$69,241	3	\$74,845
Associate Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of Schools of Allied Health Professions (ASAHP), Average Salary of All Faculty for Southern Dean's Academic Health Centers in 2009 excluding those with Medical and Dental Degrees, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Physical Therapy

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$85,404	3	\$76,487
Assistant Professor	\$77,000	2	\$81,420
Associate Professor	\$105,070	1	\$88,462
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of Schools of Allied Health Professions (ASAHP), Average Salary of All Faculty for Southern Dean's Academic Health Centers in 2009 excluding those with Medical and Dental Degrees, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Rehabilitation Counselling

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$76,444	2	\$82,103
Associate Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Professor	\$99,073	1	\$104,328
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of Schools of Allied Health Professions (ASAHP), Average Salary of All Faculty for Southern Dean's Academic Health Centers in 2009 excluding those with Medical and Dental Degrees, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Anatomy

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$55,000	1	\$64,845
Assistant Professor	\$65,600	2	\$83,056
Associate Professor	\$102,876	7	\$100,215
Professor	\$131,216	4	\$146,743
Department Head	\$228,469	1	\$227,167

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Biochemistry

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$88,742	5	\$82,214
Associate Professor	\$114,465	1	\$105,899
Professor	\$164,829	2	\$161,165
Department Head	\$254,754	1	\$235,063

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Genetics

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$59,840	2	\$60,213
Assistant Professor	\$88,596	4	\$90,425
Associate Professor	\$117,357	5	\$123,268
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Department Head	\$250,000	1	\$268,748

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Microbiology

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$48,000	1	\$61,266
Assistant Professor	\$88,045	4	\$85,267
Associate Professor	\$109,889	6	\$109,478
Professor	\$111,247	2	\$161,691
Department Head	\$223,000	1	\$235,799

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Pharmacology

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$61,264	3	\$57,160
Assistant Professor	\$91,012	1	\$82,109
Associate Professor	\$108,819	6	\$110,005
Professor	\$155,962	3	\$164,533
Department Head	\$184,250	1	\$240,221

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Physiology

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$68,000	2	\$55,897
Assistant Professor	\$84,100	2	\$84,635
Associate Professor	\$108,228	2	\$108,110
Professor	\$144,967	3	\$158,007
Department Head	\$245,000	1	\$238,536

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Dentistry - Clinical Sciences

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$89,650	27	\$94,516
Associate Professor	\$104,088	14	\$111,261
Professor	\$118,418	9	\$136,861
Department Head	\$152,626	6	\$157,046

* American Dental Education Association (ADEA), Faculty Salary Survey, '07-'08, Summary Report, Guaranteed Annual Salary, Public Dental Schools, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Dentistry - Dental Auxiliaries

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$37,631	2	\$37,122
Assistant Professor	\$55,140	3	\$62,648
Associate Professor	\$57,255	3	\$85,981
Professor	\$82,354	1	\$115,258
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* American Dental Education Association (ADEA), Faculty Salary Survey, '07-'08, Summary Report, Guaranteed Annual Salary, Public Dental Schools, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: ENT (PhD)

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Associate Professor	\$100,742	1	\$112,321
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Family Medicine (PhD)

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$70,000	1	\$90,741
Associate Professor	\$80,000	1	\$112,110
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Medicine (PhD)

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$76,075	6	\$84,846
Associate Professor	\$123,297	3	\$111,899
Professor	\$173,118	2	\$161,691
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Neurology (PhD)

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$55,746	1	\$63,582
Assistant Professor	\$75,000	2	\$87,583
Associate Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Ophthalmology (PhD)

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$89,312	6	\$77,161
Associate Professor	\$105,274	5	\$110,847
Professor	\$155,258	6	\$161,059
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Pathology (PhD)

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$70,521	3	\$99,899
Associate Professor	\$87,706	2	\$118,531
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Pediatrics (PhD)

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
Faculty			
Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Associate Professor	\$105,011	4	\$113,900
Professor	\$138,375	3	\$160,744
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Psychiatry (PhD)

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
Faculty			
Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$48,871	3	\$85,793
Associate Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Professor	\$91,200	1	\$163,902
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, Doctoral Faculty, Public Institutions, Fixed/Contractual Salary, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Anesthesiology

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
Faculty			
Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$286,510	15	\$317,171
Associate Professor	\$328,400	1	\$344,541
Professor	\$323,971	1	\$347,173
Department Head	\$452,285	1	\$517,811

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

Department: ENT

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
Faculty			
Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$269,913	6	\$275,906
Associate Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Professor	\$372,006	2	\$379,700
Department Head	\$548,658	1	\$545,707

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Family Medicine

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
Faculty			
Instructor	\$148,825	1	\$158,112
Assistant Professor	\$165,722	19	\$167,691
Associate Professor	\$167,714	2	\$187,376
Professor	\$169,108	1	\$211,272
Department Head	\$319,951	1	\$292,960

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Medicine

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
Faculty			
Instructor	\$179,490	3	\$144,006
Assistant Professor	\$221,683	42	\$195,377
Associate Professor	\$191,774	18	\$228,431
Professor	\$264,888	20	\$269,169
Department Head	\$372,419	1	\$407,807

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Neurology

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$146,004	7	\$171,691
Associate Professor	\$185,288	3	\$194,219
Professor	\$209,593	5	\$231,483
Department Head	\$367,800	1	\$359,699

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Neurosurgery

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$511,880	3	\$444,335
Associate Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Ob/Gyn

LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$203,017	6	\$195,692
Assistant Professor	\$319,436	7	\$228,325
Associate Professor	\$274,143	5	\$261,169
Professor	\$326,942	4	\$299,802
Department Head	\$474,320	1	\$402,649

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Ophthalmology

LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$231,750	1	\$247,695
Associate Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Professor	\$435,126	1	\$349,488
Department Head	\$338,006	1	\$527,075

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Orthopaedics

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$440,778	4	\$402,227
Associate Professor	\$487,705	1	\$487,073
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Department Head	\$575,000	1	\$688,661

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Pathology

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$225,554	1	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$203,198	4	\$186,955
Associate Professor	\$242,484	3	\$226,115
Professor	\$232,142	5	\$289,486
Department Head	\$435,000	1	\$422,965

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Pediatrics

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------

Faculty

Instructor	\$162,133	1	\$146,743
Assistant Professor	\$169,988	30	\$178,218
Associate Professor	\$207,616	19	\$209,588
Professor	\$237,392	19	\$243,589
Department Head	\$360,086	1	\$381,700

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Psychiatry

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$201,726	11	\$177,165
Associate Professor	\$107,604	1	\$194,008
Professor	\$294,879	3	\$238,957
Department Head	\$358,106	1	\$347,909

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Radiology

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$408,926	8	\$340,330
Associate Professor	\$367,260	4	\$368,542
Professor	\$364,827	1	\$386,648
Department Head	\$553,088	1	\$583,183

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Surgery

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$313,931	12	\$340,330
Associate Professor	\$377,898	6	\$416,018
Professor	\$375,524	14	\$435,703
Department Head	\$509,999	1	\$682,345

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Urology

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$264,098	6	\$294,223
Associate Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Professor	\$350,000	1	\$392,017
Department Head	\$399,700	1	\$524,654

* Association of American Medical Colleges (AAMC), Faculty Salary Survey, '08-'09, M.D. Faculty, Public Institutions, Total Compensation, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Nursing - Doctoral

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
--	--------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Faculty

Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$83,726	2	\$82,566
Associate Professor	\$90,219	2	\$92,209
Professor	\$107,107	5	\$115,336
Department Head	\$99,398	1	n/a

* American Association of Colleges of Nursing (AACN), Nursing Faculty Salaries, '09-'10, Calendar Year Salaries for Full-Time Instructional Nurse Faculty, South Region, Public Institutions, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Nursing - Non Doctoral

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
Faculty			
Instructor	\$69,454	31	\$68,036
Assistant Professor	\$82,486	10	\$72,129
Associate Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Professor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* American Association of Colleges of Nursing (AACN), Nursing Faculty Salaries, '09-'10, Calendar Year Salaries for Full-Time Instructional Nurse Faculty, South Region, Public Institutions, updated to '10-'11.

Department: Public Health

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
Faculty			
Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$102,500	2	n/a
Associate Professor	\$168,023	2	\$120,628
Professor	\$186,035	2	\$184,927
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of Schools of Public Health (ASPH), Faculty Salary Report, '09-'10, Salary Adjusted to 11 Months for Physician Faculty, Southern Public Institutions, updated to '10-'11.

**Louisiana Board of Regents
Louisiana State University Health Science Center - New Orleans
Faculty Salary Database Benchmark Detail**

Department: Public Health (PhD)

	LSUHSC Average Salary	# of LSUHSC Faculty	BenchMark* Average
Faculty			
Instructor	n/a	n/a	n/a
Assistant Professor	\$84,258	15	\$86,725
Associate Professor	\$128,063	4	\$109,330
Professor	\$142,437	5	\$161,268
Department Head	n/a	n/a	n/a

* Association of Schools of Public Health (ASPH), Faculty Salary Report, '09-'10, Salary Adjusted to 11 Months for Non-Physician Faculty, Southern Public Institutions, updated to '10-'11.

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center Shreveport

Executive Summary

Introduction

The mission of the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport (LSUHSC-S) is to provide education, patient care services, research, and community outreach. LSUHSC-S's programmatic and degree range in the healthcare professions and biomedical sciences enable the state's most talented individuals to become outstanding practitioners, researchers, and educators. The institution's comprehensive primary, specialty, and sub-specialty clinical programs support the educational mission while improving the health and healthcare of Louisiana's population through the delivery of preventive, diagnostic, and treatment services from primary to quaternary levels. Augmenting the delivery of direct patient care is LSUHSC-S's research program, which is committed to biomedical and health-related discoveries and therapeutic innovations that contribute to the body of knowledge and practice in science and medicine.

Metric I: Completions -- Increased

In keeping with national standards, the Physical Therapy program in the School of Allied Health Professions transitioned from master's to doctorate (DPT) in 2006-07. As part of this transition, the program offered a part-time, post-professional track to previous graduates to enable them to obtain the higher-level DPT degree. As a result, enrollment and completers spiked temporarily. The Physician Assistant program transitioned from bachelor's to master's in 2010-11, and began offering a similar part-time track to previous graduates who return to earn the higher degree. These transitions are expected to drive fluctuation in the number of degrees awarded for a few more years.

Metric II: Enrollment – Increased

Fall enrollment continued to increase in 2010, particularly in the School of Allied Health Professions. However, as the transition of the Physical Therapy and the Physician Assistant programs phases out, the number of part-time, post-professional students in these programs will diminish and enrollment figures will stabilize at a lower level. In addition, major obstacles to increasing enrollments in any of the three professional schools are physical and financial resources that are compounded in the current climate of budget reductions for higher education in Louisiana. Thus, increases in future enrollment are not projected and will likely decline in the School of Graduate Studies, which relies on competitive stipends, until funding recovers.

Metric III: Campus Scholarship – High retention and very good licensure results

The university draws from Louisiana residents for the majority of its degree programs. Despite a smaller applicant pool often with lower than national average entry exam scores, the institution's retention rates remain high and exit licensure examination pass rates of its students and graduates are competitive with national pass rates.

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center Shreveport

Executive Summary

Metric IV: Campus Research and Technology Transfer -- Growth

Research dollars per square foot of extramurally funded faculty in the basic sciences has gradually increased over the last four years, although space is not available for comparable increases. The number of U.S. patents filed increased from 2 in 2006 to 16 in 2009, largely due to the efforts of the Assistant Dean for Research and Business Development. Total annual licensing income during that same period increased almost nine-fold and exceeded legal fees expended by nearly four-fold. Importantly, 11 start-up companies were also formed during this time, an indication of very productive technology transfer activities.

Metric V: Revenue Sources – State appropriation cuts; other referenced sources stable

Both State General Fund appropriations and annual giving have decreased due to the state of the economy. Payout from endowment is generated from endowment earnings, which are tied to current interest rates, resulting in variations from year to year. Foundation total assets increased in 2009-10 because of unrealized gains from long-term investments. Revenue generated from tuition and fees increased modestly as a result of the higher enrollment described above and tuition increases.

Metric VI: Teaching Productivity – High

In addition to students enrolled in degree programs at LSUHSC-S, postgraduate medical trainees, who are taught by university faculty in the academic clinical science departments, constitute more than one-third of the total institutional complement of learners. This major faculty teaching commitment related to graduate medical education (GME) in the institution's residency and fellowship programs is now being reported.

Metric VII: Hospital Statistics – Stable and efficient

The LSU Hospital at Shreveport admissions have increased by 9% over the past three years while patient days have declined by 5%. This is reflected in average length of stay, which has decreased from 7.3 days in FY 06-07 to 6.5 days this past year, thus, more cost-effective patient care. The medical staff and hospital continue to refine practices as the institution responds to the changing healthcare environment, thus, the decline in average length of stay. This does create the opportunity to increase the number of patients we treat, which is being discussed with the clinical services. The institution of a transfer center, which is in its formation stage, will facilitate transfers into the tertiary center creating an environment that is welcoming to other facilities both public and private.

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center Shreveport Executive Summary

E.A. Conway Medical Center has experienced no significant change in the inpatient or outpatient volumes for the fiscal year 09-10. While admissions did decrease slightly (4%) from the previous fiscal year, total patient days increased. This reflects the current trend nationally to treat more patients on an outpatient basis but those patients who do have to be admitted many times require longer inpatient stays. This is confirmed by our overall average length of stay, which increased from 5.7 to 6.1 days for this past fiscal year. Outpatient clinic volumes are consistent, while the Emergency Department (ED) had a significant increase in the number of patients treated. The 37,805 patients seen in the ED last fiscal year represented a 15.7% increase over the previous year and is the largest number of patient seen by the ED since before FY2006-07. E.A. Conway continues to look for ways to migrate true non-emergent patients out of the ED setting and into the clinic settings to free up resources and staff to care for critically ill patients. Other service areas such as OB/GYN and Surgery continue to hold at steady levels as measured by live births and surgical cases.

Huey P. Long Medical Center has shown no significant change in patient volumes for the FY2009-10. The decrease in total admits (7%) and patient days (5%) is directly related to a declining obstetrical service, as measured by live births. Our outpatient clinics and Emergency Department continue increasing in the number of patients treated. Other service areas such as Surgery continue at steady levels as indicated by admits and surgical cases.

LSUHSC-S MISSION:

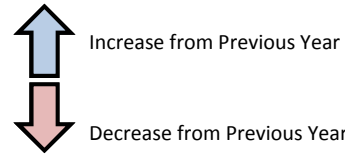
The mission of the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport (LSUHSC-S) is to provide education, patient care services, research, and community outreach. LSUHSC-S encompasses the School of Medicine in Shreveport, the School of Graduate Studies in Shreveport, and the School of Allied Health Professions in Shreveport, the LSU Hospital in Shreveport, the E.A. Conway Medical Center in Monroe, and the Huey P. Long Medical Center in Pineville. LSUHSC-S is committed to:

- *Educating physicians, basic scientists, residents, fellows, and allied health professionals based on state-of-the-art curricula, methods, and facilities preparing students for careers in health care service, teaching, or research.
- *Providing state-of-the-art clinical care including a range of tertiary special services, to an enlarging and diverse regional base of patients.
- *Achieving distinction and international recognition for basic science and clinical research programs that contribute to the body of knowledge and practice in science and medicine.
- *Supporting the region and the State in economic growth and prosperity by utilizing research and knowledge to engage in productive partnerships with the private sector.

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport

Metrics at a Glance

March 4, 2011



Legend:

Statistic	
High	X Y
Low	Z %

Most Recent Available
% change from Previous period

Metric I Degrees Awarded	Metric II Enrollment	Metric III Student Success	Metric IV Research Expenditures	Metric V Revenues	Metric VI Faculty Productivity	Metric VII Hospital Statistics																												
Bachelors <table border="1"> <tr><td>62</td><td>48</td></tr> <tr><td>48</td><td>-22.6%</td></tr> </table>	62	48	48	-22.6%	Undergraduate(School of Allied Health Professions) <table border="1"> <tr><td>115</td><td>69</td></tr> <tr><td>69</td><td>-32.4%</td></tr> </table>	115	69	69	-32.4%	Fall Headcount <table border="1"> <tr><td>839.0</td><td>823.0</td></tr> <tr><td>712.0</td><td>1.1%</td></tr> </table>	839.0	823.0	712.0	1.1%	Total \$ amount of faculty research <table border="1"> <tr><td>33,458,000</td><td>31,294,000</td></tr> <tr><td>29,224,000</td><td>-6.5%</td></tr> </table>	33,458,000	31,294,000	29,224,000	-6.5%	Total Annual Giving <table border="1"> <tr><td>771,283</td><td>260,806</td></tr> <tr><td>260,806</td><td>-21.8%</td></tr> </table>	771,283	260,806	260,806	-21.8%	Faculty Full-time <table border="1"> <tr><td>526</td><td>526</td></tr> <tr><td>466</td><td>7.6%</td></tr> </table>	526	526	466	7.6%	Total Admits (including Nursery) <table border="1"> <tr><td>31,093</td><td>31,028</td></tr> <tr><td>30,338</td><td>-0.2%</td></tr> </table>	31,093	31,028	30,338	-0.2%
62	48																																	
48	-22.6%																																	
115	69																																	
69	-32.4%																																	
839.0	823.0																																	
712.0	1.1%																																	
33,458,000	31,294,000																																	
29,224,000	-6.5%																																	
771,283	260,806																																	
260,806	-21.8%																																	
526	526																																	
466	7.6%																																	
31,093	31,028																																	
30,338	-0.2%																																	
Masters <table border="1"> <tr><td>62</td><td>20</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>-28.6%</td></tr> </table>	62	20	20	-28.6%	Total Graduate Headcount <table border="1"> <tr><td>304</td><td>304</td></tr> <tr><td>222</td><td>17.4%</td></tr> </table>	304	304	222	17.4%	Fall FTE <table border="1"> <tr><td>772.0</td><td>757.0</td></tr> <tr><td>641.0</td><td>1.3%</td></tr> </table>	772.0	757.0	641.0	1.3%	Research \$ per faculty holding grants <table border="1"> <tr><td>290,939</td><td>248,365</td></tr> <tr><td>230,110</td><td>-14.6%</td></tr> </table>	290,939	248,365	230,110	-14.6%	Total Market Value of Endowment <table border="1"> <tr><td>52,537,526</td><td>52,537,526</td></tr> <tr><td>46,486,633</td><td>2.0%</td></tr> </table>	52,537,526	52,537,526	46,486,633	2.0%	Total Faculty <table border="1"> <tr><td>624</td><td>624</td></tr> <tr><td>571</td><td>5.4%</td></tr> </table>	624	624	571	5.4%	Patient Days (including Nursery) <table border="1"> <tr><td>202,284</td><td>192,838</td></tr> <tr><td>192,838</td><td>-4.1%</td></tr> </table>	202,284	192,838	192,838	-4.1%
62	20																																	
20	-28.6%																																	
304	304																																	
222	17.4%																																	
772.0	757.0																																	
641.0	1.3%																																	
290,939	248,365																																	
230,110	-14.6%																																	
52,537,526	52,537,526																																	
46,486,633	2.0%																																	
624	624																																	
571	5.4%																																	
202,284	192,838																																	
192,838	-4.1%																																	
Doctoral <table border="1"> <tr><td>72</td><td>57</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>-20.8%</td></tr> </table>	72	57	11	-20.8%	School of Medicine Headcount <table border="1"> <tr><td>466</td><td>466</td></tr> <tr><td>430</td><td>0.9%</td></tr> </table>	466	466	430	0.9%	Fall Credit Hour per FTE <table border="1"> <tr><td>9.0</td><td>8.6</td></tr> <tr><td>8.6</td><td>-0.2%</td></tr> </table>	9.0	8.6	8.6	-0.2%	Number of inventions disclosures received <table border="1"> <tr><td>16</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>-25.0%</td></tr> </table>	16	12	8	-25.0%	Foundations total Assets (\$ Amount) <table border="1"> <tr><td>95,620,165</td><td>95,620,165</td></tr> <tr><td>75,396,282</td><td>11.2%</td></tr> </table>	95,620,165	95,620,165	75,396,282	11.2%	Number of Sections <table border="1"> <tr><td>421</td><td>392</td></tr> <tr><td>386</td><td>-2.5%</td></tr> </table>	421	392	386	-2.5%	Outpatient ER <table border="1"> <tr><td>133,091</td><td>133,091</td></tr> <tr><td>124,949</td><td>5.0%</td></tr> </table>	133,091	133,091	124,949	5.0%
72	57																																	
11	-20.8%																																	
466	466																																	
430	0.9%																																	
9.0	8.6																																	
8.6	-0.2%																																	
16	12																																	
8	-25.0%																																	
95,620,165	95,620,165																																	
75,396,282	11.2%																																	
421	392																																	
386	-2.5%																																	
133,091	133,091																																	
124,949	5.0%																																	
Medicine <table border="1"> <tr><td>112</td><td>112</td></tr> <tr><td>94</td><td>1.8%</td></tr> </table>	112	112	94	1.8%	Total Enrollment <table border="1"> <tr><td>839</td><td>839</td></tr> <tr><td>765</td><td>1.9%</td></tr> </table>	839	839	765	1.9%	1st to Second Year Retention (Cardiopulmonary Science - BS) <table border="1"> <tr><td>100.0%</td><td>33.3%</td></tr> <tr><td>33.3%</td><td>-52.4%</td></tr> </table>	100.0%	33.3%	33.3%	-52.4%	Total Licenses income (\$ amount) <table border="1"> <tr><td>89,017</td><td>89,017</td></tr> <tr><td>10,000</td><td>13.8%</td></tr> </table>	89,017	89,017	10,000	13.8%	Total Value (\$ Amount) of BoR Support Fund (Chair & Professorship) <table border="1"> <tr><td>3,146,735</td><td>2,733,193</td></tr> <tr><td>2,632,272</td><td>-13.1%</td></tr> </table>	3,146,735	2,733,193	2,632,272	-13.1%	Duplicated Head Count <table border="1"> <tr><td>1,579</td><td>1,579</td></tr> <tr><td>1,502</td><td>2.0%</td></tr> </table>	1,579	1,579	1,502	2.0%	Outpatient w/o ER <table border="1"> <tr><td>570,697</td><td>550,046</td></tr> <tr><td>550,046</td><td>-1.7%</td></tr> </table>	570,697	550,046	550,046	-1.7%
112	112																																	
94	1.8%																																	
839	839																																	
765	1.9%																																	
100.0%	33.3%																																	
33.3%	-52.4%																																	
89,017	89,017																																	
10,000	13.8%																																	
3,146,735	2,733,193																																	
2,632,272	-13.1%																																	
1,579	1,579																																	
1,502	2.0%																																	
570,697	550,046																																	
550,046	-1.7%																																	
TOTAL <table border="1"> <tr><td>272</td><td>237</td></tr> <tr><td>199</td><td>-12.9%</td></tr> </table>	272	237	199	-12.9%	Total Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment <table border="1"> <tr><td>772</td><td>772</td></tr> <tr><td>687</td><td>2.0%</td></tr> </table>	772	772	687	2.0%	1st to Second Year Retention (Medical Technology - BS) <table border="1"> <tr><td>100.0%</td><td>100.0%</td></tr> <tr><td>71.0%</td><td>11.1%</td></tr> </table>	100.0%	100.0%	71.0%	11.1%	Total number of new US patents filed <table border="1"> <tr><td>16</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>33.3%</td></tr> </table>	16	16	2	33.3%	Total Gross Revenue Generated from tuition and fees <table border="1"> <tr><td>7,918,504</td><td>7,918,504</td></tr> <tr><td>5,980,366</td><td>11.5%</td></tr> </table>	7,918,504	7,918,504	5,980,366	11.5%	Total Student Credit Hours <table border="1"> <tr><td>15,727</td><td>15,727</td></tr> <tr><td>14,950</td><td>2.1%</td></tr> </table>	15,727	15,727	14,950	2.1%	Surgeries/Operations performed <table border="1"> <tr><td>18,087</td><td>17,841</td></tr> <tr><td>17,312</td><td>3.1%</td></tr> </table>	18,087	17,841	17,312	3.1%
272	237																																	
199	-12.9%																																	
772	772																																	
687	2.0%																																	
100.0%	100.0%																																	
71.0%	11.1%																																	
16	16																																	
2	33.3%																																	
7,918,504	7,918,504																																	
5,980,366	11.5%																																	
15,727	15,727																																	
14,950	2.1%																																	
18,087	17,841																																	
17,312	3.1%																																	
	Total number of students enrolled who received TOPS <table border="1"> <tr><td>19</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>-21.1%</td></tr> </table>	19	15	8	-21.1%	1st to Second Year Retention (Physician Assistant - BS) <table border="1"> <tr><td>94.4%</td><td>94.4%</td></tr> <tr><td>78.9%</td><td>12.2%</td></tr> </table>	94.4%	94.4%	78.9%	12.2%	Total number of new licenses/options executed (new deals) <table border="1"> <tr><td>5</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>0.0%</td></tr> </table>	5	2	2	0.0%	Total Net Revenue Generated from tuition and fees <table border="1"> <tr><td>7,611,288</td><td>7,611,288</td></tr> <tr><td>5,352,229</td><td>9.8%</td></tr> </table>	7,611,288	7,611,288	5,352,229	9.8%	Student Credit Hours/Duplicated Headcount <table border="1"> <tr><td>9.96</td><td>9.96</td></tr> <tr><td>9.65</td><td>0.1%</td></tr> </table>	9.96	9.96	9.65	0.1%									
19	15																																	
8	-21.1%																																	
94.4%	94.4%																																	
78.9%	12.2%																																	
5	2																																	
2	0.0%																																	
7,611,288	7,611,288																																	
5,352,229	9.8%																																	
9.96	9.96																																	
9.65	0.1%																																	

**Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport
Metric I: Summary of Degrees Awarded**

Summary of Degrees Awarded

Louisiana State University HSC Shreveport	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009
a) Campus Total number of degrees awarded/conferred			
Bachelors	49	58	62
Masters	45	62	28
Doctoral	11	15	72
Medicine	94	97	110
TOTAL	199	232	272
b) Total number of degrees awarded by race/ethnicity			
Hispanic	3	5	4
American Indian or Alaska Native	0	0	0
Asian/Pacific Islander	2	5	11
Black or African American	14	19	23
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	0	0
White	174	194	230
Two or More Races	0	0	0
Nonresident Alien	6	8	3
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	0	1	1
Refuse to Report	0	0	0
TOTAL	199	232	272

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center Shreveport
Metric II: Enrollment

(The following metrics will identify the campus contribution to Louisiana's academic credentialed workforce priorities)

		2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
<i>Undergraduate</i>						
School of Allied Health Professions						
	Full-time	105	110	98	95	63
	Part-time	8	5	8	7	6
Total Undergraduate Headcount		113	115	106	102	69
<i>Graduate</i>						
School of Allied Health Professions						
	Full-time	102	104	131	141	180
	Part-time	28	48	36	36	46
School of Graduate Studies						
	Full-time	88	86	81	81	77
	Part-time	4	4	4	1	1
Total Graduate Headcount		222	242	252	259	304
<i>First Professional</i>						
School of Medicine						
	Full-time	430	441	456	462	466
	Part-time					
Total Professional Headcount		430	441	456	462	466
Total Headcount Enrollment (Undergraduate, Graduate & Professional)		765	798	814	823	839
Total Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) Enrollment*		687	716	747	757	772

*FTE based on SACS methodology

b) Enrollment by Race and Ethnicity

School of Allied Health Professions						
	Hispanic	4	3	0	4	8
	American Indian or Alaska Native	0	0	1	1	1
	Asian/Pacific Islander	2	7	10	6	8
	Black or African American	20	26	28	26	22
	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0	0
	White	215	230	234	238	252
	Two or More Races	0	0	0	0	0
	Nonresident Alien	0	0	0	0	0
	Race/Ethnicity Unknown	2	1	0	4	4
	Refuse to Report	0	0	0	0	0
School of Graduate Studies						
	Hispanic	3	4	4	4	3
	American Indian or Alaska Native	0	0	0	0	0

**Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center Shreveport
Metric II: Enrollment**

(The following metrics will identify the campus contribution to Louisiana's academic credentialed workforce priorities)

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Asian/Pacific Islander	2	3	3	3	3
Black or African American	2	5	4	3	3
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	0	0	0	0
White	55	49	48	44	48
Two or More Races	0	0	0	0	0
Nonresident Alien	30	29	26	28	21
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse to Report	0	0	0	0	0
School of Medicine					
Hispanic	6	5	4	5	6
American Indian or Alaska Native	0	0	1	1	1
Asian/Pacific Islander	20	24	28	32	37
Black or African American	25	30	21	18	18
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	1	1	1	1	0
White	377	379	401	401	396
Two or More Races	0	0	0	0	0
Nonresident Alien	1	1	0	0	0
Race/Ethnicity Unknown	0	1	0	4	8
Refuse to Report	0	0	0	0	0
Total number of students enrolled who received TOPS					
Performance	6	5	5	3	2
Opportunity	6	1	3	5	2
Honors	7	5	11	7	4

**Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport
Metric III: Campus Scholarship**

III. The following metrics will identify the campus scholarship, teaching and instruction effectiveness	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
a) 14th Day Headcount Enrollment						
Fall Headcount	712	765	798	814	823	839
Spring Headcount	693	752	785	799	811	
Fall Credit Hours	5600.34	6098.71	6221.49	6444.54	6517.63	6944.75
Spring Credit Hours	5383.31	5864.69	5917.46	6154.51	6223.6	
Fall FTE*	641	687	716	747	757	772
Spring FTE*	630	678	704	737	743	
Fall Credit Hour per FTE	8.74	8.88	8.69	8.63	8.61	9.00
Spring Credit Hour per FTE	8.54	8.65	8.41	8.35	8.38	
b) Campus Undergraduate 1st to 2nd year retention rate.						
By School and Program						
Allied Health Professions						
Cardiopulmonary Science - BS	100%	70%	75%	100%	33%	
Medical Technology - BS	71%	90%	100%	92%	100%	
Physician Assistant - BS	84%	79%	84%	94%	94%	
e) Number of students passing licensure exams — See spreadsheet for more detail	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Allied Health						
<i>Cardiopulmonary Science (Respiratory Therapy)-RRT</i>						
Number tested	5	12	6	10		
Number passing	4	10	5	9		
Percent passing	80%	83%	83%	90%		
National Average Pass Rate	60%	60%	61%	60%		
<i>Communications Disorders-PRAXIS</i>						
Number tested	5	5	8	9		
Number passing	5	5	8	9		
Percent passing	100%	100%	100%	100%		
<i>Occupational Therapy-NBCOT</i>						
Number tested	10	16	15	12	13	
Number passing	9	14	15	12	13	
Percent passing	90%	88%	100%	100%	100%	
National Average Pass Rate	87%	87%	85%	78%	82%	
<i>Physical Therapy-NPTE</i>						
Number tested	23	29	No DPT grads	30		

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport
Metric III: Campus Scholarship

III. The following metrics will identify the campus scholarship, teaching and instruction effectiveness	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011
Number passing	20	24	-	27		
Percent passing	87%	83%	-	90%		
National Average Pass Rate	87%	88%	85%	89%		
<i>Physician Assistant-PANCE</i>						
Number tested	28	35	32	29		
Number passing	27	35	29	29		
Percent passing	96%	100%	91%	100%		
<i>Medical Technology-BOR Exam</i>						
Number tested	7	12	17	13		
Number passing	6	10	16	13		
Percent passing	86%	83%	94%	100%		
National Average Pass Rate	85%	83%	82%	83%		
<i>Medical Technology-NCA Exam</i>						
Number tested	6	4	1	2		
Number passing	5	3	1	2		
Percent passing	83%	75%	100%	100%		
National Average Pass Rate	80%	78%	83%	87%		
Medicine						
<i>USMLE Step 1, Performance on first attempt</i>						
Number tested	103	108	109	115		
Number passing	89	99	107	109		
Percent passing	86%	92%	98%	95%		
National Average Pass Rate	93%	94%	93%	93%		
<i>USMLE Step 2 CS, Performance on first attempt</i>						
Number tested	93	96	97	110	110	
Number passing	92	95	93	109	109	
Percent passing	99%	99%	96%	99%	99%	
National Average Pass Rate	98%	97%	97%	97%	97%	
<i>USMLE Step 2 CK, Performance on first attempt</i>						
Number tested	91	95	99	114	109	
Number passing	83	90	96	112	107	
Percent passing	91%	95%	97%	98%	98%	
National Average Pass Rate	94%	95%	96%	96%	97%	

*FTE based on SACS methodology

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport

Metric IV: Campus Research and Technology Transfer

(The following metrics will identify the effectiveness of campus research and technology transfer to benefit the state's economic development.)

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
a) Faculty Research				
Total \$ amount of faculty research	29,224,000	33,458,000	31,294,000	
Total number of faculty holding grants	127	115	126	125
Research \$ per faculty holding grants	230,110	290,939	248,365	
b) Total number of PhD's awarded (School of Graduate Studies)	10	13	9	16
c) Total number of Postdoctoral Fellows	50	64	85	

d) Research \$ per sq. ft. of funded faculty	\$241	\$232	\$251	\$289
e) Sq. ft. per funded faculty	1,086	1057	1073	1086

f) Total research by Major Discipline; Life Science; Physical Science; environmental Science; Engineering Science; Computer Science; Math; Psychology; Social

Research Expenditure by Major Discipline <i>Data shown in Thousands</i>	FY Ending 2006			FY Ending 2007			FY Ending 2008			FY Ending 2009		
	Federal	Other	Total	Federal	Other	Total	Federal	Other	Total	Federal	Other	Total
Life Sciences (Total)												
(1) Agricultural	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) Biological	12,122	3,674	15,796	11,393	3,699	15,092	11,480	2,776	14,256	11,246	2,471	13,717
(3) Medical	1,256	9,802	11,058	1,529	11,745	13,274	2,529	14,723	17,252	2,860	13,829	16,689
(4) Other	0	665	665	0	704	704	0	1,950	1,950	0	888	888
Total	13,378	14,141	27,519	12,922	16,148	29,070	14,009	19,449	33,458	14,106	17,188	31,294

g) Research Expenditures		FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009
Federal		13,378	12,922	14,009	14,106
Total		27,519	29,070	33,458	31,294
h) Number of inventions disclosures received		9	8	16	12
i) Total Licenses income (\$ amount)		10,000	70,624	78,207	89,017
j) Total number of new US patents filed		2	4	12	16
k) Total number of new licenses/options executed (new deals)		2	5	2	2
l) Total number of start-up companies formed		2	0	0	0
m) Total number of licenses generating income		1	4	7	6
n) Legal fees					
Expended		15,441	17,250	2,735	28,945
Reimbursed		0	20,322	0	0

Note that Research Expenditures data should match data your campus reported to NSF. Beginning in 2008, this data should follow the following guidelines.

Track all expenditures back to the original source. For example, if funds come from the State DOTD, but originated with the federal government those expenditures should be reported as federal. There should be a CFDA number attached to these grants indicating that the original source was federal.

Report all clinical trials as research. Please note that not all clinical trials are done by Tenured or Tenured Track (T/TT) faculty (see c).

Compute under-and unreimbursed indirect costs according to the instructions.

Report NIH "k" and other research training awards as federal. Note, Do Not report all training grants, **only those that are for research training.**

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport
Metric V: Revenue Sources

	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Total Annual Giving	537,843	771,283	333,670	260,806
Total Alumni Giving*	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
% Alumni Giving	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total Endowment Value	46,486,633	50,257,914	51,500,344	52,537,526
Total payout from endowment	1,821,170	2,351,089	2,142,531	991,405
Total # of Foundations	1	1	1	1
Foundations total Assets (\$ Amount)	75,396,282	88,016,284	86,012,382	95,620,165
Click here to go to the Foundations Supplemental Table <i>List your Institution's Foundations</i>				
Total # of Board of Regents Support Fund	11	8	10	6
Total Value (\$ Amount) of BoR Support Fund	2,632,272	2,804,729	3,146,735	2,733,193
Click here to go to the BoR Support Funds Supplemental Table <i>List your Institution's BoR Support Funds</i>				
Click here to go to the Affiliated Supplemental Table <i>List each campus affiliate</i>				
Total Gross Revenue Generated from tuition and fees	5,980,366	6,561,407	7,099,437	7,918,504
Total Net Revenue Generated from tuition and fees	5,352,229	5,848,208	6,929,281	7,611,288
State Appropriation per FTE**	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Net Revenue Generated from auxiliary enterprises	717,382	1,168,126	793,176	1,050,837

*Alumni gifts are deposited with the LSUHSC-S Foundation

**Due to the complexity and overlap of health science center functions including instruction, patient care, and research, state appropriation specific to student FTE is difficult to determine and provide an accurate value for comparison.

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport

Metric V: Revenue Sources

Annual Giving data include all contributions actually received during the institution's fiscal year in the form of cash, securities company products, and other property from alumni, non-alumni individuals, corporations, foundations, religious organizations and other groups. Not included in the totals are public funds, earnings on investments held by the institution, and unfulfilled pledges.

Endowment Value equals the market value of of the endowment as of June 30 of the reporting year.

FTE Full time equivalent

Payout from Endowment equal interest earned on endowment.

Gross Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals revenue gain from student tuitions and fees.

Net Revenue Generated from Student Enrollment FTE equals gross revenue from enrollment headcount minus institutional supported finaicial aid.

Net Revenue from Auxiliary equal gross revenue generated from auxiliary enterprises minus debt services and other financial obligations.

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport
Metric VI: Teaching Productivity

LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Faculty Full-time	466	483	489	526
Faculty Part-time	105	104	103	98
Total Faculty*	571	587	592	624
Number of Sections	386	421	402	392
Duplicated Head Count	1,502	1,561	1,548	1,579
Educational Degree Programs -- Student Credit Hours				
Undergraduates	3,956	3,932	3,521	3,157
Masters	3,469	1,937	2,032	2,683
Doctoral	2,782	4,278	4,801	4,748
Spec/Prf	4,743	4,913	5,053	5,139
Total Student Credit Hours	14,950	15,060	15,407	15,727
Student Credit Hours/Duplicated Headcount	9.954	9.648	9.953	9.960
Graduate Medical Education (GME) - Resident and Fellow Headcount**				453
Graduate Medical Education (GME) - Resident and Fellow Annual Hours**				1,209,639
GME Annual Hours/GME Headcount				2,670
Tuition & Fees	5,980,366	6,561,407	7,099,437	7,918,504
Fed Approp	0	0	0	0
State Approp excluding hospital	51,783,585	67,951,859	67,608,870	47,028,881
Federal Grants & Contracts	16,013,725	15,607,449	14,915,055	13,644,510
State Grants & Contracts	6,276,741	9,903,184	9,774,915	8,968,762
Local Grants & Contracts	5,895,162	6,092,700	6,401,511	1,999,284
Total Govt Grants Contracts	28,185,628	31,603,333	31,091,481	24,612,556
Private Grants Contracts	11,927,813	13,838,951	11,584,388	16,747,898
Gifts	728,277	771,283	333,670	260,806
Endowment Income	2,021,697	4,411,715	3,595,383	2,230,905
Sales and Services of Edu Depts	98,607,520	88,962,910	99,663,410	91,762,869
Hospitals, Including State Approp	391,031,125	498,335,796	503,763,606	522,054,144
Auxiliary Enterprises	15,518,783	15,380,576	15,312,561	15,690,948
Other Income	12,981,050	10,414,602	7,267,127	5,073,431
Other Income excluding IDC	8,353,486	5,505,002	2,481,932	223,793

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport

Metric VI: Teaching Productivity

LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
Indirect Cost (F & A)	4,627,564	4,909,600	4,785,195	4,849,638
Annual Giving	537,843	771,283	333,670	260,806

Note: FY07 includes LSUSH and EACMC; FY08 and FY09 includes LSUSH, EACMC and HPLMC

*Faculty counts as of June of fiscal year

** Figures for Gastroenterology were not finalized at time of submission and are not included in the GME data

Definitions:

Direct Expenditures for Instructions: Total Direct Instructional Expenditures include data in certain functional areas - instruction, research, and public service. Direct expenditure data reflect costs incurred for personnel compensation, supplies, and services used in the conduct of each of these functional areas. They include acquisition costs of capital assets such as equipment and library books to the extent that funds are budgeted for the use of departments for instruction, research, and public service. Similar to the Delaware Study, exclude centrally allocated computing costs and centrally supported computer labs, and graduate student tuition remission and fee waivers.

Instruction: Instruction includes general academic instruction, occupational and vocational instruction, community education, preparatory and adult basic education, and remedial and tutorial instruction conducted by the teaching faculty for the institution's students. Departmental research and service **which are not separately budgeted** should be included under instruction. In other words, department research which is externally funded should be excluded from instructional expenditures, as should any departmental funds which were expended for the purpose of matching external research funds as part of a contractual or grant obligation. EXCLUDE expenditures for academic administration where the primary function is administration. For example, exclude deans, but include department chairs.)

Disaggregate total direct instructional expenditures for the institution into the following categories:

Salaries: Report all wages paid to support the instructional function in a given department or program during the fiscal year. While these will largely be faculty salaries, be sure to include clerical (e.g., department secretary), professionals (e.g., lab technicians), Graduate student stipends (but not tuition waivers), and any other personnel who support the teaching function and whose salaries and wages are paid **from the institution's instructional budget**.

Benefits: Report expenditures for benefits associated with the personnel for whom salaries and wages were reported on the previous entry. If you cannot separate benefits from salaries, but benefits are included in the salary figure you have entered, indicate "Included in Salaries" in the data field. Some institutions book benefits centrally and do not disaggregate to the department level. If you can compute the appropriate benefit amount for the department/program, please do so and enter the data. If you cannot do so, leave the benefit amount as zero and we will impute a cost factor based upon the current benefit rate for your institution, as published in Academe. If no rate is available, we will use a default value of 28%.

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport
Metric VI: Teaching Productivity

LSU Health Sciences Center Shreveport	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009	2009-2010
---------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Other Than Personnel Costs: This category includes non-personnel items such as travel, supplies and expense, non-capital equipment purchases, etc., that are typically part of an instructional department or program's cost of doing business. *Excluded* from this category are items such as central computing costs, centrally allocated computing labs, graduate student tuition remission and fee waivers, etc.

Research: This category includes all funds expended for activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes and commissioned by an agency either external to the institution or **separately budgeted** by an organizational unit within the institution. Report total research expenditures only. It is not necessary to disaggregate costs for this category.

Public Service: Report all funds **separately budgeted** specifically for public service and expended for activities established primarily to provide non-instructional services beneficial to groups external to the institution. Examples include cooperative extension and community outreach projects. Report total service expenditures only. It is not necessary to disaggregate costs for this category.

Federally Funded Research: As defined by NSF

Total Research and Expenditures: As defined by NSF

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport
Metric VII: Hospital Statistics

	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-2010
LSU Hospital at Shreveport				
Total Admits (including Nursery)	19,638	20,280	20,990	21,389
Patient Days (including Nursery)	142,833	140,157	143,582	136,087
Outpatient w/o ER	403,597	399,343	393,848	388,907
Outpatient ER	55,104	56,156	57,493	58,388
Surgeries/Operations performed	11,870	11,912	11,577	12,195
E.A Conway Medical Center				
Total Admits (including Nursery)	7,860	7,362	7,336	7,068
Patient Days (including Nursery)	43,561	42,474	39,975	40,167
Outpatient w/o ER	108,690	108,702	115,324	109,656
Outpatient ER	34,169	32,165	32,668	37,805
Surgeries/Operations performed	3,617	3,603	3,261	3,212
Huey P. Long Medical Center				
Total Admits (including Nursery)	2,840	2,791	2,767	2,571
Patient Days (including Nursery)	15,890	17,807	17,522	16,584
Outpatient w/o ER	58,410	49,223	50,597	51,483
Outpatient ER	38,237	36,628	36,564	36,898
Surgeries/Operations performed	2,600	2,559	2,474	2,434

Table I: Affiliated Off-Campus Sites

LSU System Campus	Name of Affiliated Off- Campus Site	Gross Revenue Generated by Affiliate Campus	Net Revenue Generated by Affiliated Campus	\$ Amount Contributed Back to Campus by Affiliated Off-Site Campus

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds

LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment	Market Value (\$ Amount)	Value at:
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: GENE DELIVERY		10,000.00	FY07
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: YEAST YCK 2		66,920.00	FY07
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: RETINOIC ACID		68,608.03	FY07
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: NEUROPET DIAG		5,000.00	FY07
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: CSPA PROTEASE		93,576.00	FY07
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: CELL PROTEINS		9,836.12	FY07
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: OXALATE CRYSTALS		10,000.00	FY07
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: HPERGLYCEMIA		10,000.00	FY07
LSHUSC - Shreveport	Schumpert Chair-Neurobiology	830,704.11	830,704.11	FY07
LSHUSC - Shreveport	WK Chair-Molecular Biology	514,620.34	514,620.34	FY07
LSHUSC - Shreveport	MW Feist Chair - Medicine	1,013,007.56	1,013,007.56	FY07
			2,632,272.16	FY07 Total
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: RECRUIT-CARDIO		42,000.00	FY08
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: HI CONT SCREENING		7,000.00	FY08
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: PRESCRIPTIVE OPIATES		106,126.00	FY08
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: GENE THERAPY		75,000.00	FY08
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: SIMULATION TECHNOLOGY		115,215.00	FY08
LSHUSC - Shreveport	Schumpert Chair-Neurobiology	864,913.30	864,913.30	FY08
LSHUSC - Shreveport	WK Chair-Molecular Biology	534,625.98	534,625.98	FY08
LSHUSC - Shreveport	MW Feist Chair - Medicine	1,059,848.37	1,059,848.37	FY08
			2,804,728.65	FY08 Total
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: TECHNOLOGY II		138,558.00	FY09
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: ANTI-TUMOR IMMU		114,313.00	FY09
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: AAV9-MEDIATED		10,000.00	FY09
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: MECH OF RAPAMYCI		54,750.00	FY09
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: DOCTORAL TRAINING		160,000.00	FY09
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: STUDY OF MECHANI		113,822.00	FY09
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: CAMPUS POLICE		15,761.58	FY09

Table II: Board of Regent Support Funds

LSU System Campus	Name of Support Fund	Endowment	Market Value (\$ Amount)	Value at:
LSHUSC - Shreveport	Schumpert Chair-Neurobiology	890,509.31	890,509.31	FY09
LSHUSC - Shreveport	WK Chair-Molecular Biology	554,575.62	554,575.62	FY09
LSHUSC - Shreveport	MW Feist Chair - Medicine	1,094,445.86	1,094,445.86	FY09
			3,146,735.37	FY09 Total
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: Stem Cell/Parkin		135,073.00	FY10
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: Norovirus		29,122.00	FY10
LSHUSC - Shreveport	BOR: Doctoral Student		3,150.00	FY10
LSHUSC - Shreveport	Schumpert Chair-Neurobiology	907,555.00	907,555.00	FY10
LSHUSC - Shreveport	WK Chair-Molecular Biology	566,229.00	566,229.00	FY10
LSHUSC - Shreveport	MW Feist Chair - Medicine	1,092,064.00	1,092,064.00	FY10
LSHUSC - Shreveport	MW Feist Chair - Transplantation	921,512.40	921,512.40	FY10
			3,654,705.40	FY10 Total

Table III: Summary of Campus Foundations

LSU System Campus	Foundation	Total Assets (\$ Amount)		
LSUHSC-Shreveport	LSUHSC-SHV Foundation	75,396,282.00		FY07
LSUHSC-Shreveport	LSUHSC-SHV Foundation	88,016,284.00		FY08
LSUHSC-Shreveport	LSUHSC-SHV Foundation	86,012,382.00		FY09
LSUHSC-Shreveport	LSUHSC-SHV Foundation	95,620,165.00		FY10

Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center at Shreveport Benchmark Report

United States Medical Licensing Examinations

AY2008-2009

	USMLE Step 1	USMLE Step 2 CK	USMLE Step 2 CS
LSUHSC-S	95%	98%	99%
National Average Pass Rate	93%	96%	97%

Total Federal Research Grants and Contracts

Year: 2009

	Total
Mississippi	\$22,344,805
SUNY Upstate	\$19,953,046
West Virginia	\$14,806,341
LSUHSC-S	\$13,243,958
Texas A & M	\$12,730,142
South Alabama	\$11,011,592
South Carolina	\$9,601,008
Central Florida	\$6,472,706
East Carolina-Brody	\$6,418,264
Texas Tech	\$5,939,635
<i>Comparison Group Average</i>	\$12,252,150

Source: AAMC Medical School Profile System (LCME Part I-A Annual Financial Questionnaire (AFQ))

Note: This report shows federal research grants and contracts for each medical school

**LSU System Benefits Report
January 31, 2011**

Table 1 provides a summary of revenue and expenses for the LSU System Health Plan (Plan) for Plan Year 2009-2010 and year to date results for Plan Year 2010-2011.

Table 1: Plan Revenues and Expenses, as of January 31, 2011

Month/Year	Revenues (Actual)	Expenses Paid*
Plan Year 2009 – 2010	124,048,888.66	117,257,970.61
July 2010	11,421,823.97	11,270,891.92
August 2010	10,110,184.23	10,053,804.31
September 2010	10,650,194.98	10,324,433.80
October 2010	10,421,810.86	9,586,708.78
November 2010	11,248,883.67	10,187,975.76
December 2010	10,160,173.06	10,450,531.80
January 2011	10,442,246.12	10,726,047.88

*includes medical claims (subject to stop loss reimbursement), prescription drug claims and administrative fees

Table 2 below provides a summary of the Total Plan Reserves as of January 31, 2011, net of any outstanding checks. The Total Net Cash and Receivables include the cash available in the bank, as of January 31, 2011 plus receivables due.

Table 2: Plan Reserves, as of January 31, 2011

Cash Balance	\$ 58,348,587.38	
Less: Outstanding Checks	2,094,845.61	
Net Cash on Hand		\$56,253,741.77
**Stop Loss Receivable		183,303.74
Pharmacy Receivable		226,369.48
Less: Reserve for IBNR *		9,041,000.00
Total Net Cash and Receivables (Contingency Reserve)		\$47,622,414.99

*As of 7/1/2010, actuarial estimate of reserve necessary to fully fund "Incurred but Not Reported" liability of the Plan.

**Receivable amount provided is a best estimate generated from information provided by vendors.

GASB 45, as issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and the Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008 (MHPAEA), requires continued accumulation of Plan Reserves to provide a contingency fund for future Plan liabilities.

Update Regarding LSU System Benefit Plans

The LSU System Health Plan contracts expire on June 30, 2011. A Solicitation through a Request for Proposal (RFP), pursuant to applicable state law procurement provisions, was issued in October. LSU has provided Notices of Intent to Award to CIGNA for Claims Administration, Verity Healthnet for Local Networks, and Express Scripts, Inc., for Pharmacy Benefit Management, for a July 1, 2011, effective date. Contract negotiations have begun with these vendors.

The LSU System Flexible Spending Plan (FSA) contracts also expire on June 30, 2011. LSU issued a Solicitation for Proposals for FSA on Friday, February 11 and plans to award that contract in early March. The contract effective date would be July 1, 2011.

II. ACADEMIC AND STUDENT AFFAIRS, ACHIEVEMENT AND DISTINCTION
COMMITTEE

Mr. Roderick K. West, Chair
Mrs. Ann D. Duplessis, Vice Chair
Dr. Jack A. Andonie
Mr. Garret H. "Hank" Danos
Dr. John F. George
Mrs. Laura A. Leach
Ms. Ali Lieberman

AGENDA

1. Request a two-year conditional approval of the Institute for Public Health and Justice at LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans
2. Board of Regents Low Completer Program (Written Report Only)
3. Standardize Degree Programs (Written Report Only)



Office of Academic Affairs Agenda Item #1

REQUEST A TWO-YEAR CONDITIONAL APPROVAL OF THE INSTITUTE FOR PUBLIC HEALTH AND JUSTICE AT LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER IN NEW ORLEANS

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a “significant board matter” pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws: D. 1: Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

The Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in New Orleans (LSUHSC-NO) proposes two-year conditional approval for the Institute for Public Health and Justice which is designed to extend and elaborate on the successful juvenile justice reform outcomes of the Louisiana *Models for Change* (LA MfC) initiative to address the intersect of public health concerns across the spectrum of national, regional, and state civil and criminal justice practice.

Mission and Goals. The Institute for Public Health and Justice will be a research, education, and outreach initiative within the LSUHSC-NO School of Public Health. Through basic and applied research and educational, governmental, and industry partnerships, the Institute’s goal is to apply the best practices of behavioral issues with the application of appropriate and effective justice interventions. While the initial focus has been particularly on juvenile justice remediation, many of lessons learned so far can also be applied to many other behavioral health settings. The creation of a permanent resource has been a key outcome of the MacArthur Foundation *Models for Change* work since its inception.

During the proposed two-year conditional approval, the Institute will address the following organizational and funding issues:

- i. Continue to fulfill the role of Lead Entity for the MacArthur Foundation’s Louisiana *Models for Change* Initiative. Funding for this role shall continue throughout the two-year conditional approval period. Office space for the Models of Change Initiative is currently provided by the LSU Law School, after having been located in the Board of Regents for five years. The MacArthur Foundation will also provide consultation to the Institute in order to support its development. Offices for the *Models for Change* Initiative are currently provided in the LSU Law School after having been located in the Board of Regents for 5 years.
- ii. Develop the Mission/Vision/Goals of the Institute. The Institute will develop and

finalize areas of concentration. The areas explored shall include policy

development, technical assistance/consultation, behavioral workforce capacity development, outcome evaluation, and data analysis. This will build upon and expand on the successful outcomes of the Louisiana *Models for Change* initiative.

- iii. Finalize the Institute's Organizational Structure including the Executive Committee and Advisory Committee. During the two-year period, the membership of both the Executive and Advisory Committee will be established to reflect the mission, goals, and funding streams that support the Institute.
- iv. Secure Long-Term Funding to Ensure the Institute's Sustainability. The Institute shall research and apply for needed support from governmental entities, professional agencies, and private foundations via grants, contracts, and other means of support. This critical element is already being supported through a MacArthur Foundation grant to the Baton Rouge Area Foundation to develop and begin implementation of strategies for long-term sustainability.

Faculty. Only one faculty from the LSUHSC-NO is currently assigned to the Institute; one staff member totally paid from Institute funds also assists in Institute operations. Additional faculty expertise from both within and without LSUHSC-NO will be identified and utilized as needed to perform Institute initiatives, but any costs associated with such efforts will not require any state support.

3. Budget Note

The Institute for Public Health and Justice will not require any additional funding from the LSUHSC-NO. The faculty member and administrators associated with the Institute proposal are currently employed by the LSUHSC-NO. Additional personnel to be associated with the Institute will be hired and funded through the Institute's existing and future externally-generated revenues. The history of significant outside support will be the template for the support of all future programs associated with the Institute.

4. Related Documents

The full proposal is available in the System Office of Academic Affairs.

5. Certification of Campus re: Article VII, Section 8, E. 9

Appropriate certification has been provided by Chancellor Hollier.

RECOMMENDATION

The System Office of Academic Affairs recommends approval of the following resolution:

“NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College approves the request for two-year

conditional approval for the Institute for Public Health and Justice at the LSU Health Sciences Center-New Orleans, subject to approval by the Board of Regents.”



Academic and Student Affairs Agenda Item #2

BOARD OF REGENTS LOW COMPLETER PROGRAM

Written Report Only

Board of Regents Low Completer Program Review

As established by the state constitution, the Board of Regents periodically reviews degree programs provided by the state's postsecondary institutions and recommends those that should be continued, consolidated or eliminated. The Louisiana Board of Regents has identified more than 450 academic programs as low completers due to low student completion rates. Unlike past Regent review of low completer programs, this particular low-completer review relies upon a stricter set of standards than has been used in the past. The increased standards include a closer review based on average completion rates over a three-year period, down from five-years in the past. The review is also inclusive of all academic programs with no exclusions, as well as analysis of duplication and institutional mission. Additionally, campuses are required to provide fiscal impact information for any program terminations or consolidations.

The established criteria for programs to meet in order to avoid being labeled as a low-completer are:

- Undergraduate Programs-an average of 8 completers per year or a minimum of 24 graduates within 3 years.
- Masters/Specialist Programs-an average of 5 completers per year or a minimum of 15 graduates within 3 years.
- Doctoral/Programs-an average of 2 completers per year or a minimum of 6 graduates within 3 years.

Collectively, the Board of Regents has identified 122 low completer programs within the LSU system campuses. The campus can pursue one of three options: terminate the academic program, consolidate the academic program or present a compelling reason to maintain the low completer program.

Campus responses are due to the Board of Regents February 28. Regent staff will review and follow up with the campus March and early April. Final decisions will be presented to the Board of Regents at the April 28 meeting.

The primary purpose of this report is to provide to the LSU Board of Supervisors a campus status report. The Board of Regents identified 115 low completer programs. System campuses propose to appeal for continuation 54 degree programs, terminate 20 degree programs and consolidate 41 degree programs into approximately 26 existing alternative degree programs.

LSU Eunice

The Board of Regents identified 2 low completer programs at LSU Eunice. The campus proposes to terminate one degree program and to consolidate the other with a related degree program in the same division.

Program Consolidation:

The Associate of Applied Science in Computer Information Technology and the Associate of Applied Science in Office Information will be consolidated into the Associate of Applied Science in Computer Information Technology.

Request for Termination:

Associate in Paralegal Studies

LSU Alexandria

The Board of Regents identified three low completer programs at LSU Alexandria. The campus will submit appeal to the Regents to maintain all three programs.

Appeals for Continuation:

Associate in Criminal Justice
Associate of Science in the Care and Development of Young Children
Bachelor of Science in Biology

LSU Shreveport

Of the 16 low completer programs identified by the Board of Regents, LSU Shreveport proposes to appeal for continuation on behalf of 2 academic programs, terminate 3 academic programs and consolidate 11 academic programs.

Appeals for Continuation:

BS Mathematics
BS Physics

Program Consolidation:

BS Computer Information Systems and BS Computer Science will be consolidated into BS Computer Science.

BA French and BA Spanish will be consolidated into BA Foreign Language.

BS Chemistry and BS Biochemical Science will be consolidated into BS Chemistry.

BA English Education, Grade 6-12, BA Social Studies, Grade 6-12, BA Mathematics Education, grade 6-12, BA Biology Education, Grade 6-12, BA Chemistry Education, Grade 6-12 and BA Physics Education, Grade 6-12 will consolidated into BS Secondary Education and Teaching.

Request for Termination:

BA Speech, Speech Communication
BA Health & Physical Education, Grade K-12
BA Geography

University of New Orleans

Of the 35 low completer programs indentified by the Board of Regents, the University of New Orleans proposes to appeal for continuation on behalf of 14 programs, terminate 8 programs and consolidate 13 degree programs.

Appeals for Continuation:

PH.D Special Education
MA Political Science
MFA Fine Arts
MS Earth and Environmental Science
MS Biology
MS Applied Physics
MS Psychology
MS Chemistry
BA Music Foundation
BA Philosophy
BS Chemistry
BS Physics
BA Art History

Program Consolidation:

The BA Geography, BS Earth and Environmental Science and BS Urban Studies and Planning will be consolidated into BS Earth and Environmental Studies.

The BA French and BA Spanish will be consolidated into BA Romance Languages.

The BA English Education, Grade 6-12, BA Mathematics Education, Grade 6-12, BA Social Studies Education, Grade 6-12, BA Biology, grade 6-12, BA Chemistry Education, grade 6-12 and BA Earth Science Education will be consolidated into BA Secondary Education.

MS Environmental Engineering and MS Engineering will be consolidated into the MS Engineering degree program.

Request for Termination:

BA Biology
BA Chemistry
BA Economics
BA Economics/Business
BA Middle School Education, Grades 4-8
BA Health & Physical Education, grades K-12
BA Human Performance & Health Promotion, MEd
BA Human Performance & Health Promotion, MA

LSU A & M

Of the 31 programs identified as low completers by the Board of Regents, LSU is recommending for 23 programs (22 graduate and 1 undergraduate) be continued, 5 programs (4 graduate and 1 undergraduate) be consolidated and 3 programs (1 graduate and 2 undergraduate) be terminated.

Appeals for Continuation:

Doctor of Philosophy, Animal and Dairy Science
Master of Science, Food Science
Master of Science, Communication Studies
Master of Education, Guidance
Master of Science, Petroleum Engineering
Doctor of Philosophy, Petroleum Engineering
Doctor of Philosophy, Comparative Literature
Master of Arts, French
Master of Arts, Hispanic Studies
Master of Science, Biological Sciences
Master of Science, Biochemistry
Master of Science, Entomology
Master of Arts, Philosophy
Master of Science, Economics
Doctor of Philosophy, Economics
Master of Arts, Geography
Master of Arts, Sociology
Master of Fine Arts, Theater
Doctor of Philosophy, Theater
Master of Science, Veterinary Medicine
Doctor of Philosophy, Accounting
Master of Science, Information Systems and Decision Science
Bachelor of Science, Environmental Engineering

Program Consolidation:

Master of Science, Agronomy will be consolidated with Horticulture in a proposed Master of Science in Plant, Environmental & Soil Sciences.

Master of Science, Forestry will be consolidated into Master of Science, Renewable Natural Resources

Master of Science, Plant Health will be consolidated with either the Master of Science in Entomology or the proposed Master of Science in Plant, Environmental Management & Soil Sciences.

Doctor of Philosophy, Plant Health will be consolidated with either Doctor of Philosophy in Entomology or the Doctor of Philosophy in Plant, Environmental Management & Soil Sciences.

Bachelor of Arts, Women's and Gender Studies will be consolidated as a concentration in the Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Arts.

Request for Termination:

Master of Education, Educational Technology Leadership

Bachelor of Arts, German

Bachelor of Arts, Latin

LSU Health Science Center Shreveport

The Board of Regents identified 9 low completer programs. The HSC Shreveport recommends 4 programs to be continued and 5 programs consolidated.

Appeals for Continuation:

Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

PH.D Pharmacology, Toxicology and Neuroscience

PH.D Cellular Biology and Anatomy

BS, Cardiopulmonary Science

Program Consolidation:

The following degree programs will be consolidated into the MS, Biomedical Sciences degree.

MS, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

MS, Cellular Biology and Anatomy

MS, Microbiology and Immunology

MS, Molecular and Cellular Physiology

MS, Pharmacology, Toxicology and Neuroscience

LSU Health Science Center New Orleans

Of the 19 programs identified by the Board of Regents as low completers, the HSC New Orleans recommends 8 programs be continued, 6 programs be consolidated and 5 programs for termination.

Appeals for Continuation:

Advanced Education in Periodontics/Certificate in Periodontics
Advanced Education in Endodontics
DNS, Nursing Science
Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
MN, Nursing Administration
MN, Nursing-Allied Health & Illness
MN, Neonatal Nurse Practitioner
MSN, Nurse Educator

Program Consolidation:

The following academic programs will be consolidated into the MS in Biomedical Sciences.

MS, Anatomy & Cellular Biology
MS, Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
MS, Microbiology & Immunology
MS, Human Genetics
MS, Physiology
MS, Pharmacology

Request for Termination:

Rehabilitative Services
MN, Parent-Child Health Nursing
MN, Psychiatric/Community Health Nursing
BS, Rehabilitative Services
PH.D Pathology



Academic and Student Affairs Agenda Item #3

STANDARDIZE DEGREE PROGRAMS

Written Report Only

LSU Board of Supervisors Resolution to Standardize Associate and Bachelor Degree Programs

Status Report

The LSU Board of Supervisors unanimously approved the following Resolution at the June 2010 meeting.

Whereas, the LSU Board of Supervisors concurs with the Postsecondary Education Review Commission view that postsecondary education institutions must concentrate on effectively producing graduates.

Whereas, the LSU Board of Supervisors endorses the Postsecondary Education Review Commission resolution indicating that a rigorous statewide review of academic programs for unnecessary duplication and excess hours required for degree completion shall be undertaken by the appropriate management boards.

Whereas, the LSU Board of Supervisors recognizes that reducing the time to degree and a purposeful system to monitor student progression towards a degree are compatible and necessary functions for an effective and efficient university.

Therefore, Be It Resolved that the LSU Board of Supervisors authorizes and instructs the System President to require each Chancellor of a campus offering a bachelor's degree to work with faculty committees, academic administrators, and, as necessary, external accreditation and certification bodies to:

1. develop and implement a review process for each bachelor's degree program with the goal of standardizing the number of credits at 120 hours without compromising accreditation and certification requirements. The review should be specific to the number of credits and courses required for lower division, prerequisites for entering a major and the total number of credits required for the degree. The review should also include the identification of institution and department policies that might contribute to excess hours for graduation.
2. implement a student tracking model and degree audit program that will effectively monitor student progression and time to degree.

Be It Further Resolved that each affected campus is directed to present its findings and recommendations to the System President and the Board of Supervisors no later than commencement of the fall semester, September 14, 2011.

Be it Further Resolved that approved recommendations to standardize bachelor degree programs to 120 credits and establish a student tracking model and degree audit program will be implemented after review and approval by this Board no later than fall 2012 beginning with the entering freshmen class.

The primary purpose of this interim report is to provide a campus status update. For the most part, the campus interim reports indicate progress has been made and appear to be on schedule to have all degree programs appropriately standardized with the few exception for degree programs that require more than 60 or 120 credit hours due to accreditation standards.

**Louisiana State University Eunice
Associate Degree Program Credit Hours**

Associate of Arts Louisiana Transfer	60 credit hours
Associate of Science Louisiana Transfer	60 credit hours
Associate of General Studies	60 credit hours
Associate of Applied Science in Computer Information Technology	60 credit hours
Associate of Applied Science in Office Information Systems	60 credit hours
Associate of Applied Science in Management	60 credit hours
Associate of Applied Science: Fire and Emergency Services	60 credit hours
Associate of Science in Criminal Justice	60 credit hours
Associate in Paralegal Studies	60 credit hours
*Associate of Science in the Care and Development of Young Children	61 credit hours
**Associate of Science in Nursing	72 credit hours
**Associate of Science in Respiratory Care	84 credit hours
**Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology	89 credit hours

*Program curriculum has 19 courses at 3 credit hours each, and one course at four credit hours. The four credit hour course has a lecture and laboratory component.

**The associate degrees in nursing, respiratory care, and radiologic technology exceed 60 credit hours due to their respective accreditation requirements. These programs are terminal degree programs, preparing students for immediate employment in a health care profession. Graduates of these programs have an excellent pass rate on their respective licensure examinations.

LSU Alexandria

The following programs have been standardized and will be ready for implementation fall 2011:

Associate Degrees:

- AS in the Care and Development of Young Children
- Associate in Criminal Justice

Bachelor's Degrees:

- Bachelor of General Studies
- Bachelor of Liberal Studies Theatre Major
- BA in Communication Studies
- BA in English
- BA in History
- BS in Biology
- BS in Business in Administration
- BS in Criminal Justice
- BS in Mathematics
- BS in Psychology

The following accredited degrees cannot be reduced:

- AS in Clinical Laboratory Science
- AS in Radiologic Technology
- Associate in Nursing (AS in Nursing)

- BS in Elementary Education (Reduced to 122 hours)

BSN (BS in Nursing—not yet accredited but site review February 1 – 3, 2011 was very positive)

The following degrees are being reviewed for alignment with the LA Transfer Degrees and the curriculum changes are expected to be completed spring 2011 in time for fall 2011 implementation:

- Associate in Arts
- Associate in Science

LSU Shreveport

All Bachelors Degree programs are 120 credit hours as of Fall 2011. The exceptions are the Teacher Education degree programs.

Several different state-wide activities affect the Education degrees, and work on them is ongoing. These degrees are almost certainly going to be consolidated to a great extent as a result of the low-completer review, and the names and program length of the resulting degrees are not known at this time. State Department of Education requirements are also in flux, and will affect the program length of the eventual degrees. However, LSUS will keep the program lengths of the eventual degrees to the absolute minimum consistent with NCATE and State Education requirements.

- Elementary and Secondary Education Art: 124 Credits
- Secondary Education-Physics: 124 Credits
- Secondary Education-Biology: 126 Credits
- Elementary and Secondary Education H.P.E.: 127 Credits
- Elementary and Secondary Education French: 128 Credits
- Elementary and Secondary Education Spanish: 128 Credits
- Elementary Education Grade 1-5: 128 Credits
- Elementary Education PreK-3: 129 Credits
- Secondary Education-Social Studies: 129 Credits
- Secondary Education-Chemistry: 130 Credits
- Secondary Education-Mathematics: 132 Credits
- Secondary Education-English: 133 Credits

University of New Orleans

Below, by college, are academic programs that have been reduced to 120 hours or to a level below their initial number of credit hours. Some remain above 120 hours because of accreditation requirements.

College of Liberal Arts

The College of Liberal Arts request credit limit exemptions for the following music emphasis areas: Jazz Studies. In order to meet accreditation standards of the National Association of Schools of Music, the Jazz Studies emphasis area must be a minimum of 128 credits.

Program	Previous Credit Hours	New Credit Hours
Music – Jazz Studies Emphasis	128	128

College of Business Administration

The College of Business Administration adjusted the number of credit hours in each of their curricula to 120 hours in Spring 2010. All of their programs are currently 120 hours.

College of Engineering

Program	Previous Credit Hours	New Credit Hours
Civil Engineering	130	124
Electrical Engineering	133	123
Mechanical Engineering	134	128
Naval Architecture/Marine Eng.	137	128

Justification for Exemption from the 120 Credit Hour Requirement - College of Engineering

The University of New Orleans College of Engineering has four baccalaureate degree programs. For the 2009-2010 academic year, all four of these programs' curricula were above 120 credit hours. Civil Engineering was at 130 credit hours, Electrical Engineering required 133 credit hours, Mechanical Engineering required 134 credit hours and a BS in Naval Architecture/Marine Engineering was at 137 credit hours. In consideration of the "Regents Calls for Review of Excessive Hours for Degrees", released on March 4, 2010, the College has studied a reduction in credit hours for each of the undergraduate degree programs. This intense study has resulted in a proposed reduction of required credit hours in all four programs. The proposed curricula are: Civil Engineering will be at 124 credit hours, Electrical Engineering will require

123 credit hours, Mechanical Engineering will require 128 credit hours and a BS in Naval Architecture/Marine Engineering will be 128 credit hours.

The University of New Orleans College of Engineering requests that the four engineering programs be granted an exception to the 120-hour maximum number of credit hours. The “Call” acknowledges 120 hours as “the standard for earning a bachelor degree” but also that “there are several programs that will continue to require more hours due primarily to accreditation requirements”. Careful consideration was given to the reduction of credit hours and the resulting impact on student knowledge. We believe that to reduce the credit hours from our current levels, 130 to 137 credit hours, to 120 credit hours, would have a negative impact on our programs and our graduates.

The justification for this exemption includes three points. The first point is based on accreditation requirements of engineering programs. Secondly, a survey of similar programs in neighboring states that have gone through a parallel credit hour reduction process found that the most common required credit hour total is 128 credit hours. Lastly, discussions with our college and program advisory boards, with employers that hire our graduates, and with the licensing board in Louisiana found that all parties agreed that a reduction to 120 credit hours, with no reduction in general education requirements, could negatively impact the quality of Louisiana’s engineering graduates.

ABET is the recognized accreditor for college and university programs in applied science, computing, engineering, and technology with the ABET Engineering Accreditation Commission (ABET EAC) accrediting engineering programs. Although ABET EAC does not mandate a minimum number of credit hours in a program, an abrupt drop of this magnitude in credit hours could jeopardize accreditation, especially if the decrease in credit hours is primarily a reduction in required engineering courses. Hand in hand with engineering accreditation is the professional licensure of engineers. The licensing board for professional engineers and land surveyors in Louisiana is LAPELS. A graduate of an ABET accredited engineering program, as stipulated by Louisiana Law, meets the first requirement for licensure as a professional engineer. Other licensure requirements include rigorous testing, using national standardized tests developed and administered by the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES). We are concerned that graduates who pursue engineering licensure must compete with graduates from other states where similar limits have not been imposed. A letter of support for the exemption from the Executive Director of LAPELS is included with this report (attached).

The Louisiana Council of Engineering Deans (LCED), a council comprised of the Deans of all engineering, both public and private, in the State of Louisiana, meets quarterly. LCED has gathered information on the reduction in credit hours to engineering undergraduate programs in other states. According to a June 2007 report from SREB (entitled *Focus on State Policies Limiting Excess Undergraduate Credit Hours*), four states have enacted policies to reduce the number of excess credit hours earned by undergraduate students – North Carolina, Florida, Texas and Virginia. LCED reviewed the engineering requirements in 210 programs in 34 universities in these states, our own, and four surrounding states (Arkansas, Mississippi, Alabama, and Georgia). The most common length for engineering programs is 128 credit hours.

We have also discussed the matter with our college and program advisory boards, and with employers that hire our graduates. Employers look to UNO's engineering programs to produce graduates with the knowledge and skill needed to assure their productivity and competitiveness, both today and in the future. All parties are concerned about the negative impact on our programs by this reduction in credit hours.

Your consideration of our request for an exemption from the 120 credit hour requirement and allow UNO's engineering programs to have a maximum of 128 credit hours would be appreciated. With 128 credit hours, we believe that we could adequately prepare students for employment upon graduation so that they may become Louisiana's future engineering workforce.

College of Sciences

The College of Sciences has adjusted the number of hours in each of their curricula to 120 hours. This was done with some consultation with Kevin Carman, Dean of Sciences at LSU.

Program	Previous Credit Hours	New Credit Hours
Chemistry	128	120
Earth & Environmental Sciences	126	120
Mathematics	128	120
Physics	128	120
Psychology	128	120

College of Education and Human Development

The College of Education and Human Development has reviewed each undergraduate degree program to reduce each to the lowest number of course credits possible. In some cases it is not possible to meet the certification requirements of the Louisiana Department of Education within a 120 credit hour format. The table below reports the number of credit hours in each program:

Early Childhood Education (Grades PK-3)	120
Elementary Education (Grades 1-5)	120
Elementary Education – Integrated-Merged Mild/Moderate Disabilities (Grades 1-5)	126
English Education (Grades 6-12)	120
Social Studies Education (Grades 6-12)	120
Mathematics Education (Grades 6-12)	121
Biology Education (Grades 6-12)	122
Chemistry Education (Grades 6-12)	122
Earth Science Education (Grades 6-12)	122
Music Education – Instrumental (Grades K-12)	130

Music Education – Vocal (Grades K-12)	130
Secondary Education Primary/Secondary Focus	
Biology/English	These options were replaced with Biology Education (Grades 6-12)
Biology/Chemistry	
Biology/Earth Science	
Biology/Math	
Biology/Social Studies	
Chemistry/English	These options were replaced with Chemistry Education (Grades 6-12)
Chemistry/Biology	
Chemistry/Earth Science	
Chemistry/Math	
Chemistry/Social Studies	
Earth Science/English	These options were replaced with Earth Science Education (Grades 6-12)
Earth Science/Biology	
Earth Science/Chemistry	
Earth Science/Math	
Earth Science/Social Studies	
Math/English	These options were replaced with Mathematics Education (Grades 6-12)
Math/Biology	
Math/Chemistry	
Math/Earth Science	
Math/Social Studies	
English/Math	These options were replaced with English Education (Grades 6-12)
English/Biology	
English/Chemistry	
English/Earth Science	
English/Social Studies	

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY A&M

Standardizing Bachelor Degree Programs

and Implementing the Student Tracking and Degree Audit System

In March 2010, the LSU Board of Supervisors (BoS) passed a resolution requiring a review of all bachelor degree programs that exceed 120 credit hours. The purpose of the resolution is to standardize the number of credits of the bachelor degree at 120 hours without compromising accreditation and certification requirements of these programs. Additionally, institutions were required to implement a student tracking model and degree audit program that will effectively monitor progression and time to degree. Each institution is to present its recommendations to the BoS no later than September 14, 2011 with the implementation of the revised degree programs and tracking system no later than fall 2012.

Standardizing the Bachelor Degree Programs

LSU A&M notified all academic deans of the requirements of the resolution in August 2010, following the development of an implementation plan. Subsequently, a follow-up notice was distributed to the deans in the fall 2010. In January 2011, the deans were requested to submit a preliminary report on the status of their review and plans for achieving the 120 credit hour. The colleges were asked to provide a summary of their review processes within the college and an update on the status for each degree program above 120 credit hours.

Each college/school described the curriculum review process that occurs within the academic unit. This process includes faculty input and approval of degree program reductions and review and approval by a department and/or college courses and curriculum committee. All proposed curricular changes reviewed and must be approved by the Faculty Senate Courses and Curriculum Committee. Ongoing university program reviews and external program accreditations provide academic integrity and quality assurances.

Based on the preliminary reports submitted by the Colleges/Schools, the summary of the curriculum reviews is presented in the Appendix. The programs likely to remain greater than 120 hours each cited accreditation standards as the justification for the additional hours. It should be noted that not all accredited programs require more than 120 credit hours. However, the programs planning to maintain more than 120 hours will provide justification based on their accreditation standards. It should be noted that the Ourso College of Business which has already revised its undergraduate degree programs such that all programs require 120 hours credit, effective fall 2011, is not included in this report.

Continued progress will be made during this spring semester in finalizing the planned curriculum revisions to achieve the 120 hour credit standard for undergraduate degree programs. The revised programs will be in place by fall 2012.

Implementing the Student Tracking and Degree Audit System

LSU A&M initiated a degree audit system in the mid-1980s and has been using that system since its implementation. In response to the requirement to create a student tracking model, LSU A&M established the Comprehensive Academic Tracking System (CATS) which establishes the critical courses for students to complete on a semester-by-semester basis during their first two years. Students who fail to stay on track are identified immediately and advising, counseling, and other support interventions are initiated to get the students back on track or to seek an alternative degree program. Also, LSU A&M has established a Retention Committee. The committee is

charged with conducting a comprehensive review of the academic support services and with recommending policies, programs, and services to improve retention and graduation rates.

Appendix

Status on Standardizing the Bachelor Degree Programs

The current status of the Bachelor degree programs that required more than 120 hours are presented below in one of three categories: Programs that have been reduced approved to offer 120 hour programs; Programs in review for reduction to 120 hours; and Programs that will remain greater than 120 hours. Some of the programs listed below are also being considered for consolidation or elimination due to their Low-Completer status or due to budget cuts. However, until decisions related to those issues are resolved, programs requiring only 120 hours have been proposed.

Programs that have been approved to offer 120 hour programs. These revised degree programs will be implemented in the fall 2012.

College of Agriculture

- Bachelor of Science (Animal, Dairy, & Poultry Sciences)

College of Humanities and Social Sciences

- Bachelor of Arts (Sociology)
- Bachelor of Arts (Economics)

Programs in review for reduction to 120 hours. The planned reduction of the degree hour requirements for these degree programs have been submitted for review.

College of Agriculture

- Bachelor of Science (Agricultural Business)
- Bachelor of Science (Child and Family Studies)
- Bachelor of Science (Nutritional Sciences)
- Bachelor of Science (Environmental Management Systems)
- Bachelor of Science (Plant and Soil Sciences)
- Bachelor of Science (Agricultural Education)
- Bachelor of Science (Business Education)
- Bachelor of Science (Family and Consumer Education)
- Bachelor of Science (Human Resource Education)
- Bachelor of Science (Marketing Education)

College of Education

- Bachelor of Science (Early Childhood Education: PK-3 Teacher Certification)
- Bachelor of Science (Elementary Grades Education)

- Bachelor of Science (Kinesiology)

Manship School of Mass Communication

- Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communication

College of Music and Dramatic Arts

- Bachelor of Arts (Music)
- Bachelor of Music
- Bachelor of Arts (Theatre)

College of Science

- Bachelor of Science (Biochemistry)
- Bachelor of Science (Biological Sciences)
- Bachelor of Science (Microbiology)
- Bachelor of Science (Chemistry)
- Bachelor of Science (Geology)
- Bachelor of Science (Physics)

Programs that will remain greater than 120 hours. This list includes 5th-year degree programs and programs with specific accreditation requirements.

College of Agriculture

- Bachelor of Science in Renewable Natural Resources (Natural Resource Ecology Management and Forestry Management)

College of Art and Design

- Bachelor of Architecture
- Bachelor of Interior Design
- Bachelor of Landscape Architecture

College of Education

- Bachelor of Science (Kinesiology – Athletic Training Education concentration)

College of Engineering

- Bachelor of Biological Engineering
- Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

- Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
- Bachelor of Science in Environmental Engineering
- Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (Computer Engineering)
- Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (Electrical Engineering)
- Bachelor of Science in Construction Engineering
- Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering
- Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering
- Bachelor of Science in Petroleum

College of Music and Dramatic Arts

- Bachelor of Music Education (Instrumental and Vocal)

III. FINANCE, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND CORE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Mr. Alvin E. Kimble, Chair
Dr. John F. George, Vice Chair
Mr. Ronald R. Anderson
Mr. R. Blake Chatelain
Mr. Anthony G. "Tony" Falterman
Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne
Mr. Roderick K. "Rod" West
Mr. Robert "Bobby" Yarborough

AGENDA

1. Recommendation to approve an amendment to the agreement with Barnes & Noble to create a textbook rental program for LSU A&M Students
2. Presentation of the LSU System Financial Report for the 2nd Quarter ending December 31, 2010



RECOMMENDATION TO APPROVE AN AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH BARNES & NOBLE TO CREATE A TEXTBOOK RENTAL PROGRAM FOR LSU A&M STUDENTS

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2010

1. Significant Board Matter

This is a "significant board matter" pursuant Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.2.f Cooperative endeavor agreements, joint ventures, partnerships, and similar agreements, and agreements directly relating thereto.

Also: Amendments of prior Board Resolutions and authorizations

2. Summary of Matter

At its April 14, 2000 Board meeting, the LSU Board of Supervisors, on behalf of LSU A&M, entered into a Cooperative Endeavor Agreement (Agreement) with Barnes & Noble (B&N) for the operation of the LSU Bookstore effective May 4, 2000, for a five year term ending April 30, 2005. The Agreement provided for three additional one-year terms that could be exercised at the option of B&N. These were exercised and the last of the one-year terms ended on April 30, 2008. In March 2008, the University requested Board approval to extend the Agreement for an additional two-year period through April 30, 2010. Subsequently, at its January 2010 meeting, the Board approved an amendment extending the agreement until April 30, 2020.

LSU A&M wishes to enter a seventh amendment to the Agreement, to provide for Barnes & Noble to offer a textbook rental program in the LSU Bookstore. Barnes & Noble approached the University about the possibility of launching a textbook program as a part of their current Agreement, which they would fund in part by reducing the amount paid to LSU in rent by \$50,000 per year (\$25,000 in the first year). This program is aligned with LSU's goal of providing students with more textbook options. The textbook rental program will allow students to save money on the front end through a lower price without the worry of whether or not the book will be purchased back at the end of the semester. The campus projects that the lease program could reduce the cost of individual textbook titles to students by as much as 50%.

3. Review of Business Plan

Revenues generated by this Agreement support the LSU Student Union and University Auxiliary Services. The Agreement, as amended prior to this proposal, requires Barnes & Noble to pay the University the greater of (a) an annual base rent of \$1.5 million during years 1 through 5 of the 6th Amendment (which began 2/1/2010), and \$1.75 million annually for year six and thereafter or (b) an annual percentage rent for each year of twelve percent of gross sales up to \$13,000,000, plus thirteen percent of gross sales from \$13,000,001 to \$15,000,000 plus fourteen percent of gross sales in excess of \$15,000,000. The Agreement, as amended, also

requires Barnes & Noble to make a number of substantial improvements both to its current location in the Union and the new bookstore location in the new parking garage.

This amendment would reduce the guaranteed annual base rent by \$25,000 in the first year of the amendment and by \$50,000 in each subsequent year. As noted above, the guaranteed annual base rent is \$1.5 million through 2015, and \$1.7 million annually thereafter. It would also increase the annual percentage rent to include 9% of revenue from the textbook rental program. However, to date the guaranteed annual base rent has always been higher; Barnes & Noble revenue has never exceeded the threshold for the annual percentage rent to apply. Accordingly, the campus anticipates that the result of the amendment will be a \$50,000 reduction in auxiliary revenues generated by this Agreement.

Despite the reduction in the Barnes & Noble rent payment, LSU believes that the new textbook rental program will deliver a significant savings to the student body at only a modest cost to campus auxiliary revenues, and therefore believes that it is in the best interest of the University. To date, there are 450 titles which are priced at 45% of the retail price that are available in the proposed rental program.

LSU has previously pledged auxiliary revenues (inclusive of those generated by this Agreement) to collateralize or secure debt of the university. In accordance with Note HH – Revenues – Pledged or Sold of the latest audited Financial Statements, LSU has pledged approximately \$715 million of auxiliary revenue to secure \$405 million in debt to finance the construction and renovation of various auxiliary facilities. In Fiscal Year 2009-2010 LSU recognized \$179 million of net pledged revenue to satisfy principal and interest requirements of \$36 million. The proposed amendment would reduce the amount of guaranteed revenue available to repay those bonds by \$50,000 per year.

4. Review of Documents Related to Reference Material

The business plan has been reviewed by the Assistant Vice President for Budget and Finance. The proposed amendment has been reviewed by the Office of System General Counsel as to form and legal sufficiency.

5. Conflicts of Interest

According to the campus, the Agreement is managed by University Auxiliary Services, a department administratively reporting to the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administrative Services. Reporting line is Director of University Auxiliary Services through the Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administrative Services to the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administrative Services. The campus report that none of the parties relevant to the approval of this Amendment have any related interest in it, nor will they receive any financial gain from this approval.

6. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. Art. VII, § 8.E

The required certification has been provided.

Attachments

- Seventh Amendment to Cooperative Endeavor Agreement

The following documents are on file in the System office and available upon request. They are not being copied and distributed in order to save paper.

- Transmittal letter from Chancellor Martin
- Summary provided by campus
- Student Textbook Rental Agreement
- Barnes & Noble Cooperative Endeavor Agreement
- Amendments 1-6 of the Agreement

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board adopt the following resolution.

Resolution

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize John V. Lombardi, President of the LSU System, or his designee, to execute the Seventh Amendment to the Cooperative Endeavor Agreement with Barnes & Noble College Bookstores, Inc. for the operation of the LSU Bookstore, and to include in such amendment such terms and conditions as he, in consultation with System General Counsel, deems to be in the best interests of the LSU.



Presentation of the System Financial Report for the 2nd Quarter ending December 31, 2010

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. Significant Board Matter

This is a "significant board matter" pursuant Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

- D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

On August 27, 2010 the Board of Supervisors adopted a resolution requiring that each campus and hospital continue to prepare a quarterly financial report in accordance with a format approved by the President. The initial format and requirement for the report was adopted by the Board of Supervisors on August 27, 2009 and provided that the format of the report include the following:

1. The transfer of funds from an academic to a non-academic area.
2. The transfer or significant failure to expend funds from any special programs approved by the Board or identified in the budget preparation narrative.
3. The transfer of funds from major budget categories to another when such transfer exceeds twenty percent (20%) of the smaller category.
4. Any significant changes in the budget that should be brought to the attention of the President and Board.
5. An explanation of significant reduction in anticipated revenues.

3. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

The LSU System campuses and institutions have submitted to the System Office the 2010-2011 2nd quarter reports, which are in the required format and provide the required information requested by the LSU Board of Supervisors and the President. The Staff have reviewed the submissions and have compiled a summary of significant changes.

Attachments

- A. FY 2010-2011 2nd Quarter Financial Report *(To conserve paper, this attachment is available on the System Office website.)*
- B. FY 2010-2011 2nd Quarter Financial Report Summary of Variances.

Recommendation

The report provided is for informational purposes only and no Board action is needed.

**Louisiana State University System
FY 2010-2011 2nd Quarter Financial Report
Summary of Variances**

Operating Budget Development:

LSU A&M - The budget adjustments in the expenditure by function classifications are mostly attributable to unexpended salaries being "scooped" from vacant positions in colleges and administrative unit accounts to unexpended salary accounts which are located in the instruction function. These funds will be used in the current fiscal year for temporary expenditures such as adjunct teaching, research support, supplies and equipment. Also, budget adjustments were processed by individual colleges and departments in anticipation of future expenditures.

LSU Ag Center - The budget adjustments represent realignment of budgets moving minimal operational funds from non-academic to academic units in the amount of \$34,384.

LSU HSC NO - Adjustments were made during the 2nd Quarter to expenditures by object for salaries, related benefits and operating services; and expenditures by function for Academic Support, Institutional Support and Operation and Maintenance. The intent of the adjustments is to more closely align budgets with actual expenditures. No funds were moved from academic functions to non-academic functions.

University of New Orleans - The major budget adjustment in the function of research is to account for cost sharing commitments. This budget readjustment is coming from the functions of instruction, academic support, and also institutional support. . The decrease in Other Charges includes a transfer to Library Acquisitions in the amount of \$80,192 to fund LOUIS (the Louisiana Library Network), as well transfers between various expenditure objects related to the University's implementation of line item budget control. The increase to Acquisitions and Major Repairs includes the aforementioned funding of LOUIS. In addition, the 2nd quarter budget transfer of \$50,000 from Plant Operations/Maintenance to Institutional Support was due to an increase in the request for repairs to university vehicles. The funding in the motor pool account (function of Institutional Support) was not sufficient to sustain the amount of work being requested.

There were no budget adjustments in the 1st quarter for any of the other units in the LSU System.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures:

Because the BA-7 reflecting the mid-year budget reduction was not officially approved until December 31st, this quarterly report does not include that reduction of state funds.

Revenues

LSU A&M - The self-generated revenues for the first and second quarter include tuition and fees collected for the summer, fall and a portion of the spring term. The percent of actual revenues collected compared to the operating budget for this quarter is on schedule with the self generated revenues collected last fiscal year.

Paul M. Hebert Law Center - Revenues collected to date are generally in line with available budget. The increase in interagency transfers for this quarter included reimbursement of ARRA stimulus funds. Self-generated revenues include Fall 10 tuition and fees and a portion of Spring 11.

University of New Orleans – Although the collection of self generated revenues is at 53% collection, the university is projecting a shortfall in fee revenues for the rest of the fiscal year as a result of the decline in student enrollment in the Fall 2010.

LSU HSC New Orleans - State General Funds draw allowed at 7/12th of the total to date. Statutory Dedications Revenue is derived from tobacco taxes dedicated to the Louisiana Cancer Consortium for research and smoking cessation. To date, only a small portion of the statutory dedications for these purposes have been collected. The Interagency Transfers means of financing reflects intra-agency agreements the campus has with the Health Care Services Division for medical direction and residency supervision at Earl K. Long Medical Center, University Medical Center and LSU Interim Hospital. Until those agreements are all fully executed, there will be a lag between expenditures (mainly Instruction/Personnel Services and Other Charges) and revenues. Interagency Transfers – Federal Stimulus Revenue invoice of approximately \$16 million for federal stimulus funds were recorded in the 2nd quarter. Most self generated revenues were front-loaded in the 1st quarter from tuition and fees collected for the late summer 2010 semester, fall 2010 semester and for M.D., D.D.S. and Master of Nursing-Nurse Anesthesia students who are assessed tuition and fees on an annual basis.

LSU at Alexandria - Revenues collected include summer, fall and some spring tuition and fees. The first draw-down of the Federal Stimulus ARRA funds occurred in the second quarter as well.

LSU at Eunice - Over 95% of the “Self-Generated” revenue projected for FY 2010-11 has already been realized at this mid-point in the budget year. With the additional revenue expected for the 3rd Quarter from the remaining spring 2011 registration, the campus will surely exceed its projected “Self-Generated Revenue” of \$5,763,383 established for the FY 2010-11 “Adjusted Operating Budget.” The 2nd Quarter, as of January 31, 2011, consists essentially of 80% of the revenues generated, to date, for the spring 2011 academic session, with the balance of the revenue expected to appear in the 3rd Quarter posting. The largest share of this half-year increase undoubtedly comes from both the 5% tuition increase generated by virtue of the

enactment of the LA GRAD Act this past academic year; and, to a lesser degree, the enrollment increase for the fall 2010 semester.

LSU HCSC – Shreveport - The increase in revenue is due to receipt of the first UCC payment for \$72.5M, stimulus funds of \$6.6M, and reflection of Medicaid and federal funds revenue booked through October in the 2nd quarter. Careful cash management in the first quarter negated the need for a general fund seed.

EA Conway Hospital - The hospital received its first UCC payment for approximately \$22 million and revenue was booked through November during the second quarter thus the increase in revenue.

HPL Hospital - The hospital received its first UCC payment for approximately \$21 million and revenue was booked during the second quarter thus the increase in revenue.

LSU HCSD – HCSD submitted a \$100M seed request to the Division of Administration. Generally, LSU-HCSD receives two or three UCC payments from DHH during a fiscal year. In prior years, the first payment averaged about \$300M and provided sufficient cash to carry the agency until the second payment. In October, LSU-HCSD received its first UCC payment of \$198M, about \$100M less than average. Based on LSU-HCSD’s current and projected cash receipts and current and projected cash expenditures for the remaining of the year, the agency expects to run out of cash by the end of February. This request is pending approval.

There were no significant unrestricted revenue variances in the 2nd quarter for any of the other units in the LSU System.

Expenditures

LSU A&M - The large percentage for actual expenditures compared to the operating budget in the other charges expenditure category and the Scholarship/Fellowships function is attributable to the tuition and fee exemption expenditures for the summer, fall and a portion of the spring term. The exemption expenditures are projected to remain within the operating budgets established for these categories for this fiscal year. The large percentage for actual expenditures compared to the operating budget in the interagency transfer object code is due to the annual risk management payment to the state that was processed in this quarter.

Paul M. Hebert Law Center - Expenses for the research and public services functions will fall in line with annual budget after summer research and conference/lecture expenditures have been recognized in the accounting system in the last quarter. It is anticipated that the rate of expenditures for library databases/journals will increase to fall in line with the available budget over the next several quarters. On the whole, a very conservative approach to spending is being taken given the mid-year budget cut and the possibility of future reductions to be imposed before fiscal year end.

Pennington Biomedical Research Center - Individual researchers are given internal budgetary discretion to utilize operating services funding for other necessary line item expenses so long as the total budget for the unit is not exceeded. In the first half of this year a number of researchers chose to shift operating services funds to travel for educational purposes. Therefore travel expenses are well over budget while operating services expenditures remain significantly under budget keeping the total budget within defined limits.

LSU BOS - The related benefits expenditure object is greater than the anticipated budget due to all of System Office employees' related benefits being charged to the unrestricted related benefit account (whether or not the employee is paid from unrestricted or restricted funds). At year end, there will be a transfer to properly charge the appropriate accounts. Other Charges includes mandates (such as Legislative Auditor and Civil Service fees) that have been paid in the first quarter.

University of New Orleans – Travel increased from the 1st to the 2nd quarter by \$82,399, which was due to an increase in domestic out-of-state travel. Although travel is low at 23.6%, travel is projected to increase in the 3rd and 4th quarters. Library acquisitions include the purchase of books, subscriptions to journals and databases associated with the LOUIS (the Louisiana Library Network) System in the amount of \$1,131,204. Generally, many library subscriptions are paid in the second quarter.

LSU at Alexandria - Salaries budgeted include \$1,514,607 in unallotted expenditures for unrealized increased enrollment. The budget for general acquisitions includes \$34,500 budgeted for Library Books. Operating services, professional services, and institutional support expenditures were limited due to notification of pending budget reductions. The other compensation category has increased significantly due to the campuses reliance on transient labor while vacancies remain unfilled and frozen.

LSU at Eunice – The increase in professional services is due to an increase in legal services and engineering contracts for maintenance projects.

LSU HSC New Orleans – Travel, operating expenses, professional services, and general acquisitions expenditures are lagging but will pick up as contracts are executed and invoices are received. Some expenditure decisions may be delayed as a result of anticipated budget reductions. Required payments for the Legislative Auditor, Civil Service and CPTP have been made. One half of risk management premiums have been paid to date. A considerable portion of the library acquisition expenditures occur early in the fiscal year for the renewal of access to electronic databases and journal subscriptions. A significant portion of expenditures budgeted in the functions of research and public services are for pass-through to the Cancer Consortium for research and smoking cessation. Collections and pass-through have been limited year to date. This also impacts the expenditure category of Other Charges, where these pass-through funds are classified.

LSU HSC Shreveport – The large increase in IAT expenses are due to timing of payments of mandated costs that have been paid in the second quarter instead of in the first quarter.

EA Conway Hospital – The large increase in IAT expenses are due to timing of payments of mandated costs that have been paid in the second quarter instead of in the first quarter.

HP Long Hospital – The increase in professional services is due to timing of receipt of 1st quarter invoices.

There were no significant unrestricted expenditure variances in the 2nd quarter for any of the other units in the LSU System.

Overview of Restricted Funds:

LSU A&M - The figures included in the estimated column for non-auxiliary funds are based on the actual revenues collected from the previous fiscal year. Most of these funds are one-time or multiyear award funds that are not confined to fiscal year budgets. The private funds are 109.6% of the projected total revenues for the fiscal year due to private sponsors providing advance payments for projects such as \$5 million from BP Exploration & Production Inc. Each June, the portion of the revenue not used to complete the project (earned) during the fiscal year is deferred into the next fiscal year. The revenues for other sources appear to be out of line with the budget due to the interest earnings for Auxiliaries not being distributed until end of the fiscal year.

Paul M. Hebert Law Center - The restricted fees were associated with the collection of student tech and student bar association fees. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials. Private grant revenues increased because activities began under a second MacArthur grant. It is also envisioned that revenue will increase in future quarters from a grant for retro-commissioning of the Law School buildings, which will be funded with stimulus funds through the Department of Natural Resources.

Pennington Biomedical Research Center - Most PBRC gifts come from the Pennington Medical Foundation and the Pennington Biomedical Research Foundation. These receipts are received at the end of a quarter and therefore not received until the second quarter.

LSU BOS - The largest portion of the revenues are associated with premiums for the LSU Health Plan. The private grant is from the LSU System Research and Technology Foundation to reimburse System support to the foundation. At the end of the year, this account will have a zero balance. Revenues during the second quarter included Tech Transfer \$9,809; Cigna premiums \$20,222,108; Mineral Revenues \$ 6,371; and the Benefit Plan \$314,143.

University of New Orleans- The University has collected 48.9% of total projected restricted fee revenues realized at December 31, 2010, because the first and second quarters include tuition

and fees collected for the summer and fall semesters. Compared to the fall 2009 semester, the fall 2010 restricted fees are down by \$735,522, which is due mainly to lower student enrollment. The state approved tuition increase was not applied to any of the restricted fee components, so the shortfall in enrollment has caused restricted operations like the Wellness Center to make expenditure adjustments to balance their budget.

Housing revenues are down by \$313,538 compared to the same period last year, which is due to the loss of revenues associated with the University's ground lease agreement with Campus Living Villages (Privateer Place); and, the decline in student enrollment. Vending and Copy Center revenues thus far realized appear close to projections and are comparable to the same period last year. The revenues collected from both parking permits and the pay parking lots (78.6% of the budget) were anticipated primarily because most of the funds generated are recorded in the first quarter at the time of fall registration and in the few weeks that follow.

The Cove, a student food service operation, was damaged during Hurricane Katrina and is not expected to reopen until fall 2011. Therefore, any revenues generated from this operation will be in the fiscal year 2011-12.

LSU at Alexandria - The bookstore revenue is collected from the bookstore vendor, Follette, on a monthly basis. The child care center receives parent paid tuition on a weekly basis. The campus housing account is primarily a pass-through account for rents collected for the bond payment. Campus card operation revenue, endowment income, and indirect costs recovered are not posted until the end of the year.

LSU at Shreveport – Food Services is running at fund balance deficit of \$358,263 at the end of the second quarter.

LSU HSC – Shreveport - The large increase in the 2nd quarter restricted revenues are up due to the timing of postings in sales & services and grants & contracts.

EA Conway Hospital - The large increase in the 2nd quarter restricted revenues are up due to the timing of postings in sales & services and grants & contracts.

HPL Hospital - The large increase in the 2nd quarter restricted revenues are up due to the timing of postings in sales & services and grants & contracts.

There were no significant restricted funds variances in the 2nd quarter for any of the other units in the LSU System.

Overview of Restricted Operations:

LSU A&M –As outlined in the FY 10-11 Auxiliary Report to the System Office, the campus has phased out the restricted auxiliary component of the LSU Press and transferred it to a restricted sales and services academic support unit as of July 1, 2010. Due to the current fiscal crisis at

LSU, the Press' current negative fund balance will be eliminated over the next three fiscal years. The University must incur the expenses and seek reimbursement. Revenue is recognized after the expenses are incurred. Board of Regents grants provide a large part of the funding in advance, which provides positive cash flow for state projects. Private sponsors provide advance payments for projects. At fiscal year end, the portion of the revenue not used to complete the project (earned) during the year is deferred into the next fiscal year. The fund balance is comprised of funds that are earmarked to be used as start-up funds for new faculty members, matching funds for grants, high cost maintenance expenses for research equipment or lab renovations, and other unexpected costs. The start-up costs can range from \$100,000 for a researcher in Arts and Sciences to \$500,000 for researchers in Engineering to amounts in excess of \$3M for an internationally renowned researcher in Basic Sciences.

Paul M. Hebert Law Center - The restricted fees were associated with the collection of student tech and student bar association fees. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials. Private grant revenues increased due to a second grant with the MacArthur Foundation.

Pennington Biomedical Research Center - Restricted operations were within expectations. State Grant expenditures exceeded revenues in the period because of a delay in receiving state grant revenues.

LSU BOS –The all other sources account/fund balance includes funds for (1) the appropriated Electronic Medical Record program including interest earned, (2) the System Technology Transfer activity, (3) associated with the operation of the System Human Resource Benefits Office, (4) royalty income from System mineral leases, (5) the LSU System Health Plan, and (6) other operational balances.

University of New Orleans - As a result of the University's decision to transfer from Division 1 Athletics, projected costs in 2010-2011 are significantly less (full-time personnel; general operating expenses; and scholarship costs) than the prior fiscal year. Athletics controlled spending in both the 1st and 2nd quarters due to the loss in revenue experienced from the decline in student enrollment.

Housing experienced a drop in the fall 2010 semester revenues because of the decline in student enrollment. Current spending indicates that operating services have been cut to fund security costs. Spending is being closely monitored.

Compared to the 1st and 2nd quarter of last fiscal year, the Bookstore's sales of books, supplies, and special services are down by \$394,811; and likewise, Inventory expenditures have been reduced by \$608,115

LSU HSC New Orleans - Current balances by source are adequate for cash flow and operations. Historically, there has been a significant lag between expenditures and revenues until the

fourth quarter of the fiscal year. This is due to a number of factors which include revenues for contracts being recorded when billed rather than collected. Other revenues such as grants, restricted fees, sales and services, auxiliary enterprises, practice plan and other sources are generally reported on an actual basis. These impacts the column entitled “% Collected” as it measures in part revenues that are billed rather than collected. The quarterly report excludes projects we maintain on behalf of the HCSD and FEMA/ORM related activity for project worksheets and contents replacement. For cost reimbursable grants and contracts, which are the majority of our sponsored project universe, there is a lag of one month between expenditures and revenues. For example, billing for grant and contract revenues in relation to December 2010 expenditures are not posted until January 2011. Catch up is not made until the final accounting period of June.

As was the case with unrestricted tuition and fees, restricted student fees are front-loaded. It comprises fees collected for the late summer 2010 semester, fall 2010 semester and for M.D., D.D.S. and Master of Nursing-Nurse Anesthesia students who are assessed tuition and fees on an annual basis. Some revenue sources are not posted until later in the fiscal year, including interest earnings.

Revenues from duplicating and printing are down considerably due to the loss of a forms management contract with the LSU Interim Hospital and less duplicating usage as a result of budget reductions on our campus. Measures to reduce costs within this auxiliary are being taken.

An expected bump in revenues for the Bookstore and Health Sciences Center Stores auxiliary operations from the purchase of equipment and supplies for the new Louisiana Cancer Research Center Building has not yet materialized. It will be imperative to closely watch costs in these operations for the rest of the fiscal year.

LSU HSC – Shreveport - The large increase in the 2nd quarter restricted revenues are up due to the timing of postings in sales & services and grants & contracts.

EA Conway Hospital - The large increase in the 2nd quarter restricted revenues are up due to the timing of postings in sales & services and grants & contracts.

HPL Hospital - The large increase in the 2nd quarter restricted revenues are up due to the timing of postings in sales & services and grants & contracts.

There were no significant restricted fund operation variances in the 2nd quarter for any of the other units in the LSU System.

Louisiana State University System



2010-2011 Second Quarter Operating Budget Report

Table of Contents

LSU and A & M College	1
Paul M. Hebert Law Center	11
Pennington Biomedical Research Center	22
LSU Agricultural Center	32
LSU in Shreveport	41
LSU at Alexandria	53
LSU at Eunice	63
University of New Orleans	73
LSU Health Sciences Center-New Orleans	84
LSU Health Sciences Center-Shreveport	95
E.A. Conway Medical Center	106
Huey P. Long Medical Center	114
Board and System Office	122
Health Care Services Division	132

Click on page number to go to the Institution's quarterly report

TO: John Lombardi
President
LSU System

DATE: February 18, 2011

FROM: 
Michael Martin
Chancellor

RE: Second Quarter of FY 2010-11 Budget Report

LSU continues to be pleased with the growth in the total student enrollment. As previously reported to you, the 2010 fall headcount enrollment was 3% (779 students) higher than the prior fall semester. The 2011 spring headcount enrollment is 3% (766 students) higher than the prior spring semester. This enrollment growth and its subsequent impact on net tuition revenue will greatly assist the University in addressing the “mid-year” cut assigned to the campus last fall through Executive Order BJ 2010-20. This second quarter report does not reflect the impact of this cut since LSU has not received final instructions on the procedures to implement it.

The second quarter of FY 2010-2011 report shows LSU is continuing to be “on target” in terms of the budget. The report reflects routine campus adjustments. Brief comments following each section of the report explain any amounts or percentage changes which may appear to be unusual. At this point in time, the University is continuing to meet its teaching and research obligations.

We continue to meet with internal and external decision makers as we approach the 2011 legislative session. The 2011-2012 fiscal crisis rhetoric is improving and with your leadership and guidance, we will become a better flagship university for the State of Louisiana.

Should you have any questions concerning the second quarter report, please contact me.

Unrestricted Operations	Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11					
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	137,750,466	45,916,823	34,437,617			80,354,440
Statutory Dedications	14,253,550	2,266,598	2,430,870			4,697,468
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	6,649,986	1,667,697	1,676,811			3,344,508
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	56,507,987	0	32,220,973			32,220,973
Self Generated Revenues	227,964,234	130,395,581	79,720,130			210,115,711
Federal Funds	0	0	0			0
Total Revenues	443,126,223	180,246,699	150,486,401			330,733,100
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	335,029,070	62,929,961	90,335,170			153,265,131
Operating Expenses	28,557,743	9,429,381	5,127,085			14,556,466
Other Charges	69,131,098	28,793,507	30,872,672			59,666,179
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	10,408,312	622,578	1,450,468			2,073,046
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	302,842,119	54,798,415	82,618,360			137,416,775
Transfers out of agency	574,910	306,943	(234,699)			72,245
Non-Academic Expenditures	140,284,104	46,977,012	45,167,035			92,144,046
Total Expenditures	443,126,223	101,775,427	127,785,395			229,560,822

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0		
Restricted Fees	11,073,923	16,884,173	17,776,855		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	5,269,203	5,471,455	5,626,262		
Auxiliaries	21,231,196	54,454,505	48,603,034		
Endowment Income	11,053,087	10,889,640	10,836,204		
Grants and Contracts	2,510,875	9,343,562	11,358,151		
Indirect Cost Recovered	33,639,865	30,444,478	27,677,982		
Gifts	2,264,767	2,222,504	2,265,354		
Federal Funds	0	0	0		
Hospitals	0	0	0		
All Other Sources	9,014,084	10,775,459	14,032,001		
TOTAL	96,056,999	140,485,776	138,175,843		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

Louisiana State University A&M had several budget adjustment during the second quarter, but all were percentage wise minor in scale. LSU A&M's unrestricted operations are appropriately in line with their operating budget except for Other Charges and Scholarships/Fellowships. This is due to the tuition and fee exemption expenditures for the summer, fall and a portion of the spring term being expended during the first and second quarter. This will balance itself at the end of the year.

LSU A&M's restricted operations very slightly fluctuated during the second quarter. The biggest changes were to grants and contracts, where this is due to a timing issue where revenues are received after the expenses are incurred, auxiliaries, and indirect cost recovered. These changes are normal for these operations. The only 'in the red' auxiliary is the LSU Press that is in the process of becoming a restricted internal operation for LSU.

Operating Budget Development		Campus: Louisiana State University					
		Budget Adjustments					
	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	137,750,466					137,750,466	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	14,253,550					14,253,550	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	6,649,986					6,649,986	0.0%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	56,507,987					56,507,987	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	227,964,234					227,964,234	0.0%
Federal Funds	0					0	
Total Revenues	443,126,223	0	0	0	0	443,126,223	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	230,738,299	(64,369)	(160,794)			230,513,136	-0.1%
Other Compensation	24,992,101	57,400	18,100			25,067,601	0.3%
Related Benefits	79,436,730	0	11,603			79,448,333	0.0%
Total Personal Services	335,167,130	(6,969)	(131,091)	0	0	335,029,070	0.0%
Travel	1,970,237	1,129	82,019			2,053,385	4.2%
Operating Services	15,291,699	(14,667)	(20,247)			15,256,785	-0.2%
Supplies	11,150,783	12,045	84,745			11,247,573	0.9%
Total Operating Expenses	28,412,719	(1,493)	146,517	0	0	28,557,743	0.5%
Professional Services	2,441,928	(3,333)	(1,485)			2,437,110	-0.2%
Other Charges	52,886,399	1,464	(18,119)			52,869,744	0.0%
Debt Services	0	0	0			0	
Interagency Transfers	13,824,245	0	0			13,824,245	0.0%
Total Other Charges	69,152,572	(1,870)	(19,604)	0	0	69,131,098	0.0%
General Acquisitions	5,699,790	5,332	2,678			5,707,800	0.1%
Library Acquisitions	4,694,012	5,000	1,500			4,700,512	0.1%
Major Repairs	0	0	0			0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	10,393,802	10,332	4,178	0	0	10,408,312	0.1%
Total Expenditures	443,126,223	0	0	0	0	443,126,223	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	185,002,677	(544,633)	2,214,528			186,672,572	0.9%
Research	54,672,096	495,913	(1,471,213)			53,696,796	-1.8%
Public Service	6,120,655	(8,329)	181,280			6,293,606	2.8%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	56,166,301	89,328	(76,484)			56,179,145	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	301,961,729	32,279	848,111	0	0	302,842,119	0.3%
Student Services	12,396,982	(1,699)	(140,989)			12,254,294	-1.2%
Institutional Support	25,839,023	(48,025)	145,297			25,936,295	0.4%
Scholarships/Fellowships	51,365,903	0	0			51,365,903	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	50,987,676	17,445	(852,419)			50,152,702	-1.6%
Hospital	0	0	0			0	
Transfers out of agency	574,910	0	0			574,910	0.0%
Athletics	0	0	0			0	
Other	0	0	0			0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	141,164,494	(32,279)	(848,111)	0	0	140,284,104	-0.6%
Total Expenditures	443,126,223	(0)	0	0	0	443,126,223	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

The budget adjustments in the expenditure by function classifications are mostly attributable to unexpended salaries being "scooped" from vacant positions in colleges and administrative unit accounts to unexpended salary accounts which are located in the instruction function. These funds will be used in the current fiscal year for temporary expenditures such as adjunct teaching, research support, supplies and equipment. Also, budget adjustments were processed by individual colleges and departments in anticipation of future expenditures.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University

	Operating Budget 2010-11	Actual Amount for each Quarter				Cumulative Total 2010-11	% Actual to Budget 2010-11
		1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11		
Revenues							
General Fund	137,750,466	45,916,823	34,437,617			80,354,440	58.3%
Statutory Dedications	14,253,550	2,266,598	2,430,870			4,697,468	33.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0	
Interagency Transfers	6,649,986	1,667,697	1,676,811			3,344,508	50.3%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	56,507,987	0	32,220,973			32,220,973	57.0%
Self Generated Revenues	227,964,234	130,395,581	79,720,130			210,115,711	92.2%
Federal Funds	0	0	0			0	
TOTAL	443,126,223	180,246,699	150,486,401	0	0	330,733,100	74.6%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	230,513,136	45,933,111	61,225,531			107,158,642	46.5%
Other Compensation	25,067,601	5,205,966	7,945,999			13,151,965	52.5%
Related Benefits	79,448,333	11,790,883	21,163,641			32,954,524	41.5%
Total Personal Services	335,029,070	62,929,961	90,335,170	0	0	153,265,131	45.7%
Travel	2,053,385	342,916	558,329			901,245	43.9%
Operating Services	15,256,785	5,531,766	1,256,711			6,788,478	44.5%
Supplies	11,247,573	3,554,699	3,312,044			6,866,743	61.1%
Total Operating Expenses	28,557,743	9,429,381	5,127,085	0	0	14,556,466	51.0%
Professional Services	2,437,110	199,308	441,590			640,897	26.3%
Other Charges	52,869,744	28,404,072	17,437,844			45,841,916	86.7%
Debt Services	0	0	0			0	
Interagency Transfers	13,824,245	190,128	12,993,238			13,183,366	95.4%
Total Other Charges	69,131,098	28,793,507	30,872,672	0	0	59,666,179	86.3%
General Acquisitions	5,707,800	431,915	913,122			1,345,037	23.6%
Library Acquisitions	4,700,512	190,663	537,346			728,009	15.5%
Major Repairs	0	0	0			0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	10,408,312	622,578	1,450,468	0	0	2,073,046	19.9%
TOTAL	443,126,223	101,775,427	127,785,395	0	0	229,560,822	51.8%
by Function							
Instruction	186,672,572	31,759,876	51,819,166			83,579,042	44.8%
Research	53,696,796	9,092,327	14,963,426			24,055,753	44.8%
Public Service	6,293,606	1,126,082	1,719,049			2,845,131	45.2%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	56,179,145	12,820,130	14,116,719			26,936,849	47.9%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	302,842,119	54,798,415	82,618,360	0	0	137,416,775	45.4%
Student Services	12,254,294	2,852,290	3,280,509			6,132,799	50.0%
Institutional Support	25,936,295	5,280,702	6,167,044			11,447,746	44.1%
Scholarships/Fellowships	51,365,903	28,302,679	17,200,421			45,503,100	88.6%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	50,152,702	10,234,398	18,753,759			28,988,157	57.8%
Hospital	0	0	0			0	
Transfers out of agency	574,910	306,943	(234,699)			72,245	12.6%
Athletics	0	0	0			0	
Other	0	0	0			0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	140,284,104	46,977,012	45,167,035	0	0	92,144,046	65.7%
TOTAL	443,126,223	101,775,427	127,785,395	0	0	229,560,822	51.8%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Revenues

The self-generated revenues for the first and second quarter include tuition and fees collected for the summer, fall and a portion of the spring term. The percent of actual revenues collected compared to the operating budget for this quarter is on schedule with the self generated revenues collected last fiscal year.

Expenditures

The large percentage for actual expenditures compared to the operating budget in the other charges expenditure category and the Scholarship/Fellowships function is attributable to the tuition and fee exemption expenditures for the summer, fall and a portion of the spring term. The exemption expenditures are projected to remain within the operating budgets established for these categories for this fiscal year. The large percentage for actual expenditures compared to the operating budget in the interagency transfer object code is due to the annual risk management payment to the state that was processed in this quarter.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Louisiana State University

	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter				Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
		1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter		
		2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11		
State Appropriations	0	0	0		0		
Restricted Fees	17,050,000	9,252,170	5,100,717		14,352,887	84.2%	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	4,000,000	1,159,771	1,295,348		2,455,119	61.4%	
Auxiliaries (List)							
1 Athletic Department	88,250,000	38,092,957	10,770,687		48,863,645	55.4%	
2 Golf Course	1,190,700	352,553	224,150		576,703	48.4%	
3 Residential Life	30,896,954	15,668,305	12,201,671		27,869,976	90.2%	
4 Lab School Cafeteria	545,000	455,915	14,375		470,290	86.3%	
5 Procurement Auxiliary Services	13,712,221	2,962,955	3,222,609		6,185,564	45.1%	
6 Parking, Traffic, & Transportation	10,049,450	3,426,263	3,126,931		6,553,194	65.2%	
7 Student Health Center	9,611,110	4,725,711	3,220,883		7,946,595	82.7%	
8 Student Media	1,868,650	723,608	522,145		1,245,753	66.7%	
9 University Auxiliary Services	1,655,863	518,579	711,836		1,230,415	74.3%	
10 LSU Union	10,623,888	3,769,984	3,772,770		7,542,754	71.0%	
11 LSU Press	0	0	0		0		
12					0		
13					0		
14					0		
15					0		
Endowment Income	1,800,000	319,631	234,088		553,720	30.8%	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	118,508,000	28,501,736	23,049,363		51,551,099	43.5%	
State and Local	38,500,000	12,252,293	7,582,015		19,834,308	51.5%	
Private	15,200,000	11,508,080	5,152,296		16,660,375	109.6%	
Indirect Cost Recovered	21,500,000	1,548,476	2,560,970		4,109,445	19.1%	
Gifts	13,300,000	3,236,553	3,188,495		6,425,048	48.3%	
Federal Funds	0	0	0		0		
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0		0		
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0		0		
Medicare	0	0	0		0		
Medicaid	0	0	0		0		
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)	0	0	0		0		
All Other Sources	6,442,000	2,315,498	4,131,464		6,446,963	100.1%	
TOTAL	404,703,836	140,791,039	90,082,812	0	230,873,851	57.0%	

Overview of Restricted Funds

Report on Restricted Budget

Campus: Louisiana State University

Non-Auxiliary Funds

The figures included in the estimated column for non-auxiliary funds are based on the actual revenues collected from the previous fiscal year. Most of these funds are one-time or multiyear award funds that are not confined to fiscal year budgets.

Private Grants & Contracts - The private funds are 109.6% of the projected total revenues for the fiscal year due to private sponsors providing advance payments for projects such as \$5 million from BP Exploration & Production Inc. Each June, the portion of the revenue not used to complete the project (earned) during the fiscal year is deferred into the next fiscal year.

All Other Sources - The revenues for other sources appear to be out of line with the budget due to the interest earnings for Auxiliaries not being distributed until end of the fiscal year.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Louisiana State University

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2010-11	1st Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			2nd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			3rd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			4th Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &		
		Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	11,073,923	9,252,170	3,441,920	16,884,173	5,100,717	4,208,035	17,776,855	0	17,776,855	0	17,776,855		
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	5,269,203	1,159,771	957,518	5,471,455	1,295,348	1,140,541	5,626,262	0	5,626,262	0	5,626,262		
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 Athletic Department	6,507,097	38,092,957	22,278,663	22,321,391	10,770,687	22,063,647	11,028,431	0	11,028,431	0	11,028,431		
2 Golf Course	969,696	352,553	261,712	1,060,537	224,150	267,555	1,017,132	0	1,017,132	0	1,017,132		
3 Residential Life	4,615,421	15,668,305	4,886,514	15,397,212	12,201,671	9,521,134	18,077,749	0	18,077,749	0	18,077,749		
4 Lab School Cafeteria	413,257	455,915	124,896	744,276	14,375	150,133	608,518	0	608,518	0	608,518		
5 Procurement Auxiliary Services	1,571,431	2,962,955	3,031,848	1,502,539	3,222,609	2,899,631	1,825,516	0	1,825,516	0	1,825,516		
6 Parking, Traffic, & Transportation	963,121	3,426,263	1,661,693	2,727,692	3,126,931	2,377,597	3,477,026	0	3,477,026	0	3,477,026		
7 Student Health Center	2,321,792	4,725,711	3,071,025	3,976,479	3,220,883	2,004,750	5,192,613	0	5,192,613	0	5,192,613		
8 Student Media	693,636	723,608	374,699	1,042,545	522,145	537,510	1,027,180	0	1,027,180	0	1,027,180		
9 University Auxiliary Services	835,535	518,579	357,339	996,775	711,836	362,155	1,346,456	0	1,346,456	0	1,346,456		
10 LSU Union	3,762,339	3,769,984	1,413,277	6,119,047	3,772,770	3,469,860	6,421,957	0	6,421,957	0	6,421,957		
11 LSU Press	(1,422,129)	0	11,858	(1,433,987)	0	(14,444)	(1,419,543)	0	(1,419,543)	0	(1,419,543)		
12		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0		
13		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0		
14		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0		
15		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0		
Endowment Income	11,053,087	319,631	483,078	10,889,640	234,088	287,524	10,836,204	0	10,836,204	0	10,836,204		
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	(696,098)	28,501,736	32,569,776	(4,764,137)	23,049,363	22,531,567	(4,246,342)	0	(4,246,342)	0	(4,246,342)		
State and Local	2,753,847	12,252,293	8,159,165	6,846,975	7,582,015	7,232,978	7,196,012	0	7,196,012	0	7,196,012		
Private	453,126	11,508,080	4,700,481	7,260,725	5,152,296	4,004,539	8,408,482	0	8,408,482	0	8,408,482		
Indirect Cost Recovered	33,639,865	1,548,476	4,743,863	30,444,478	2,560,970	5,327,466	27,677,982	0	27,677,982	0	27,677,982		
Gifts	2,264,767	3,236,553	3,278,816	2,222,504	3,188,495	3,145,644	2,265,354	0	2,265,354	0	2,265,354		
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
All Other Sources	9,014,084	2,315,498	554,123	10,775,459	4,131,464	874,923	14,032,001	0	14,032,001	0	14,032,001		
TOTAL	96,056,999	140,791,039	96,362,262	140,485,776	90,082,812	92,392,745	138,175,843	0	138,175,843	0	138,175,843		

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Louisiana State University

Report on Restricted Operations

LSU Press: As outlined in the FY 10-11 Auxiliary Report to the System Office, the campus has phased out the restricted auxiliary component of the LSU Press and transferred it to a restricted sales and services academic support unit as of July 1, 2010. Due to the current fiscal crisis at LSU, the Press' current negative fund balance will be eliminated over the next three fiscal years.

Federal Grants: The University must incur the expenses and seek reimbursement. Revenue is recognized after the expenses are incurred.


State Grants: Board of Regents grants provide a large part of the funding in advance, which provides positive cash flow for state projects.

Private Grants & Contracts: Private sponsors provide advance payments for projects. At fiscal year end, the portion of the revenue not used to complete the project (earned) during the year is deferred into the next fiscal year.

Indirect Cost Recovered: The fund balance is comprised of funds that are earmarked to be used as start-up funds for new faculty members, matching funds for grants, high cost maintenance expenses for research equipment or lab renovations, and other unexpected costs. The start-up costs can range from \$100,000 for a researcher in Arts and Sciences to \$500,000 for researchers in Engineering to amounts in excess of \$3M for an internationally renowned researcher in Basic Sciences.



TO: Dr. John V. Lombardi
President, LSU System

FROM: Jack M. Weiss 
Chancellor

DATE: January 31, 2011

RE: LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center
Executive Summary
FY 2010-2011 Quarterly Report on the Budget – 2nd Quarter Activities

The Law Center continues to effectively manage its resources through the second quarter; however, the mandatory mid-year budgetary reduction (to be reflected in the third quarter report) has affected the quality of educational programs and services that our students and members of the Law Center community expect. We are mindful of further reductions in our state appropriation and of the elimination or reduction of federal stimulus funds in the near future. To that end, the Law Center has moved well-beyond creating efficiencies with the Law Center and this mid-year reduction of \$218,923, along with expected further reductions will materially impact our core educational mission. Reduction in essential services is necessary because the Law Center has one educational program and does not have auxiliary services to offset reductions to its operating budget. As a result, a reduction in resources has a direct impact on student learning. While tuition increases have offset some of the reductions, mandated costs and a proportional increase in student scholarships based on the tuition increases create a budgetary model that requires the reduction in essential services.

The mid-year budgetary reduction does not negatively impact the second quarter of FY 2010-11, but the expected implementation had a significant influence on how Law Center funds are allocated and how they will be allocated for the remainder of the fiscal year. As detailed in the reduction package previously submitted, the Law Center will reduce scholarships/waivers, student labor, travel, operating services, and library acquisitions. The Law Center recognizes that its continued national emergence is severely threatened by the reduction in scholarships that are used to attract highly-credentialed students. Moreover, the Law Center has delayed in filling a number of critical positions, particularly in the Library. To offset the lack of full-time employees, the Law Center has relied more heavily on student workers to continue to keep the library open and available for our faculty, staff, students, and our external constituencies. With the further reduction in the availability of student workers and the operating budget of the Library, essential services, including access, will be limited.

Dr. John V. Lombardi
January 31, 2011
Page 2

In the aggregate, unrestricted revenues collected and expenditures incurred to date are generally in line with its available budget. Self-generated revenues and expenditures include actual Fall 2010 and a portion of Spring 2011 tuition and fees and scholarships while expenses for the research and public services functions will fall in line with annual budget after summer research and interdisciplinary lecture expenditures have been recognized in our accounting system in the last quarter. It is anticipated that the rate of expenditures for library databases/journals will increase to fall in line with available budget over the next several quarters, but reduced by operating budget allocations. The Law Center continues to be conservative in expenditures based on the budget outlook for the academic year. The restricted fees were associated with the collection of student technology fees and student bar association fees and revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials. Private grant revenues were attributed to a grant with the MacArthur Foundation and will increase once activity and associated revenue receipts are recognized for an energy-saving grant for retro-commissioning of the Law Center buildings, a project funded with Federal with stimulus funds through the United States Department of Natural Resources.

Overall, as budgetary reductions continue to erode the operating budget of the Law Center, we remain vigilant in our efforts to minimize the impact that the lack of funds has on the educational experience of our students. Despite our increasing budget challenges, the Law Center remains committed to providing quality programs in the most cost effective manner possible.

JMW:ch

Unrestricted Operations	Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11					
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	5,859,701	1,953,233	1,464,926			3,418,159
Statutory Dedications	404,101	33,969	117,298			151,267
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	2,455,272	0	1,621,824			1,621,824
Self Generated Revenues	12,909,883	6,478,577	3,675,721			10,154,298
Federal Funds	0	0	0			0
Total Revenues	21,628,957	8,465,779	6,879,769			15,345,548
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	13,180,328	2,331,768	3,498,302			5,830,070
Operating Expenses	3,949,448	506,469	992,325			1,498,794
Other Charges	4,192,681	1,845,329	1,084,127			2,929,456
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	306,500	(214)	143,944			143,730
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	12,625,528	1,944,456	3,365,977			5,310,433
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0			0
Non-Academic Expenditures	9,003,429	2,738,896	2,352,721			5,091,617
Total Expenditures	21,628,957	4,683,352	5,718,698			10,402,050

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0		
Restricted Fees	258,062	303,365	311,417		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	753,943	771,412	731,655		
Auxiliaries	0	0	0		
Endowment Income	280,251	272,668	272,668		
Grants and Contracts	0	3,342	80,151		
Indirect Cost Recovered	125,098	125,865	126,621		
Gifts	28,346	18,375	14,512		
Federal Funds	0	0	0		
Hospitals	0	0	0		
All Other Sources	184,051	184,051	184,051		
TOTAL	1,629,751	1,679,078	1,721,075		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

In the aggregate, unrestricted revenues collected and expenditures incurred to date are generally in line with available budget. Self-generated revenues and expenditures actual include Fall 10 and a portion of Spring 11 tuition and fees and scholarships/waivers, respectively. Expenses for the research and public services functions will fall in line with annual budget after summer research and conference/lecture expenditures have been recognized in our accounting system in the last quarter. It is anticipated that the rate of expenditures for library databases/journals will increase to fall in line with available budget over the next several quarters. On the whole, we are taking a very conservative approach to spending given the announcement of a pending mid-year budget cut and the possibility of future reductions to be imposed before fiscal year end.

The restricted fees were associated with the collection of student tech and student bar association fees. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials. Private grant revenues were attributed to a grant with the MacArthur Foundation. These revenues have increased with a second MacArthur grant and will reflect revenues in the final two quarters from an energy-saving grant for retro-commissioning of the Law School buildings, which will be funded with stimulus funds through the Department of Natural Resources

Operating Budget Development		Campus: Paul M. Hebert Law Center					
		Budget Adjustments					
	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	5,859,701					5,859,701	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	404,101					404,101	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	2,455,272					2,455,272	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	12,909,883					12,909,883	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	21,628,957	0	0	0	0	21,628,957	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	9,990,797					9,990,797	0.0%
Other Compensation	283,084					283,084	0.0%
Related Benefits	2,906,447					2,906,447	0.0%
Total Personal Services	13,180,328	0	0	0	0	13,180,328	0.0%
Travel	344,066					344,066	0.0%
Operating Services	3,277,982					3,277,982	0.0%
Supplies	327,400					327,400	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	3,949,448	0	0	0	0	3,949,448	0.0%
Professional Services	247,625					247,625	0.0%
Other Charges	3,945,056					3,945,056	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	4,192,681	0	0	0	0	4,192,681	0.0%
General Acquisitions	54,200					54,200	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	252,300					252,300	0.0%
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	306,500	0	0	0	0	306,500	0.0%
Total Expenditures	21,628,957	0	0	0	0	21,628,957	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	9,230,625					9,230,625	0.0%
Research	595,695					595,695	0.0%
Public Service	57,900					57,900	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	2,741,308					2,741,308	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,625,528	0	0	0	0	12,625,528	
Student Services	1,426,869					1,426,869	0.0%
Institutional Support	2,305,624					2,305,624	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,715,271					3,715,271	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,555,665					1,555,665	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	9,003,429	0	0	0	0	9,003,429	
Total Expenditures	21,628,957	0	0	0	0	21,628,957	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Paul M. Hebert Law Center

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2010-11
	Operating Budget 2010-11	1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11	Cumulative Total 2010-11	
Revenues							
General Fund	5,859,701	1,953,233	1,464,926			3,418,159	58.3%
Statutory Dedications	404,101	33,969	117,298			151,267	37.4%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	2,455,272		1,621,824			1,621,824	66.1%
Self Generated Revenues	12,909,883	6,478,577	3,675,721			10,154,298	78.7%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	21,628,957	8,465,779	6,879,769	0	0	15,345,548	70.9%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	9,990,797	1,786,325	2,715,831			4,502,156	45.1%
Other Compensation	283,084	57,759	49,461			107,220	37.9%
Related Benefits	2,906,447	487,684	733,010			1,220,694	42.0%
Total Personal Services	13,180,328	2,331,768	3,498,302	0	0	5,830,070	44.2%
Travel	344,066	43,812	94,390			138,202	40.2%
Operating Services	3,277,982	426,882	840,992			1,267,874	38.7%
Supplies	327,400	35,775	56,943			92,718	28.3%
Total Operating Expenses	3,949,448	506,469	992,325	0	0	1,498,794	37.9%
Professional Services	247,625	63,954	21,051			85,005	34.3%
Other Charges	3,945,056	1,781,375	1,063,076			2,844,451	72.1%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	4,192,681	1,845,329	1,084,127	0	0	2,929,456	69.9%
General Acquisitions	54,200	(14,266)	42,103			27,837	51.4%
Library Acquisitions	252,300	14,052	101,841			115,893	45.9%
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	306,500	(214)	143,944	0	0	143,730	46.9%
TOTAL	21,628,957	4,683,352	5,718,698	0	0	10,402,050	48.1%
by Function							
Instruction	9,230,625	1,496,310	2,730,440			4,226,750	45.8%
Research	595,695	54,942	70,279			125,221	21.0%
Public Service	57,900	11,364	3,817			15,181	26.2%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	2,741,308	381,840	561,441			943,281	34.4%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,625,528	1,944,456	3,365,977	0	0	5,310,433	42.1%
Student Services	1,426,869	259,084	293,521			552,605	38.7%
Institutional Support	2,305,624	421,164	594,654			1,015,818	44.1%
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,715,271	1,773,857	977,273			2,751,130	74.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,555,665	284,791	487,273			772,064	49.6%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	9,003,429	2,738,896	2,352,721	0	0	5,091,617	56.6%
TOTAL	21,628,957	4,683,352	5,718,698	0	0	10,402,050	48.1%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Paul M. Hebert Law Center

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

In the aggregate, revenues collected and expenditures incurred to date are generally in line with available budget. Self-generated revenues and expenditures actual include Fall 10 tuition and fees and scholarships/waivers, respectively. Expenses for the research and public services functions will fall in line with annual budget after summer research and conference/lecture expenditures have been recognized in our accounting system in the last quarter. The credit expenditure in General Acquisitions is the result of an accounting entry made in the first quarter that will be reversed in the second quarter. It is anticipated that the rate of expenditures for library acquisitions will increase to fall in line with available budget over the next several quarters. On the whole, we are taking a very conservative approach to spending given the announcement of a pending mid-year budget cut and the possibility of future reductions to be imposed before fiscal year end.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Paul M. Hebert Law Center

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees	120,000	63,952	33,385			97,337	81.1%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	150,000	69,442	17,671			87,113	58.1%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1						0	
2						0	
3						0	
4						0	
5						0	
6						0	
7						0	
8						0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income	60,000	5,257	8,623			13,880	23.1%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal						0	
State and Local						0	
Private	255,000	26,860	100,000			126,860	49.7%
Indirect Cost Recovered	19,000	767	756			1,523	8.0%
Gifts	470,000	164,032	149,962			313,994	66.8%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans						0	
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)						0	
All Other Sources	30,000					0	0.0%
TOTAL	1,104,000	330,310	310,397	0	0	640,707	58.0%

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Paul M. Hebert Law Center

Report on Restricted Budget

The restricted fees were associated with the collection of student tech and student bar association fees. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials. Private grant revenues were attributed to a grant with the MacArthur Foundation. These revenues will increase once activity begins with a second MacArthur grant and a grant for retro-commissioning of the Law School buildings, which will be funded with stimulus funds through the Department of Natural Resources

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Paul M. Hebert Law Center

Show Expenditures As Positive		Actual Amount for each Quarter											
		1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance
Acct/Fund Balance 2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Restricted Fees	258,062	63,952	18,649	303,365	33,385	25,333	311,417	0		311,417	0		311,417
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's Auxiliaries (List)	753,943	69,442	51,973	771,412	17,671	57,428	731,655	0		731,655	0		731,655
1		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
2		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
3		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
4		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
5		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
6		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
7		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
8		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
9		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
10		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
11		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
12		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
13		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
14		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
15		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Endowment Income	280,251	5,257	12,840	272,668	8,623	8,623	272,668	0		272,668	0		272,668
Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Federal		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
State and Local		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Private		26,860	23,518	3,342	100,000	23,191	80,151	0		80,151	0		80,151
Indirect Cost Recovered	125,098	767	0	125,865	756	0	126,621	0		126,621	0		126,621
Gifts	28,346	164,032	174,003	18,375	149,962	153,825	14,512	0		14,512	0		14,512
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Hospitals		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Medicare		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Medicaid		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
All Other Sources	184,051	0	0	184,051	0		184,051	0		184,051	0		184,051
TOTAL	1,629,751	330,310	280,983	1,679,078	310,397	268,400	1,721,075	0	0	1,721,075	0	0	1,721,075

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Paul M. Hebert Law Center

Report on Restricted Operations

The restricted fees were associated with the collection of student tech and student bar association fees. Revenues from sales and services of educational activities were realized through the sale of books and materials. Private grant revenues were attributed to a grant with the MacArthur Foundation. These revenues have increased with a second MacArthur grant and will reflect revenues in the final two quarters from an energy-saving grant for retro-commissioning of the Law School buildings, which will be funded with stimulus funds through the Department of Natural Resources



Pennington Biomedical Research Center
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Quarterly Budget Summary Narrative

For the Quarter Ending December 31, 2010

Revenues

The Pennington Biomedical Research Center is on track in the realization all self-generated revenues which were included in the state appropriation for fiscal year 2010-2011.

Restricted (non-appropriated) revenues are being collected close to anticipated levels, but below last year's levels.

Expenditures

Individual researchers are given internal budgetary discretion to utilize Operating Services funding for other necessary line item expenses so long as the total budget for the unit is not exceeded.

In the first half of this year, a number of researchers have chosen to shift Operating Services funds to Travel for educational purposes. Therefore Travel expenses are well over budget, while Operating Services expenditures remain significantly under budget, keeping the total budget within defined limits.

Budget Adjustments

No significant budget adjustments were made in the first quarter. We are in the process of making adjustments for the midyear reduction, and these should show up in the third quarter.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Steven Heymsfield", written over a horizontal line.

Steven Heymsfield, M.D.
Executive Director

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	13,751,230	4,583,744	3,437,808			8,021,552
Statutory Dedications	94,147	6,756	27,695			34,451
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0			0
Self Generated Revenues	825,561	8,618	18,562			27,180
Federal Funds	0	0	0			0
Total Revenues	14,670,938	4,599,118	3,484,065			8,083,183
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	8,520,137	2,038,537	2,750,563			4,789,100
Operating Expenses	5,992,199	1,306,327	743,123			2,049,449
Other Charges	158,602	3,155	41,749			44,904
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	5,519	5,786			11,305
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	8,419,243	2,068,052	2,103,291			4,171,343
Transfers out of agency	0	4,068	4,398			8,466
Non-Academic Expenditures	6,251,695	1,285,485	1,437,930			2,723,415
Total Expenditures	14,670,938	3,353,537	3,541,221			6,894,758

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0		
Restricted Fees	0	0	0		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	9,082	9,082	9,082		
Auxiliaries	73	44,177	116,842		
Endowment Income	804,965	804,965	804,965		
Grants and Contracts	3,615,756	4,535,326	3,300,684		
Indirect Cost Recovered	5,380,264	5,172,618	4,873,505		
Gifts	1,236,055	681,589	1,182,146		
Federal Funds	0	0	0		
Hospitals	0	0	0		
All Other Sources	939,253	941,473	914,359		
TOTAL	11,985,449	12,189,231	11,201,583		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

PBRC did not have any budget adjustments during the first or second quarters. The mid-year budget cut will be shown on the third quarter report.

Both PBRC's unrestricted operations expenditures and restricted operations are appropriately accounted for and in line with their budget.

Operating Budget Development		Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center					
		Budget Adjustments				Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter		
Revenues							
General Fund	13,751,230					13,751,230	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	94,147					94,147	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus						0	
Self Generated Revenues	825,561					825,561	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	14,670,938	0	0	0	0	14,670,938	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	6,370,056					6,370,056	0.0%
Other Compensation	95,169					95,169	0.0%
Related Benefits	2,054,912					2,054,912	0.0%
Total Personal Services	8,520,137	0	0	0	0	8,520,137	0.0%
Travel	27,307					27,307	0.0%
Operating Services	5,025,809					5,025,809	0.0%
Supplies	939,083					939,083	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	5,992,199	0	0	0	0	5,992,199	0.0%
Professional Services	155,602					155,602	0.0%
Other Charges	3,000					3,000	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	158,602	0	0	0	0	158,602	0.0%
General Acquisitions						0	
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Total Expenditures	14,670,938	0	0	0	0	14,670,938	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction						0	
Research	5,539,115					5,539,115	0.0%
Public Service	230,671					230,671	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	2,649,457					2,649,457	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,419,243	0	0	0	0	8,419,243	
Student Services						0	
Institutional Support	1,543,700					1,543,700	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships						0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	4,707,995					4,707,995	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	6,251,695	0	0	0	0	6,251,695	
Total Expenditures	14,670,938	0	0	0	0	14,670,938	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

NONE.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

NONE.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2010-11
	Operating Budget 2010-11	1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11	Cumulative Total 2010-11	
Revenues							
General Fund	13,751,230	4,583,744	3,437,808			8,021,552	58.3%
Statutory Dedications	94,147	6,756	27,695			34,451	36.6%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	825,561	8,618	18,562			27,180	3.3%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	14,670,938	4,599,118	3,484,065	0	0	8,083,183	55.1%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	6,370,056	1,881,472	2,045,259			3,926,730	61.6%
Other Compensation	95,169	28,926	22,290			51,216	53.8%
Related Benefits	2,054,912	128,139	683,014			811,154	39.5%
Total Personal Services	8,520,137	2,038,537	2,750,563	0	0	4,789,100	56.2%
Travel	27,307	26,153	43,421			69,574	254.8%
Operating Services	5,025,809	1,040,700	403,744			1,444,444	28.7%
Supplies	939,083	239,474	295,958			535,432	57.0%
Total Operating Expenses	5,992,199	1,306,327	743,123	0	0	2,049,449	34.2%
Professional Services	155,602	2,549	40,339			42,887	27.6%
Other Charges	3,000	606	1,410			2,016	67.2%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	158,602	3,155	41,749	0	0	44,904	28.3%
General Acquisitions	0	5,519	5,786			11,305	
Library Acquisitions	0					0	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	5,519	5,786	0	0	11,305	
TOTAL	14,670,938	3,353,537	3,541,221	0	0	6,894,758	47.0%
by Function							
Instruction	0					0	
Research	5,539,115	1,371,308	1,523,340			2,894,647	52.3%
Public Service	230,671	50,231	39,650			89,881	39.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	2,649,457	646,514	540,301			1,186,815	44.8%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,419,243	2,068,052	2,103,291	0	0	4,171,343	49.5%
Student Services	0					0	
Institutional Support	1,543,700	234,033	353,211			587,244	38.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0					0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	4,707,995	1,047,384	1,080,321			2,127,704	45.2%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0	4,068	4,398			8,466	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	6,251,695	1,285,485	1,437,930	0	0	2,723,415	43.6%
TOTAL	14,670,938	3,353,537	3,541,221	0	0	6,894,758	47.0%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

90% of self-generated revenues are collected in the 4th Quarter, so collections to date are not out of line.

Individual researchers are given internal budgetary discretion to utilize Operating Services funding for other necessary line item expenses so long as the total budget for the unit is not exceeded.

In the first half of this year, a number of researchers have chosen to shift Operating Services funds to Travel for educational purposes. Therefore Travel expenses are well over budget, while Operating Services expenditures remain significantly under budget.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees						0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities						0	
Auxiliaries (List)							
1 PBRC Stores	2,850,000	476,172	539,364			1,015,537	35.6%
2						0	
3						0	
4						0	
5						0	
6						0	
7						0	
8						0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income						0	
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	21,000,000	5,443,804	3,635,230			9,079,034	43.2%
State and Local	700,000	71,066	213,513			284,579	40.7%
Private	9,000,000	2,058,355	2,087,637			4,145,992	46.1%
Indirect Cost Recovered	7,500,000	1,743,314	1,866,283			3,609,597	48.1%
Gifts	3,000,000	(1,414)	1,064,602			1,063,188	35.4%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans						0	
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)						0	
All Other Sources		3,144	(2,519)			625	
TOTAL	44,050,000	9,794,442	9,404,109	0	0	19,198,552	43.6%

Overview of Restricted Funds
Report on Restricted Budget

See Report on Restricted Operations.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2010-11	1st Quarter Expenses, Transfers, & Fund Balance			2nd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, & Fund Balance			3rd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, & Fund Balance			4th Quarter Expenses, Transfers, & Fund Balance		
		Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0		0		0	0	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	9,082	0		9,082	0		9,082		0		9,082	0	
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 PBRC Stores	73	476,172	432,068	44,177	539,364	466,699	116,842	0		116,842	0	116,842	
2		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
3		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
4		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
5		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
6		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
7		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
8		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
9		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
10		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
11		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
12		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
13		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
14		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
15		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Endowment Income	804,965	0	0	804,965	0		804,965	0		804,965	0	804,965	
Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Federal	(1,036)	5,443,804	4,392,520	1,050,248	3,635,230	4,834,792	(149,313)	0		(149,313)	0	(149,313)	
State and Local	146,961	71,066	224,889	(6,862)	213,513	225,812	(19,161)	0		(19,161)	0	(19,161)	
Private	3,469,831	2,058,355	2,036,246	3,491,940	2,087,637	2,110,418	3,469,159	0		3,469,159	0	3,469,159	
Indirect Cost Recovered	5,380,264	1,743,314	1,950,961	5,172,618	1,866,283	2,165,396	4,873,505	0		4,873,505	0	4,873,505	
Gifts	1,236,055	(1,414)	553,052	681,589	1,064,602	564,046	1,182,146	0		1,182,146	0	1,182,146	
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Hospitals		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Medicare		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Medicaid		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0	0		0	0	0	
All Other Sources	939,253	3,144	924	941,473	(2,519)	24,595	914,359	0		914,359	0	914,359	
TOTAL	11,985,449	9,794,442	9,590,660	12,189,231	9,404,109	10,391,757	11,201,583	0	0	11,201,583	0	11,201,583	

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Pennington Biomedical Research Center

Report on Restricted Operations

Restricted operations were within expectations.



Office of the Chancellor

101 J. Norman Efferson Hall - LSU
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
Post Office Box 25203
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5203
(225) 578-4161
Fax: (225) 578-4143

Date: January 25, 2011

Accounting Services
(225) 578-4648
(225) 578-0735

To: John Lombardi, President
LSU System

Corporate Relations and
Public Service Activities
(225) 578-4238

From: William Richardson, Chancellor
LSU Agricultural Center

Facilities Planning
(225) 578-8731
Fax: (225) 578-6032

Subject: Second Quarter Budget Report for FY 2010-2011

Human Resource Management
(225) 578-2258
Fax: (225) 578-8284

We have continued the hiring freeze on all employees, the merit increase freeze on all employees, out-of-state travel freeze on state funds, and implemented another retirement incentive plan for the 2010 fiscal year. The process is a difficult one. Without a doubt, our ability to deliver the level and range of research and educational programs to which the public is accustomed will be affected. Additionally, this would negatively impact support for the undergraduate and graduate programs within the College of Agriculture.

Diversity
(225) 578-4640
Fax: (225) 578-8284

I have directed the two vice chancellors to make immediate plans to reduce the scope of activities in their operations with an eye toward the inevitable budget situation facing the LSU AgCenter for 2011-2012. In a similar manner, I am reviewing all the units that report directly to the Chancellor's office to reduce the size and scope of administrative services and overhead. I have specifically directed the Vice Chancellor for Research to examine the branch stations that are currently in operation and present to me a plan to reduce the number of those units. Cost savings, productivity and importance to the core mission of the LSU AgCenter are the three criteria that are to be addressed. I have directed the Vice Chancellor for Extension to review extension programs and recommend ones to be eliminated, reduced and/or merged. I have directed the vice chancellors to review campus department and school structures and recommend consolidations and/or mergers. They were asked to conduct this review and make recommendations with the assumption that we would not be in a state of exigency. The two vice chancellors will consider all previous planning documents prepared by various committees and other strategic planning statements as they conduct this review.

Sponsored Programs
104 J. Norman Efferson Hall
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
Post Office Box 25071
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5071
(225) 578-6030
Fax: (225) 578-6032

Ag Leadership
102 M Efferson Hall - LSU
Post Office Box 25100
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5100
(225) 578-3659
Fax: (225) 578-4225

We intend to make every effort to maintain our most critical programs, to remain true to our core mission of improving the lives of Louisiana citizens and to provide the most we can for every dollar invested in the LSU AgCenter.

Communications
128 Knapp Hall - LSU
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
Post Office Box 25100
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5100
(225) 578-2263
Fax: (225) 578-4524

Information Technology
118 Knapp Hall - LSU
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
(225) 578-4020
Fax: (225) 578-3629

International Programs
International Programs Bldg.
South Stadium Road
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
Post Office Box 16090
Baton Rouge, LA 70893
(225)578-6963
Fax: (225) 578-6775

For the latest
research-based information
on just about anything,
visit our Web site:
www.lsuagcenter.com

Unrestricted Operations	Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11					
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	67,827,185	22,609,061	16,956,797			39,565,858
Statutory Dedications	10,132,642	5,435,392	1,195,131			6,630,523
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0			0
Self Generated Revenues	6,807,967	727,101	1,875,184			2,602,286
Federal Funds	13,018,275	2,850,637	1,154,094			4,004,730
Total Revenues	97,786,069	31,622,191	21,181,206			52,803,396
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	74,384,337	18,353,651	19,997,129			38,350,780
Operating Expenses	19,293,799	1,954,306	5,173,679			7,127,985
Other Charges	3,722,315	126,483	118,519			245,002
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	385,618	55,523	182,913			238,436
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	82,603,182	18,871,341	20,121,072			38,992,413
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0			0
Non-Academic Expenditures	15,182,887	1,618,623	5,351,167			6,969,790
Total Expenditures	97,786,069	20,489,964	25,472,239			45,962,203

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	1,130,152	1,242,358	1,290,653		
Auxiliaries	0	0	0		
Endowment Income	184,454	174,892	168,258		
Grants and Contracts	1,324,840	3,149,938	3,268,865		
Indirect Cost Recovered	4,829,895	4,912,372	4,863,440		
Gifts	4,400,292	4,639,970	4,826,219		
Federal Funds	0	0	0		
Hospitals	0	0	0		
All Other Sources	7,002,451	11,257,650	7,998,390		
TOTAL	18,872,084	25,377,180	22,415,825		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

The core mission of the LSU AgCenter is to support agricultural and natural resource-based industries across the state. Programs targeting improved health and welfare, youth development, family success, community sustainability and conservation of soil and water resources are delivered through relevant research projects and educational endeavors conducted by the LSU AgCenter's Experiment Station and Extension Service. With reduced state dollars, maintaining those vital programs is becoming increasingly difficult. Budgets cuts already severely curtail our ability to successfully deliver research and extension educational programs across the state.

We have continued the hiring freeze on all employees, the merit increase freeze on all employee, out-of-state travel freeze on state funds, and implemented another retirement incentive plan for the 2010 fiscal year. The process is a difficult one. Without a doubt, our ability to deliver the level and range of research and educational programs to which the public is accustomed will be affected. Additionally, this would negatively impact support for the undergraduate and graduate programs within the College of Agriculture. We intend to make every effort to maintain our most critical programs, to remain true to our core mission of improving the lives of Louisiana citizens and to provide the most we can for every dollar invested in the LSU AgCenter.

I have directed the two vice chancellors to make immediate plans to reduce the scope of activities in their operations with an eye toward the inevitable budget situation facing the LSU AgCenter for 2011-2012. In a similar manner, I am reviewing all the units that report directly to the Chancellor's office to reduce the size and scope of administrative services and overhead. I have specifically directed the Vice Chancellor for Research to examine the branch stations that are currently in operation and present to me a plan to reduce the number of those units. Cost savings, productivity and importance to the core mission of the LSU AgCenter are the three criteria that are to be addressed. I have directed the Vice Chancellor for Extension to review extension programs and recommend ones to be eliminated, reduced and/or merged. I have directed the vice chancellors to review campus department and school structures and recommend consolidations and/or mergers. They were asked to conduct this review and make recommendations with the assumption that we would not be in a state of exigency. The two vice chancellors will consider all previous planning documents

Operating Budget Development		Campus: LSU Agricultural Center					
		Budget Adjustments					
	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	67,827,185					67,827,185	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	10,132,642					10,132,642	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus						0	
Self Generated Revenues	6,807,967					6,807,967	0.0%
Federal Funds	13,018,275					13,018,275	0.0%
Total Revenues	97,786,069	0	0	0	0	97,786,069	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	51,366,065	(17,839)	(99,580)			51,248,646	-0.2%
Other Compensation	1,632,231	(18,675)	2,140			1,615,696	-1.0%
Related Benefits	21,519,995					21,519,995	0.0%
Total Personal Services	74,518,291	(36,514)	(97,440)	0	0	74,384,337	-0.2%
Travel	1,642,615	1,750	61,200			1,705,565	3.8%
Operating Services	10,298,580	9,000	4,195			10,311,775	0.1%
Supplies	7,218,650	25,764	32,045			7,276,459	0.8%
Total Operating Expenses	19,159,845	36,514	97,440	0	0	19,293,799	0.7%
Professional Services	434,283					434,283	0.0%
Other Charges	682,835					682,835	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers	2,605,197					2,605,197	0.0%
Total Other Charges	3,722,315	0	0	0	0	3,722,315	0.0%
General Acquisitions	385,618					385,618	0.0%
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	385,618	0	0	0	0	385,618	0.0%
Total Expenditures	97,786,069	0	0	0	0	97,786,069	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction						0	
Research	42,786,966	33,075	71,994			42,892,035	0.2%
Public Service	36,516,533					36,516,533	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	3,232,224		(37,610)			3,194,614	-1.2%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	82,535,723	33,075	34,384	0	0	82,603,182	
Student Services						0	
Institutional Support	10,783,923	(33,075)	(34,384)			10,716,464	-0.6%
Scholarships/Fellowships						0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	4,466,423					4,466,423	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	15,250,346	(33,075)	(34,384)	0	0	15,182,887	
Total Expenditures	97,786,069	0	0	0	0	97,786,069	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

1st Quarter: First quarter routine budget adjustments moved minimal operational funds from non-academic to academic units.

2nd Quarter: First quarter routine budget adjustments moved minimal operational funds from non-academic to academic units. Prior year budget reduction for \$3,007,261 has not be finalized.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

1st Quarter: No significant funding issues except for the pending FY 2010 Year Revenue Short fall budget adjustment and the possible mid year budget cut for the shortfall in current year state revenue .

2nd Quarter: No significant funding issues except for the pending FY 2010 Year Revenue Short fall budget reduction of \$3,007,261 .

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2010-11
	Operating Budget 2010-11	1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11	Cumulative Total 2010-11	
Revenues							
General Fund	67,827,185	22,609,061	16,956,797			39,565,858	58.3%
Statutory Dedications	10,132,642	5,435,392	1,195,131			6,630,523	65.4%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	6,807,967	727,101	1,875,184			2,602,286	38.2%
Federal Funds	13,018,275	2,850,637	1,154,094			4,004,730	30.8%
TOTAL	97,786,069	31,622,191	21,181,206	0	0	52,803,396	54.0%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	51,248,646	13,205,768	13,197,247			26,403,015	51.5%
Other Compensation	1,615,696	467,026	433,893			900,918	55.8%
Related Benefits	21,519,995	4,680,858	6,365,989			11,046,847	51.3%
Total Personal Services	74,384,337	18,353,651	19,997,129	0	0	38,350,780	51.6%
Travel	1,705,565	286,713	262,959			549,672	32.2%
Operating Services	10,311,775	781,173	3,788,381			4,569,554	44.3%
Supplies	7,276,459	886,420	1,122,339			2,008,759	27.6%
Total Operating Expenses	19,293,799	1,954,306	5,173,679	0	0	7,127,985	36.9%
Professional Services	434,283	57,501	90,653			148,154	34.1%
Other Charges	682,835	68,982	27,866			96,848	14.2%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	2,605,197					0	0.0%
Total Other Charges	3,722,315	126,483	118,519	0	0	245,002	6.6%
General Acquisitions	385,618	46,289	163,740			210,030	54.5%
Library Acquisitions	0					0	
Major Repairs	0	9,234	19,173			28,407	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	385,618	55,523	182,913	0	0	238,436	61.8%
TOTAL	97,786,069	20,489,964	25,472,239	0	0	45,962,203	47.0%
by Function							
Instruction	0					0	
Research	42,892,035	9,909,475	10,959,647			20,869,122	48.7%
Public Service	36,516,533	8,164,240	8,300,871			16,465,111	45.1%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	3,194,614	797,626	860,554			1,658,180	51.9%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	82,603,182	18,871,341	20,121,072	0	0	38,992,413	47.2%
Student Services	0					0	
Institutional Support	10,716,464	1,421,908	3,282,044			4,703,952	43.9%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0					0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	4,466,423	191,196	2,065,614			2,256,810	50.5%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0	5,519	3,509			9,028	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	15,182,887	1,618,623	5,351,167	0	0	6,969,790	45.9%
TOTAL	97,786,069	20,489,964	25,472,239	0	0	45,962,203	47.0%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

1st Quarter: No significant variances noted. Academic Support, Institutional Support, and Plant Operations & Maintenance appears to be low due to Baton Rouge Campus indirect cost chargers have not be recorded for FY 2011.

2nd Quarter: No significant variances noted.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

	Estimated Revenues & Transfers 2010-11	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter				Cumulative Revenues & Transfers 2010-11	% Collected 2010-11
		1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter		
		2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11		
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees						0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	1,000,000	370,464	237,560			608,023	60.8%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1						0	
2						0	
3						0	
4						0	
5						0	
6						0	
7						0	
8						0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income	100,000	1,401	23,603			25,004	25.0%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	8,000,000	1,423,443	2,173,788			3,597,231	45.0%
State and Local	12,000,000	4,039,526	2,890,657			6,930,184	57.8%
Private	5,000,000	2,021,169	1,251,721			3,272,890	65.5%
Indirect Cost Recovered	2,000,000	513,266	499,567			1,012,833	50.6%
Gifts	2,500,000	766,463	632,479			1,398,941	56.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans						0	
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)						0	
All Other Sources	8,500,000	5,077,151	11,878			5,089,029	59.9%
TOTAL	39,100,000	14,212,883	7,721,253	0	0	21,934,136	56.1%

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

Report on Restricted Budget

1st Quarter: Restricted revenues seem to be where expected. Received \$5.58 million from BASF license and royalty agreement on rice variety.
2nd Quarter: Restricted revenues seem to be where expected.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU Agricultural Center

Show Expenditures As Positive	Acct/Fund Balance 2010-11	Actual Amount for each Quarter											
		1st Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			2nd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			3rd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			4th Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &		
		Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	1,130,152	370,464	258,257	1,242,358	237,560	189,265	1,290,653	0		1,290,653	0		1,290,653
Auxiliaries (List)													
1		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
2		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
3		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
4		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
5		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
6		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
7		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
8		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
9		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
10		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
11		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
12		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
13		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
14		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
15		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
Endowment Income	184,454	1,401	10,963	174,892	23,603	30,237	168,258	0		168,258	0		168,258
Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
Federal	(488,289)	1,423,443	1,691,898	(756,744)	2,173,788	2,032,374	(615,330)	0		(615,330)	0		(615,330)
State and Local	898,086	4,039,526	2,736,581	2,201,031	2,890,657	2,866,825	2,224,864	0		2,224,864	0		2,224,864
Private	915,044	2,021,169	1,230,562	1,705,651	1,251,721	1,298,040	1,659,332	0		1,659,332	0		1,659,332
Indirect Cost Recovered	4,829,895	513,266	430,789	4,912,372	499,567	548,498	4,863,440	0		4,863,440	0		4,863,440
Gifts	4,400,292	766,463	526,785	4,639,970	632,479	446,229	4,826,219	0		4,826,219	0		4,826,219
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
Hospitals		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
Medicare		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
Medicaid		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0	0		0		0	0
All Other Sources	7,002,451	5,077,151	821,951	11,257,650	11,878	3,271,139	7,998,390	0		7,998,390	0		7,998,390
TOTAL	18,872,084	14,212,883	7,707,787	25,377,180	7,721,253	10,682,608	22,415,825	0	0	22,415,825	0	0	22,415,825

Report on Restricted Operations

1st Quarter: No significant variances.
 2nd Quarter: No significant variances.

February 10, 2011

Dr. John V. Lombardi
President
Louisiana State University System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

Dear President Lombardi:

As requested, here are my comments regarding the Second quarter budget report ending December 31, 2010. The budget documents for our current fiscal year are attached.

Comments on Fiscal Year 2010-2011 Budget

LSU Shreveport is “staying the course” and providing quality educational opportunities to our students and to the Ark-La-Tex community. We continue to support our faculty and staff despite all the negative publicity of major budget reductions and financial uncertainty for FY 2011-12. Our faculty and staff have banded together to overcome the hardship of taking on more duties and responsibilities and have pledged to continue to provide quality educational services and related support that is needed by our students and our community.

At the end of the second quarter our General Fund revenues total \$1.633 million and expenditures total \$1.561 million, leaving a little over \$700,000 in the fund balance. Our Business Affairs office monitors our revenues and expenditures very closely, and I assure you that we will operate the campus within the funding that we receive, even if the funding is less than expected.

How were we able to continue to operate within the restrictions of a very tight budget? We are managing to do so by:

1. Eliminating a considerable number of class sections.
2. Increasing class size.
3. Reducing adjunct faculty.
4. Reducing overall operating expenses.
5. Freezing non “Mission Critical” positions as they become vacant.
6. Only filling “Mission Critical” vacant positions.

We are operating within the parameters of our budget; however, there are three things that will have a detrimental financial effect upon our campus for this fiscal year.

1. Enrollment is down, which is normal when tuition is increased a significant amount and thus our self generated revenues will not be as we originally anticipated.
2. We have been notified by LASFA that we will not be reimbursed 100% of the \$300 paid by LASFA for every Early Start (Dual Enrollment) student who takes a class from LSU Shreveport for the spring semester. As we understand it, the amount is variable with a low prediction of 62.5% payment. We have also been advised that we cannot charge the student for any shortfall in the payment from LASFA.
3. LSU Shreveport was denied by the LSU System Office to impose the 10% tuition increase and a student approved \$9 per credit hour (Maximum \$54 per FTE) athletic fee increase, which was approved overwhelmingly by a student referendum in April 2010. Because of this denial of increasing both tuition and fees, we were forced to reallocate a portion of the 3-4-5 tuition increase to the athletic fee. We did not have any other option, as the decision to deny implantation of both increases came too late in the budget deliberations and the student/athlete recruiting process. Our Coaches had already obligated, in good faith, scholarship funds to continuing and incoming athletes and other costs were obligated based upon the students approving the increase in the athletic fee that really turned out not-to-be. Our decision to reallocated a portion of the 5% tuition increase to the Athletic Fee reduced our general fund self generated revenues by over \$300,000. We handled the reduction in general fund revenues by not replacing any of the vacant positions we had at July 1.

Comments on proposed budget reduction:

LSU Shreveport originally received a mid-year budget reduction order in the amount of \$167,145, plus a later reduction to support the LSU Ag Center and Pennington which added an additional \$212,000 to the reduction and now totals \$379,445. This reduction is not reflected in this report, as the approved budget reduction BA-7 form was not received until January, 2011. The action that we have taken in regards to handling this budget reduction will be discussed in the third quarter report.

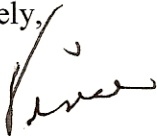
With pending budget reductions looming in the future for the next fiscal year, I need to remind the LSU Board that LSU Shreveport does not have "luxury" operations that could be easily eliminated. We have eliminated nearly every faculty and staff position as they have become vacant, and only replaced those that are deemed to "mission critical" to the operation of this campus. Currently we have 16 vacant positions in the budget that became vacant in the later part of FY 2009-10 that cannot be filled simply due to lack of funding.

Dr. John V. Lombardi
Page 3
February 10, 2011

Campus Table of Organization:

LSUS is in compliance with the Governor's executive order and the President Lombardi's order on the hiring freeze. We are also within the number of employee numbers as mandated by the Legislature in regards to the Table of Organization.

Sincerely,



Vincent J. Marsala
Chancellor

VJM;jr

Attachments

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	10,156,205	3,385,401	2,539,052			5,924,453
Statutory Dedications	1,141,147	555,159	185,704			740,863
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	4,409,204	0	0			0
Self Generated Revenues	15,515,270	8,296,015	1,372,177			9,668,192
Federal Funds	0	0	0			0
Total Revenues	31,221,826	12,236,575	4,096,933			16,333,508
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	23,186,235	5,697,770	5,929,656			11,627,426
Operating Expenses	3,516,473	963,847	549,811			1,513,658
Other Charges	4,341,818	1,583,205	731,917			2,315,122
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	177,300	25,468	133,942			159,410
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	18,322,454	4,271,425	4,733,534			9,004,959
Transfers out of agency	99,661	0	0			0
Non-Academic Expenditures	12,899,372	3,998,865	2,611,792			6,610,657
Total Expenditures	31,221,826	8,270,290	7,345,326			15,615,616

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0		
Restricted Fees	727,713	1,194,410	1,073,405		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0		
Auxiliaries	1,428,881	1,802,120	1,648,752		
Endowment Income	0	(902)	(2,725)		
Grants and Contracts	2,060,093	446,681	1,775,298		
Indirect Cost Recovered	649,547	649,547	646,263		
Gifts	0	0	0		
Federal Funds	0	0	0		
Hospitals	0	0	0		
All Other Sources	1,070,107	1,113,573	1,282,834		
TOTAL	5,936,341	5,205,429	6,423,827		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

The General Fund is within normal operating parameters. The current fund balance for the General Fund is \$717,892.

Our Restricted fund balance increased in the second quarter by \$1.2M as our grants and contract increased by 1.3M from the first quarter.

It should be noted that Restricted Operations always exhibit a timing issue regarding the reporting of revenues during the year (except at year end), as expenditures are recorded in the first month and then the granting agencies are billed in the second month.

Operating Budget Development		Campus: Louisiana State University in Shreveport					
		Budget Adjustments				Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter		
Revenues							
General Fund	10,156,205					10,156,205	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	1,141,147					1,141,147	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	4,409,204					4,409,204	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	15,515,270					15,515,270	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	31,221,826	0	0	0	0	31,221,826	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	16,696,205					16,696,205	0.0%
Other Compensation	532,014					532,014	0.0%
Related Benefits	5,958,016					5,958,016	0.0%
Total Personal Services	23,186,235	0	0	0	0	23,186,235	0.0%
Travel	97,102					97,102	0.0%
Operating Services	2,239,127					2,239,127	0.0%
Supplies	1,180,244					1,180,244	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	3,516,473	0	0	0	0	3,516,473	0.0%
Professional Services	245,698					245,698	0.0%
Other Charges	3,197,840					3,197,840	0.0%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers	898,280					898,280	0.0%
Total Other Charges	4,341,818	0	0	0	0	4,341,818	0.0%
General Acquisitions						0	
Library Acquisitions	177,300					177,300	0.0%
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	177,300	0	0	0	0	177,300	0.0%
Total Expenditures	31,221,826	0	0	0	0	31,221,826	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	14,644,314					14,644,314	0.0%
Research	68,733					68,733	0.0%
Public Service	0					0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	3,609,407					3,609,407	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	18,322,454	0	0	0	0	18,322,454	
Student Services	2,058,748					2,058,748	0.0%
Institutional Support	4,625,962					4,625,962	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,088,540					3,088,540	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	3,026,461					3,026,461	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency	99,661					99,661	0.0%
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,899,372	0	0	0	0	12,899,372	
Total Expenditures	31,221,826	0	0	0	0	31,221,826	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

--

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

--

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University in Shreveport

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						
	Operating Budget 2010-11	1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11	Cumulative Total 2010-11	% Actual to Budget 2010-11
Revenues							
General Fund	10,156,205	3,385,401	2,539,052			5,924,453	58.3%
Statutory Dedications	1,141,147	555,159	185,704			740,863	64.9%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0	
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0			0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	4,409,204	0	0			0	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	15,515,270	8,296,015	1,372,177			9,668,192	62.3%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	31,221,826	12,236,575	4,096,933	0	0	16,333,508	52.3%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	16,696,205	4,219,107	4,334,419			8,553,526	51.2%
Other Compensation	532,014	81,982	100,694			182,676	34.3%
Related Benefits	5,958,016	1,396,681	1,494,543			2,891,224	48.5%
Total Personal Services	23,186,235	5,697,770	5,929,656	0	0	11,627,426	50.1%
Travel	97,102	10,875	28,499			39,374	40.5%
Operating Services	2,239,127	778,429	369,622			1,148,051	51.3%
Supplies	1,180,244	174,543	151,690			326,233	27.6%
Total Operating Expenses	3,516,473	963,847	549,811	0	0	1,513,658	43.0%
Professional Services	245,698	26,887	30,346			57,233	23.3%
Other Charges	3,197,840	1,556,318	(90)			1,556,228	48.7%
Debt Services	0	0	0			0	
Interagency Transfers	898,280	0	701,661			701,661	78.1%
Total Other Charges	4,341,818	1,583,205	731,917	0	0	2,315,122	53.3%
General Acquisitions	0	11,563	112,501			124,064	
Library Acquisitions	177,300	13,905	21,441			35,346	19.9%
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	177,300	25,468	133,942	0	0	159,410	89.9%
TOTAL	31,221,826	8,270,290	7,345,326	0	0	15,615,616	50.0%
by Function							
Instruction	14,644,314	3,358,334	3,889,160			7,247,494	49.5%
Research	68,733	21,334	21,334			42,668	62.1%
Public Service	0	0	0			0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	3,609,407	891,757	823,040			1,714,797	47.5%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	18,322,454	4,271,425	4,733,534	0	0	9,004,959	49.1%
Student Services	2,058,748	576,861	481,999			1,058,860	51.4%
Institutional Support	4,625,962	1,286,966	1,054,449			2,341,415	50.6%
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,088,540	1,555,995	(490)			1,555,505	50.4%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	3,026,461	579,043	1,075,834			1,654,877	54.7%
Hospital	0	0	0			0	
Transfers out of agency	99,661	0	0			0	0.0%
Athletics	0	0	0			0	
Other	0	0	0			0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,899,372	3,998,865	2,611,792	0	0	6,610,657	51.2%
TOTAL	31,221,826	8,270,290	7,345,326	0	0	15,615,616	50.0%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University in Shreveport

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Louisiana State University in Shreveport

	Estimated Revenues & Transfers 2010-11	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter				Cumulative Revenues & Transfers 2010-11	% Collected 2010-11
		1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter		
		2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11		
State Appropriations					0		
Restricted Fees	2,132,754	666,574	84,453		751,027	35.2%	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities					0		
Auxiliaries (List)							
1 - University Center - Student Fees	378,385	145,673	47,831		193,504	51.1%	
2 - University Center - Self Generated	99,000	27,077	24,564		51,641	52.2%	
3 - Food Service	341,500	78,330	82,786		161,116	47.2%	
4 - Bookstore	1,620,340	663,109	89,964		753,073	46.5%	
5 - University Court Apartments - Lease	1,000	1,016	11		1,027	102.7%	
6 - Athletics - Self Generated	131,636	16,061	14,747		30,808	23.4%	
7 - Athletics - Student Fees	1,116,807	631,236	223,381		854,617	76.5%	
8					0		
9					0		
10					0		
11					0		
12					0		
13					0		
14					0		
15					0		
Endowment Income	0	6,574	23,626		30,200		
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	6,906,000	3,132,522	311,948		3,444,470	49.9%	
State and Local	3,700,000	373,316	1,491,686		1,865,002	50.4%	
Private	3,400,000	590,002	535,372		1,125,374	33.1%	
Indirect Cost Recovered					0		
Gifts					0		
Federal Funds					0		
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay					0		
Physician Practice Plans					0		
Medicare					0		
Medicaid					0		
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)					0		
All Other Sources	305,000	84,140	211,845		295,985	97.0%	
TOTAL	20,132,422	6,415,630	3,142,214	0	9,557,844	47.5%	

Overview of Restricted Funds
Report on Restricted Budget

--

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Louisiana State University in Shreveport

Show Expenditures As Positive	Acct/Fund Balance 2010-11	Actual Amount for each Quarter											
		1st Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			2nd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			3rd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			4th Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &		
		Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	727,713	666,574	199,877	1,194,410	84,453	205,458	1,073,405	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's Auxiliaries (List)				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1 - University Center - Student Fees	0	145,673	73,737	71,936	47,831	81,133	38,634	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 - University Center - Self Generated	0	27,077	0	27,077	24,564	0	51,641	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 - Food Service	(327,898)	78,330	76,644	(326,212)	82,786	114,837	(358,263)	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 - Bookstore	1,865,277	663,109	648,261	1,880,125	89,964	170,142	1,799,947	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 - University Court Apartments - Lea	14,737	1,016	0	15,753	11	0	15,764	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 - Athletics - Self Generated	30,370	16,061	31,272	15,159	14,747	(5,119)	35,025	0	0	0	0	0	0
7 - Athletics - Student Fees	(153,605)	631,236	359,349	118,282	223,381	275,659	66,004	0	0	0	0	0	0
8		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income		6,574	7,476	(902)	23,626	25,449	(2,725)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Federal	82,833	3,132,522	3,431,356	(216,001)	311,948	315,491	(219,544)	0	0	0	0	0	0
State and Local	436,501	373,316	1,619,267	(809,450)	1,491,686	126,745	555,491	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private	1,540,759	590,002	658,629	1,472,132	535,372	568,153	1,439,351	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	649,547	0		649,547	0	3,284	646,263	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gifts		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicare		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicaid		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
All Other Sources	1,070,107	84,140	40,674	1,113,573	211,845	42,584	1,282,834	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	5,936,341	6,415,630	7,146,542	5,205,429	3,142,214	1,923,816	6,423,827	0	0	0	0	0	0

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Louisiana State University in Shreveport

Report on Restricted Operations

Negative Fund Balances

1. Food Services - This negative fund balance is offset by the Bookstore Fund Balance.
2. Endowment Income - This negative balance is due to timing, as expenditures for December have not been billed to other accounts. Billing will be done in January
3. Federal and State Grants - This negative balance is due to timing, as expenditures for December have not been billed to the granting agencies. Billing will be done in January.

Louisiana State University at Alexandria

Second Quarter Financial Report

Summary: Campus financial operations are occurring as anticipated. The unrestricted and restricted operating budgets were budgeted at steady-state enrollment. Summer enrollment was higher than anticipated, while fall enrollment was steady-state as anticipated. Spring enrollment is expected to be steady-state as well. All operational expenses are as anticipated; no unexpected expenditures such as hurricane damage have occurred or been encumbered. Mid-year budget reduction adjustment requests (BA-7's) have been submitted and will affect operations as described in budget reduction documents.

Budget Adjustments

No funds moved from academic to non-academic. Two (2) BA-7's were pending, however, neither had been approved by close of the second quarter. One pending BA-7 is for a general fund reduction and the second, higher budget adjustment is for a reallocation of self-generated funds to other LSU System campuses. The general fund BA-7 was approved in the third quarter but is not reflected in this mid-year report.

Unrestricted Operations

Revenues: Revenues collected include summer, fall, and some spring tuition and fees and state general fund support. Self-generated revenue will not increase significantly so approximately \$1.5 million in budgeted self-generated funds included by the Office of Planning and Budget for potential increased enrollment will not be realized. The corresponding amount in expenses is budgeted in the Category of Salaries and the Function of General Instructional Support and will not be transferred to departmental instructional accounts since revenue increases were not realized. A BA-7 was pending at the end of the second quarter for the general fund reduction and the reduction in self-generated funding to be reallocated to other LSU System campuses. When the budget adjustments are approved, the "% Actual to Budget" should be aligned.

Expenditures - By Category: Other Compensation has increased due to the increased use of transient labor while some vacancies remain frozen and unfilled. The majority of the **Other Charges'** budget is Scholarships and Fellowships. Fewer scholarships and fee exemptions were awarded than anticipated. Most scholarships are awarded in the first and third quarter only. The budget for **General Acquisitions** includes \$34,500 budgeted for Library Books which have been ordered in the Library Book accounting system but not encumbered yet in the LSU General Ledger System. **Expenditures - By Function:** **Transfers out of agency** in unrestricted operations entry in 1st quarter was reversed in the 2nd quarter. **Scholarships/Fellowships** - Fewer scholarships and fee exemptions were awarded than anticipated and budgeted for.

Restricted Budget

Restricted revenue collections are not expected to fall short of estimates or experience significant increases. Restricted expenses are as anticipated. Endowment Income and Indirect Cost Recovered are not realized until closer to the end of the fiscal year. The bookstore revenue is collected from the bookstore

vendor, Follette, on a monthly basis. The child care center receives parent paid tuition on a weekly basis. The campus housing account is primarily a pass-through account for rents collected for the bond payment. Campus card operation revenue, endowment income, and indirect costs recovered are not posted until the fourth quarter.

Restricted Operations

Fees collected include summer, fall, and some spring collections. Restricted revenue collections are not expected to fall significantly short of estimates or experience significant increases. Additional restricted athletic fees, child care fees, newspaper, parking, union and yearbook fees for the Spring semester enrollment activity will be reflected in the third quarter report. Campus Card operations and Indirect Cost Recovered activities occur closer to the end of the fiscal year. State grants are expended first and reimbursement has been requested. Restricted expenses are as anticipated.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	6,895,905	2,298,636	1,723,977			4,022,613
Statutory Dedications	274,220	25,254	78,899			104,153
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	3,400,985	0	1,391,094			1,391,094
Self Generated Revenues	9,073,719	4,282,451	2,481,201			6,763,652
Federal Funds	0	0	0			0
Total Revenues	19,644,829	6,606,341	5,675,171			12,281,512
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	15,912,379	2,789,259	3,742,184			6,531,444
Operating Expenses	2,682,900	468,298	777,673			1,245,971
Other Charges	978,550	251,151	94,012			345,163
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	71,000	1,837	10,252			12,089
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	12,212,575	1,833,114	2,762,079			4,595,192
Transfers out of agency	0	(2,597)	2,597			0
Non-Academic Expenditures	7,432,254	1,677,431	1,862,043			3,539,474
Total Expenditures	19,644,829	3,510,545	4,624,122			8,134,667

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0		
Restricted Fees	894,175	942,448	956,244		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	44,444	40,560	40,234		
Auxiliaries	1,433,660	1,807,505	1,814,634		
Endowment Income	157,911	157,911	157,927		
Grants and Contracts	(6,131)	76,042	(71,280)		
Indirect Cost Recovered	90,989	91,053	92,749		
Gifts	86,423	181,124	112,689		
Federal Funds	0	0	0		
Hospitals	0	0	0		
All Other Sources	180,051	180,051	180,051		
TOTAL	2,881,522	3,476,693	3,283,247		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

Campus operations are occurring as anticipated. The unrestricted and restricted operating budgets were budgeted at steady-state enrollment. Summer enrollment was higher than anticipated, while fall enrollment was steady-state as anticipated. All operational expenses are as anticipated; no unexpected expenditures such as hurricane damage have occurred or been encumbered. Mid year budget reductions are anticipated and will affect operations as described in budget reduction documents.

Operating Budget Development		Campus: Louisiana State University at Alexandria					
		Budget Adjustments				Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter		
		Revenues					
General Fund	6,895,905	0	0			6,895,905	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	274,220	0	0			274,220	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0	
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0			0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	3,400,985	0	0			3,400,985	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	9,073,719	0	0			9,073,719	0.0%
Federal Funds	0	0	0			0	
Total Revenues	19,644,829	0	0	0	0	19,644,829	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	11,817,879	0	0			11,817,879	0.0%
Other Compensation	45,500	0	0			45,500	0.0%
Related Benefits	4,049,000	0	0			4,049,000	0.0%
Total Personal Services	15,912,379	0	0	0	0	15,912,379	0.0%
Travel	58,600	0	0			58,600	0.0%
Operating Services	2,265,600	0	0			2,265,600	0.0%
Supplies	358,700	0	0			358,700	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	2,682,900	0	0	0	0	2,682,900	0.0%
Professional Services	145,900	0	0			145,900	0.0%
Other Charges	832,650	0	0			832,650	0.0%
Debt Services	0	0	0			0	
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0			0	
Total Other Charges	978,550	0	0	0	0	978,550	0.0%
General Acquisitions	36,500	0	0			36,500	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	34,500	0	0			34,500	0.0%
Major Repairs	0	0	0			0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	71,000	0	0	0	0	71,000	0.0%
Total Expenditures	19,644,829	0	0	0	0	19,644,829	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	10,776,117	0	0			10,776,117	0.0%
Research	0	0	0			0	
Public Service	0	0	0			0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	1,436,458	0	0			1,436,458	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,212,575	0	0	0	0	12,212,575	
Student Services	1,227,221	0	0			1,227,221	0.0%
Institutional Support	2,999,267	0	0			2,999,267	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	586,800	0	0			586,800	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	2,618,966	0	0			2,618,966	0.0%
Hospital	0	0	0			0	
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0			0	
Athletics	0	0	0			0	
Other	0	0	0			0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	7,432,254	0	0	0	0	7,432,254	
Total Expenditures	19,644,829	0	0	0	0	19,644,829	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

No funds moved from academic to non-academic. Two (2) BA-7's were pending, however, neither had been approved by close of the second quarter. One pending BA-7 is for a general fund reduction and the second, higher budget adjustment is for a reallocation of self-generated funds to other LSU System campuses. The general fund BA-7 was approved in the third quarter but is not reflected in this mid-year report.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University at Alexandria

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2010-11
	Operating Budget 2010-11	1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11	Cumulative Total 2010-11	
Revenues							
General Fund	6,895,905	2,298,636	1,723,977			4,022,613	58.3%
Statutory Dedications	274,220	25,254	78,899			104,153	38.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0				0	
Interagency Transfers	0	0				0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	3,400,985	0	1,391,094			1,391,094	40.9%
Self Generated Revenues	9,073,719	4,282,451	2,481,201			6,763,652	74.5%
Federal Funds	0	0				0	
TOTAL	19,644,829	6,606,341	5,675,171	0	0	12,281,512	62.5%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	11,817,879	2,036,819	2,636,977			4,673,796	39.5%
Other Compensation	45,500	1,789	10,866			12,655	27.8%
Related Benefits	4,049,000	750,652	1,094,341			1,844,993	45.6%
Total Personal Services	15,912,379	2,789,259	3,742,184	0	0	6,531,444	41.0%
Travel	58,600	4,784	9,033			13,817	23.6%
Operating Services	2,265,600	383,245	692,759			1,076,004	47.5%
Supplies	358,700	80,268	75,882			156,150	43.5%
Total Operating Expenses	2,682,900	468,298	777,673	0	0	1,245,971	46.4%
Professional Services	145,900	9,903	41,296			51,199	35.1%
Other Charges	832,650	241,248	52,716			293,964	35.3%
Debt Services	0	0	0			0	
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0			0	
Total Other Charges	978,550	251,151	94,012	0	0	345,163	35.3%
General Acquisitions	36,500	0	0			0	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	34,500	1,837	10,252			12,089	35.0%
Major Repairs	0	0	0			0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	71,000	1,837	10,252	0	0	12,089	17.0%
TOTAL	19,644,829	3,510,545	4,624,122	0	0	8,134,667	41.4%
by Function							
Instruction	10,776,117	1,488,368	2,431,802			3,920,170	36.4%
Research	0	0	0			0	
Public Service	0	0	0			0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	1,436,458	344,746	330,277			675,023	47.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	12,212,575	1,833,114	2,762,079	0	0	4,595,192	37.6%
Student Services	1,227,221	311,537	274,960			586,497	47.8%
Institutional Support	2,999,267	565,980	627,940			1,193,920	39.8%
Scholarships/Fellowships	586,800	223,849	28,033			251,883	42.9%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	2,618,966	578,662	928,513			1,507,175	57.5%
Hospital	0	0	0			0	
Transfers out of agency	0	(2,597)	2,597			0	
Athletics	0	0	0			0	
Other	0	0	0			0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	7,432,254	1,677,431	1,862,043	0	0	3,539,474	47.6%
TOTAL	19,644,829	3,510,545	4,624,122	0	0	8,134,667	41.4%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: Louisiana State University at Alexandria

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Revenues collected include summer, fall, and some spring tuition and fees and state general fund support. Salaries budgeted include \$1,514,607 in unallotted expenditures for unrealized increased enrollment. The budget for general acquisitions includes \$34,500 budgeted for Library Books. Operating services, professional services, and institutional support expenditures were limited due to notification of pending budget reductions. A BA-7 was pending at the end of the second quarter for the general fund reduction and the reduction in self-generated funding to be reallocated to other LSU System campuses. When the budget adjustments are approved, the “% Actual to Budget” should be aligned.

Expenditures - By Category: Other Compensation has increased due to the increased use of transient labor while some vacancies remain frozen and unfilled. The majority of the **Other Charges** budget is Scholarships and Fellowships. Fewer scholarships and fee exemptions were awarded than anticipated. Most scholarships are awarded in the first and third quarter only. The budget for **General Acquisitions** includes \$34,500 budgeted for Library Books which have been ordered in the Library Book accounting system but not encumbered yet in the LSU General Ledger System. **Expenditures - By Function: Transfers out of agency** in unrestricted operations entry in 1st quarter was reversed in the 2nd quarter. **Scholarships/Fellowships** - Fewer scholarships and fee exemptions were awarded than anticipated and budgeted for.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: Louisiana State University at Alexandria

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers 2010-11	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
		2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees	649,444	308,200	154,408			462,608	71.2%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	32,696	2,220	6,145			8,365	25.6%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1. LSUA Athletic Department	379,432	106,045	61,649			167,693	44.2%
2. LSUA Bookstore	175,000	31,535	29,743			61,277	35.0%
3. LSUA Child Care Center	177,000	48,760	42,058			90,819	51.3%
4. LSUA Campus Housing	434,942	35,062	29,880			64,942	14.9%
5. LSUA Campus Card Operations	3,500	0	27,513			27,513	786.1%
6. LSUA Duplications and Copy	139,532	42,451	35,383			77,834	55.8%
7. LSUA Golf Course	142,000	44,133	22,296			66,428	46.8%
8. LSUA Newspaper	4,635	3,063	1,127			4,191	90.4%
9. LSUA Parking, Street & Safety	80,550	49,128	47,102			96,230	119.5%
10. LSUA Union	745,550	322,879	188,824			511,703	68.6%
11. LSUA Yearbook	11,200	7,102	3,006			10,108	90.3%
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income	31,766	5,472	10,037			15,508	48.8%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	5,340,950	2,082,381	575,012			2,657,392	49.8%
State and Local	703,300	123,448	169,675			293,123	41.7%
Private	15,131	11,661	0			11,661	77.1%
Indirect Cost Recovered	5,404	64	1,697			1,760	32.6%
Gifts	277,141	125,491	21,203			146,694	52.9%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans						0	
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)						0	
All Other Sources	13,482					0	0.0%
TOTAL	9,362,656	3,349,093	1,426,756	0	0	4,775,849	51.0%

Overview of Restricted Funds

Report on Restricted Budget

Restricted revenue collections are not expected to fall short of estimates or experience significant increases. Restricted expenses are as anticipated. Endowment Income and Indirect Cost Recovered are not realized until closer to the end of the fiscal year. The bookstore revenue is collected from the bookstore vendor, Follette, on a monthly basis. The child care center receives parent paid tuition on a weekly basis. The campus housing account is primarily a pass-through account for rents collected for the bond payment. Campus card operation revenue, endowment income, and indirect costs recovered are not posted until the fourth quarter.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: Louisiana State University at Alexandria

Show Expenditures As Positive	Acct/Fund Balance 2010-11	Actual Amount for each Quarter											
		1st Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			2nd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			3rd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			4th Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &		
		Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Restricted Fees	894,175	308,200	259,927	942,448	154,408	140,612	956,244	0		956,244	0		956,244
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	44,444	2,220	6,104	40,560	6,145	6,471	40,234	0		40,234	0		40,234
Auxiliaries (List)													
1. LSU Athletic Department	(157,230)	106,045	42,125	(93,310)	61,649	130,140	(161,802)	0		(161,802)	0		(161,802)
2. LSU Bookstore	646,556	31,535	10,956	667,135	29,743	13,438	683,439	0		683,439	0		683,439
3. LSU Child Care Center	69,749	48,760	31,733	86,776	42,058	48,230	80,605	0		80,605	0		80,605
4. LSU Campus Housing	(6,585)	35,062	34,937	(6,460)	29,880	22,803	617	0		617	0		617
5. LSU Campus Card	5,633	0	27,346	(21,713)	27,513	8,819	(3,019)	0		(3,019)	0		(3,019)
6. LSU Duplications and Copy	133,140	42,451	19,280	156,311	35,383	24,451	167,242	0		167,242	0		167,242
7. LSU Golf Course	175,967	44,133	30,142	189,957	22,296	32,065	180,188	0		180,188	0		180,188
8. LSU Newspaper	120,461	3,063	0	123,524	1,127	0	124,652	0		124,652	0		124,652
9. LSU Parking, Street & Safety	88,581	49,128	43,399	94,310	47,102	13,174	128,238	0		128,238	0		128,238
10. LSU Union	289,959	322,879	76,293	536,545	188,824	188,139	537,230	0		537,230	0		537,230
11. LSU Yearbook	67,429	7,102	102	74,430	3,006	191	77,244	0		77,244	0		77,244
12		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
13		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
14		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
15		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Endowment Income	157,911	5,472	5,472	157,911	10,037	10,021	157,927	0		157,927	0		157,927
Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Federal	(10,854)	2,082,381	1,946,271	125,256	575,012	699,775	493	0		493	0		493
State and Local	(4,439)	123,448	186,026	(67,017)	169,675	190,091	(87,433)	0		(87,433)	0		(87,433)
Private	9,162	11,661	3,020	17,803	0	2,142	15,660	0		15,660	0		15,660
Indirect Cost Recovered	90,989	64	0	91,053	1,697	0	92,749	0		92,749	0		92,749
Gifts	86,423	125,491	30,790	181,124	21,203	89,639	112,689	0		112,689	0		112,689
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Hospitals		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Medicare		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Medicaid		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
All Other Sources	180,051	0	0	180,051	0		180,051	0		180,051	0		180,051
TOTAL	2,881,522	3,349,093	2,753,922	3,476,693	1,426,756	1,620,202	3,283,247	0	0	3,283,247	0	0	3,283,247

Report on Restricted Operations: Fees collected include summer, fall, and some spring collections. Restricted revenue collections are not expected to fall short of estimates or experience significant increases. Additional restricted athletic fees, child care fees, newspaper, parking, union and yearbook fees for the Spring semester will be reflected in the third quarter report. Campus Card operations and Indirect Cost Recovered activities occur closer to the end of the fiscal year. State grants are expended first and reimbursement has been requested. Restricted expenses are as anticipated. First quarter restricted operations are as anticipated. No significant variances are anticipated.

LSU EUNICE
FY 2010-11 QUARTERLY BUDGET NARRATIVE
FOR THE QUARTER ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2010

Revenues accrued from the 2nd Quarter of FY 2010-11 equaled \$4,434,259 which also includes \$827,305 of the \$1,948,366 Federal Stimulus funds assigned to LSUE for FY 2010-11. This total sum, together with the \$5,147,486 generated in the 1st Quarter, represents a total revenue of \$9,581,745, or 71.3% of the campus' projected-revenue of \$13,447,003, for FY 2010-11. Of note, in this latter regard, is the fact that more than half (57%) of the budgetary revenues accrued, to date, is derived from "Self-Generated" tuition and fees collected in the 1st and 2nd Quarter. In fact, over 95% of the "Self-Generated" revenue projected for FY 2010-11, or \$5,461,635, has already been realized at this mid-point in the budget year. So, with additional revenue expected for the 3rd Quarter from the remaining spring 2011 registration, the campus will surely exceed its projected "Self-Generated Revenue" of \$5,763,383 established for the FY 2010-11 "Adjusted Operating Budget." NB. The FY 2010-11 1st Quarter "Self-Generated Revenue" consisted of proceeds derived from both the Summer 2010 and Fall sessions which, in the case of the Fall 2010 session, also included a 3% enrollment increase. The 2nd Quarter, as of January 31, 2011, consists essentially of 80% of the revenues generated, to date, for the spring 2011 academic session, with the balance of the revenue expected to appear in the 3rd Quarter posting. The largest share of this half-year increase undoubtedly comes from both the 5% tuition increase generated by virtue of the enactment of the LA GRAD Act this past academic year; and, to a lesser degree, the enrollment increase for the Fall 2010 semester.

However, still pending for the 2010-11 budget year is a cut of \$204,811 (or, 3.7%) assigned to LSU Eunice by the State of Louisiana Office of Administration. In this regard, this past Fall (2010), the Office of Administration discovered that the state had ended FY 2009-10 with a budget deficit of > \$108 million—\$35 million of which was to be assessed to higher education—with a higher percentage, (32%) or \$21.2 million, being assigned to the LSU System, since it contained non-teaching institutions such as the LSU Agricultural Center and the Pennington Biomedical Research Center. As noted previously, in the 1st Quarterly report for FY 2010-11, the initial proposal for the budget reductions would have cut the LSU System teaching campuses by 1.6% and Pennington and the LSU Ag Center by 13.3%, due to federal guidelines limiting state cuts to teaching institutions in order to retain federal stimulus money. However, since the state's leadership was not in favor of Pennington and the Ag Center sustaining 13% cuts, a higher percentage cut of 3.7% was assigned to the LSU System's teaching campuses which, in the case of LSU Eunice, identifies as a cut of \$204,811 (3.7%) as compared to the initially proposed cut of \$90,219 (1.6%). This higher cut (3.7%) for LSU Eunice has required that the campus eliminate ten adjunct positions, which will reduce course offerings and cause an even greater increase in class sizes, along with the elimination of library purchases of academic books and periodicals and the reduction of the campus' public affairs budget by 66%, thereby essentially removing from the budget all funding available for marketing of the campus' programs and activities. Additionally, this increased level of a cut requires a delay in the filling of a critical Registrar's position—open recently due to an unexpected retirement. Consequently, it will remain unfilled for approximately six months of the 2010-11 fiscal year. NB. This budget cut will probably be encumbered and removed in the next, i.e., 3rd Quarter of this fiscal year.

Finally, in respect to FY 2010-11 "Expenditures," with less than 25% spent, or \$3,315,824 in the 2nd Quarter (actual 24.66%); and, 22.20% expended in the 1st Quarter, LSU Eunice is currently "on schedule" for FY 2010-11 with < 50% (or, 46.86% actual) of its budget expended, to date. Therefore, the major budgetary concern, at this late juncture of the fiscal year, is the distinct possibility of cuts, yet to be levied, by either the Governor and/or by the legislature, before the end of this fiscal year. In this regard, with limited resources remaining for the second half of the 2010-11 FY, and with the need to cover the payroll, supplies and operation for the Spring 2011 academic semester currently in session, any cuts at this late date in the FY would have dire consequences for the campus, compromising its ability to fulfill both its academic and its fiduciary responsibilities for FY 2010-11.

Unrestricted Operations	Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11					
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	5,481,984	1,827,328	1,370,496			3,197,824
Statutory Dedications	253,270	21,545	73,436			94,981
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	1,948,366	0	827,305			827,305
Self Generated Revenues	5,763,383	3,298,613	2,163,022			5,461,635
Federal Funds	0	0	0			0
Total Revenues	13,447,003	5,147,486	4,434,259			9,581,745
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	10,783,813	2,075,301	2,852,452			4,927,753
Operating Expenses	1,963,622	717,679	347,647			1,065,326
Other Charges	444,568	188,545	78,217			266,762
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	255,000	4,167	37,513			41,680
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	5,562,497	1,240,943	2,075,710			3,316,653
Transfers out of agency	5,982	0	0			0
Non-Academic Expenditures	7,884,506	1,744,749	1,240,119			2,984,868
Total Expenditures	13,447,003	2,985,692	3,315,829			6,301,521

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0		
Restricted Fees	485,680	644,716	731,185		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	3,688	3,615	4,096		
Auxiliaries	3,709,960	4,168,219	3,675,203		
Endowment Income	50,661	50,556	50,556		
Grants and Contracts	(18,160)	(393,873)	(35,714)		
Indirect Cost Recovered	372,077	379,306	399,600		
Gifts	15,688	20,283	19,965		
Federal Funds	0	0	0		
Hospitals	0	0	0		
All Other Sources	0	0	0		
TOTAL	4,619,594	4,872,822	4,844,891		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

LSUE did not have any budget adjustments during the first or second quarters. The mid-year budget cut will be shown on the third quarter report.

Both LSUE's unrestricted operations expenditures and restricted operations are appropriately accounted for and in line with their budget.

Operating Budget Development		Campus: LSU Eunice				Adjusted Operating Budget		% change to Beg Budget	
		Budget Adjustments							
	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter				
Revenues									
General Fund	5,481,984					5,481,984	0.0%		
Statutory Dedications	253,270					253,270	0.0%		
Interim Emergency Board						0			
Interagency Transfers						0			
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	1,948,366					1,948,366	0.0%		
Self Generated Revenues	5,763,383					5,763,383	0.0%		
Federal Funds						0			
Total Revenues	13,447,003	0	0	0	0	13,447,003	0.0%		
Expenditures by Object:									
Salaries	7,730,224					7,730,224	0.0%		
Other Compensation	130,669					130,669	0.0%		
Related Benefits	2,922,920					2,922,920	0.0%		
Total Personal Services	10,783,813	0	0	0	0	10,783,813	0.0%		
Travel	103,971					103,971	0.0%		
Operating Services	1,349,960					1,349,960	0.0%		
Supplies	509,691					509,691	0.0%		
Total Operating Expenses	1,963,622	0	0	0	0	1,963,622	0.0%		
Professional Services	11,825					11,825	0.0%		
Other Charges	432,743					432,743	0.0%		
Debt Services						0			
Interagency Transfers						0			
Total Other Charges	444,568	0	0	0	0	444,568	0.0%		
General Acquisitions	255,000					255,000	0.0%		
Library Acquisitions						0			
Major Repairs						0			
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	255,000	0	0	0	0	255,000	0.0%		
Total Expenditures	13,447,003	0	0	0	0	13,447,003	0.0%		
Expenditures by Function:									
Instruction	5,087,429					5,087,429	0.0%		
Research						0			
Public Service						0			
Academic Support (Includes Library)	475,068					475,068	0.0%		
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	5,562,497	0	0	0	0	5,562,497	0.0%		
Student Services	772,670					772,670	0.0%		
Institutional Support	4,892,220					4,892,220	0.0%		
Scholarships/Fellowships	341,431					341,431	0.0%		
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,872,203					1,872,203	0.0%		
Hospital						0			
Transfers out of agency	5,982					5,982	0.0%		
Athletics						0			
Other						0			
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	7,884,506	0	0	0	0	7,884,506	0.0%		
Total Expenditures	13,447,003	0	0	0	0	13,447,003	0.0%		

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Eunice

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2010-11
	Operating Budget 2010-11	1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11	Cumulative Total 2010-11	
Revenues							
General Fund	5,481,984	1,827,328	1,370,496			3,197,824	58.3%
Statutory Dedications	253,270	21,545	73,436			94,981	37.5%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	1,948,366		827,305			827,305	42.5%
Self Generated Revenues	5,763,383	3,298,613	2,163,022			5,461,635	94.8%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	13,447,003	5,147,486	4,434,259	0	0	9,581,745	71.3%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	7,730,224	1,479,543	2,059,091			3,538,634	45.8%
Other Compensation	130,669	20,466	35,610			56,076	42.9%
Related Benefits	2,922,920	575,292	757,751			1,333,043	45.6%
Total Personal Services	10,783,813	2,075,301	2,852,452	0	0	4,927,753	45.7%
Travel	103,971	10,355	21,998			32,353	31.1%
Operating Services	1,349,960	515,495	264,057			779,552	57.7%
Supplies	509,691	191,829	61,592			253,421	49.7%
Total Operating Expenses	1,963,622	717,679	347,647	0	0	1,065,326	54.3%
Professional Services	11,825	23,743	9,736			33,479	283.1%
Other Charges	432,743	164,802	68,481			233,283	53.9%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	444,568	188,545	78,217	0	0	266,762	60.0%
General Acquisitions	255,000	3,052	10,303			13,355	5.2%
Library Acquisitions	0	1,115	3,094			4,209	
Major Repairs	0		24,116			24,116	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	255,000	4,167	37,513	0	0	41,680	16.3%
TOTAL	13,447,003	2,985,692	3,315,829	0	0	6,301,521	46.9%
by Function							
Instruction	5,087,429	1,107,700	1,942,430			3,050,130	60.0%
Research	0					0	
Public Service	0					0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	475,068	133,243	133,280			266,523	56.1%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	5,562,497	1,240,943	2,075,710	0	0	3,316,653	59.6%
Student Services	772,670	238,299	231,423			469,722	60.8%
Institutional Support	4,892,220	765,994	422,991			1,188,985	24.3%
Scholarships/Fellowships	341,431	158,591	62,879			221,470	64.9%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	1,872,203	581,865	522,826			1,104,691	59.0%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	5,982					0	0.0%
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	7,884,506	1,744,749	1,240,119	0	0	2,984,868	37.9%
TOTAL	13,447,003	2,985,692	3,315,829	0	0	6,301,521	46.9%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Eunice

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Eunice

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees	569,173	268,581	168,151			436,732	76.7%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	794	20	800			820	103.3%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1 Athletics	377,249	212,292	140,035			352,327	93.4%
2 Bookstore	1,845,434	1,031,000	38,797			1,069,797	58.0%
3 Newspaper	9,200	4,911	3,396			8,307	90.3%
4 Union	116,832	113,256	84,832			198,088	169.5%
5						0	
6						0	
7						0	
8						0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income	14,941	157				157	1.1%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	6,529,474	1,289,510	1,842,415			3,131,925	48.0%
State and Local	620,678	101,393	157,207			258,600	41.7%
Private	119,217	16,883	38,936			55,819	46.8%
Indirect Cost Recovered	16,779	7,229	20,294			27,523	164.0%
Gifts	134,889	51,152	20,385			71,537	53.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans						0	
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)						0	
All Other Sources						0	
TOTAL	10,354,660	3,096,384	2,515,248	0	0	5,611,632	54.2%

Overview of Restricted Funds
Report on Restricted Budget

Campus: LSU Eunice

--

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU Eunice

Show Expenditures As Positive	Acct/Fund Balance 2010-11	Actual Amount for each Quarter											
		1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Restricted Fees	485,680	268,581	109,545	644,716	168,151	81,682	731,185	0		731,185	0		731,185
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	3,688	20	93	3,615	800	319	4,096	0		4,096	0		4,096
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 Athletics	3,060	212,292	54,286	161,066	140,035	116,925	184,176	0		184,176	0		184,176
2 Bookstore	3,006,000	1,031,000	794,333	3,242,667	38,797	602,202	2,679,262	0		2,679,262	0		2,679,262
3 Newspaper	104,586	4,911	(20)	109,517	3,396	1,625	111,288	0		111,288	0		111,288
4 Union	596,314	113,256	54,601	654,969	84,832	39,324	700,477	0		700,477	0		700,477
5		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
6		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
7		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
8		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
9		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
10		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
11		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
12		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
13		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
14		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
15		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Endowment Income	50,661	157	262	50,556	0		50,556	0		50,556	0		50,556
Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Federal	(48,094)	1,289,510	1,644,782	(403,366)	1,842,415	1,512,853	(73,804)	0		(73,804)	0		(73,804)
State and Local	1,745	101,393	106,073	(2,935)	157,207	141,252	13,020	0		13,020	0		13,020
Private	28,189	16,883	32,644	12,428	38,936	26,294	25,070	0		25,070	0		25,070
Indirect Cost Recovered	372,077	7,229		379,306	20,294		399,600	0		399,600	0		399,600
Gifts	15,688	51,152	46,557	20,283	20,385	20,703	19,965	0		19,965	0		19,965
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Hospitals		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Medicare		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Medicaid		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
All Other Sources		0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
TOTAL	4,619,594	3,096,384	2,843,156	4,872,822	2,515,248	2,543,179	4,844,891	0	0	4,844,891	0	0	4,844,891

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU Eunice

Report on Restricted Operations

--



OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

**UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS
QUARTERLY REPORT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
FOR THE QUARTER ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2010
CHANCELLOR'S NARRATIVE**

The University of New Orleans continued to struggle financially in the second quarter of the fiscal year due to an unanticipated decline in student enrollment for the Fall Semester that will likely result in an overall loss of fee revenues in the academic year (actual to budget) in the amount of \$2M. Because of the projected decrease in self-generated revenues, measures taken in the first quarter to curtail spending in the Operating Budget remain in place. The freeze on hiring continues; routine building and grounds maintenance projects are on hold; departments have been asked to keep general operating costs to a minimum; and, unobligated account balances, e.g., scholarships and fee waivers, have been kept in reserve to offset the fiscal impact associated with the reduction in self generated revenues and increase in fringe benefit costs.

The result of having fewer students in the Fall Semester certainly had an impact on both restricted and auxiliary operations. Compared to the results of the second quarter ending December 31, 2009, revenues through December 31, 2010, show a decline between years for those operations that benefit from an allocation of student tuition, e.g., Children's Center; Recreation and Fitness Center. In order to address the shortfall in revenues, it was necessary to curtail spending in these student service areas through the end of the second quarter. In all probability, it will likely be necessary to pursue the same course of action for the remaining two quarters. The University will continue to routinely monitor these budgetary units to ensure that they stay within authorized levels.

Auxiliary operations (excluding Intercollegiate Athletics) experienced an overall decline in revenues when compared to the same quarter of the prior fiscal year. Housing (Pontchartrain Hall) revenues were down as might be expected because of the loss of students and also due to the fact that there was far less revenue recognized from the University's Ground Lease Agreement with Campus Living Villages (Privateer Place). Pontchartrain Hall's spending in the operating services and supplies categories was adjusted in the second quarter to accommodate the decline in revenues and to also address other unexpected costs, e.g., 24/7 security detail. The Bookstore continued to adjust its operations to reflect the lower student enrollment and the loss of revenues due to the emerging competition associated with e-commerce and other alternate means of acquiring course materials.

Other restricted funds being reported through December 31, 2010 (Grants and Contracts; and Endowments) are being administered in accordance with appropriate awarding agency guidelines and the Louisiana Board of Regents.

As a result of the Fall Semester's enrollment numbers, the University does not anticipate any appreciable gain in the number of students likely to enroll in January. As if this situation were not enough to contend with, the University was informed during the second quarter of yet another State imposed mid-year budget reduction in the amount of \$687,586. The impact of this cut will be felt in the third quarter. Campus-wide adjustments will have to be made, once again, to the detriment of our students, faculty, and staff. These adjustments will reflect an across the board reduction in travel of 55.75%, and an average cut of 4.6% in the operating services, supplies, professional services, other charges, and equipment categories. This will mean, for example, fewer dollars available for consulting support and acquisitions as the University implements the latest PeopleSoft upgrade affecting administrative processes integral to sustaining day to day operations, as well as less funding for general maintenance of grounds and buildings.

UNO will continue to closely monitor its net operating position on a routine basis and make appropriate adjustments throughout the fiscal year as conditions warrant in order to remain within the budget. Student recruiting and retention initiatives remain a top priority.

Unrestricted Operations	Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11					
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	41,779,723	13,926,575	10,444,931			24,371,506
Statutory Dedications	2,592,740	220,244	751,863			972,107
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	17,000,729	0	5,443,116			5,443,116
Self Generated Revenues	61,296,011	31,191,353	1,587,950			32,779,303
Federal Funds	0	0	0			0
Total Revenues	122,669,203	45,338,172	18,227,860			63,566,032
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	83,258,940	17,562,170	21,209,888			38,772,058
Operating Expenses	17,091,891	3,918,274	4,024,946			7,943,220
Other Charges	19,410,229	10,343,069	419,401			10,762,470
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	2,908,143	72,378	1,219,662			1,292,040
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	68,989,220	14,252,694	18,592,064			32,844,758
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0			0
Non-Academic Expenditures	53,679,983	17,643,196	8,281,834			25,925,030
Total Expenditures	122,669,203	31,895,891	26,873,897			58,769,788

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0		
Restricted Fees	110,324	2,150,715	1,252,524		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0		
Auxiliaries	1,228,736	2,531,742	2,082,243		
Endowment Income	240,447	177,639	741		
Grants and Contracts	4,601,781	1,641,467	2,819,290		
Indirect Cost Recovered	5,453,092	5,365,149	5,642,179		
Gifts	(22,957)	359,371	390,191		
Federal Funds	0	(82,061)	(27,426)		
Hospitals	0	0	0		
All Other Sources	2,142,337	1,814,583	1,466,645		
TOTAL	13,753,761	13,958,605	13,626,387		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

University of New Orleans had budget adjustments during the first and second quarters, but other than the research expenditure category all of the budget adjustments were minor. The 44.2% increase in the function of Research for the 1st and 2nd quarters includes a transfer of funds (from Instruction - \$546,346; Academic Support - \$128,539; Institutional Support - \$10,500) to fund cost sharing commitments.

UNO's unrestricted and restricted operations are all within their budget. As a result of the University's decision to transfer from Division 1 Athletics, projected costs in 2010-2011 are significantly less (full-time personnel; general operating expenses; and scholarship costs) than the prior fiscal year. Athletics controlled spending in both the 1st and 2nd quarters due to the loss in revenue experienced from the decline in student enrollment.

Operating Budget Development		Campus: University of New Orleans					
		Budget Adjustments					
	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	41,779,723					41,779,723	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	2,592,740					2,592,740	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	17,000,729					17,000,729	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	61,296,011					61,296,011	0.0%
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	122,669,203	0	0	0	0	122,669,203	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	60,699,987	(382,010)	(31,799)			60,286,178	-0.7%
Other Compensation	5,136,763	(30,711)	(19,345)			5,086,707	-1.0%
Related Benefits	17,905,322	(19,267)	0			17,886,055	-0.1%
Total Personal Services	83,742,072	(431,988)	(51,144)	0	0	83,258,940	-0.6%
Travel	762,371	(33,469)	13,569			742,471	-2.6%
Operating Services	12,822,443	(18,176)	(56,437)			12,747,830	-0.6%
Supplies	3,113,931	341,664	145,995			3,601,590	15.7%
Total Operating Expenses	16,698,745	290,019	103,127	0	0	17,091,891	2.4%
Professional Services	1,215,031	27,981	23,511			1,266,523	4.2%
Other Charges	18,275,828	57,893	(190,015)			18,143,706	-0.7%
Debt Services						0	
Interagency Transfers						0	
Total Other Charges	19,490,859	85,874	(166,504)	0	0	19,410,229	-0.4%
General Acquisitions	1,063,662	56,095	34,329			1,154,086	8.5%
Library Acquisitions	1,673,865		80,192			1,754,057	4.8%
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	2,737,527	56,095	114,521	0	0	2,908,143	6.2%
Total Expenditures	122,669,203	0	0	0	0	122,669,203	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	50,960,225	(540,927)	(161,134)			50,258,164	-1.4%
Research	1,569,469	599,230	95,180			2,263,879	44.2%
Public Service	2,796,276	1,986	(1,763)			2,796,499	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	13,614,175	(49,789)	106,292			13,670,678	0.4%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	68,940,145	10,500	38,575	0	0	68,989,220	
Student Services	7,206,850					7,206,850	0.0%
Institutional Support	19,609,547	(500)	11,425			19,620,472	0.1%
Scholarships/Fellowships	11,850,521					11,850,521	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	15,062,140	(10,000)	(50,000)			15,002,140	-0.4%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	53,729,058	(10,500)	(38,575)	0	0	53,679,983	
Total Expenditures	122,669,203	0	0	0	0	122,669,203	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

The 44.2% increase in the function of Research for the 1st and 2nd quarters includes a transfer of funds (from Instruction - \$546,346; Academic Support - \$128,539; Institutional Support - \$10,500) to fund cost sharing commitments. The 1.4% decrease in Instruction for the 1st and 2nd quarters includes: the transfer for cost share, \$31,800 transfer to Academic Support from the Retention/QE Program to various departments to support the Privateer Assistants Program, as well as transfers between various expenditure objects related to the University's implementation of line item budget control. The 2nd quarter increase in the function of Academic Support includes the aforementioned \$31,800, \$58,074 in termination pay funded from Institutional Support, as well as transfers between various expenditure objects related to the University's implementation of line item budget control. The 2nd quarter budget transfer of \$50,000 from Plant Operations/Maintenance to Institutional Support was due to an increase in the request for repairs to university vehicles. The funding in the motor pool account (function of Institutional Support) was not sufficient to sustain the amount of work being requested.

The 1st quarter budget transfers by expenditure object stems from the following: 32% of the transfers are due to the reallocation of funds within the College of Business Executive MBA programs (including Jamaica, Puerto Rico, and Health Care Management); 41% of the transfers are due to departmental requests as a result of the University's newly implemented line item budget control; 26% of the transfers are from departmental salary savings being used to fund campus projects (such as unscheduled repairs), departmental laboratory support, as well as supplies, operating services, professional services, other charges, and capital outlay; 1% of the transfers is to fund cost share commitments.

With the exception of expenditure objects of Other Charges and Acquisitions and Major Repairs, the 2nd quarter budget transfers are less than 40% of the budget transfers posted in the 1st quarter. The decrease in Other Charges includes a transfer to Library Acquisitions in the amount of \$80,192 to fund LOUIS (the Louisiana Library Network), as well transfers between various expenditure objects related to the University's implementation of line item budget control. The increase to Acquisitions and Major Repairs includes the aforementioned funding of LOUIS, as well as adjustments related to the University's implementation of line item budget control, including transfers from budgeted Personal Services due to funds being available from buyouts from grants.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: University of New Orleans

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2010-11
	Operating Budget 2010-11	1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11	Cumulative Total 2010-11	
Revenues							
General Fund	41,779,723	13,926,575	10,444,931			24,371,506	58.3%
Statutory Dedications	2,592,740	220,244	751,863			972,107	37.5%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	17,000,729		5,443,116			5,443,116	32.0%
Self Generated Revenues	61,296,011	31,191,353	1,587,950			32,779,303	53.5%
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	122,669,203	45,338,172	18,227,860	0	0	63,566,032	51.8%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	60,286,178	12,060,997	14,777,594			26,838,591	44.5%
Other Compensation	5,086,707	951,560	1,266,269			2,217,829	43.6%
Related Benefits	17,886,055	4,549,613	5,166,025			9,715,638	54.3%
Total Personal Services	83,258,940	17,562,170	21,209,888	0	0	38,772,058	46.6%
Travel	742,471	46,234	128,633			174,867	23.6%
Operating Services	12,747,830	2,872,385	3,164,638			6,037,023	47.4%
Supplies	3,601,590	999,655	731,676			1,731,331	48.1%
Total Operating Expenses	17,091,891	3,918,274	4,024,946	0	0	7,943,220	46.5%
Professional Services	1,266,523	88,480	204,692			293,173	23.1%
Other Charges	18,143,706	10,254,588	214,709			10,469,297	57.7%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	0					0	
Total Other Charges	19,410,229	10,343,069	419,401	0	0	10,762,470	55.4%
General Acquisitions	1,154,086	84,185	88,458			172,643	15.0%
Library Acquisitions	1,754,057	(11,807)	1,131,204			1,119,397	63.8%
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	2,908,143	72,378	1,219,662	0	0	1,292,040	44.4%
TOTAL	122,669,203	31,895,891	26,873,897	0	0	58,769,788	47.9%
by Function							
Instruction	50,258,164	10,310,303	13,286,397			23,596,700	47.0%
Research	2,263,879	408,512	601,461			1,009,973	44.6%
Public Service	2,796,499	690,536	814,402			1,504,939	53.8%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	13,670,678	2,843,343	3,889,804			6,733,146	49.3%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	68,989,220	14,252,694	18,592,064	0	0	32,844,758	47.6%
Student Services	7,206,850	1,335,992	1,328,411			2,664,403	37.0%
Institutional Support	19,620,472	3,665,737	2,968,461			6,634,198	33.8%
Scholarships/Fellowships	11,850,521	5,745,753	88,621			5,834,374	49.2%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	15,002,140	6,895,714	3,896,340			10,792,054	71.9%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	53,679,983	17,643,196	8,281,834	0	0	25,925,030	48.3%
TOTAL	122,669,203	31,895,891	26,873,897	0	0	58,769,788	47.9%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Revenues

Statutory Dedications revenues are 37.5% of budget for the 2nd Quarter because the revenue received by the University is based on what is generated by the State.

Typically, reimbursement requests for Interagency Stimulus Funds are submitted and reported to the LSU System and federal government by the 10th of the month following the end of the quarter. Reimbursement for expenditures in the amount of \$5,443,116 were submitted and reported in the month of October for the 1st quarter, which resulted in a %Actual to Budget of 32%. The 2nd quarter's reimbursement request in the amount of \$4,501,286 was submitted in January 2011.

The Self Generated Revenues for the first and second quarters include tuition and fees collected for the Summer and Fall terms. Although the University has collected 53.5% of the Self Generated Revenues budgeted in the second quarter, we are currently projecting a shortfall in fee revenues for the end of the fiscal year as a result of the decline in student enrollment in Fall 2010.

Expenditures - For analysis purposes, this narrative discusses variances outside of the 45% to 55% range for the second quarter.

Expenditures by Category

- Other Compensation's % Actual to Budget variance of 43.6% is a result of less spending in the 1st two quarters. However, spending is projected to increase in the 3rd and 4th quarters.
- Travel increased from the 1st to the 2nd quarter by \$82,399, which was due to an increase in domestic out-of-state travel. Although travel is low at 23.6%, travel is projected to increase in the 3rd and 4th quarters.
- Professional Services 2nd quarter actual expenditures and cumulative total are comparable to the prior year. As in prior years, spending is projected to increase in future quarters.
- Other Charges category includes Scholarships/Fellowships and Insurances. The % Actual to Budget is 57.7% because, unlike previous years where the insurance premium was expensed over other quarters, the total insurance premium was expensed in the 1st quarter of FY 2011.
- Typically, General acquisitions has less spending in the 1st and 2nd quarters and increased spending in the 3rd and 4th quarters. University Computing and Communications are planning to purchase servers and computer room equipment in future quarters.
- Library acquisitions includes the purchase of books, subscriptions to journals and databases associated with the LOUIS (the Louisiana Library Network) System in the amount of \$1,131,204. Generally, many library subscriptions are paid in the second quarter. Library acquisitions % actual to budget are on target with projections.

Expenditures by Function

- Student Services spending is low in the 2nd quarter at 37% and is projected to increase in future quarters to facilitate the recruiting of new students.
- Institutional Support spending decreased in the 2nd quarter and the % Actual to Budget of 33.8% is lower compared to the prior year. This decrease is because all

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: University of New Orleans

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees	8,303,816	3,827,083	232,175			4,059,258	48.9%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities						0	
Auxiliaries (List)							
Athletics	2,842,792	1,281,873	266,320			1,548,193	54.5%
Housing	3,823,000	1,843,642	27,807			1,871,449	49.0%
Vending	67,000	7,363	23,734			31,097	46.4%
Parking	750,000	510,650	78,568			589,218	78.6%
Copy Center	24,000	4,000	6,000			10,000	41.7%
Cove		0	0			0	
Univ Center & Bookstore Operations	7,439,805	2,892,352	1,092,783			3,985,135	53.6%
8						0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income	387,553	31,444	42,494			73,938	19.1%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	14,465,257	2,255,026	4,088,203			6,343,229	43.9%
State and Local	15,761,334	3,061,982	3,465,457			6,527,439	41.4%
Private	14,255,958	3,113,051	5,158,519			8,271,570	58.0%
Indirect Cost Recovered	5,169,561	1,024,780	1,189,793			2,214,573	42.8%
Gifts	512,670	567,808	233,316			801,124	156.3%
Federal Funds	12,009,000	5,985,481	575,276			6,560,757	54.6%
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans						0	
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)						0	
All Other Sources	2,200,000	173,336	173,035			346,371	15.7%
TOTAL	88,011,746	26,579,870	16,653,480	0	0	43,233,350	49.1%

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: University of New Orleans

Report on Restricted Budget

Generally, the Fall semester registration generates the greatest percentage of tuition revenue allocated to restricted funds with lesser amounts collected in the 3rd and 4th quarters for the Spring and Summer registrations, respectively.

RESTRICTED FEES:

The University has collected 48.9% of total projected restricted fee revenues realized at December 31, 2010, because the first and second quarters include tuition and fees collected for the Summer and Fall semesters. Compared to the Fall 2009 semester, the Fall 2010 Restricted fees are down by \$735,522, which is due mainly to lower student enrollment. The state approved tuition increase was not applied to any of the restricted fee components, so the shortfall in enrollment has caused restricted operations like the Wellness Center to make expenditure adjustments to balance their budget.

AUXILIARIES:

Housing revenues are down by \$313,538 compared to the same period last year, which is due to the loss of revenues associated with the University's ground lease agreement with Campus Living Villages (Privateer Place); and, the decline in student enrollment. Vending and Copy Center revenues thus far realized appear close to projections and are comparable to the same period last year. The revenues collected from both parking permits and the pay parking lots (78.6% of the budget) were anticipated primarily because most of the funds generated are recorded in the first quarter at the time of Fall registration and in the few weeks that follow.

The Cove, a student food service operation, was damaged during Hurricane Katrina and is not expected to reopen until Fall 2011. Therefore, any revenues generated from this operation will be in the fiscal year 2011-12.

ENDOWMENT INCOME

UNO's 40% of our Board of Regents Endowments are managed by the UNO Foundation with recognized interest income of \$88,488 net of management fees of \$46,789, to equal \$41,699; the remaining University managed endowments which were invested in GNMA's, recognized interest income in the amount of \$795. Interest earned is based on market conditions. Endowment income does not include realized or unrealized capital gains.

GRANTS AND CONTRACTS:

Compared to the same time period last fiscal year, Federal Grants and Contracts increased by approximately \$1.7M in actual revenues because of several new grants. State and Local revenues decreased by \$340K because of changes attributable to the reassignment of the Gentilly Terrace Elementary School into the New Beginnings UNO Capital One Charter School Network and a decrease in Board of Regent Enhancement funds. Private revenues increased by \$2.8M because of improved collections and additional new grants.

GIFTS

Actual Gifts revenues collected in the first and second quarters exceed estimated revenues by 56.3%. When comparing the results to the prior fiscal year's second quarter, actual Gifts revenues have increased by \$184,442. The University received a gift of \$210,000 from Wick Carey for Maestri Field Improvements in the second quarter.

FEDERAL FUNDS (Title IV programs)

Federal Funds actual revenues are on target with estimated revenues at 54.6%. Typically, approximately half of the federal funds are collected in the Fall semester with the remaining funds being collected in the Spring and summer semesters. The majority of Federal Funds collected in the 1st and 2nd quarters include Pell grants in the amount of \$5,739,255, which is approximately 48% of estimated revenues.

ALL OTHER SOURCES

All other sources include restricted revenues, such as course and lab fees, generated from various departments. International Studies generated \$308,238 of the total revenue

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: University of New Orleans

		Actual Amount for each Quarter											
Show Expenditures As Positive	Acct/Fund Balance 2010-11	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Restricted Fees	110,324	3,827,083	1,786,692	2,150,715	232,175	1,130,366	1,252,524	0		1,252,524	0		1,252,524
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	0	0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 Athletics	(5,366,127)	1,281,873	535,487	(4,619,741)	266,320	584,539	(4,937,960)	0		(4,937,960)	0		(4,937,960)
2 Housing	1,513,153	1,843,642	1,594,876	1,761,919	27,807	295,752	1,493,974	0		1,493,974	0		1,493,974
3 Vending	352,619	7,363	0	359,982	23,734	0	383,716	0		383,716	0		383,716
4 Parking	888,381	510,650	33,484	1,365,547	78,568	243,792	1,200,323	0		1,200,323	0		1,200,323
5 Copy Center	130,065	4,000	0	134,065	6,000	0	140,065	0		140,065	0		140,065
6 Cove	189,040	0	10,731	178,309	0	0	178,309	0		178,309	0		178,309
7 Univ Ctr & Bkstore Operations	3,521,606	2,892,352	3,062,296	3,351,662	1,092,783	820,628	3,623,817	0		3,623,817	0		3,623,817
8	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
9	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
10	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
11	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
12	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
13	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
14	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
15	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Endowment Income	240,447	31,444	94,252	177,639	42,494	219,392	741	0		741	0		741
Grants and Contracts	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Federal	125,004	2,255,026	3,751,529	(1,371,499)	4,088,203	4,153,597	(1,436,893)	0		(1,436,893)	0		(1,436,893)
State and Local	2,467,624	3,061,982	3,621,202	1,908,404	3,465,457	2,699,679	2,674,182	0		2,674,182	0		2,674,182
Private	2,009,153	3,113,051	4,017,642	1,104,562	5,158,519	4,681,080	1,582,001	0		1,582,001	0		1,582,001
Indirect Cost Recovered	5,453,092	1,024,780	1,112,723	5,365,149	1,189,793	912,763	5,642,179	0		5,642,179	0		5,642,179
Gifts	(22,957)	567,808	185,480	359,371	233,316	202,496	390,191	0		390,191	0		390,191
Federal Funds	0	5,985,481	6,067,542	(82,061)	575,276	520,641	(27,426)	0		(27,426)	0		(27,426)
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Physician Practice Plans	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Medicare	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Medicaid	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0		0	0		0	0		0	0		0
All Other Sources	2,142,337	173,336	501,089	1,814,583	173,035	520,973	1,466,645	0		1,466,645	0		1,466,645
TOTAL	13,753,761	26,579,870	26,375,026	13,958,605	16,653,480	16,985,698	13,626,387	0	0	13,626,387	0	0	13,626,387

Report on Restricted Operations

RESTRICTED FEES

While revenues show a decline of \$513,320 for the second quarter when compared to the prior fiscal year, expenditures have increased by \$281,858. Expenditures increased mainly because of software purchases that were funded from the Student Technology Initiative fee.

AUXILIARIES

As a result of the University's decision to transfer from Division 1 Athletics, projected costs in 2010-2011 are significantly less (full-time personnel; general operating expenses; and scholarship costs) than the prior fiscal year. Athletics controlled spending in both the 1st and 2nd quarters due to the loss in revenue experienced from the decline in student enrollment.

Housing experienced a drop in the Fall 2010 semester revenues because of the decline in student enrollment. Current spending indicates that operating services have been cut to fund security costs. Spending is being closely monitored.

Compared to the 1st and 2nd quarter of last fiscal year, the Bookstore's sales of books, supplies, and special services are down by \$394,811; and likewise, Inventory expenditures have been reduced by \$608,115.

ENDOWMENT INCOME

The majority of the expenditures applicable to the second quarter in the amount of \$219,392 represent salaries and fringe benefits for endowed professors and chairs. While it appears that expenditures will likely exceed endowed earnings for the second quarter and remaining quarters, the operating budget for the fiscal year is determined based on the Board of Regents Endowment spending policy. This Policy will permit the University to make up any difference by way of a funds transfer from the corpus as long as the market value of the endowment is greater than the inflation-adjusted baseline.

GRANTS AND CONTRACTS

Federal Grants and Contracts revenues show an increase over the prior year for the same quarter in the amount of \$1.7M, or 69%, which is attributable to the \$699K DED Hurricane Recovery grant and several other new grants. Expenditure patterns reflect a similar increasing trend of \$1.1M or 36%, of which \$657,000 of these amounts are attributable to spending on the DED Hurricane Recovery Fund grant.

State and Local revenues show a decrease compared to the prior year for the same quarter in the amount of \$340K, or 9%, and expenditures also decreased by \$1.5M, or 37%. These changes are attributable to the reassignment of the Gentilly Terrace Elementary School from the Recovery School District into the New Beginnings UNO Capital One Charter School Network and the decrease in Board of Regent Enhancement Funds.

Private revenues increased substantially over the prior year for the same quarter in the amount of \$2.8M, or greater than 100%, which is attributable to improved collections and the addition of new grants. Expenditures from private funding sources increased by \$778K or 20%.

All Other Sources

Expenditures increased in the second quarter mainly because of travel related to the International Studies Abroad programs.

**LSU Health Sciences Center New Orleans
Executive Summary
FY2010-2011 Quarterly Report on the Budget – 2nd Quarter Activities**

Our challenges did not change appreciably between the 1st and 2nd quarters of Fiscal Year 2010-11.

- We continue to preserve our core mission by generating alternative revenue streams from sponsored projects, patient care services, additional overhead support from private patient care contracts, and billing and collection efficiencies to support the salary, benefits and other expenditures associated with faculty and staff.
- Our faculty continue to be encouraged to aggressively file grant applications.
- We continually look for opportunities to expand our patient care activities and to promote billing and collection efficiencies.
- We have reallocated existing resources to achieve operational improvements and to fund priority items, especially in view of the anticipated FY 2011-12 budget reductions.
- This is the 2nd year of a general policy of prohibiting salary increases. Rare exceptions were allowed for the few faculty who received a promotion in rank.
- New hires are being limited to critical needs, particularly in the areas of direct patient care and sponsored research. This is more stringent than the mandated hiring freeze in place.
- We are curtailing expenditures for travel, supplies, professional services and acquisitions as much as possible. The budget for Library acquisitions continues to be at a standstill, which is difficult when the inflation rate for books and journals increases about 8% per year.
- We are facing the challenge of managing a reduction of \$2,552,494 in State General Funds under Executive Order BJ 2010-20.
- We will be able to absorb this reduction without a negative impact on employees or enrollment provided we are able to offset this reduction by the anticipated increases in revenue as a consequence of increased enrollments in the Schools of Allied Health Professions, Medicine and Nursing (\$1,046,000) and from an anticipated 5% increase in tuition effective January 1, 2011 under the LA Grad Act (\$537,420). We plan to seek additional budget authority in fees and self-generated revenues through BA-7's. Finally,

we will find a restricted source of funds for a lease we currently have for the School of Public Health (\$969,074). We are in the process of renovating space to permit them to relocate back on campus as of July 1, 2011.

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	68,319,983	22,773,328	17,079,996			39,853,324
Statutory Dedications	20,525,230	1,779,903	3,589,790			5,369,693
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	38,169,464	4,272,663	8,829,978			13,102,641
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	28,742,733	0	16,787,022			16,787,022
Self Generated Revenues	24,042,129	20,586,560	544,405			21,130,965
Federal Funds	0	0	0			0
Total Revenues	179,799,539	49,412,454	46,831,191			96,243,645
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	128,945,276	31,752,133	30,794,292			62,546,425
Operating Expenses	18,796,266	3,710,276	4,762,101			8,472,377
Other Charges	30,046,828	3,381,498	6,671,621			10,053,119
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	2,011,169	185,104	1,123,098			1,308,202
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	134,360,026	28,027,064	30,923,001			58,950,065
Transfers out of agency	270,583	0	130,276			130,276
Non-Academic Expenditures	45,439,513	11,001,947	12,428,110			23,430,057
Total Expenditures	179,799,539	39,029,011	43,351,111			82,380,122

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0		
Restricted Fees	2,481,155	3,406,607	2,881,470		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	5,258,675	4,273,579	4,273,847		
Auxiliaries	3,565,421	4,913,625	3,722,186		
Endowment Income	1,376,803	1,343,185	1,313,762		
Grants and Contracts	47,565,490	26,246,895	27,926,809		
Indirect Cost Recovered	22,515,884	18,707,914	19,572,736		
Gifts	250,906	161,678	225,907		
Federal Funds	0	0	0		
Hospitals	18,168,180	18,820,604	19,906,762		
All Other Sources	12,380,251	12,090,656	11,357,485		
TOTAL	113,562,764	89,964,742	91,180,965		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

LSU HSC New Orleans had minor budget adjustments during the second quarter to more accurately reflect actual expenditures. HSCNO's unrestricted and restricted operations are within their current budgets. See the following pages for more detail.

Operating Budget Development		Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans				Adjusted Operating Budget		% change to Beg Budget	
		Budget Adjustments							
	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter				
Revenues									
General Fund	68,319,983					68,319,983		0.0%	
Statutory Dedications	20,525,230					20,525,230		0.0%	
Interim Emergency Board						0			
Interagency Transfers	38,169,464					38,169,464		0.0%	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	28,742,733					28,742,733		0.0%	
Self Generated Revenues	24,042,129					24,042,129		0.0%	
Federal Funds						0			
Total Revenues	179,799,539	0	0	0	0	179,799,539		0.0%	
Expenditures by Object:									
Salaries	101,985,380		(500,000)			101,485,380		-0.5%	
Other Compensation	1,702,421					1,702,421		0.0%	
Related Benefits	23,557,475		2,200,000			25,757,475		9.3%	
Total Personal Services	127,245,276	0	1,700,000	0	0	128,945,276		1.3%	
Travel	227,675					227,675		0.0%	
Operating Services	16,498,675		(1,700,000)			14,798,675		-10.3%	
Supplies	3,769,916					3,769,916		0.0%	
Total Operating Expenses	20,496,266	0	(1,700,000)	0	0	18,796,266		-8.3%	
Professional Services	1,806,075					1,806,075		0.0%	
Other Charges	20,670,151					20,670,151		0.0%	
Debt Services	260,553					260,553		0.0%	
Interagency Transfers	7,310,049					7,310,049		0.0%	
Total Other Charges	30,046,828	0	0	0	0	30,046,828		0.0%	
General Acquisitions	267,677					267,677		0.0%	
Library Acquisitions	1,743,492					1,743,492		0.0%	
Major Repairs	0					0			
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	2,011,169	0	0	0	0	2,011,169		0.0%	
Total Expenditures	179,799,539	0	0	0	0	179,799,539		0.0%	
Expenditures by Function:									
Instruction	99,348,200					99,348,200		0.0%	
Research	15,120,621					15,120,621		0.0%	
Public Service	6,593,667					6,593,667		0.0%	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	12,697,538		600,000			13,297,538		4.7%	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	133,760,026	0	600,000	0	0	134,360,026		0.4%	
Student Services	2,429,081					2,429,081		0.0%	
Institutional Support	14,379,141		2,539,239			16,918,380		17.7%	
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,104,160					3,104,160		0.0%	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	25,856,548		(3,139,239)			22,717,309		-12.1%	
Hospital						0			
Transfers out of agency	270,583					270,583		0.0%	
Athletics						0			
Other						0			
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	46,039,513	0	(600,000)	0	0	45,439,513		-1.3%	
Total Expenditures	179,799,539	0	0	0	0	179,799,539		0.0%	

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Adjustments were made during the 2nd Quarter to expenditures by object for salaries, related benefits and operating services; and expenditures by function for Academic Support, Institutional Support and Operation and Maintenance. The intent of the adjustments are to more closely align budgets with actual expenditures. No funds were moved from academic functions to non-academic functions.

Adjustments will be made during the 3rd Quarter as a result of the approval of BA-7's in relation to the reductions in state general funds mandated by EO BJ 2010-20.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

As discussed in the first quarter report, we hope to offset a significant portion of the reductions in state general funds mandated by Executive Order BJ 2010-20 through a January 1, 2011 5% tuition increase under the LA Grad Act and unanticipated enrollment increases in our professional schools.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2010-11
	Operating Budget 2010-11	1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11	Cumulative Total 2010-11	
Revenues							
General Fund	68,319,983	22,773,328	17,079,996			39,853,324	58.3%
Statutory Dedications	20,525,230	1,779,903	3,589,790			5,369,693	26.2%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0	
Interagency Transfers	38,169,464	4,272,663	8,829,978			13,102,641	34.3%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	28,742,733	0	16,787,022			16,787,022	58.4%
Self Generated Revenues	24,042,129	20,586,560	544,405			21,130,965	87.9%
Federal Funds	0	0	0			0	
TOTAL	179,799,539	49,412,454	46,831,191	0	0	96,243,645	53.5%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	101,485,380	24,018,715	24,182,644			48,201,359	47.5%
Other Compensation	1,702,421	432,210	428,710			860,920	50.6%
Related Benefits	25,757,475	7,301,208	6,182,938			13,484,146	52.4%
Total Personal Services	128,945,276	31,752,133	30,794,292	0	0	62,546,425	48.5%
Travel	227,675	11,603	54,909			66,512	29.2%
Operating Services	14,798,675	2,765,833	3,532,548			6,298,381	42.6%
Supplies	3,769,916	932,840	1,174,644			2,107,484	55.9%
Total Operating Expenses	18,796,266	3,710,276	4,762,101	0	0	8,472,377	45.1%
Professional Services	1,806,075	133,084	362,110			495,194	27.4%
Other Charges	20,670,151	2,783,650	2,905,190			5,688,840	27.5%
Debt Services	260,553	0	130,276			130,276	50.0%
Interagency Transfers	7,310,049	464,764	3,274,044			3,738,808	51.1%
Total Other Charges	30,046,828	3,381,498	6,671,621	0	0	10,053,119	33.5%
General Acquisitions	267,677	12,771	46,352			59,123	22.1%
Library Acquisitions	1,743,492	155,408	1,013,499			1,168,907	67.0%
Major Repairs	0	16,925	63,247			80,172	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	2,011,169	185,104	1,123,098	0	0	1,308,202	65.0%
TOTAL	179,799,539	39,029,011	43,351,111	0	0	82,380,122	45.8%
by Function							
Instruction	99,348,200	22,192,665	23,330,881			45,523,546	45.8%
Research	15,120,621	2,117,559	2,737,315			4,854,874	32.1%
Public Service	6,593,667	545,764	963,295			1,509,059	22.9%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	13,297,538	3,171,076	3,891,510			7,062,586	53.1%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	134,360,026	28,027,064	30,923,001	0	0	58,950,065	43.9%
Student Services	2,429,081	571,329	592,249			1,163,578	47.9%
Institutional Support	16,918,380	4,729,393	5,122,547			9,851,940	58.2%
Scholarships/Fellowships	3,104,160	1,211,886	286,831			1,498,717	48.3%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	22,717,309	4,489,339	6,296,207			10,785,546	47.5%
Hospital	0	0	0			0	
Transfers out of agency	270,583	0	130,276			130,276	48.1%
Athletics	0	0	0			0	
Other	0	0	0			0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	45,439,513	11,001,947	12,428,110	0	0	23,430,057	51.6%
TOTAL	179,799,539	39,029,011	43,351,111	0	0	82,380,122	45.8%

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Instances of unrestricted expenditures and revenues with Actual to Budget being notably more or less than 50% for the second quarter are due to a number of factors:

- State General Funds

We have drawn down 7/12 of the general fund appropriation to date. The state general fund appropriation is anticipated to decrease once the BA-7 is approved for Executive Order BJ 2010-20.

- Statutory Dedications Revenue

A significant portion of Statutory Dedications Revenue is derived from tobacco taxes dedicated to the Louisiana Cancer Consortium for research and smoking cessation. To date, only a small portion of the statutory dedications for these purposes have been collected. Only 37% of the appropriation for the SELF fund has been realized to date.

- Interagency Transfers Revenue

The Interagency Transfers means of financing reflects intraagency agreements our campus has with the Health Care Services Division for medical direction and residency supervision at Earl K. Long Medical Center, University Medical Center and LSU Interim Hospital. Until those agreements are all fully executed, there will be a lag between expenditures (mainly Instruction/Personnel Services and Other Charges) and revenues.

- Self-Generated Revenue

Most of these revenues are front-loaded from tuition and fees collected for the late summer 2010 semester, fall 2010 semester and for M.D., D.D.S. and Master of Nursing-Nurse Anesthesia students who are assessed tuition and fees on an annual basis.

- Travel, Operating Services, Professional Services, and General Acquisitions

Expenditures are lagging but will pick up as contracts are executed and invoices are received.

- Interagency Transfers

Required payments for the Legislative Auditor, Civil Service and CPTP have been made. One half of risk management premiums have been paid to date.

- Library Acquisitions

A considerable portion of the expenditures occur early in the fiscal year for the renewal of access to electronic databases and journal subscriptions.

- Research Expenditures and Public Service Expenditures (Other Charges)

A significant portion of expenditures budgeted in these two functions are for pass-through's to the Cancer Consortium for research and smoking cessation. Collections and pass-throughs have been limited year to date.. This also impacts the expenditure category of Other Charges, where these pass-through's are classified.

- Institutional Support

Interagency Transfer expenditures for the Legislative Auditor, Civil Service and CPTP are front-loaded.

- Plant Operations/Maintenance

Personnel and utility expenditures have lagged to date.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11
State Appropriations						0	
Restricted Fees	1,245,574	1,031,482	30			1,031,512	82.8%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	3,954,000	79,028	1,146,750			1,225,778	31.0%
Auxiliaries (List)							
1 Bookstore	7,825,400	2,190,911	882,923			3,073,834	39.3%
2 Cafeteria	36,000	6,771	9,894			16,665	46.3%
3 Student Housing	2,241,600	502,736	410,736			913,472	40.8%
4 Parking	1,325,000	484,532	262,387			746,919	56.4%
5 HSC Stores	6,880,000	1,478,432	1,085,811			2,564,244	37.3%
6 Duplicating and Printing	1,000,000	136,332	118,593			254,925	25.5%
7						0	
8						0	
9						0	
10						0	
11						0	
12						0	
13						0	
14						0	
15						0	
Endowment Income	372,500	16,641	108,925			125,566	33.7%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	49,188,567	6,603,924	11,664,165			18,268,089	37.1%
State and Local	82,511,299	11,158,054	19,028,908			30,186,962	36.6%
Private	99,168,154	15,054,636	25,010,989			40,065,625	40.4%
Indirect Cost Recovered	17,400,000	4,107,826	4,188,422			8,296,249	47.7%
Gifts	1,377,600	155,433	424,040			579,473	42.1%
Federal Funds						0	
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0	
Physician Practice Plans	13,595,000	2,713,781	3,590,930			6,304,711	46.4%
Medicare						0	
Medicaid						0	
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)						0	
All Other Sources	1,940,600	45,153	27,431			72,585	3.7%
TOTAL	290,061,294	45,765,673	67,960,935	0	0	113,726,608	39.2%

Overview of Restricted Funds
Report on Restricted Budget

No adjustments have been made to the restricted budget during the first quarter.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2010-11	1st Quarter Expenses, Transfers, & Fund Balance			2nd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, & Fund Balance			3rd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, & Fund Balance			4th Quarter Expenses, Transfers, & Fund Balance		
		Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	2,481,155	1,031,482	106,030	3,406,607	30	525,168	2,881,470	0	2,881,470	0	2,881,470	2,881,470	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	5,258,675	79,028	1,064,124	4,273,579	1,146,750	1,146,482	4,273,847	0	4,273,847	0	4,273,847	4,273,847	
Auxiliaries (List)													
1 Bookstore	(349,161)	2,190,911	1,580,842	260,908	882,923	1,638,619	(494,788)	0	(494,788)	0	(494,788)	(494,788)	
2 Cafeteria	81,290	6,771	334	87,727	9,894	3,195	94,427	0	94,427	0	94,427	94,427	
3 Student Housing	638,700	502,736	397,735	743,701	410,736	586,090	568,347	0	568,347	0	568,347	568,347	
4 Parking	2,096,381	484,532	213,234	2,367,678	262,387	311,550	2,318,515	0	2,318,515	0	2,318,515	2,318,515	
5 HSC Stores	1,290,798	1,478,432	1,098,985	1,670,245	1,085,811	1,290,814	1,465,243	0	1,465,243	0	1,465,243	1,465,243	
6 Duplicating and Printing	(192,587)	136,332	160,379	(216,634)	118,593	131,516	(229,557)	0	(229,557)	0	(229,557)	(229,557)	
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Endowment Income	1,376,803	16,641	50,260	1,343,185	108,925	138,348	1,313,762	0	1,313,762	0	1,313,762	1,313,762	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	(160,869)	6,603,924	10,754,034	(4,310,979)	11,664,165	10,546,561	(3,193,375)	0	(3,193,375)	0	(3,193,375)	(3,193,375)	
State and Local	12,548,968	11,158,054	19,525,954	4,181,068	19,028,908	19,200,220	4,009,756	0	4,009,756	0	4,009,756	4,009,756	
Private	35,177,391	15,054,636	23,855,222	26,376,805	25,010,989	24,277,365	27,110,428	0	27,110,428	0	27,110,428	27,110,428	
Indirect Cost Recovered	22,515,884	4,107,826	7,915,797	18,707,914	4,188,422	3,323,599	19,572,736	0	19,572,736	0	19,572,736	19,572,736	
Gifts	250,906	155,433	244,661	161,678	424,040	359,811	225,907	0	225,907	0	225,907	225,907	
Federal Funds		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans	18,168,180	2,713,781	2,061,357	18,820,604	3,590,930	2,504,772	19,906,762	0	19,906,762	0	19,906,762	19,906,762	
Medicare		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicaid		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
All Other Sources	12,380,251	45,153	334,748	12,090,656	27,431	760,602	11,357,485	0	11,357,485	0	11,357,485	11,357,485	
TOTAL	113,562,764	45,765,673	69,363,695	89,964,742	67,960,935	66,744,712	91,180,965	0	0	91,180,965	0	0	91,180,965

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSUHSC New Orleans

Report on Restricted Operations

Current balances by source are adequate for cash flow and operations. Historically, there has been a significant lag between expenditures and revenues until the fourth quarter of the fiscal year. This is due to a number of factors:

- Revenues for contracts are recorded when billed rather than collected. Other revenues such as grants, restricted fees, sales and services, auxiliary enterprises, practice plan and other sources are generally reported on an actual basis. This impacts the column entitled "% Collected" as it measures in part revenues that are billed rather than collected.
- The quarterly report excludes projects we maintain on behalf of the HCSD and FEMA/ORM related activity for project worksheets and contents replacement.
- For cost reimbursable grants and contracts, which are the majority of our sponsored project universe, there is a lag of one month between expenditures and revenues. For example, billing for grant and contract revenues in relation to December 2010 expenditures are not posted until January 2011. Catch up is not made until the final accounting period of June.
- As was the case with unrestricted tuition and fees, restricted student fees are front -loaded. It comprises fees collected for the late summer 2010 semester, fall 2010 semester and for M.D., D.D.S. and Master of Nursing-Nurse Anesthesia students who are assessed tuition and fees on an annual basis.
- Some revenue sources are not posted until later in the fiscal year, including interest earnings.
- Revenues from duplicating and printing are down considerably due to the loss of a forms management contract with the LSU Interim Hospital and less duplicating usage as a result of budget reductions on our campus. Measures to reduce costs within this auxiliary are being taken.
- An expected bump in revenues for the Bookstore and Health Sciences Center Stores auxiliary operations from the purchase of equipment and supplies for the new Louisiana Cancer Research Center Building has not yet materialized. It will be imperative to closely watch costs in these operations for the rest of the fiscal year.



Health Sciences Center

SHREVEPORT

Chancellor, LSU Health Sciences Center at Shreveport

School of Medicine in Shreveport
School of Allied Health Professions
School of Graduate Studies
LSU Hospital in Shreveport
E.A. Conway Medical Center in Monroe
Huey P. Long Medical Center in Pineville

LSUHSC-S Operating Budget HSC-S, EACMC and HPLMC Quarterly Financial Reporting Narrative FY 2010-2011 as of December 30, 2010

The total mid-year budget reductions to State General Funds Direct of \$5,042,007 under BA-7 #2 allocated to the LSU Health Sciences Center at Shreveport, E. A. Conway Medical Center and Huey P. Long Medical Center are not reflected in the 2nd quarter reports; however, the campuses have developed plans to implement these cuts with the least possible adverse impact on respective institutional core missions.

Further compounding the decline of State General Funds (Direct) in the original LSUHSC-S budgets for FY 2010-2011, are three additional known factors. First is the enactment of the DSH Audit Rule, which is a fundamental change in the way that DSH reimbursement is calculated having a significant negative impact on revenue earned by the LSU Hospital in Shreveport, E. A. Conway Medical Center, and Huey P. Long Medical Center. Second is the shift in the state and federal portions of Medicaid claims reimbursement that will require Louisiana to ante up more State General Funds (Direct) to compensate for a reduction in the federal portion match rate. Absent some change emanating from CMS or the Congress, this FMAP change will negatively impact the FY 2010-2011 budget for DHH with indirect impact on revenue earned by the three LSUHSC-S hospitals. Third is DHH announcement that it will achieve part of its mid-year cut by reducing \$20.7 million from the \$135 million in one-time State General Funds (Direct) appropriated by the Legislature to help offset revenue reductions to the LSU hospitals that result from the federal DSH Audit Rule. Fourth is the state "rainy day" funds used to help obviate the cuts to higher education in the current fiscal year that will not be available in FY2011-2012, further reducing state funds for all three LSUHSC-S budgets from the FY2009-2010 levels.

The following descriptions outline by campus the impact of the FY 2010-2011 mid-year reductions. The guiding principle in developing the plan to force mid-year cuts in each of the three separate budgets was preservation of the educational, patient care and research core missions. Also briefly described are preliminary steps still being developed by LSUHSC-S in anticipation of additional reductions to the state revenue stream that will further diminish State General Funds (Direct) available for appropriation in FY 2011-2012.

LSU Health Sciences Center at Shreveport

The FY 2010-2011 mid-year budget reduction of \$2.0 million to State General Funds (Direct) under BA-7#2 will be achieved in large part by reducing travel expenditures on operating budget funds, freezing vacant faculty positions, and reducing medical supply expenditures through volume discounts and therapeutic drug interchange. While the effect of these reductions will be felt throughout the institution, we believe they represent the most rational means of achieving the necessary reduction in budget with least damage to our core mission.

DHH's announcement that it will achieve part of its mid-year cut from the \$135 million in one-time State General Funds (Direct) appropriated as DSH Audit Rule payments by the Legislature to help offset revenue reductions to the LSU hospitals is not reflected in the reduction plan above. Preliminary identification of curtailments with potential to produce significant, additional budgetary savings with least harm to the core mission has begun. It is inevitable that the result will be shrinkage in our capacity for health care service delivery and corresponding--and unavoidable--longer waits by our patients for many services.

E. A. Conway Medical Center in Monroe

The FY 2010-2011 mid-year budget reduction of \$1.4 million to State General Funds (Direct) under BA-7#2 will be achieved by implementing compensatory time in lieu of paid overtime pay for classified employees, eliminating the clinic scheduling system programming contract with LSUHSC-NO, and closing 1 of the 16 ICU beds.

DHH's announcement that it will achieve part of its mid-year cut from the \$135 million in one-time State General Funds (Direct) appropriated as DSH Audit Rule payments by the Legislature to help offset revenue reductions to the LSU hospitals is not reflected in the reduction plan above. Preliminary identification of curtailments with potential to produce significant, additional budgetary savings with least harm to the core mission has begun. It is inevitable that the result will be shrinkage in our capacity for health care service delivery and corresponding--and unavoidable--longer waits by our patients for many services.

Huey P. Long Medical Center in Pineville

The FY 2010-2011 mid-year budget reduction of \$1.6 million to State General Funds (Direct) under BA-7#2 will be achieved by eliminating HIV Prisoner drugs, reducing classified employee overtime, and closing OB services.

DHH's announcement that it will achieve part of its mid-year cut from the \$135 million in one-time State General Funds (Direct) appropriated as DSH Audit Rule payments by the Legislature to help offset revenue reductions to the LSU hospitals is not reflected in the reduction plan above. Preliminary identification of curtailments with potential to produce significant, additional budgetary savings with least harm to the core mission has begun. It is inevitable that the result will be shrinkage in our capacity for health care service delivery and corresponding--and unavoidable--longer waits by our patients for many services.

Implementing the assigned mid-year cuts to State General Funds (Direct) in the LSU Hospital, E. A. Conway Medical Center, and Huey P. Long Medical Center has been complicated by the prohibition against cutting the prisoner care services, for which most of the State General Funds (Direct) were appropriated. Because we are not permitted to eliminate prisoner care concomitant with the cut in the State General Funds (Direct) to the hospital, areas supported by self-generated hospital revenues have been identified to achieve the necessary budget savings.

Finally, issues on the federal level related to healthcare reform, the DSH Audit Rule and FMAP changes overlaid on Louisiana's declines in state revenues complicate already complex budgetary issues and make fiscal projections more difficult for LSUHSC-S. However, the information above summarizes as fully and accurately as possible in the current economic climate how the rationale LSUHSC-S is employing in an effort to meet its core mission in a fiscally restrained manner.

Unrestricted Operations

	Adjusted Operating Budget	Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11				Cumulative Total
		1st Quarter 2010-2011	2nd Quarter 2010-2011	3rd Quarter 2010-2011	4th Quarter 2010-2011	
Revenues						
General Fund	44,334,167	7,389,028	14,778,056			22,167,084
Statutory Dedications	9,347,602	339,826	1,796,263			2,136,089
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	245,572,698	0	94,602,376			94,602,376
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	18,675,205	0	6,677,777			6,677,777
Self Generated Revenues	54,910,867	7,919,922	17,691,212			25,611,134
Federal Funds	58,724,160	0	19,508,113			19,508,113
Total Revenues	431,564,699	15,648,776	155,053,797			170,702,573
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	287,939,727	66,104,513	73,878,548			139,983,061
Operating Expenses	123,175,467	25,885,393	28,160,191			54,045,584
Other Charges	16,793,414	961,154	4,689,468			5,650,622
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	3,656,091	311,232	606,891			918,123
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	69,146,110	17,020,398	16,929,344			33,949,742
Non-Academic Expenditures	362,418,589	76,241,894	90,405,754			166,647,648
Total Expenditures	431,564,699	93,262,292	107,335,098			200,597,390

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0		
Restricted Fees	662,846	796,615	791,052		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	88,076,493	69,748,739	67,901,750		
Auxiliaries	10,888,773	12,086,269	12,324,988		
Endowment Income	11,511,840	11,699,109	11,830,358		
Grants and Contracts	12,684,460	7,496,847	6,443,079		
Indirect Cost Recovered	15,642,701	15,781,358	16,183,715		
Gifts	0	0	24,371		
Federal Funds	0	0	0		
Hospitals	62,421,433	61,300,052	61,376,642		
All Other Sources	942,778	944,486	902,570		
TOTAL	202,831,324	179,853,475	177,778,525		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

See detailed spreadsheets

Operating Budget Development		Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport					
		Budget Adjustments					Adjusted Operating Budget
Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter 2010-2011	2nd Quarter 2010-2011	3rd Quarter 2010-2011	4th Quarter 2010-2011			
Revenues							
General Fund	44,334,167	0	0	0	0	44,334,167	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	9,347,602	0	0	0	0	9,347,602	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	245,572,698	0	0	0	0	245,572,698	0.0%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	18,675,205	0	0	0	0	18,675,205	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	54,910,867	0	0	0	0	54,910,867	0.0%
Federal Funds	58,724,160	0	0	0	0	58,724,160	0.0%
Total Revenues	431,564,699	0	0	0	0	431,564,699	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	198,389,580	0	0	0	0	198,389,580	0.0%
Other Compensation	28,359,616	0	0	0	0	28,359,616	0.0%
Related Benefits	61,190,531	0	0	0	0	61,190,531	0.0%
Total Personal Services	287,939,727	0	0	0	0	287,939,727	0.0%
Travel	664,248	0	0	0	0	664,248	0.0%
Operating Services	38,150,430	0	0	0	0	38,150,430	0.0%
Supplies	84,360,789	0	0	0	0	84,360,789	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	123,175,467	0	0	0	0	123,175,467	0.0%
Professional Services	2,319,395	0	0	0	0	2,319,395	0.0%
Other Charges	1,207,214	0	0	0	0	1,207,214	0.0%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	13,266,805	0	0	0	0	13,266,805	0.0%
Total Other Charges	16,793,414	0	0	0	0	16,793,414	0.0%
General Acquisitions	3,611,091	0	0	0	0	3,611,091	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	45,000	0	0	0	0	45,000	0.0%
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	3,656,091	0	0	0	0	3,656,091	0.0%
Total Expenditures	431,564,699	0	0	0	0	431,564,699	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction	40,485,487	0	0	0	0	40,485,487	0.0%
Research	19,195,780	0	0	0	0	19,195,780	0.0%
Public Service	2,244,342	0	0	0	0	2,244,342	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	7,220,501	0	0	0	0	7,220,501	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	69,146,110	0	0	0	0	69,146,110	
Student Services	1,110,508	0	0	0	0	1,110,508	0.0%
Institutional Support	22,654,397	0	0	0	0	22,654,397	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	820,163	0	0	0	0	820,163	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	5,240,118	0	0	0	0	5,240,118	0.0%
Hospital	332,578,403	0	0	0	0	332,578,403	0.0%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Other	15,000	0	0	0	0	15,000	0.0%
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	362,418,589	0	0	0	0	362,418,589	
Total Expenditures	431,564,699	0	0	0	0	431,564,699	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Quarter 1: No adjustments.

Quarter 2: No adjustments.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Quarter 1: No adjustments.

Quarter 2: No adjustments. According to BA-7 #2, the mid-year budget reduction in SGF Direct in the amount of \$2,047,275 is not reflected in the numbers above, and will be reported in Quarter 3.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

Actual Amount for each Quarter

	Operating Budget 2010-11	1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11	Cumulative Total 2010-11	% Actual to Budget 2010-11
Revenues							
General Fund	44,334,167	7,389,028	14,778,056	0	0	22,167,084	50.0%
Statutory Dedications	9,347,602	339,826	1,796,263	0	0	2,136,089	22.9%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	245,572,698	0	94,602,376	0	0	94,602,376	38.5%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	18,675,205	0	6,677,777	0	0	6,677,777	35.8%
Self Generated Revenues	54,910,867	7,919,922	17,691,212	0	0	25,611,134	46.6%
Federal Funds	58,724,160	0	19,508,113	0	0	19,508,113	33.2%
TOTAL	431,564,699	15,648,776	155,053,797	0	0	170,702,573	39.6%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	198,389,580	46,194,066	51,847,049	0	0	98,041,115	49.4%
Other Compensation	28,359,616	6,383,377	6,969,193	0	0	13,352,570	47.1%
Related Benefits	61,190,531	13,527,070	15,062,306	0	0	28,589,376	46.7%
Total Personal Services	287,939,727	66,104,513	73,878,548	0	0	139,983,061	48.6%
Travel	664,248	16,280	12,945	0	0	29,225	4.4%
Operating Services	38,150,430	7,521,210	7,680,277	0	0	15,201,487	39.8%
Supplies	84,360,789	18,347,903	20,466,969	0	0	38,814,872	46.0%
Total Operating Expenses	123,175,467	25,885,393	28,160,191	0	0	54,045,584	43.9%
Professional Services	2,319,395	313,746	329,871	0	0	643,617	27.7%
Other Charges	1,207,214	271,707	97,485	0	0	369,192	30.6%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	13,266,805	375,701	4,262,112	0	0	4,637,813	35.0%
Total Other Charges	16,793,414	961,154	4,689,468	0	0	5,650,622	33.6%
General Acquisitions	3,611,091	309,213	603,296	0	0	912,509	25.3%
Library Acquisitions	45,000	2,019	3,595	0	0	5,614	12.5%
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	3,656,091	311,232	606,891	0	0	918,123	25.1%
TOTAL	431,564,699	93,262,292	107,335,098	0	0	200,597,390	46.5%
by Function							
Instruction	40,485,487	9,655,514	9,897,774	0	0	19,553,288	48.3%
Research	19,195,780	5,153,991	4,915,263	0	0	10,069,254	52.5%
Public Service	2,244,342	519,058	567,601	0	0	1,086,659	48.4%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	7,220,501	1,691,835	1,548,706	0	0	3,240,541	44.9%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	69,146,110	17,020,398	16,929,344	0	0	33,949,742	49.1%
Student Services	1,110,508	306,293	262,242	0	0	568,535	51.2%
Institutional Support	22,654,397	2,467,732	6,153,551	0	0	8,621,283	38.1%
Scholarships/Fellowships	820,163	235,762	80,024	0	0	315,786	38.5%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	5,240,118	1,122,177	1,333,266	0	0	2,455,443	46.9%
Hospital	332,578,403	72,109,930	82,576,671	0	0	154,686,601	46.5%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Other	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	362,418,589	76,241,894	90,405,754	0	0	166,647,648	46.0%
TOTAL	431,564,699	93,262,292	107,335,098	0	0	200,597,390	46.5%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Quarter 1: No report.

Quarter 2: According to BA-7 #2, the mid-year budget reduction in SGF Direct of \$2,047,275 is not reflected in the numbers above, and will be reported in Quarter 3.

Revenue: The increase in revenue is due to receipt of the first UCC payment for \$72.5M, stimulus funds of \$6.6M, and reflection of Medicaid and federal funds revenue booked through October in the 2nd quarter. Expenditures by Category: Personal expenditures increased due to seven pay periods reflected in the 2nd quarter as opposed to six pay periods in the 1st quarter. The increase in Other Charges-IAT is due to the timing of payments. Expenditures by Function: The increase in Institutional Support is due to the timing of IAT payments. The increase in Hospital is due to seven pay periods and the timing of IAT payments.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

Revenues	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers 2010-11	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
		2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11		
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Restricted Fees	270,000	167,368	65,820	0	0	233,188	86.4%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	80,500,000	1,460,319	20,059,333	0	0	21,519,652	26.7%
Auxiliaries							
Parking	640,000	176,274	150,932	0	0	327,206	51.1%
Bookstore	2,503,700	835,976	413,390	0	0	1,249,366	49.9%
General Service Store	4,925,000	1,348,775	1,186,367	0	0	2,535,142	51.5%
Linwood Apartments	0	967	885	0	0	1,852	0.0%
Printing Services	679,100	135,621	121,102	0	0	256,723	37.8%
Student Union	50,000	79,286	18,577	0	0	97,863	195.7%
Cafeterias	3,670,000	963,309	916,774	0	0	1,880,083	51.2%
Rental Properties	100,000	96,662	1,469	0	0	98,131	98.1%
Gift Shop	94,450	18,900	20,637	0	0	39,537	41.9%
Computer Networking	600,000	158,996	159,020	0	0	318,016	53.0%
Telecommunications	2,450,000	659,402	612,725	0	0	1,272,127	51.9%
Administrative Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Endowment Income	1,750,000	411,405	280,143	0	0	691,548	39.5%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	15,000,000	2,419,720	3,372,432	0	0	5,792,152	38.6%
State and Local	18,600,000	1,986,395	6,034,814	0	0	8,021,209	43.1%
Private	21,675,000	3,063,400	4,561,387	0	0	7,624,787	35.2%
Indirect Cost Recovered	4,750,000	1,089,860	1,531,839	0	0	2,621,699	55.2%
Gifts	0	0	26,839	0	0	26,839	0.0%
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Sponsored Grants & Contracts	3,950,000	582,024	1,104,063	0	0	1,686,087	42.7%
Sales and Services Physicians	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Sales and Services Pharmacy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Sales and Services Other	350,000	(657,406)	144,733	0	0	(512,673)	-146.5%
All Other Sources	18,500	4,303	(37,675)	0	0	(33,372)	-180.4%
TOTAL	162,575,750	15,001,556	40,745,606	0	0	55,747,162	34.3%

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

Report on Quarterly Activities

Quarter 1: No report.

Quarter 2: The 2nd quarter restricted revenues are up due to the timing of postings in sales & services and grants & contracts.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSUHSC-Shreveport

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance	Revenues	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR	Fund Balance
		2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	662,846	167,368	33,599	796,615	65,820	71,383	791,052	0	0	791,052	0	0	791,052
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	88,076,493	1,460,319	19,788,073	69,748,739	20,059,333	21,906,322	67,901,750	0	0	67,901,750	0	0	67,901,750
Auxiliaries													
Parking	549,262	176,274	125,680	599,856	150,932	152,771	598,017	0	0	598,017	0	0	598,017
Bookstore	1,992,284	835,976	564,891	2,263,369	413,390	428,552	2,248,207	0	0	2,248,207	0	0	2,248,207
General Service Store	487,223	1,348,775	1,245,408	590,590	1,186,367	1,121,854	655,103	0	0	655,103	0	0	655,103
Linwood Apartments	848,938	967	0	849,905	885	0	850,790	0	0	850,790	0	0	850,790
Printing Services	372,560	135,621	113,162	395,019	121,102	120,599	395,522	0	0	395,522	0	0	395,522
Student Union	312,204	79,286	2,472	389,018	18,577	2,772	404,823	0	0	404,823	0	0	404,823
Cafeterias	3,332,157	963,309	586,320	3,709,146	916,774	902,101	3,723,819	0	0	3,723,819	0	0	3,723,819
Rental Properties	428,298	96,662	2,197	522,763	1,469	11,212	513,020	0	0	513,020	0	0	513,020
Gift Shop	28,470	18,900	27,946	19,424	20,637	20,442	19,619	0	0	19,619	0	0	19,619
Computer Networking	135,085	158,996	88,860	205,221	159,020	7,559	356,682	0	0	356,682	0	0	356,682
Telecommunications	2,402,292	659,402	474,019	2,587,675	612,725	621,154	2,579,246	0	0	2,579,246	0	0	2,579,246
Administrative Support	0	0	45,717	(45,717)	0	(25,857)	(19,860)	0	0	(19,860)	0	0	(19,860)
Endowment Income	11,511,840	411,405	224,136	11,699,109	280,143	148,894	11,830,358	0	0	11,830,358	0	0	11,830,358
Grants and Contracts		0	0										
Federal	(258,231)	2,419,720	3,623,319	(1,461,830)	3,372,432	4,952,628	(3,042,026)	0	0	(3,042,026)	0	0	(3,042,026)
State and Local	110,835	1,986,395	5,184,511	(3,087,281)	6,034,814	5,833,935	(2,886,402)	0	0	(2,886,402)	0	0	(2,886,402)
Private	12,831,856	3,063,400	3,849,298	12,045,958	4,561,387	4,235,838	12,371,507	0	0	12,371,507	0	0	12,371,507
Indirect Cost Recovered	15,642,701	1,089,860	951,203	15,781,358	1,531,839	1,129,482	16,183,715	0	0	16,183,715	0	0	16,183,715
Gifts	0	0	0	0	26,839	2,468	24,371	0	0	24,371	0	0	24,371
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals		0											
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sponsored Grants & Contracts	1,012,977	582,024	691,946	903,055	1,104,063	999,977	1,007,141	0	0	1,007,141	0	0	1,007,141
Sales and Services Physicians	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services Pharmacy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services Other	61,408,456	(657,406)	354,053	60,396,997	144,733	172,229	60,369,501	0	0	60,369,501	0	0	60,369,501
All Other Sources	942,778	4,303	2,595	944,486	(37,675)	4,241	902,570	0	0	902,570	0	0	902,570
TOTAL	202,831,324	15,001,556	37,979,405	179,853,475	40,745,606	42,820,556	177,778,525	0	0	177,778,525	0	0	177,778,525

Unrestricted Operations

	Adjusted Operating Budget	Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11				Cumulative Total
		1st Quarter 2011	2nd Quarter 2010-2011	3rd Quarter 2011	4th Quarter 2011	
Revenues						
General Fund	10,823,454	2,705,864	2,705,863			5,411,727
Statutory Dedications	0	0	0			0
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	59,656,994	0	34,871,037			34,871,037
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0			0
Self Generated Revenues	2,799,145	14,200	1,460,601			1,474,801
Federal Funds	8,058,474	0	2,784,822			2,784,822
Total Revenues	81,338,067	2,720,064	41,822,323			44,542,387
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	46,565,567	11,112,614	12,320,424			23,433,038
Operating Expenses	17,898,643	4,177,399	3,282,958			7,460,357
Other Charges	16,873,857	655,752	4,119,698			4,775,450
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0			0
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	0	0	0			0
Non-Academic Expenditures	81,338,067	15,945,765	19,723,080			35,668,845
Total Expenditures	81,338,067	15,945,765	19,723,080			35,668,845

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0		
Restricted Fees	0	0	0		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0		
Auxiliaries	0	0	0		
Endowment Income	0	0	0		
Grants and Contracts	0	0	0		
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0		
Gifts	0	0	0		
Federal Funds	0	0	0		
Hospitals	17,396,297	17,142,757	16,838,131		
All Other Sources	0	0	0		
TOTAL	17,396,297	17,142,757	16,838,131		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

See detailed spreadsheets

Operating Budget Development

Campus: LSUHSC-EA Conway

	Budget Adjustments						Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Op. Budget
	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter 2010-2011	2nd Quarter 2010-2011	3rd Quarter 2010-2011	4th Quarter 2010-2011			
Revenues								
General Fund	10,823,454	0	0	0	0	10,823,454	0.0%	
Statutory Dedications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Interagency Transfers	59,656,994	0	0	0	0	59,656,994	0.0%	
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Self Generated Revenues	2,799,145	0	0	0	0	2,799,145	0.0%	
Federal Funds	8,058,474	0	0	0	0	8,058,474	0.0%	
Total Revenues	81,338,067	0	0	0	0	81,338,067	0.0%	

Expenditures by Object:

Salaries	34,248,628	0	0	0	0	34,248,628	0.0%
Other Compensation	1,287,350	0	0	0	0	1,287,350	0.0%
Related Benefits	11,029,589	0	0	0	0	11,029,589	0.0%
Total Personal Services	46,565,567	0	0	0	0	46,565,567	0.0%
Travel	20,000	0	0	0	0	20,000	0.0%
Operating Services	8,310,923	0	0	0	0	8,310,923	0.0%
Supplies	9,567,720	0	0	0	0	9,567,720	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	17,898,643	0	0	0	0	17,898,643	0.0%
Professional Services	2,994,000	0	0	0	0	2,994,000	0.0%
Other Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	13,879,857	0	0	0	0	13,879,857	0.0%
Total Other Charges	16,873,857	0	0	0	0	16,873,857	0.0%
General Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Total Expenditures	81,338,067	0	0	0	0	81,338,067	0.0%

Expenditures by Function:

Instruction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Institutional Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Hospital	81,338,067	0	0	0	0	81,338,067	0.0%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	81,338,067	0	0	0	0	81,338,067	
Total Expenditures	81,338,067	0	0	0	0	81,338,067	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Quarter 1: No variances or program adjustments at this time.
Quarter 2: No variances or program adjustments at this time.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Quarter 1: No variances or program adjustments at this time.
Quarter 2 No variances or program adjustments at this time. According to BA-7 #2, the mid-year budget reduction in SGF Direct in the amount of \$1,437,325 is not reflected in the numbers above, and will be reported in Quarter 3.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC-EA Conway

Actual Amount for each Quarter

	Operating Budget 2010-11	1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11	Cumulative Total 2010-11	% Actual to Budget 2010-11
Revenues							
General Fund	10,823,454	2,705,864	2,705,863	0	0	5,411,727	50.0%
Statutory Dedications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	59,656,994	0	34,871,037	0	0	34,871,037	58.5%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	2,799,145	14,200	1,460,601	0	0	1,474,801	52.7%
Federal Funds	8,058,474	0	2,784,822	0	0	2,784,822	34.6%
TOTAL	81,338,067	2,720,064	41,822,323	0	0	44,542,387	54.8%

Expenditures

by Category

Salaries	34,248,628	8,153,329	8,929,627	0	0	17,082,956	49.9%
Other Compensation	1,287,350	388,283	460,142	0	0	848,425	65.9%
Related Benefits	11,029,589	2,571,002	2,930,655	0	0	5,501,657	49.9%
Total Personal Services	46,565,567	11,112,614	12,320,424	0	0	23,433,038	50.3%
Travel	20,000	1,945	1,880	0	0	3,825	19.1%
Operating Services	8,310,923	1,594,964	1,311,000	0	0	2,905,964	35.0%
Supplies	9,567,720	2,580,490	1,970,078	0	0	4,550,568	47.6%
Total Operating Expenses	17,898,643	4,177,399	3,282,958	0	0	7,460,357	41.7%
Professional Services	2,994,000	524,062	733,319	0	0	1,257,381	42.0%
Other Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	13,879,857	131,690	3,386,379	0	0	3,518,069	25.3%
Total Other Charges	16,873,857	655,752	4,119,698	0	0	4,775,450	28.3%
General Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
TOTAL	81,338,067	15,945,765	19,723,080	0	0	35,668,845	43.9%

by Function

Instruction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Student Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Institutional Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Hospital	81,338,067	15,945,765	19,723,080	0	0	35,668,845	43.9%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	81,338,067	15,945,765	19,723,080	0	0	35,668,845	43.9%
TOTAL	81,338,067	15,945,765	19,723,080	0	0	35,668,845	43.9%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC-EA Conway

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Quarter 1: Revenue: The only revenue recorded during the first quarter was State General Fund.

Expenses: Interagency Transfers- The majority of the invoices for IAT had not been received during the first quarter for payment.

Quarter 2: According to BA-7 #2, the mid-year budget reduction in SGF Direct in the amount of \$1,437,325 is not reflected in the numbers above, and will be reported in Quarter 3. Revenue: The hospital received it's first UCC payment for approximately \$22 million and revenue was booked through November during the second quarter. Expenditures: Quarter 1 Expenditures by Function were adjusted by \$237 to match total by category.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC-EA Conway

	Estimated Revenues & Transfers 2010-11	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter				Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
		1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter		
		2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11		
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Grants and Contracts							
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Hospitals							
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Sponsored Grants & Contracts	1,441,019	71,212	328,924	0	0	400,136	27.8%
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	917,090	512	484,052	0	0	484,564	52.8%
Sales and Services Pharmacy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Sales and Services Other	892,250	125,445	195,447	0	0	320,892	36.0%
All Other Sources	0	0	0			0	0.0%
TOTAL	3,250,359	197,169	1,008,423	0	0	1,205,592	37.1%

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC-EA Conway

Report on Quarterly Activities

Quarter 1: Sponsored Grants/Contracts- Some of the contracts were still in the process of completing during the first quarter. Physicians (Radiology) & CRNA- Revenue had not been booked in the first quarter.

Quarter 2: The hospital started receiving revenue from grants and contracts during the second quarter, and revenue through November for Physicians (Radiology) & CRNA was booked in the 2nd quarter.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSUHSC-EA Conway

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2010-11	1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sponsored Grants & Contracts	85,370	71,212	91,985	64,597	328,924	651,011	(257,490)	0	0	(257,490)	0	0	(257,490)
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	1,461,826	512	7,493	1,454,845	484,052	5,788	1,933,109	0	0	1,933,109	0	0	1,933,109
Sales and Services Pharmacy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales and Services Other	15,849,101	125,445	351,231	15,623,315	195,447	656,250	15,162,512	0	0	15,162,512	0	0	15,162,512
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	17,396,297	197,169	450,709	17,142,757	1,008,423	1,313,049	16,838,131	0	0	16,838,131	0	0	16,838,131

Unrestricted Operations

	Adjusted Operating Budget	Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11				Cumulative Total
		1st Quarter 2011	2nd Quarter 2010-2011	3rd Quarter 2011	4th Quarter 2010-2011	
Revenues						
General Fund	11,727,705	3,909,236	2,931,927			6,841,163
Statutory Dedications	0	0	0			0
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	41,785,218	0	21,213,384			21,213,384
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0			0
Self Generated Revenues	1,918,278	1,004	757,223			758,227
Federal Funds	3,782,232	(13,446)	1,260,159			1,246,713
Total Revenues	59,213,433	3,896,794	26,162,693			30,059,487
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	31,529,004	6,570,784	7,865,543			14,436,327
Operating Expenses	14,409,816	3,203,101	2,926,877			6,129,978
Other Charges	12,821,842	937,824	3,285,309			4,223,133
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	452,771	15,679	3,764			19,443
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	0	0	0			0
Non-Academic Expenditures	59,213,433	10,727,388	14,081,493			24,808,881
Total Expenditures	59,213,433	10,727,388	14,081,493			24,808,881

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0		
Restricted Fees	0	0	0		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0		
Auxiliaries	0	0	0		
Endowment Income	0	0	0		
Grants and Contracts	0	0	0		
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0		
Gifts	0	0	0		
Federal Funds	0	0	0		
Hospitals	15,913,157	16,311,646	16,762,936		
All Other Sources	0	0	0		
TOTAL	15,913,157	16,311,646	16,762,936		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

See detailed spreadsheets for other notes.

Operating Budget Development

Campus: LSUHSC-Huey P Long

	Beginning Operating Budget	Budget Adjustments				Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Op. Budget
		1st Quarter 2011	2nd Quarter 2010-2011	3rd Quarter 2010-2011	4th Quarter 2011		

Revenues

General Fund	11,727,705	0	0	0	0	11,727,705	0.0%
Statutory Dedications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	41,785,218	0	0	0	0	41,785,218	0.0%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	1,918,278	0	0	0	0	1,918,278	0.0%
Federal Funds	3,782,232	0	0	0	0	3,782,232	0.0%
Total Revenues	59,213,433	0	0	0	0	59,213,433	0.0%

Expenditures by Object:

Salaries	23,744,934	0	0	0	0	23,744,934	0.0%
Other Compensation	660,854	0	0	0	0	660,854	0.0%
Related Benefits	7,123,216	0	0	0	0	7,123,216	0.0%
Total Personal Services	31,529,004	0	0	0	0	31,529,004	0.0%
Travel	9,940	0	0	0	0	9,940	0.0%
Operating Services	6,699,965	0	0	0	0	6,699,965	0.0%
Supplies	7,699,911	0	0	0	0	7,699,911	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	14,409,816	0	0	0	0	14,409,816	0.0%
Professional Services	10,575,055	0	0	0	0	10,575,055	0.0%
Other Charges	123,483	0	0	0	0	123,483	0.0%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	2,123,304	0	0	0	0	2,123,304	0.0%
Total Other Charges	12,821,842	0	0	0	0	12,821,842	0.0%
General Acquisitions	452,771	0	0	0	0	452,771	0.0%
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	452,771	0	0	0	0	452,771	0.0%
Total Expenditures	59,213,433	0	0	0	0	59,213,433	0.0%

Expenditures by Function:

Instruction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Institutional Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Hospital	59,213,433	0	0	0	0	59,213,433	0.0%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	59,213,433	0	0	0	0	59,213,433	
Total Expenditures	59,213,433	0	0	0	0	59,213,433	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

Quarter 1: No Report.

Quarter 2: No Report.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Quarter 1: No Report.

Quarter 2: No Report. According to BA-7 #2, the mid-year budget reduction in SGF Direct in the amount of \$1,557,407 is not reflected in the numbers above, and will be reported in Quarter 3.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC-Huey P Long

Actual Amount for each Quarter

	Operating Budget 2010-11	1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11	Cumulative Total 2010-11	% Actual to Budget 2010-11
Revenues							
General Fund	11,727,705	3,909,236	2,931,927	0	0	6,841,163	58.3%
Statutory Dedications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	41,785,218	0	21,213,384	0	0	21,213,384	50.8%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Self Generated Revenues	1,918,278	1,004	757,223	0	0	758,227	39.5%
Federal Funds	3,782,232	(13,446)	1,260,159	0	0	1,246,713	33.0%
TOTAL	59,213,433	3,896,794	26,162,693	0	0	30,059,487	50.8%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	23,744,934	4,869,998	5,796,116	0	0	10,666,114	44.9%
Other Compensation	660,854	130,125	154,811	0	0	284,936	43.1%
Related Benefits	7,123,216	1,570,661	1,914,616	0	0	3,485,277	48.9%
Total Personal Services	31,529,004	6,570,784	7,865,543	0	0	14,436,327	45.8%
Travel	9,940	1,924	490	0	0	2,414	24.3%
Operating Services	6,699,965	1,235,443	1,345,294	0	0	2,580,737	38.5%
Supplies	7,699,911	1,965,734	1,581,093	0	0	3,546,827	46.1%
Total Operating Expenses	14,409,816	3,203,101	2,926,877	0	0	6,129,978	42.5%
Professional Services	10,575,055	816,753	2,619,257	0	0	3,436,010	32.5%
Other Charges	123,483	62,052	24,341	0	0	86,393	70.0%
Debt Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	2,123,304	59,019	641,711	0	0	700,730	33.0%
Total Other Charges	12,821,842	937,824	3,285,309	0	0	4,223,133	32.9%
General Acquisitions	452,771	15,679	3,764	0	0	19,443	4.3%
Library Acquisitions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	452,771	15,679	3,764	0	0	19,443	4.3%
TOTAL	59,213,433	10,727,388	14,081,493	0	0	24,808,881	41.9%
by Function							
Instruction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Research	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Public Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Student Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Institutional Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Hospital	59,213,433	10,727,388	14,081,493	0	0	24,808,881	41.9%
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Athletics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	59,213,433	10,727,388	14,081,493	0	0	24,808,881	41.9%
TOTAL	59,213,433	10,727,388	14,081,493	0	0	24,808,881	41.9%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSUHSC-Huey P Long

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

Quarter 1: No Report.

Quarter 2: Expenses: Professional Services increased due to receipt of invoices. According to BA-7 #2, the mid-year budget reduction in SGF Direct in the amount of \$1,557,407 is not reflected in the numbers above, and will be reported in Quarter 3.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC-Huey P Long

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers 2010-11	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter			
		2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11		
State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Grants and Contracts								
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Hospitals								
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Sponsored Grants & Contracts	1,861,826	212,831	458,042	0	0	670,873	36.0%	
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	951,750	26,695	520,504	0	0	547,199	57.5%	
Sales and Services Pharmacy	1,940,065	463,998	509,989	0	0	973,987	50.2%	
Sales and Services Other	206,044	31,551	28,863	0	0	60,414	29.3%	
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
TOTAL	4,959,685	735,075	1,517,398	0	0	2,252,473	45.4%	

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSUHSC-Huey P Long

Report on Quarterly Activities

Quarter 1: No Report.
Quarter 2: No Report.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSUHSC-Huey P Long

Show Expenditures As Positive	Acct/Fund Balance 2010-11	Actual Amount for each Quarter											
		1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Restricted Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Endowment Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and Contracts													
Federal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
State and Local	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gifts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Federal Funds	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hospitals													
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Physician Practice Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicare	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicaid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sponsored Grants & Contracts	1,990,107	212,831	330,885	1,872,053	458,042	605,993	1,724,102	0	0	1,724,102	0	0	1,724,102
Sales and Services Physicians & CRNAs	1,691,900	26,695	2,754	1,715,841	520,504	13,828	2,222,517	0	0	2,222,517	0	0	2,222,517
Sales and Services Pharmacy	1,810,900	463,998	671	2,274,227	509,989	442,374	2,341,842	0	0	2,341,842	0	0	2,341,842
Sales and Services Other	10,420,250	31,551	2,276	10,449,525	28,863	3,913	10,474,475	0	0	10,474,475	0	0	10,474,475
All Other Sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	15,913,157	735,075	336,586	16,311,646	1,517,398	1,066,108	16,762,936	0	0	16,762,936	0	0	16,762,936



Louisiana State University System

3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808

Chief Financial Officer

225 / 578-6935
225 / 578-5524 fax

TO: President John V. Lombardi
FROM: Wendy C. Simoneaux *WCS*
RE: LSU System 2nd Quarter Financial Report

The LSU Board of Supervisors approved the System Office's 2010-2011 operating budget on August 27, 2010. The LSU System's operating budget of the \$8,859,170 includes an Interagency Transfer budget authority of \$2,764,148, which is not operational revenue.

It should be noted that the System Office's appropriation contains funds for activities and programs not part of our normal operations, such as the Truancy Assessment Program (\$2,022,449) and ACRES (\$749,241). These "pass-through" funds have been transferred out of our budget as the recipient campus or entity submits invoices for expenses incurred. This report reflects these transfers as expenditures to the LSU System Office's budget.

On the Overview of Restricted Funds form, the largest portion of revenues received in the second quarter is associated with premiums for the LSU Health Plan.

On the Overview of Restricted Operations form, the All Other Sources fund balance includes monies for (1) the System's Electronic Medical Record program including interest earned, (2) System Technology Transfer activity, (3) the operation of the System Human Resource Benefits Office, (4) royalty income from System mineral leases, and (5) the LSU System Health Plan.

Higher Education has received its third straight mid-year budget reduction with Executive Order BJ 2010-20. This budget reduction occurred and is not effective until the third quarter. In preparation for this budget reduction, the System Office has notified Truancy and ACRES project managers of their prorata share of this reduction. The details for this budget reduction can be found on the LSU System Office's FY 2010-11 Midyear Budget Reduction plan, and will be discussed further in the third quarter financial report.

Unrestricted Operations	Adjusted Operating Budget	Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11				
		1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	6,095,022	2,031,674	1,523,756			3,555,430
Statutory Dedications	0	0	0			0
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	2,764,148	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0			0
Self Generated Revenues	0	0	0			0
Federal Funds	0	0	0			0
Total Revenues	8,859,170	2,031,674	1,523,756			3,555,430
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	1,864,988	739,493	804,673			1,544,165
Operating Expenses	519,840	245,041	98,182			343,223
Other Charges	6,474,342	783,547	842,482			1,626,028
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0			0
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	0	0	0			0
Transfers out of agency	2,764,148	0	0			0
Non-Academic Expenditures	8,859,170	1,768,080	1,745,336			3,513,416
Total Expenditures	8,859,170	1,768,080	1,745,336			3,513,416

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0		
Restricted Fees	0	0	0		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0		
Auxiliaries	0	0	0		
Endowment Income	0	0	0		
Grants and Contracts	0	3,321	(907)		
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0		
Gifts	10,820	10,820	10,820		
Federal Funds	0	0	0		
Hospitals	0	0	0		
All Other Sources	75,609,388	91,303,242	82,260,527		
TOTAL	75,620,208	91,317,384	82,270,440		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

The LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office did not have any budget adjustments during the first or second quarter. Expenses were normal during the first and second quarters. The large amount of other charges were due to mandates such as the Legislative Auditor and Civil Service Fees being paid. The large increase in Professional Services expenditures is from the LSU System Office Passthroughs (ACRES and Truancy) , but these are within their budgets.

All other restricted operations are accounted for and the change to restricted operations is predominantly due to the LSU First health plan.

During the second quarter, the LSU System Office began preparations for the midyear budget cut. The LSU System midyear budget cuts were approved during the November Board of Supervisors meeting, but were not approved by OPB until the third quarter. These budget adjustments will be shown during the Third Quarter Financial Report.

Operating Budget Development		Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office					
		Budget Adjustments				Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter		
Revenues							
General Fund	6,095,022					6,095,022	0.0%
Statutory Dedications						0	
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers	2,764,148					2,764,148	0.0%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus						0	
Self Generated Revenues						0	
Federal Funds						0	
Total Revenues	8,859,170	0	0	0	0	8,859,170	0.0%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	\$1,391,852					1,391,852	0.0%
Other Compensation	\$72,010					72,010	0.0%
Related Benefits	\$401,126					401,126	0.0%
Total Personal Services	1,864,988	0	0	0	0	1,864,988	0.0%
Travel	66,500					66,500	0.0%
Operating Services	422,140					422,140	0.0%
Supplies	31,200					31,200	0.0%
Total Operating Expenses	519,840	0	0	0	0	519,840	0.0%
Professional Services	2,920,465					2,920,465	0.0%
Other Charges	789,729					789,729	0.0%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	2,764,148					2,764,148	0.0%
Total Other Charges	6,474,342	0	0	0	0	6,474,342	0.0%
General Acquisitions						0	
Library Acquisitions						0	
Major Repairs						0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Expenditures	8,859,170	0	0	0	0	8,859,170	0.0%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction						0	
Research						0	
Public Service						0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)						0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services						0	
Institutional Support	6,011,075					6,011,075	0.0%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0					0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	83,947					83,947	0.0%
Hospital						0	
Transfers out of agency	2,764,148					2,764,148	0.0%
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,859,170	0	0	0	0	8,859,170	
Total Expenditures	8,859,170	0	0	0	0	8,859,170	0.0%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative

Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.

No Budget adjustments during the first quarter.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office

	Operating Budget 2010-11	Actual Amount for each Quarter				Cumulative Total 2010-11	% Actual to Budget 2010-11
		1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11		
Revenues							
General Fund	6,095,022	2,031,674	1,523,756			3,555,430	58.3%
Statutory Dedications	0					0	
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	2,764,148					0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	0					0	
Federal Funds	0					0	
TOTAL	8,859,170	2,031,674	1,523,756	0	0	3,555,430	40.1%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	1,391,852	370,318	326,327			696,645	50.1%
Other Compensation	72,010	16,006	37,778			53,785	74.7%
Related Benefits	401,126	353,168	440,567			793,735	197.9%
Total Personal Services	1,864,988	739,493	804,673	0	0	1,544,165	82.8%
Travel	66,500	18,506	24,902			43,408	65.3%
Operating Services	422,140	219,497	66,332			285,829	67.7%
Supplies	31,200	7,037	6,948			13,986	44.8%
Total Operating Expenses	519,840	245,041	98,182	0	0	343,223	66.0%
Professional Services	2,920,465	43,260	841,420			884,680	30.3%
Other Charges	789,729	740,287	1,062			741,348	93.9%
Debt Services	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	2,764,148					0	0.0%
Total Other Charges	6,474,342	783,547	842,482	0	0	1,626,028	25.1%
General Acquisitions	0					0	
Library Acquisitions	0					0	
Major Repairs	0					0	
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL	8,859,170	1,768,080	1,745,336	0	0	3,513,416	39.7%
by Function							
Instruction	0					0	
Research	0					0	
Public Service	0					0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0					0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services	0					0	
Institutional Support	6,011,075	1,717,704	1,716,294			3,433,998	57.1%
Scholarships/Fellowships	0					0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	83,947	50,376	29,042			79,418	94.6%
Hospital	0					0	
Transfers out of agency	2,764,148					0	0.0%
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	8,859,170	1,768,080	1,745,336	0	0	3,513,416	39.7%
TOTAL	8,859,170	1,768,080	1,745,336	0	0	3,513,416	39.7%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

The related benefits expenditure object is greater than the anticipated budget due to all of System Office employees' related benefits being charged to the unrestricted related benefit account (whether or not the employee is paid from unrestricted or restricted funds). At year end, there will be a transfer to properly charge the appropriate accounts.

The large Professional Services expenditure is from the LSU System Office Passthroughs ACRES (\$162,027) and Truancy Services (\$678,261).

Other Charges include mandates (such as Legislative Auditor and Civil Service fees) that have been paid in the first quarter.

All other expenses have been accounted for and are in line with their budget.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office

	Estimated Revenues & Transfers 2010-11	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter					Cumulative Revenues & Transfers 2010-11	% Collected 2010-11
		1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter			
		2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11			
State Appropriations						0		
Restricted Fees						0		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities						0		
Auxiliaries (List)								
1						0		
2						0		
3						0		
4						0		
5						0		
6						0		
7						0		
8						0		
9						0		
10						0		
11						0		
12						0		
13						0		
14						0		
15						0		
Endowment Income						0		
Grants and Contracts								
Federal						0		
State and Local		1,072	(1,072)			0		
Private		33,749	50,623			84,372		
Indirect Cost Recovered						0		
Gifts	10,820	25,771	25,050			50,821	469.7%	
Federal Funds						0		
Hospitals								
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay						0		
Physician Practice Plans						0		
Medicare						0		
Medicaid						0		
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)						0		
All Other Sources	75,609,388	30,726,125	20,552,431			51,278,556	67.8%	
TOTAL	75,620,208	30,786,717	20,627,033	0	0	51,413,750	68.0%	

Overview of Restricted Funds

Report on Restricted Budget

On the Overview of Restricted Funds form, first quarter revenue is as anticipated, with the largest portion of the revenues associated with premiums for the LSU Health Plan. The private grant is from the LSU System Research and Technology Foundation to reimburse System support to the foundation. At the end of the year, this account will have a zero balance.

Revenues during the first quarter:

Tech Transfer	\$576,651
Cigna	\$29,986,436
Mineral Revenues	\$5,924
Benefit Plan	\$157,114

Revenues during the second quarter:

Tech Transfer	\$9,809
Cigna	\$20,222,108
Mineral Revenues	\$6,371
Benefit Plan	\$314,143

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office

Show Expenditures As Positive	Acct/Fund Balance 2010-11	Actual Amount for each Quarter											
		1st Quarter			2nd Quarter			3rd Quarter			4th Quarter		
		Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	Expenses, Transfers, & ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's Auxiliaries (List)		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
1		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
2		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
3		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
4		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
5		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
6		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
7		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
8		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
9		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
10		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
11		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
12		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
13		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
14		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
15		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Endowment Income	0	0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Grants and Contracts	0	0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Federal	0	0		0	0		0		0		0		0
State and Local	0	1,072	(19,124)	20,196	(1,072)	3,157	15,967	0		15,967	0		15,967
Private	0	33,749	50,623	(16,874)	50,623	50,623	(16,874)	0		(16,874)	0		(16,874)
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Gifts	10,820	25,771	25,771	10,820	25,050	25,050	10,820	0		10,820	0		10,820
Federal Funds	0	0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Hospitals	0	0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay	0	0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Physician Practice Plans	0	0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Medicare	0	0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Medicaid	0	0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs	0	0		0	0		0		0		0		0
All Other Sources	75,609,388	30,726,125	15,032,271	91,303,242	20,552,431	29,595,146	82,260,527	0		82,260,527	0		82,260,527
TOTAL	75,620,208	30,786,717	15,089,541	91,317,384	20,627,033	29,673,977	82,270,440	0	0	82,270,440	0	0	82,270,440

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU Board of Supervisors and System Office

Report on Restricted Operations

On the Overview of Restricted Operations form, the all other sources account/fund balance includes funds for (1) the appropriated Electronic Medical Record program including interest earned, (2) the System Technology Transfer activity, (3) associated with the operation of the System Human Resource Benefits Office, (4) royalty income from System mineral leases, (5) the LSU System Health Plan, and (6) other operational balances.



WWW.LSUHOSPITALS.ORG

- BOGALUSA MEDICAL CENTER - INDEPENDENCE
- EARL K. LONG MEDICAL CENTER - BATON ROUGE
- LA LAFAYETTE REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER - INDEPENDENCE
- LEONARD J. CHABERT MEDICAL CENTER - HOUMA
- MEDICAL CENTER OF LOUISIANA - NEW ORLEANS
- UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER - LAFAYETTE
- W.O. MOSS REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER - LAKE CHARLES

TO: Dr. John V. Lombardi
President
LSU System

FROM: Tanesha Morgan
Budget Analyst
LSU Health Care Services Division

DATE: January 27, 2011

RE: Quarterly Budget Report
For Quarter Ended December 31, 2010

We have compiled the Quarterly Budget Report for the Quarter Ended December 31, 2010, for the LSU Health Care Services Division.

Major developments during this quarter included:

Budget:

There were no BA-7s approved in this quarter. However, at the end of the 2nd quarter, a midyear budget reduction BA-7 in the amount of \$5,307,534 was pending approval. This BA-7 was subsequently approved and will be reflected in the 3rd quarter report.

Actual:

Operating Budget – HCSD submitted a \$100M seed request to the Division of Administration. Generally, LSU-HCSD receives two or three UCC payments from DHH during a fiscal year. In prior years, the first payment averaged about \$300M and provided sufficient cash to carry the agency until the second payment. In October, LSU-HCSD received its first UCC payment of \$198M, about \$100M less than average. Based on LSU-HCSD's current and projected cash receipts and current and projected cash expenditures for the remaining of the year, the agency expects to run out of cash by the end of February. This request is pending approval.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide this management information to the LSU System and believe that this will be a beneficial and useful tool to reflect the operational status of the HCSD. Should you need additional information or clarification, please contact me at 925-7161.

cc: Dr. Fred Cerise
Dr. Roxane Townsend
Jaquetta B. Clemons, MBA, DrPH

LSU Health Care Services Division

Quarterly Revenues and Expenditures Executive Summary

Unrestricted Operations		Actual Amount for each Quarter in 2010-11				
	Adjusted Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Cumulative Total
Revenues						
General Fund	77,600,361	77,121,391	478,970			77,600,361
Statutory Dedications	300,000	0	300,000			300,000
Interim Emergency Board	0	0	0			0
Interagency Transfers	679,320,420	55,005,877	245,207,918			300,213,795
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0	0	0			0
Self Generated Revenues	82,026,925	22,912,396	32,872,490			55,784,886
Federal Funds	79,393,302	19,400,085	18,434,082			37,834,167
Total Revenues	918,641,008	174,439,749	297,293,460			471,733,209
Expenditures by Object:						
Personal Services	455,208,633	102,297,483	121,582,996			223,880,479
Operating Expenses	226,031,701	53,159,672	53,991,273			107,150,945
Other Charges	235,449,481	25,906,868	53,779,848			79,686,716
Acquisitions and Major Repairs	1,951,193	130,422	255,299			385,721
Expenditures by Function:						
Academic Expenditures	0	0	0			0
Transfers out of agency	0	0	0			0
Non-Academic Expenditures	918,641,008	181,494,445	229,609,416			411,103,861
Total Expenditures	918,641,008	181,494,445	229,609,416			411,103,861

Restricted Operations

	Acct/Fund Balance	1st Quarter Fund Balance	2nd Quarter Fund Balance	3rd Quarter Fund Balance	4th Quarter Fund Balance
State Appropriations	0	0	0		
Restricted Fees	0	0	0		
Sales and Services of Educational Activities	0	0	0		
Auxiliaries	0	0	0		
Endowment Income	0	0	0		
Grants and Contracts	0	0	0		
Indirect Cost Recovered	0	0	0		
Gifts	0	0	0		
Federal Funds	0	0	0		
Hospitals	0	0	0		
All Other Sources	72,382,848	94,691,674	93,116,936		
TOTAL	72,382,848	94,691,674	93,116,936		

Overview and Analysis of Campus Operations

1st Quarter - BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS - BA7#1 - \$478,970 – Carry forward of FY10 State General Fund the Telehealth project.

1st Quarter - UNRESTRICTED OPERATIONS - As approved by the Commissioner of the Division of Administration, HCSD drew its State General Fund dollars in the 1st Quarter for cash flow purposes until receipt of the first Uncompensated Care Cost payment. Expenses are less than budget for the first quarter of the fiscal year as the result of vendor payments being 30 days behind on a cash basis.

1st Quarter - RESTRICTED BUDGET - HCSD transferred \$24,424,577 Over Collections and Surplus from FY10 Operating Budget to FY2011 Restricted Funds. The FY10 cash surplus resulted from a combination of two factors. The first factor is due to more aggressive efforts to collect all available revenue. Additionally, HCSD received some one-time, unanticipated revenue, such as FEMA reimbursements for prior years' expenditures and Medicare cost reports. As a result, Means of Financing collections were higher than originally estimated by approximately 1.6% (\$14.5 million). This one time collection of revenue is not anticipated in FY11. Additionally, in light of current and future budget challenges, management implemented several cost savings and operating efficiency initiatives. The effect of these initiatives were partially realized in FY10 and will continue to be realized in FY11, thus allowing HCSD to better manage within the confines of budget reductions. As a result of these initiatives expenditures were lower than originally estimated by approximately 1.1% (\$9.9 million) less than budget. The \$9.9 million in realized savings combined with \$14.5 million from more aggressive revenue collections and unanticipated receipts resulted in a FY10 cash surplus. This surplus is being held in reserve in anticipation of a potential UCC payback once the FY10 cost reports are finalized.

1st Quarter - RESTRICTED OPERATIONS - EXPENSES: ILH -- \$1.1m Hurricane Katrina expenses for rent at temporary facilities and \$1.1m for equipment purchases.

2nd Quarter - BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS - There were no BA-7s approved in this quarter. However, at the end of the 2nd quarter, a midyear budget reduction BA-7 in the amount of \$5,307,534 was pending approval. This BA-7 was subsequently approved and will be reflected in the 3rd quarter report.

2nd Quarter - UNRESTRICTED OPERATIONS - HCSD submitted a \$100M seed request to the Division of Administration. Generally, LSU-HCSD receives two or three UCC payments from DHH during a fiscal year. In prior years, the first payment averaged about \$300M and provided sufficient cash to carry the agency until the second payment. In October, LSU-HCSD received its first UCC payment of \$198M, about \$100M less than average. Based on LSU-HCSD's current and projected cash receipts and current and projected cash expenditures for the remaining of the year, the agency expects to run out of cash by the end of February. This request is pending approval.

2nd Quarter - RESTRICTED BUDGET - HCSD collected \$741K in FEMA reimbursements.

2nd Quarter - RESTRICTED OPERATIONS - EXPENSES: ILH -- \$517K in Hurricane Katrina expenses for rent at temporary facilities. HCSD expended \$987 for grants and sponsored projects.

|

Operating Budget Development		Campus: LSU Health Care Services Division					
		Budget Adjustments					
	Beginning Operating Budget	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter	Adjusted Operating Budget	% change to Beg Budget
Revenues							
General Fund	77,121,391	478,970				77,600,361	0.6%
Statutory Dedications	300,000					300,000	0.0%
Interim Emergency Board						0	
Interagency Transfers	679,320,420					679,320,420	0.0%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus						0	
Self Generated Revenues	82,026,925					82,026,925	0.0%
Federal Funds	79,393,302					79,393,302	0.0%
Total Revenues	918,162,038	478,970	0	0	0	918,641,008	0.1%
Expenditures by Object:							
Salaries	350,722,411		1,212,370			351,934,781	0.3%
Other Compensation			0			0	
Related Benefits	103,508,781		(234,929)			103,273,852	-0.2%
Total Personal Services	454,231,192	0	977,441	0	0	455,208,633	0.2%
Travel	402,494		11,126			413,620	2.8%
Operating Services	84,237,134	213,089	(1,260,485)			83,189,738	-1.2%
Supplies	142,683,238		(254,895)			142,428,343	-0.2%
Total Operating Expenses	227,322,866	213,089	(1,504,254)	0	0	226,031,701	-0.6%
Professional Services	84,203,458		534,057			84,737,515	0.6%
Other Charges	145,058,051	265,881	51,309			145,375,241	0.2%
Debt Services	5,336,725		0			5,336,725	0.0%
Interagency Transfers			0			0	
Total Other Charges	234,598,234	265,881	585,366	0	0	235,449,481	0.4%
General Acquisitions	1,867,746		(58,553)			1,809,193	-3.1%
Library Acquisitions			0			0	
Major Repairs	142,000					142,000	0.0%
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	2,009,746	0	(58,553)	0	0	1,951,193	-2.9%
Total Expenditures	918,162,038	478,970	0	0	0	918,641,008	0.1%
Expenditures by Function:							
Instruction						0	
Research						0	
Public Service						0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)						0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services						0	
Institutional Support						0	
Scholarships/Fellowships						0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance						0	
Hospital	918,162,038	478,970	0			918,641,008	0.1%
Transfers out of agency						0	
Athletics						0	
Other						0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	918,162,038	478,970	0	0	0	918,641,008	0.1%
Total Expenditures	918,162,038	478,970	0	0	0	918,641,008	0.1%

Use next page for Detailed Explanation

Budget Adjustments Narrative**Variance Analysis and Program Adjustments. Explain any funds moving from academic to non-academic.**

1st quarter:

BA7#1 - \$478,970 – Carry forward of FY10 State General Fund the Telehealth project.

2nd quarter:

There were no BA-7s approved in this quarter. However, at the end of the 2nd quarter, a midyear budget reduction BA-7 in the amount of \$5,307,534 was pending approval. This BA-7 was subsequently approved and will be reflected in the 3rd quarter report.

Report on changes to Significant Funding Issues

Not applicable.

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Health Care Services Division

	Actual Amount for each Quarter						% Actual to Budget 2010-11
	Operating Budget 2010-11	1st Quarter 2010-11	2nd Quarter 2010-11	3rd Quarter 2010-11	4th Quarter 2010-11	Cumulative Total 2010-11	
Revenues							
General Fund	77,600,361	77,121,391	478,970			77,600,361	100.0%
Statutory Dedications	300,000		300,000			300,000	100.0%
Interim Emergency Board	0					0	
Interagency Transfers	679,320,420	55,005,877	245,207,918			300,213,795	44.2%
Interagency Transfers - Federal Stimulus	0					0	
Self Generated Revenues	82,026,925	22,912,396	32,872,490			55,784,886	68.0%
Federal Funds	79,393,302	19,400,085	18,434,082			37,834,167	47.7%
TOTAL	918,641,008	174,439,749	297,293,460	0	0	471,733,209	51.4%
Expenditures							
by Category							
Salaries	351,934,781	74,137,950	89,300,076			163,438,026	46.4%
Other Compensation	0	4,329,053	3,968,827			8,297,880	
Related Benefits	103,273,852	23,830,480	28,314,093			52,144,573	50.5%
Total Personal Services	455,208,633	102,297,483	121,582,996	0	0	223,880,479	49.2%
Travel	413,620	39,386	37,228			76,614	18.5%
Operating Services	83,189,738	18,513,760	17,151,306			35,665,066	42.9%
Supplies	142,428,343	34,606,525	36,802,739			71,409,264	50.1%
Total Operating Expenses	226,031,701	53,159,672	53,991,273	0	0	107,150,945	47.4%
Professional Services	84,737,515	11,727,934	19,126,815			30,854,749	36.4%
Other Charges	145,375,241	14,178,934	34,653,033			48,831,967	33.6%
Debt Services	5,336,725	0	0			0	0.0%
Interagency Transfers	0	0	0			0	
Total Other Charges	235,449,481	25,906,868	53,779,848	0	0	79,686,716	33.8%
General Acquisitions	1,809,193	130,422	255,299			385,721	21.3%
Library Acquisitions	0		0			0	
Major Repairs	142,000		0			0	0.0%
Total Acquisitions and Major Repairs	1,951,193	130,422	255,299	0	0	385,721	19.8%
TOTAL	918,641,008	181,494,445	229,609,416	0	0	411,103,861	44.8%
by Function							
Instruction	0					0	
Research	0					0	
Public Service	0					0	
Academic Support (Includes Library)	0					0	
Academic Expenditures Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Student Services	0					0	
Institutional Support	0					0	
Scholarships/Fellowships	0					0	
Plant Operations/Maintenance	0					0	
Hospital	918,641,008	181,494,445	229,609,416			411,103,861	44.8%
Transfers out of agency	0					0	
Athletics	0					0	
Other	0					0	
Non-Academic Expenditures Subtotal	918,641,008	181,494,445	229,609,416	0	0	411,103,861	44.8%
TOTAL	918,641,008	181,494,445	229,609,416	0	0	411,103,861	44.8%

Overview of Unrestricted Revenues and Expenditures

Campus: LSU Health Care Services Division

Discuss significant revenues collected and expenses incurred variances in relation to the budget.

1st quarter:

As approved by the Commissioner of the Division of Administration, HCSD drew its State General Fund dollars in the 1st Quarter for cash flow purposes until receipt of the first Uncompensated Care Cost payment.

2nd quarter: HCSD submitted a \$100M seed request to the Division of Administration. Generally, LSU-HCSD receives two or three UCC payments from DHH during a fiscal year. In prior years, the first payment averaged about \$300M and provided sufficient cash to carry the agency until the second payment. In October, LSU-HCSD received its first UCC payment of \$198M, about \$100M less than average. Based on LSU-HCSD's current and projected cash receipts and current and projected cash expenditures for the remaining of the year, the agency expects to run out of cash by the end of February. This request is pending approval.

Overview of Restricted Funds

Campus: LSU Health Care Services Division

	Actual Revenues/Transfers for each Quarter						Cumulative Revenues & Transfers	% Collected
	Estimated Revenues & Transfers	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter			
	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11	2010-11		
State Appropriations							0	
Restricted Fees							0	
Sales and Services of Educational Activities							0	
Auxiliaries (List)								
1							0	
2							0	
3							0	
4							0	
5							0	
6							0	
7							0	
8							0	
9							0	
10							0	
11							0	
12							0	
13							0	
14							0	
15							0	
Endowment Income							0	
Grants and Contracts								
Federal							0	
State and Local							0	
Private							0	
Indirect Cost Recovered							0	
Gifts							0	
Federal Funds							0	
Hospitals								
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay							0	
Physician Practice Plans							0	
Medicare							0	
Medicaid							0	
Uncompensated Care Costs (UCC)							0	
All Other Sources	34,574,758	25,018,198	1,129,099				26,147,297	75.6%
TOTAL	34,574,758	25,018,198	1,129,099	0	0		26,147,297	75.6%

Overview of Restricted Funds

Report on Restricted Budget

1st quarter: REVENUES

HCSD transferred \$24,424,577 Over Collections and Surplus from FY10 Operating Budget to FY2011 Restricted Funds. The FY10 cash surplus resulted from a combination of two factors. The first factor is due to more aggressive efforts to collect all available revenue. Additionally, HCSD received some one-time, unanticipated revenue, such as FEMA reimbursements for prior years' expenditures and Medicare cost reports. As a result, Means of Financing collections were higher than originally estimated by approximately 1.6% (\$14.5 million). This one time collection of revenue is not anticipated in FY11. Additionally, in light of current and future budget challenges, management implemented several cost savings and operating efficiency initiatives. The effect of these initiatives were partially realized in FY10 and will continue to be realized in FY11, thus allowing HCSD to better manage within the confines of budget reductions. As a result of these initiatives expenditures were lower than originally estimated by approximately 1.1% (\$9.9 million) less than budget. The \$9.9 million in realized savings combined with \$14.5 million from more aggressive revenue collections and unanticipated receipts resulted in a FY10 cash surplus. This surplus is being held in reserve in anticipation of a potential UCC payback once the FY10 cost reports are finalized.

2nd quarter: REVENUES

HCSD collected \$741K in FEMA reimbursements.

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU Health Care Services Division

Show Expenditures As Positive	Actual Amount for each Quarter												
	Acct/Fund Balance 2010-11	1st Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			2nd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			3rd Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &			4th Quarter Expenses, Transfers, &		
		Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11	Revenues 2010-11	ICR 2010-11	Fund Balance 2010-11
Revenues													
Restricted State Appropriations		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Restricted Fees		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Sales & Svcs of Educ. Activ's Auxiliaries (List)		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
1		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
2		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
3		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
4		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
5		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
6		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
7		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
8		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
9		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
10		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
11		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
12		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
13		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
14		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
15		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Endowment Income		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Grants and Contracts		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Federal		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
State and Local		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Private		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Indirect Cost Recovered		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Gifts		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Federal Funds		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Hospitals		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Hospital - Commercial/Self-Pay		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Physician Practice Plans		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Medicare		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Medicaid		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
Uncompensated Care Costs		0		0	0		0		0		0		0
All Other Sources	72,382,848	25,018,198	2,709,372	94,691,674	1,129,099	2,703,837	93,116,936	0	0	93,116,936	0	0	93,116,936
TOTAL	72,382,848	25,018,198	2,709,372	94,691,674	1,129,099	2,703,837	93,116,936	0	0	93,116,936	0	0	93,116,936

Overview of Restricted Operations

Campus: LSU Health Care Services Division

Report on Restricted Operations

1st Quarter: REVENUE: HCSD transferred \$24,424,577 Over Collections and Surplus from FY10 Operating Budget to FY2011 Restricted Funds. The FY10 cash surplus resulted from a combination of two factors. The first factor is due to more aggressive efforts to collect all available revenue. Additionally, HCSD received some one-time, unanticipated revenue, such as FEMA reimbursements for prior years' expenditures and Medicare cost reports. As a result, Means of Financing collections were higher than originally estimated by approximately 1.6% (\$14.5 million). This one time collection of revenue is not anticipated in FY11. Additionally, in light of current and future budget challenges, management implemented several cost savings and operating efficiency initiatives. The effect of these initiatives were partially realized in FY10 and will continue to be realized in FY11, thus allowing HCSD to better manage within the confines of budget reductions. As a result of these initiatives expenditures were lower than originally estimated by approximately 1.1% (\$9.9 million) less than budget. The \$9.9 million in realized savings combined with \$14.5 million from more aggressive revenue collections and unanticipated receipts resulted in a FY10 cash surplus. This surplus is being held in reserve in anticipation of a potential UCC payback once the FY10 cost reports are finalized.

1st Quarter: EXPENSES: ILH -- \$1.1m Hurricane Katrina expenses for rent at temporary facilities and \$1.1m for equipment purchases.

1st Quarter: REVENUE: HCSD collected \$741K in FEMA reimbursements.

1st Quarter: EXPENSES: ILH -- \$517K in Hurricane Katrina expenses for rent at temporary facilities. HCSD expended \$987 for grants and sponsored projects.

**Property & Facilities
Regular Agenda
March 4, 2011**

1. Recommendation to accept transfer of land and improvements of a vacant Louisiana National Guard Armory in Bogalusa for the benefit of the Bogalusa Medical Center.

**Property & Facilities
Consent Agenda
March 4, 2011**

1. Recommendation to approve a parking lot Lease Agreement between the YMCA and Bogalusa Medical Center.
2. Recommendation to approve Partial Lease Cancellation to allow the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to construct permanent canal closures and pumps on the London Avenue Canal at the University of New Orleans.
3. Request approval for Gamma Iota Housing Corporation of Pi Kappa Phi Fraternity at LSU to enter into an Assignment and Amendment to Lease and to purchase its fraternity house from Pi Kappa Phi's national housing corporation through an Act of Cash Sale and Mortgage of said property.
4. Recommendation for a Determination of Acceptable University Purpose for the construction of a Multi-Purpose Pavilion at the Grant Walker 4-H Educational Center.
5. Recommendation to approve U.S. Representative Cedric Richmond and his Congressional District Office as a tenant in the UNO Research and Technology Park Advanced Technology Center Building (ATC), New Orleans, Louisiana
6. Recommendation to approve Fourth Floor Patient Room Upgrades at the Health Sciences Center in Shreveport under the provisions of Act 959.



**RECOMMENDATION TO ACCEPT
TRANSFER OF LAND AND IMPROVEMENTS OF A
VACANT LOUISIANA NATIONAL GUARD ARMORY
IN BOGALUSA FOR THE BENEFIT OF
THE BOGALUSA MEDICAL CENTER.**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8.D.2(a). of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.2(a) The assignment, lease, transfer, encumbrance or sale of land, mineral rights, rights of ways, servitudes, or other immovable property owned or controlled by LSU....

1. Summary of the Matter

The Bogalusa Medical Center was recently contacted by the State Land Office inquiring as to whether or not it was interested in taking over the ownership of the vacant Louisiana National Guard Armory in Bogalusa, Louisiana. The Armory has been vacant for approximately two years due to the fact that the National Guard built a new state of the art facility in a different location outside of town.

The old complex, located approximately ½ mile from the main hospital campus, is comprised of approximately 5.15 acres, contains two principle buildings and numerous out buildings. The principle buildings are a one story office/drill quarter complex of approximately 21,000 square feet. The secondary principle building is a maintenance building of approximately 6,700 square feet. The numerous out buildings are small shed type facilities which may be used for storage or otherwise demolished. As part of the due diligence process, the hospital reviewed the National Guards Facility Planning and Control Property Records on these buildings. In this review it was noted that the only environmental concern pertained to vinyl asbestos floor tile which was located in two of the buildings but it was further noted that this material was non-friable and was not considered to be hazardous in its present state.

The hospital reviewed other records and in addition conducted an onsite facility inspection. The further review and the onsite inspection revealed that the buildings were in serviceable condition; other than needing general cleaning and maintenance. The facilities could readily be put into use to support hospital operations. A summary inspection report compiled by a local architectural team is attached.

The hospital currently rents storage facilities at various locations in Bogalusa. The principle facility that the hospital uses for receiving and storage is located approximately 3 miles from the main campus and is rented from a private owner at an approximate cost of \$60,000 per year. Lease expires in June 2011 with one five year option to renew.

The hospital proposes to acquire the vacant Armory complex and utilize it as a receiving and storage facility which would no longer require the hospital to lease space for these purposes. In addition the facility could be used for various other needs to support nonclinical operations and is ideal for the potential use for office and support type functions given its close proximity to the main hospital campus.

2. Review of Business Plan

None

3. Fiscal Impact

As per the analysis below, it is estimated that the operating expenses associated with occupying and using this facility should result in ongoing net operational savings of approximately \$4,261 per year. The initial fix up and move in cost are estimated to be approximately \$50,000. The acquisition of this property should also generate an increase in allowable cost due to depreciation of approximately \$255,739 in year one and \$205,739 per year in following years. This amount will be the basis for cost reimbursement from applicable health insurance programs.

Impact to Operating Expenses

	<u>Current Annual</u>	<u>Projected Annual</u>	<u>Net Savings Per Year</u>
Rent	\$59,020	\$0	\$59,020
Insurance	\$0	\$12,000	(\$12,000)
Utilities	\$5,199	\$27,702	(\$22,503)
Pest Control	\$480	\$1,318	(\$838)
Maintenance/Janitorial	\$0	\$19,418	(\$19,418)
	<u>\$64,699</u>	<u>\$60,438</u>	<u>\$4,261</u>

Impact to Cost Report

	<u>Year 1</u>	<u>Year 2</u>	<u>Year 3</u>
Current Allowable Costs	\$64,699	\$64,699	\$64,699
Projected Allowable Costs ¹	\$320,438	\$270,438	\$270,438
Net Increase to Allowable Costs	<u>\$255,739</u>	<u>\$205,739</u>	<u>\$205,739</u>

¹Includes One Time Cost of Initial Repairs / Moving Expense of \$50,000 (Year 1) and Depreciation of \$210,000 for 10 years

Requested Board Action

The hospital has been in correspondence with the State Land Office regarding the reallocation of this facility to LSU. The State Land Office has designated the building to be transferred as requested. The reallocation is pending final approval from the LSU Board of Supervisors. It is therefore requested by the Bogalusa Medical Center that the LSU Board of Supervisors authorize the transfer of this property at no cost to the Bogalusa Medical Center.

4. Description of the competitive process followed.

N/A

5. Review of Legal Documents

State Land Office Act of Transfer

6. Parties of Interest

Bogalusa Medical Center
State of Louisiana

7. Related Transactions

None

8. Conflicts of Interest

N/A

ATTACHMENTS

- Letter from Dr. Roxane A. Townsend
- ASTM Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment Summary
- Summary Inspection Report

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that John V. Lombardi, President of the Louisiana State University System, or his designee, is authorized on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors to accept transfer of land and improvements of a vacant Louisiana National Guard Armory in Bogalusa for the benefit of the Bogalusa Medical Center and to execute any acts of transfer or any other agreements necessary to effect and record such reallocation of land and improvements.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that John V. Lombardi, President of the LSU System, or his designee, is hereby authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors, in consultation with General Counsel, to include in said transfer any terms and conditions that he may deem in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors."

LSU HEALTH SYSTEM
HEALTH CARE SERVICES DIVISION

WWW.LSUHOSPITALS.ORG

- BOGALUSA MEDICAL CENTER - BOGALUSA
- EARL K. LONG MEDICAL CENTER - BATON ROUGE
- LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER - INDEPENDENCE
- LEONARD J. CHABERT MEDICAL CENTER - HOUMA
- INTERIM LSU PUBLIC HOSPITAL - NEW ORLEANS
- UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER - LAFAYETTE
- W.O. MOSS REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER - LAKE CHARLES

November 17, 2010

RECEIVED
NOV 18 2010
PROPERTY & FACILITIES

Dr. John V. Lombardi
President
Louisiana State University System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

RE: Reallocation of surplus Bogalusa National Guard Armory

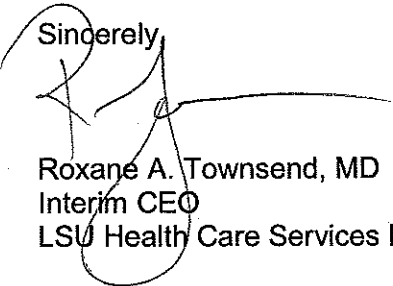
Dear Dr. Lombardi,

Please consider this letter as my formal request that the LSU Board of Supervisors approve the reallocation of the surplus Bogalusa National Guard Armory to the LSU Bogalusa Medical Center.

It is anticipated that the Armory space would be utilized as a warehouse, receiving and stores facility and as multipurpose space to support hospital operations. BMC currently pays approximately \$70,000 a year in rental costs for receiving and storage facilities. The utilization of this new space would help to reduce these costs. Since the Armory facility is located in close proximity to the hospital's main campus, additional logistics efficiencies would also result. I understand the hospital has forwarded to you the required inspection reports indicating the facility is in satisfactory condition for its intended use.

The State Land Office is waiting for LSU's approval in order to be able to complete the transfer. Thank you for your consideration of this request and please let me know if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,



Roxane A. Townsend, MD
Interim CEO
LSU Health Care Services Division

Cc: Kurt M. Scott, LSU BMC

ASTM PHASE 1 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT

Former Louisiana National Guard Armory
104 Avenue B
Bogalusa, Louisiana 70427

File # 4122
December 17, 2010

for

LSU Bogalusa Medical Center
433 Plaza Street
Bogalusa , LA 70427

Prepared by:

W. D. Scott
group, inc.

1117 Wright Avenue
Gretna, Louisiana 70056

Telephone (504) 393-7338
Fax (504) 393-7311

**Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
Former National Guard Armory
104 Avenue B
Bogalusa, Louisiana 70427**

TABLE of CONTENTS

- 1. SUMMARY**
- 2. INTRODUCTION**
- 3. SITE DESCRIPTION**
- 4. USER PROVIDED INFORMATION**
- 5. RECORDS REVIEW**
- 6. SITE RECONNAISSANCE**
- 7. INTERVIEWS**
- 8. FINDINGS**
- 9. OPINION**
- 10. CONCLUSIONS**
- 11. DEVIATIONS**
- 12. ADDITIONAL SERVICES**
- 13. REFERENCES**
- 14. SIGNATURES of ENVIRONMENTAL PROFESSIONAL**
- 15. QUALIFICATIONS of ENVIRONMENTAL PROFESSIONAL**
- 16. APPENDICES**
 - 16.1 Site (Vicinity) Map**
 - 16.2 Site Plan**
 - 16.3 Site Photographs**
 - 16.4 Historical Research Documentation**
 - 16.4.1 Historical Topographic Maps**
 - 16.4.2 Fire Insurance Maps**

**Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
Former National Guard Armory
104 Avenue B
Bogalusa, Louisiana 70427**

- 16.4.3 Historical Use Summary**
- 16.5 Regulatory Records Documentation**
 - 16.5.1 Standard Environmental Record Sources, Federal and State**
 - 16.5.2 Summarized Database Search Results**
 - 16.5.3 Database Search Results**
- 16.6 Physical Setting Sources**
- 16.7 Interview Documentation**
 - 16.7.1 Completed User Questionnaire**
- 16.8 Specialized Contractual Conditions Between User and Environmental Professional**
- 16.9 Key Environmental Professional Resume**
- 16.10 Target Property Legal Description**

**Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
Former National Guard Armory
104 Avenue B
Bogalusa, Louisiana 70427**

1. SUMMARY

The Property that is the object of this Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) is described as:

Former National Guard Armory
104 Avenue B
Bogalusa, Louisiana 70427

The Target Property is located at Latitude 30° 46' 54.1" (North), Longitude 89° 51' 52.2" (West) in the City of New Orleans, Orleans Parish, Louisiana. The Target Property is owned by the State of Louisiana, Louisiana National Guard.

The W. D. Scott Group, Inc. was retained for this assignment by the LSU Bogalusa Medical Center, 433 Plaza Street, Bogalusa, Louisiana 70427.

The purpose of the Phase I Environmental Site Assessment is to identify, to the extent feasible, pursuant to ASTM E 1527-05, *Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process (Standard)* processes, recognized environmental conditions in connection with the Property and, thus, to qualify the User for the landowner liability protections to CERCLA liability. The LSU Bogalusa Medical Center is the User, as defined by the *Standard*.

The Site inspection of the Target Property was completed on December 8, 2010. This assessment has revealed ***no evidence of recognized environmental conditions in connection with the Target Property.***

2. INTRODUCTION

- A. *Purpose* - The purpose of the Phase I Environmental Site Assessment is to identify, to the extent feasible, pursuant to ASTM E 1527-05 (*Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process*) processes, recognized environmental conditions (RECs) in connection with the Property to satisfy one of the requirements to qualify for the innocent landowner, contiguous property owner, or bona fide prospective purchaser limitations on CERCLA liability (hereinafter landowner liability protections or LLPs).
- B. *Detailed Scope of Services* - The Scope of Services to be provided is the ASTM E 1527-05 (*Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process*) for the Property. The scope of services presented below is intended to satisfy this purpose. The Scott Group performed the Phase I ESA in general conformance with *Standard*. The purpose of the Practice was to define good commercial practice for conducting an environmental site assessment and

architecture
planning
interiors
sustainable design
consulting

Kieran J. Weldon, AIA
Principal
President
Director of Design

Keith A. Barré, AIA
Principal
Senior Vice-President
Secretary / Treasurer

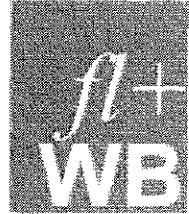
Sam E. Fauntleroy
Retired

Kenneth E. Latham
Retired

Kenneth P. Sprague, AIA
Vice-President,
Architecture

John F. Pousson
Vice-President,
Administration

FAUNTLEROY
LATHAM
WELDON
BARRÉ
ARCHITECTS



November 11, 2010

Mr. Kurt Scott
Administrator
LSU Bogalusa Medical Center
433 Plaza Street
Bogalusa, LA 70427

Re: **Bogalusa National Guard Armory Assessment**
Bogalusa Medical Center
FLWB Project No. 210083.01

Dear Mr. Scott,

Pursuant to your request, on November 9, 2010, I visited the former National Guard Armory in Bogalusa to perform a cursory building assessment of the existing structures. My understanding is that the Guard moved out a couple of years ago into a new facility and this facility has been unoccupied since that time. The municipal address is 104 Avenue B, Bogalusa, LA 70427. The site consists of 5.15 acres and there are seven (7) structures on the site. The following observations were made.

State ID No. 03600 – ARMORY BUILDING

This is the main building on the grounds. It is approximately 20,737 square feet and has several plan components, including a single story Administrative wing and a large open, two story volume component which served as the Guard's Drill and Dining Hall. There are several single story height storage and classrooms along the east and west sides of the Drill Hall. The Administrative wing is constructed with solid masonry bearing walls and a wood framed roof. The Drill Hall is constructed with CMU and brick bearing walls with steel roof trusses. Information from the state website indicates that the building was constructed around 1963. It appears that the building was originally constructed with flat roofs, but at some point, not long ago, the flat roofs were roofed over with pitched roofs and standing seam metal roofing was installed. There were no indications of any active roof leaks or previous water damage. HVAC is provided in the Administrative wing using individual through the wall units (PTACs). There is no central system. The Drill Hall space is not air conditioned, and ventilation is provided using two (2) large exhaust fans and heat via six (6) gas space heaters. The areas on each side of the Dining Hall are also conditioned with PTACs. The lighting in the Administrative wing is provided by surface mounted fluorescent fixtures

A Professional Corporation in continuous practice since 1981

Member firm of the United States Green Building Council and the American Institute of Architects

229 St. John Lane Covington, Louisiana 70433 (985) 893-4100 tel (985) 893-4128 fax www.flwbarchitects.com

and the Dining Hall with high bay light fixtures.

Overall the building exterior is in good shape. There was no evidence of any active roof leaks and the condition of the metal roofing appeared to be good. The gutters need to be cleaned out as there is plant growth evident. The seams are dripping water and this is causing some staining of the brick. The brickwork looked good and no settlement cracking was visible. The sealant at the perimeter of the aluminum windows has failed and all of the windows should be resealed. Some areas of plywood soffit at the Administrative wing are damaged and need to be replaced.

Since the building has been vacant for a few years, the interior needs a thorough cleaning. The gypsum board ceiling in the Administration wing is in good shape as are the glue on acoustical tile ceilings. The plywood wall paneling wainscot in the corridors is delaminating, probably due to high humidity conditions caused by the building being shut up and unconditioned. The VCT flooring is dirty and needs to be stripped and cleaned, but appears to be in good condition. The state website indicates 12"x12" floor tile that tested positive for asbestos, however that inspection date was in 1992 and there was no way to tell if the tile has since been abated. The surface mounted lighting fixtures are showing their age and probably should be replaced. It is reasonable to expect that few of the PTAC units may need to be replaced, but the Guard representative we spoke to said, for the most part they were functioning when they vacated. The Drill Hall heaters were not functioning at the time of the walk through because the building's gas meter has been removed. The lay-in acoustical ceilings in the Storage and Classrooms flanking the Drill Hall are sagging and should be replaced.

Overall the condition of the Armory Building is good, and with minimal expenditures, could be placed back in service to benefit Bogalusa Medical Center's future needs.

State ID No. 03602 – MAINTENANCE BUILDING

This is the second most significant structure on the grounds. Approximately, 6,708 square feet, this masonry and steel structure housed the vehicle repair shop. The state website indicates a move-in date of 1982, but the building appears to be older than that. Currently, the City of Bogalusa is storing several vehicles in the building, including their SWAT truck, old fire engines, and a HAZMAT vehicle. The building originally contained two large spaces with the one on the eastern end having since been broken into smaller rooms and offices. The large vehicle repair portion contains small plywood rooms

for tool storage, etc., and a vehicle exhaust system. Attached to the north side of the original building is a pre-engineered steel, open air, vehicle storage shelter of much newer construction. The roof framing consists of pitched steel trusses with a screw down metal roof.

The building exterior is in fair shape due to the nature of the construction, however, on the north side, the gutters have rotted away causing rain to sheet flow down the brick facades. This is causing serious algae and fungus growth to occur on the north side at the base of the brick. It will also cause the bottoms of the hollow metal doors and frames to continue to deteriorate. The gutters on the south side are not as bad, but there are some areas where they have rotted through. The screw down roof panels are showing their age and there is evidence of rust occurring. At the west end on the north side, there is wind damage to the metal roof panels at the edge of the roof. There was no evidence of active roof leaks in the interior of the building at this point. The brick looks like "St. Joe" brick which is a wood mold, porous brick very popular in this region. The brick appears to be in good shape; however, the mortar contains numerous cracks indicating that it has not weathered well.

The interior is in good shape with the exception of the lay-in ceilings contained in the east portion where the offices are located. They are collapsing and need to be replaced. The state website also indicates asbestos containing floor tile in this building, but there is no floor tile left in the building.

The overall condition of the Maintenance Building is good as well. Repair of the damaged roof panels and installation of a new gutters and downspouts is recommended. The exterior brick and mortar should be cleaned, repointed, and sealed to prevent any further deterioration.

State ID No. 12572 – MAINTENANCE STORAGE BUILDING

At approximately 192 square feet, this wood framed storage building appears to be the least desirable of the small storage buildings on site. Built on a concrete slab, it has wood Texture 111 siding and a pitched composition shingle roof. The roof is bad and needs to be replaced. There is considerable rot damage at the eaves, fascias and soffits.

The quality of this building is poor. It could be saved if desired, but would require extensive carpentry work and a new roof.

State ID No. 12571 – MESS STORAGE

This is the most substantial of the small out buildings. It contains 360 square feet and is constructed using CMU walls. The roof framing is wood with V-crimp metal roof panels.

This storage building is in good shape and could be used with little work. It has a concrete slab and the roof appears to be in acceptable shape. However, it is an open air building and has vents in the CMU to facilitate air flow.

State ID No. 12573 – SOIL LAB

Wood framed on a concrete slab, this out building contains approximately 216 square feet. The walls are wood Texture 111 siding and the roof is a composition shingle roof. Many of the shingles are missing and there is some water damage evident at the eaves, soffit and interior plywood ceiling.

The building is in fair condition and could be re-used with minor carpentry work and a new shingle roof.

State ID No. 03601 – STORAGE BUILDING #003

A fairly sizable out building, this building contains approximately 1,080 square feet. It is CMU construction with wood trusses and a composition shingle roof. Large areas of shingles are missing causing moderate water damage to the wood trusses and plywood sheathing. The building is divided into multiple storage bays with exterior access; however the bay doors have been removed. Obvious water damage to the wood truss ends and sheathing is visible.

Because of the CMU wall on slab construction, this structure could be saved with substantial carpentry work above the CMU line. Of course, a new shingle roof would be required after all of the rotten wood is replaced.

State ID No. 12574 – PAVILION

This open air structure contains approximately 960 square feet of roofed area. Apparently used for outdoor activities for the Guard, the pavilion is constructed with CMU walls and columns, supporting wood trusses and a composition shingle roof. Many of the shingles are missing causing extensive damage to the wood roof structure. The roof has collapsed over approximately 1/3 of the structure.

If it is to be saved, the pavilion requires total removal of the roof structure down to the CMU walls and columns with reconstruction of the same. There may not be any value to the hospital for this type of structure, so the logical approach may be to demolish the entire pavilion.

Overall, in my opinion, acquisition of the five (5) acre complex in such close proximity to the existing BMC campus would be a positive addition to your

LSU BMC
Mr. Kurt Scott
November 11, 2010
Page 5 of 5

institution. With minimal expenditures, BMC should be able to gain immediate use of the Armory Building and Vehicle Maintenance Buildings to help you meet the healthcare needs of the community you serve.

If you have any questions or if I can be of further assistance please do not hesitate to call.

Very truly yours,

FAUNTLEROY LATHAM WELDON BARRÉ ARCHITECTS
A Professional Corporation



Keith A. Barre
Architect, AIA, NCARB
Sr. Vice President

cc: Beverly Sheridan

V. ATHLETIC COMMITTEE

Mr. Stanley J. Jacobs, Chair
Dr. Jack A. Andonie, Vice Chair

Mr. Ronald R. Anderson
Mr. R. Blake Chatelain
Mr. Garret "Hank" Danos
Dr. John F. George
Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne
Mrs. Laura A. Leach
Ms. Ali Lieberman

AGENDA

1. UNO Proposal and Recommendation to Reclassify Athletics Program to NCAA Division II
2. LSU A&M Recommendation for Contracts with Several Football Assistant Coaches



REPORT OF SYSTEM STAFF ON A SIGNIFICANT BOARD MATTER

UNO – Campus Proposal and Recommendation to Reclassify the Athletics Program to NCAA Division II

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2010

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8.E of the Board Bylaws, the following is provided:

1. Significant Board Matter

This is a “significant board matter” pursuant to Art. VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Matters having a significant fiscal or long-term educational or policy impact on a campus of the LSU System.

Also: Prior Related Board Resolution of December 2009

2. Summary of the Matter

On December 11, 2009, pursuant to a request from UNO, the Board authorized consideration of a plan to move the UNO intercollegiate athletics program out of NCAA Division I and to withdraw from its then-current athletic conference. At the time, the proposal being considered by the UNO administration was to move from Division I to Division III. After additional analysis and review, UNO now proposes instead to move to NCAA Division II. According to UNO, several factors led to this change. The Division III conference it intended to join declined to extend an invitation, due in part to UNO’s distance from other schools in that conference. UNO also discovered that no neighboring schools at the Division III level offered the sports options which UNO had contemplated adding to meet Division III requirements, such as field hockey, ice hockey, rowing, and lacrosse. The December 2009 Board resolution required the campus to submit a formal plan for consideration by the President and the Board. The campus now proposes that the Board authorize the reclassification to Division II and authorize the President or his designee to sign any documents necessary to accomplish it.

According to campus projections, shifting to Division II will result in annual expenditures of \$2.79 million by FY2015-16. Revenues would be about the same by that point, and the campus projects that a shift to Division II will result in athletics program net revenue ranging from about \$23,000 to \$250,00 over the next 5 years, but leveling off at about \$35,000 by FY 2015-16. According to the campus, switching to Division III would result in a deficit of between about \$340,000 and \$408,000 per year. For comparative purposes, the campus also

projected that competing in Division I would result in an annual deficit of about \$1.4 to \$1.6 million.

As part of the reclassification process, UNO will have to add several new sports (Division II rules require competition in at least 10 sports). UNO has not made a final determination as to which sports it intends to add, but is currently planning for the addition of Women's Golf, Men's and Women's Cross Country, and Men's Football. According to the letter of support from the Gulf South Conference (the Division II conference UNO seeks to enter), UNO intends to add the golf and cross country teams in time to compete in the 2011-12 season, with football to follow by 2014, or earlier if finances allow. These new teams would be in addition to the current programs for Men's Basketball, Baseball, Tennis, and Golf, and Women's Basketball, Volleyball, and Tennis.

According to an NCAA Division II timetable provided by the campus (Attachment 14), the NCAA's reclassification process will begin or has begun on Feb. 17, 2011, and will end on August 31, 2012, immediately following which, if all goes as expected, UNO will become an active Division II member pending a final decision of the NCAA Membership Committee. UNO teams would become eligible to participate in NCAA Division II championships in 2012.

The compliance rules for Division II athletics are stricter than those for Division III, but less restrictive than Division I (Attachment 13). Division II rules also require offering a minimum of the equivalent of 20 full scholarships, 10 of which are for women (or \$250,000 in scholarships, whichever is less), and the financial projections from the campus account for that cost (UNO plans to offer 30 full scholarships by 2015-16). Compliance with Division II rules will require additional documentation that is not required for Division III.

3. Review of Business Plan

The campus has provided a *pro forma* financial analysis of the projected revenues and expenditures for the next 5 years, for each potential option, Division I, Division II, and Division III. The projected totals for each year are shown on the chart at right. The full analysis provided by the campus is available as Attachment 2.

UNO has also provided a spreadsheet analysis of athletics spending for the

		<i>Revenue</i>	<i>Expenses</i>	<i>Net</i>
2011-12	Div I	2,879,686	4,472,097	(1,592,411)
	Div II	2,489,586	2,466,622	22,964
	Div III	2,441,586	2,903,662	(462,076)
2012-13	Div I	3,014,336	4,435,236	(1,420,900)
	Div II	2,621,046	2,512,461	108,585
	Div III	2,624,856	3,132,671	(507,815)
2013-14	Div I	3,194,835	4,624,287	(1,429,452)
	Div II	2,799,466	2,549,046	250,420
	Div III	2,805,457	3,147,326	(341,869)
2014-15	Div I	3,053,070	4,652,076	(1,599,006)
	Div II	2,654,271	2,591,611	62,660
	Div III	2,663,861	3,155,616	(491,755)
2015-16	Div I	3,132,881	4,664,901	(1,532,020)
	Div II	2,828,822	2,793,225	35,597
	Div III	2,743,930	3,168,815	(424,885)

current year, 2010-11, for Division II athletics. No comparative information for other options, or to the current athletics budget, was provided for the current year.

The UNO *pro forma* revenue projections do not include or rely on any general UNO operating revenue. Revenue sources include funds from the Wick Cary Estate account, sponsorships from the UNO Lakefront Arena, contributions from and through the Privateer Athletic Foundation, ticket, concession and merchandise sales, and other athletic-related areas.

The revenue increases projected for FY 2012-13 and beyond stem largely from expected increases in the Wick Cary Estate, as property in the estate continues to be liquidated and the resulting funds transferred to the UNO Foundation. The substantial increase in expenditures projected for FY 2015-16 is due to the anticipated addition of a Division II football team in that year. Student fee revenue projections assume no increase in enrollment from the current year, throughout the 5 year analysis. Projections for sponsorships in the UNO Lakefront Arena are based only on existing signed contracts, plus the expectation of an additional \$100,000 in sponsorships in 2015-16 due to the addition of football.

System Staff has not independently reviewed the revenue and expenditure projections provided by the campus but simply reports them.

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

No specific contracts, application forms, or similar documents have been provided by the campus for review and approval.

5. Other

UNO has provided letters related to the shift to Division II from:

- UNO Student Body President John Dante Mineo IV
- UNO Faculty Athletic Council
- Privateer Athletic Foundation
- The Gulf South Conference
- UNO Foundation (as custodian of the Wick Cary Estate)

The letter from the PAF states that “the financial commitments from PAF included in the pro forma are conservative and attainable. PAF is committed to achieving and exceeding these targets for the next five years and beyond.”

The letter from the UNO Foundation regarding the Wick Cary Estate funds states: “The legacy is flexible and the current and future treatment can be varied by the Foundation as requested by the University.” After restating the financial projections for the fund contained in the *pro forma*, the letter states: “We believe that these are realistic estimates of the funds that will be available to Intercollegiate Athletics from the current and future distributions from the estate and from earnings on the portion of those distributions that the University has requested to be designated as endowments.”

Additionally, UNO Acting Chancellor Joe King and Vice Provost Linda Robison have provided written support of the financial analysis provided, and confirmed that UNO will provide replacement funding from its general budget, should projected revenues not be met (for example, in the event future enrollment is not adequate to generate the anticipated amount of student fees).

The System Office has also gathered figures showing the amount of general fund transfers made by various Louisiana colleges and universities to their athletic programs and in FY09-10, and in FY10-11 before the mid-year budget cut. Those figures are provided in Attachment 12.

6. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. Art. VII, § 8.E

The certification has been provided.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Summary provided by UNO Office of the Provost
2. 5 year *pro forma* analysis provided by UNO for Division I, Division II, and Division III options
3. Letters of support from Privateer Athletic Foundation
4. Letter of support from UNO Student Body President
5. Letter of support from Gulf South Conference, with map of GSC teams
6. Letter of support from UNO Foundation
7. Letter of support from UNO Faculty Athletic Council
8. Letter of financial commitment from Provost King and Vice Chancellor Robison to use operational funds if necessary to meet any shortfalls in revenue projections
9. Analysis of UNO Revenues and Expenditures as a D2 Program for FY2010-11
10. UNO Athletic Budget Expenditure Detail for FY 2011-12
11. Projection of scholarship options, sports, and schedules for Division II
12. Athletic Transfers from General Funds of Louisiana institutions of higher education
13. NCAA Compliance Changes
14. NCAA Division II Transition Steps

RECOMMENDATION

The campus has recommended that the Board approve UNO reclassifying to NCAA Division II. Adoption of the Resolution provided below would accomplish the campus recommendation.

RESOLUTION

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College approves the reclassification of the University of New Orleans intercollegiate athletic program to NCAA Division II contingent upon the availability of funds;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board authorizes its President, Dr. John V. Lombardi, or his designee, to execute such agreements or other documents as are reasonably necessary to accomplish the reclassification, with such agreements or other documents to be reviewed by the System General Counsel as to form and legal sufficiency;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that UNO will keep the President informed in writing of each significant development and each step in the process of seeking the reclassification, and the President's authority to exercise his discretion under this Resolution and the Bylaws, or to seek further approval from this Board, in the best interests of the University is confirmed;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that UNO will present annual written reports to the Board detailing the actual revenues and expenditures of the intercollegiate athletic program, comparing those figures with the projections provided to the Board with UNO's request for this approval, and such other information as may be requested by the President or the Board; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that if the funds actually generated by the dedicated sources of funds set forth in the financial *pro forma* accompanying UNO's request for this approval are insufficient to fund the expenses related to UNO's intercollegiate athletic program, no general operating funds of UNO shall be used to supplement the athletic budget without further approval.



OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

To: President John V. Lombardi and to the Members of the Executive Staff of the LSU Board of Supervisors

Date: January 31, 2011

Re: Request to reclassify to NCAA Division II Instead of NCAA Division III Athletics

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a “significant board matter” pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws: D. 1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

The University of New Orleans athletic department has conducted a thorough review of the University’s decision to reclassify from NCAA Division I to NCAA Division III. Further analysis of the decision to reclassify to Division III and the addition of football, women’s soccer and women’s golf to satisfy sport sponsorship requirements mandated by NCAA Division III, the department determined through extensive budget analysis exercises that NCAA Division II is a better fit for the University’s athletics program.

Before coming to this conclusion, the athletic department explored other sports options to comply with NCAA Division III sport sponsorship requirements including field hockey, ice hockey, rowing and lacrosse. None of these venues were sponsored by neighboring schools at the Division III level and would come at a cost equivalent to the three original sports proposed.

In addition, the athletic department received confirmation from the American Southwest Conference, the most feasible NCAA Division III league, that they would not be extending an invitation to UNO for membership. Current league members cited reasons for not inviting UNO but focused on the incurred costs of making the trip to and from New Orleans, in addition to missed class time. A lack of a conference would increase the cost of doing business at the NCAA Division III level, while not providing our student athletes an opportunity to compete for conference championships.

As a University with a strong tradition in athletics, we understand the importance of having an athletic program and one that supports the University and its mission. We feel athletics is an integral part of any University and can aid in the recruitment and retention of students. After detailed evaluation and assessment, we feel the NCAA Division II membership best suits our University and Athletics Department. As part of a proposal to maintain an NCAA program, the Athletics Department developed an NCAA Division II model with 10 sports (addition of men and women’s cross country, women’s golf). The 10 sports will receive minimal scholarships and will be housed in the geographically friendly

Page 2

Gulf South Conference (GSC), which has already extended an invitation to the University. Based in Birmingham, AL, the league features institutions in Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia and Florida. Five year budget proformas, based on conservative revenue estimates indicated that Division II is preferable to Division III for the University of New Orleans

3. Budget Note

Five year budget projections for both Division II and Division III support our request for reclassification to Division II. These are conservative revenue estimates including funds from the Wick Cary endowment. The Division II estimate is a net of \$22,964 to \$250,420 while Division III is a deficit of \$341,869 to \$507,815. For comparative purposes only, a proforma for Division I shows a deficit of \$1,420,900 to \$1,599,006 million.

4. Related Documents

All documents that currently exist are attached hereto:

- Budget Projection for Division I
- Budget Projection for Division II
- Budget Projection for Division III
- Assumptions for Budget Projections
- Letter of support from the Privateer Athletic Foundation
- Letter of support from UNO Student Government
- Letter of support from UNO Athletic Council
- NCAA Division II Conference Map
- Letter from Gulf South Conference

5. Other

N/A

6. Certification of Campus re: Article VII, Section 8, E. 9

This certification has been provided.



OFFICE OF THE PROVOST

To: President John V. Lombardi and the Executive Staff of the LSU Board of Supervisors

RE: UNO Request to establish the Annette Weinberg Bernstein Chair in University Management

DATE: December 16, 2010

CERTIFICATION OF CAMPUS

I hereby certify that the University of New Orleans, and I as Provost and Vice Chancellor of Academic and Student Affairs, have complied with the duty to cooperate provision of Article VI, Section 8, E.9 of the Bylaws of the LSU Board of Supervisors.

Joe M. King
Provost and Vice Chancellor of Academic and Student Affairs
University of New Orleans

**UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS
FIVE YEAR PRO-FORMA IN THE SOUTHLAND CONFERENCE (DIVISION I) YEAR ONE AS AN INDEPENDENT**

REVENUES	Year 2011 - 2012	Year 2012 - 2013	Year 2013 - 2014	Year 2014 - 2015	Year 2015 - 2016
General Operating					
Student Fee Allocation (Summer; Fall; Spring)	1,999,286 A	1,999,286 A	1,999,286 A	1,999,286 A	1,999,286 A
Wick Cary Estate/UNO Fdn Spending Allocation	70,000 B	202,500 B	340,000 B	340,000 B	340,000 B
Sponsorships (UNO Lakefront Arena)	215,900 C	210,500 C	210,500 C	22,500 C	22,500 C
NCAA Revenue Sharing	150,000 D	150,000 D	150,000 D	150,000 D	150,000 D
Baseball Field Rental - Third Parties	9,400 E	9,870 E	10,364 E	10,882 E	11,426 E
Privateer Athletic Foundation	25,000 F	25,000 F	50,000 F	75,000 F	125,000 F
NCAA Post Season Travel Reimbursements	- G	- G	5,000 G	6,500 G	7,500 G
	<u>2,469,586</u>	<u>2,597,156</u>	<u>2,765,150</u>	<u>2,604,168</u>	<u>2,655,712</u>
	<u>45,000 H</u>	<u>47,250 H</u>	<u>49,613 H</u>	<u>52,094 H</u>	<u>54,699 H</u>
Tennis Center					
Game Guarantees					
Men's Basketball	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Men's Baseball	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Women's Basketball	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Volleyball	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
	<u>268,500 I</u>	<u>268,500 I</u>	<u>268,500 I</u>	<u>268,500 I</u>	<u>268,500 I</u>
Ticket Sales					
Men's Basketball	30,800	32,340	35,574	40,910	49,092
Men's Baseball	18,200	19,110	21,021	24,174	29,009
Women's Basketball	11,200	11,760	12,936	14,876	17,852
Women's Volleyball	2,100	2,205	2,426	2,789	3,347
	<u>62,300 J</u>	<u>65,415 J</u>	<u>71,957 J</u>	<u>82,750 J</u>	<u>99,300 J</u>
Other (Concession Sales; Novelties; Program Sales)					
Men's Sports	27,600	28,980	31,878	36,660	43,992
Women's Sports	1,700	1,785	1,964	2,258	2,710
Miscellaneous	5,000	5,250	5,775	6,641	7,970
	<u>34,300 K</u>	<u>36,015 K</u>	<u>39,617 K</u>	<u>45,559 K</u>	<u>54,671 K</u>
	<u>2,879,686</u>	<u>3,014,336</u>	<u>3,194,835</u>	<u>3,053,070</u>	<u>3,132,881</u>
Total Revenues					
EXPENDITURES					
	Year 2011 - 2012	Year 2012 - 2013	Year 2013 - 2014	Year 2014 - 2015	Year 2015 - 2016
General Administration	<u>1,382,817 L</u>	<u>1,419,826 L</u>	<u>1,446,981 L</u>	<u>1,467,171 L</u>	<u>1,478,895 L</u>
Men's Sports					
Basketball	571,200	521,200	521,200	521,200	521,200
Baseball	429,800	409,800	409,800	409,800	409,800
Tennis	85,720	87,720	87,720	89,720	89,720
Golf	51,420	50,420	50,420	50,420	50,420
Swimming / Diving	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000
	<u>1,226,140 M</u>	<u>1,157,140 M</u>	<u>1,157,140 M</u>	<u>1,159,140 M</u>	<u>1,159,140 M</u>
Women's Sports					
Basketball	384,780	364,780	364,780	364,780	364,780
Volleyball	154,720	149,720	149,720	149,720	149,720
Tennis	85,720	87,720	87,720	89,720	89,720
Swimming / Diving	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000
	<u>713,220 N</u>	<u>690,220 N</u>	<u>690,220 N</u>	<u>692,220 N</u>	<u>692,220 N</u>
Division I Additions					
W Golf	50,420	50,420	50,420	50,420	50,420
W Cross Country/Track & Field	76,080	76,080	76,080	76,080	76,080
M Cross Country/Track & Field	76,080	76,080	76,080	76,080	76,080
	<u>202,580 O</u>	<u>202,580 O</u>	<u>202,580 O</u>	<u>202,580 O</u>	<u>202,580 O</u>
Tennis Center	<u>54,000 P</u>	<u>55,200 P</u>	<u>56,300 P</u>	<u>57,400 P</u>	<u>58,500 P</u>
	<u>643,340 Q</u>	<u>660,270 Q</u>	<u>818,566 Q</u>	<u>818,566 Q</u>	<u>818,566 Q</u>
Scholarship	<u>250,000 R</u>	<u>250,000 R</u>	<u>250,000 R</u>	<u>250,000 R</u>	<u>250,000 R</u>
Deficit Reduction Plan	<u>0 S</u>	<u>0 S</u>	<u>2500 S</u>	<u>5000 S</u>	<u>5000 S</u>
Post-season Travel expenses	<u>0 S</u>	<u>0 S</u>	<u>2500 S</u>	<u>5000 S</u>	<u>5000 S</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>4,472,097</u>	<u>4,435,236</u>	<u>4,624,287</u>	<u>4,652,076</u>	<u>4,664,901</u>
Net Profit/Deficit	<u>(1,592,411)</u>	<u>(1,420,900)</u>	<u>(1,429,452)</u>	<u>(1,599,006)</u>	<u>(1,532,020)</u>

Departments under General Administration	
Administration	\$ 465,506
Training Room	\$ 199,000
Equipment Room	\$ 65,960
Sports Information	\$ 98,215
Maestri Field Maintenance	\$ 56,338
Concessions	\$ 32,208
Novelties	\$ 18,850
Academic Support Svcs	\$ 90,600
Motor Pool-East Campus	\$ 11,700
Strength & Conditioning-D1 Addition	\$ 91,200
Radio and TV - D1 Addition	\$ 114,140
Marketing - D1 Addition	\$ 139,100
	\$ 1,382,817

**UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS
FIVE YEAR PRO-FORMA IN THE SOUTHLAND CONFERENCE (DIVISION I) YEAR ONE AS AN INDEPENDENT**

ASSUMPTIONS COMMON TO ALL YEARS

- A) Student Fee Allocation is based on Financial Services projected head count enrollment numbers for FY 11-12. Summer (4,275); Fall (11,250); Spring (10,380).
 D) NCAA Revenue Sharing to each D1 school.
 E) Revenue generated from Baseball Field rentals to high schools.
 F) Fundraising revenue generated through the Privateer Athletic Foundation.
 G) Post-Season play reimbursements will likely occur after the first 2 years.
 H) Tennis complex revenue - Generated through rentals for the facility to tournament/leagues, concession sales and novelty sales, etc.
 I) Potential game guarantee revenues that can be realized.
 J) Tickets sales (Season and Individual) are based on conservative estimates. Less than in previous years.
 K) Concessions, Novelties, Ecommerce and Program Sales are based on conservative estimates. Less than in previous years.
 L Administration - Costs include salaries, benefits and operating expenses associated with general office functions; training room; equipment room; fund raising; sports information; concessions; novelties; field maintenance; & motor pool; strength & conditioning; marketing; radio & TV.
 -- Southland Conference dues of \$27,500 is included in Administrative total.
 M) Current Men's Sports – Operating Expenses and salaries for coaches increased in a few categories due to the increase in student-athletes, additional department and sports.
 N) Current Women's Sports – Operating Expenses and salaries for coaches increased in a few categories due to the increase in student-athletes, additional department and sports.
 O) Additional sports needed to meet D1 sports sponsorship requirements.
 P) Expenses associated with running the Tennis Complex. This includes electricity, water, maintenance, supplies, etc.
 Q) Scholarship amounts budgeted within the auxiliary budget: amount covers Ponchartrain Hall housing, meals, stipend and books.
 R) Deficit Reduction Plan - Annual contribution in the amount of \$250,000 applicable to accumulated Athletics deficit incurred in prior fiscal years.
 S) Post-Season play expenses will likely occur after the first 2 years.

ASSUMPTIONS BY YEAR**YEAR 2011 - 2012**

- B) Endowment of \$2.4 million at a rate of 5% for FY11-12 (7 months allocation).
 C) Sponsorships - \$215,900 in signed contracts (CapOne-\$108k, Ochsner-\$80k, Coca-Cola-\$22,500, USPS-\$5,400) which have track record of full payment.

YEAR 2012 - 2013

- B) Endowment of \$4.6 million at a rate of 5% for FY12-13.
 C) Sponsorships - \$210,500 in signed contracts (CapOne-\$108k, Ochsner-\$80k, Coca-Cola-\$22,500) which have track record of full payment.

YEAR 2013 - 2014

- B) Endowment of \$6.8 million at a rate of 5% for FY13-14.
 C) Sponsorships - \$210,500 in signed contracts (CapOne-\$108k, Ochsner-\$80k, Coca-Cola-\$22,500) which have track record of full payment.

YEAR 2014 - 2015

- B) Endowment of \$6.8 million at a rate of 5% for FY14-15.
 C) Sponsorships - \$22,500 in signed contract with Coca-Cola with a track record of full payment.

YEAR 2015 - 2016

- B) Endowment of \$6.8 million at a rate of 5% for FY14-15.
 C) Sponsorships - \$22,500 in signed contract with Coca-Cola with a track record of full payment.

**UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS
FIVE YEAR PRO-FORMA IN THE GULF SOUTH CONFERENCE (DIVISION II)**

	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year
REVENUES	2011 - 2012	2012 - 2013	2013 - 2014	2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016
General Operating					
Student Fee Allocation (Summer; Fall; Spring)	1,999,286 A	1,999,286 A	1,999,286 A	1,999,286 A	1,999,286 A
Wick Cary Estate /UNO Fdn Spending Allococation	70,000 B	202,500 B	340,000 B	340,000 B	340,000 B
Sponsorships (UNO Lakefront Arena)	215,900 C	210,500 C	210,500 C	22,500 C	122,500 C
NCAA Revenue Sharing	8,200 D	6,000 D	6,000 D	6,000 D	6,000 D
Baseball Field Rental - Third Parties	9,400 E	9,870 E	10,364 E	10,882 E	11,426 E
Privateer Athletic Foundation	25,000 F	25,000 F	50,000 F	75,000 F	125,000 F
NCAA Post Season Travel Reimbursements	- G	- G	5,000 G	6,500 G	7,500 G
	<u>2,327,786</u>	<u>2,453,156</u>	<u>2,621,150</u>	<u>2,460,168</u>	<u>2,611,712</u>
Tennis Center	<u>45,000 H</u>	<u>47,250 H</u>	<u>49,613 H</u>	<u>52,094 H</u>	<u>54,699 H</u>
Game Guarantees					
Men's Basketball	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Men's Baseball	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Women's Basketball	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
	<u>40,000 I</u>	<u>40,000 I</u>	<u>40,000 I</u>	<u>40,000 I</u>	<u>40,000 I</u>
Ticket Sales					
Men's Basketball	22,000	23,100	25,410	29,222	35,066
Men's Baseball	13,000	13,650	15,015	17,267	20,721
Women's Basketball	8,000	8,400	9,240	10,626	12,751
Women's Volleyball	1,500	1,575	1,733	1,992	2,391
	<u>44,500 J</u>	<u>46,725 J</u>	<u>51,398 J</u>	<u>59,107 J</u>	<u>70,929 J</u>
Other (Concession Sales; Novelties; Program Sales)					
Men's Sports	25,600	26,880	29,568	34,003	40,804
Women's Sports	1,700	1,785	1,964	2,258	2,710
Miscellaneous	5,000	5,250	5,775	6,641	7,970
	<u>32,300 K</u>	<u>33,915 K</u>	<u>37,307 K</u>	<u>42,902 K</u>	<u>51,483 K</u>
Total Revenues	<u>2,489,586</u>	<u>2,621,046</u>	<u>2,799,466</u>	<u>2,654,271</u>	<u>2,828,822</u>
EXPENDITURES					
	Year	Year	Year	Year	Year
	2011 - 2012	2012 - 2013	2013 - 2014	2014 - 2015	2015 - 2016
General Administration	<u>747,062 L</u>	<u>766,771 L</u>	<u>778,826 L</u>	<u>784,516 L</u>	<u>794,615 L</u>
Men's Sports					
Basketball	235,560	235,560	235,560	235,560	235,560
Baseball	315,060	315,060	315,060	315,060	315,060
Tennis	78,720	80,720	80,720	82,720	82,720
Golf	50,420	50,420	50,420	50,420	50,420
	<u>679,760 M</u>	<u>681,760 M</u>	<u>681,760 M</u>	<u>683,760 M</u>	<u>683,760 M</u>
Women's Sports					
Basketball	178,520	178,520	178,520	178,520	178,520
Volleyball	130,080	130,080	130,080	130,080	130,080
Tennis	78,720	80,720	80,720	82,720	82,720
	<u>387,320 N</u>	<u>389,320 N</u>	<u>389,320 N</u>	<u>391,320 N</u>	<u>391,320 N</u>
Division II Additions					
W Golf	50,420	50,420	50,420	50,420	50,420
W Cross Country	64,380	66,380	68,380	70,380	70,380
M Cross Country	64,380	66,380	68,380	70,380	70,380
M Football	-	-	-	-	164,900
	<u>179,180 O</u>	<u>183,180 O</u>	<u>187,180 O</u>	<u>191,180 O</u>	<u>356,080 O</u>
Tennis Center	<u>54,000 P</u>	<u>55,200 P</u>	<u>56,300 P</u>	<u>57,400 P</u>	<u>58,500 P</u>
Scholarship	<u>169,300 Q</u>	<u>186,230 Q</u>	<u>203,160 Q</u>	<u>228,435 Q</u>	<u>253,950 Q</u>
Deficit Reduction Plan	<u>250,000 R</u>	<u>250,000 R</u>	<u>250,000 R</u>	<u>250,000 R</u>	<u>250,000 R</u>
Post-season Travel expenses	<u>0 S</u>	<u>0 S</u>	<u>2500 S</u>	<u>5000 S</u>	<u>5000 S</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>2,466,622</u>	<u>2,512,461</u>	<u>2,549,046</u>	<u>2,591,611</u>	<u>2,793,225</u>
Net Profit/Deficit	<u>22,964</u>	<u>108,585</u>	<u>250,420</u>	<u>62,660</u>	<u>35,597</u>

Departments under General Administration	
Administration	\$ 413,206
Training Room	\$ 108,200
Equipment Room	\$ 43,210
Sports Information	\$ 68,000
Maestri Field Maintenanc	\$ 56,338
Concessions	\$ 32,208
Novelties	\$ 8,100
Academic Support Svcs	\$ 6,100
Motor Pool-East Campu	\$ 11,700
	<u>\$ 747,062</u>

**UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS
FIVE YEAR PRO-FORMA IN THE GULF SOUTH CONFERENCE (DIVISION II)**

ASSUMPTIONS COMMON TO ALL YEARS

- A) Student Fee Allocation is based on Financial Services projected head count enrollment numbers for FY 11-12. Summer (4,275); Fall (11,250); Spring (10,380).
- D) NCAA Revenue Sharing to each D2 school. Year 11-12 includes an additional allocation of \$2,200 based on FY 10-11 distribution.
- E) Revenue generated from Baseball Field rentals to high schools.
- F) Fundraising revenue generated through the Privateer Athletic Foundation.
- G) Post-Season play reimbursements will likely occur after the first 2 years.
- H) Tennis complex revenue - Generated through rentals for the facility to tournament/leagues, concession sales and novelty sales, etc.
- I) Potential game guarantee revenues that can be realized.
- J) Tickets sales (Season and Individual) are based on conservative estimates. Less than in previous years.
- K) Concessions, Novelties, Ecommerce and Program Sales are based on conservative estimates. Less than in previous years.
- L) Administration - Costs include salaries, benefits and operating expenses associated with general office functions; training room; equipment room; fund raising; sports information; concessions; novelties; field maintenance; & motor pool; strength & conditioning; marketing; radio & TV.
-- Gulf South Conference dues of \$20,000 is included in Administrative total.
- M) Current Men's Sports - Operating Expenses and salaries for coaches increased in a few categories due to the increase in student-athletes, additional department and sports.
- N) Current Women's Sports - Operating Expenses and salaries for coaches increased in a few categories due to the increase in student-athletes, additional department and sports.
- O) Additional sports needed to meet D2 sports sponsorship requirements.
- P) Expenses associated with running the Tennis Complex. This includes electricity, water, maintenance, supplies, etc.
- R) Deficit Reduction Plan - Annual contribution in the amount of \$250,000 applicable to accumulated Athletics deficit incurred in prior fiscal years.
- S) Post-Season play expenses will likely occur after the first 2 years.

ASSUMPTIONS BY YEAR**YEAR 2011 - 2012**

- B) Endowment of \$2.4 million at a rate of 5% for FY11-12 (7 months allocation).
- C) Sponsorships - \$215,900 in signed contracts (CapOne-\$108k, Ochsner-\$80k, Coca-Cola-\$22,500, USPS-\$5,400) which have track record of full payment.
- Q) 20 full scholarships multiplied by academic year cost of \$8,465 within the auxiliary budget: amount covers Ponchartrain Hall housing, meals, stipend and books.

YEAR 2012 - 2013

- B) Endowment of \$4.6 million at a rate of 5% for FY12-13.
- C) Sponsorships - \$210,500 in signed contracts (CapOne-\$108k, Ochsner-\$80k, Coca-Cola-\$22,500) which have track record of full payment.
- Q) 22 full scholarships multiplied by academic year cost of \$8,465 within the auxiliary budget: amount covers Ponchartrain Hall housing, meals, stipend and books.

YEAR 2013 - 2014

- B) Endowment of \$6.8 million at a rate of 5% for FY13-14.
- C) Sponsorships - \$210,500 in signed contracts (CapOne-\$108k, Ochsner-\$80k, Coca-Cola-\$22,500) which have track record of full payment.
- Q) 24 full scholarships multiplied by academic year cost of \$8,465 within the auxiliary budget: amount covers Ponchartrain Hall housing, meals, stipend and books.

YEAR 2014 - 2015

- B) Endowment of \$6.8 million at a rate of 5% for FY14-15.
- C) Sponsorships - \$22,500 in signed contract with Coca-Cola with a track record of full payment.
- Q) 26 full scholarships multiplied by academic year cost of \$8,465 within the auxiliary budget: amount covers Ponchartrain Hall housing, meals, stipend and books.

YEAR 2015 - 2016

- B) Endowment of \$6.8 million at a rate of 5% for FY14-15.
- C) Sponsorships - \$22,500 in signed contract with Coca-Cola plus \$100k in anticipated sponsorships due to the addition of football.
- O) Additions - Football operating budget that accommodates a head coach, an assistant, recruiting travel, supplies, etc.
- Q) 30 full scholarships multiplied by academic year cost of \$8,465 within the auxiliary budget: amount covers Ponchartrain Hall housing, meals, stipend and books.

**UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS
FIVE YEAR PRO-FORMA AS AN INDEPENDENT (DIVISION III)**

	Year 2011 - 2012	Year 2012 - 2013	Year 2013 - 2014	Year 2014 - 2015	Year 2015 - 2016
REVENUES					
General Operating					
Student Fee Allocation (Summer; Fall; Spring)	1,999,286 A	1,999,286 A	1,999,286 A	1,999,286 A	1,999,286 A
Wick Cary Estate /UNO Fdn Spending Allococation	70,000 B	202,500 B	340,000 B	340,000 B	340,000 B
Sponsorships (UNO Lakefront Arena)	215,900 C	210,500 C	210,500 C	22,500 C	22,500 C
NCAA Revenue Sharing	2,000 D	2,000 D	2,000 D	2,000 D	2,000 D
Baseball Field Rental - Third Parties	9,400 E	9,870 E	10,364 E	10,882 E	11,426 E
Privateer Athletic Foundation	25,000 F	25,000 F	50,000 F	75,000 F	125,000 F
NCAA Post Season Travel Reimbursements	- G	- G	5,000 G	6,500 G	7,500 G
	2,321,586	2,449,156	2,617,150	2,456,168	2,507,712
Tennis Center	45,000 H	47,250 H	49,613 H	52,094 H	54,699 H
Game Guarantees					
Men's Basketball	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Men's Baseball	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Men's Football	-	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Women's Basketball	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
	6,000 I	26,000 I	26,000 I	26,000 I	26,000 I
Ticket Sales					
Men's Basketball	18,000	18,900	20,790	23,909	28,690
Men's Baseball	11,000	11,550	12,705	14,611	17,533
Men's Football	-	30,000	33,000	37,950	45,540
Women's Basketball	6,500	6,825	7,508	8,634	10,360
Women's Volleyball	1,200	1,260	1,386	1,594	1,913
	36,700 J	68,535 J	75,389 J	86,697 J	104,036 J
Other (Concession Sales; Novelties; Program Sales)					
Men's Sports	25,600	26,880	29,568	34,003	40,804
Women's Sports	1,700	1,785	1,964	2,258	2,710
Miscellaneous	5,000	5,250	5,775	6,641	7,970
	32,300 K	33,915 K	37,307 K	42,902 K	51,483 K
Total Revenues	2,441,586	2,624,856	2,805,457	2,663,861	2,743,930
EXPENDITURES					
General Administration	752,062 L	771,771 L	782,826 L	787,516 L	799,615 L
Men's Sports					
Basketball	297,560	297,560	297,560	297,560	297,560
Baseball	413,060	413,060	413,060	413,060	413,060
Tennis	84,720	84,720	84,720	84,720	84,720
Golf	53,920	53,920	53,920	53,920	53,920
Swimming / Diving	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000
	935,260 M	935,260 M	935,260 M	935,260 M	935,260 M
Women's Sports					
Basketball	217,520	217,520	217,520	217,520	217,520
Volleyball	155,080	155,080	155,080	155,080	155,080
Tennis	84,720	84,720	84,720	84,720	84,720
Swimming / Diving	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000	86,000
	543,320 N	543,320 N	543,320 N	543,320 N	543,320 N
Division III Additions					
W Golf	53,920	53,920	53,920	53,920	53,920
W Soccer	150,200	150,200	150,200	150,200	150,200
M Football	164,900	373,000	373,000	373,000	373,000
	369,020 O	577,120 O	577,120 O	577,120 O	577,120 O
Tennis Center	54,000 P	55,200 P	56,300 P	57,400 P	58,500 P
Scholarship	- Q	- Q	- Q	- Q	- Q
Deficit Reduction Plan	250,000 R	250,000 R	250,000 R	250,000 R	250,000 R
Post-season Travel expenses	0 S	0 S	2500 S	5000 S	5000 S
Total Expenditures	2,903,662	3,132,671	3,147,326	3,155,616	3,166,815
Net Profit/Deficit	(462,076)	(507,815)	(341,869)	(491,755)	(424,886)

Departments under General Administration

Administration	\$ 413,206
Training Room	\$ 108,200
Equipment Room	\$ 43,210
Sports Information	\$ 68,000
Maestri Field Maintenance	\$ 56,338
Concessions	\$ 32,208
Novelties	\$ 8,100
Academic Support Svcs	\$ 11,100
Motor Pool-East Campus	\$ 11,700
	\$ 752,062

**UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS
FIVE YEAR PRO-FORMA AS AN INDEPENDENT (DIVISION III)**

ASSUMPTIONS COMMON TO ALL YEARS

- A) Student Fee Allocation is based on Financial Services projected head count enrollment numbers for FY 11-12. Summer (4,275); Fall (11,250); Spring (10,380).
- D) NCAA Revenue Sharing to each D3 school.
- E) Revenue generated from Baseball Field rentals to high schools.
- F) Fundraising revenue generated through the Privateer Athletic Foundation.
- G) Post-Season play reimbursements will likely occur after the first 2 years.
- H) Tennis complex revenue - Generated through rentals for the facility to tournament/leagues, concession sales and novelty sales, etc.
- I) Potential game guarantee revenues that can be realized. Yr 11-12 is a recruiting year for Football, hence, no game guarantee revenue.
- J) Tickets sales (Season and Individual) are based on conservative estimates. Less than in previous years. Yr 11-12 is a recruiting year for Football, hence, no ticket revenue.
- K) Concessions, Novelties, Ecommerce and Program Sales are based on conservative estimates. Less than in previous years.
- L) Administration - Costs include salaries, benefits and operating expenses associated with general office functions; training room; equipment room; fund raising; sports information; concessions; novelties; field maintenance; & motor pool; strength & conditioning; marketing; radio & TV.
- M) Current Men's Sports - Operating Expenses and salaries for coaches increased in a few categories due to the increase in student-athletes, additional department and sports.
- N) Current Women's Sports - Operating Expenses and salaries for coaches increased in a few categories due to the increase in student-athletes, additional department and sports.
- O) Additional sports needed to meet D3 sports sponsorship requirements.
- P) Expenses associated with running the Tennis Complex. This includes electricity, water, maintenance, supplies, etc.
- Q) No scholarships offered in D3.
- R) Deficit Reduction Plan - Annual contribution in the amount of \$250,000 applicable to accumulated Athletics deficit incurred in prior fiscal years.
- S) Post-Season play expenses will likely occur after the first 2 years.

ASSUMPTIONS BY YEAR**YEAR 2011 - 2012**

- B) Endowment of \$2.4 million at a rate of 5% for FY11-12 (7 months allocation).
- C) Sponsorships - \$215,900 in signed contracts (CapOne-\$108k, Ochsner-\$80k, Coca-Cola-\$22,500, USPS-\$5,400) which have track record of full payment.

YEAR 2012 - 2013

- B) Endowment of \$4.6 million at a rate of 5% for FY12-13.
- C) Sponsorships - \$210,500 in signed contracts (CapOne-\$108k, Ochsner-\$80k, Coca-Cola-\$22,500) which have track record of full payment.

YEAR 2013 - 2014

- B) Endowment of \$6.8 million at a rate of 5% for FY13-14.
- C) Sponsorships - \$210,500 in signed contracts (CapOne-\$108k, Ochsner-\$80k, Coca-Cola-\$22,500) which have track record of full payment.

YEAR 2014 - 2015

- B) Endowment of \$6.8 million at a rate of 5% for FY14-15.
- C) Sponsorships - \$22,500 in signed contract with Coca-Cola with a track record of full payment.

YEAR 2015 - 2016

- B) Endowment of \$6.8 million at a rate of 5% for FY14-15.
- C) Sponsorships - \$22,500 in signed contract with Coca-Cola with a track record of full payment.



January 27, 2011

Dr. Joe King
Provost
University of New Orleans
2000 Lakeshore Drive
New Orleans, LA 70148

Dear Dr. King:

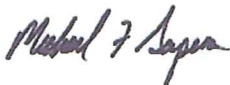
First I would like to congratulate you, the UNO administration and particularly Amy Champion, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, and her staff on the thorough evaluation, research and analysis just completed on the athletic department at UNO. The Privateer Athletic Foundation Board has reviewed the information prepared by the staff and was impressed with the quality of the work performed as well as the depth of the information provided.

Based on this information the PAF Board voted at a special meeting last night to endorse a move by UNO athletics to compete at the NCAA Division II level. The vote was unanimous among all Board members present.

I would respectfully ask that you submit a request to the LSU System as soon as possible for their consideration and approval of the move of UNO athletics to Division II.

Thank you and thank you for your service to the University of New Orleans.

Sincerely,



Michael F. Saper, CPA.CITP
President
Privateer Athletic Foundation

Cc PAF Board
Amy Champion, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics
Dr. John Lombardi, LSU System President
Pat Gibbs, President, UNO Foundation



DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETICS

February 11, 2011

Dr. Joe King
Provost and Vice-Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs
University of New Orleans
New Orleans LA 70148

Re: Athletics Division II

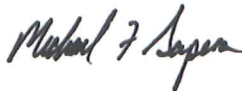
Dear Dr. King:

As you are well aware, the University has submitted a request to the LSU System to approve the athletics department move to NCAA Division II. Included in that proposal are pro forma statements showing anticipated revenues and expenses for the next five years.

I would like to reiterate to you and to the Athletics Committee of the Board of Supervisors the commitment of the Privateer Athletic Foundation to making the transition to Division II a smooth and successful one. The financial commitments from PAF included in the pro forma are conservative and attainable. PAF is committed to achieving and exceeding these targets for the next five years and beyond.

Thank you for your commitment to intercollegiate athletics and PAF and I look forward to working with you and all of the other stakeholders to achieve great success athletically and financially in the very near future.

Sincerely,



Michael F. Saper, CPA.CITP
President
Privateer Athletic Foundation

Office of Student Government
John Dante Mineo IV, SG President
 162 Milneburg Hall • New Orleans, LA 70148-1814
 ((985) 237-9319 • fax: (504) 280-1027 sgpresident@uno.edu

University of
 New Orleans

Date: January 31, 2011

JAN 31 '11 PM 1:51/SG

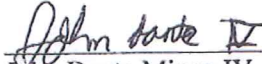
From: John Dante Mineo IV
 SG President

Re: Division II Athletics at UNO

To Whom it may concern, I, *John Dante Mineo IV*, as the representative of the University of New Orleans Student Body as the University of New Orleans Student Government President, believe it would be in the best interest of the University of New Orleans to shift to NCAA division II instead of division III for the following reasons:

1. Whereas, Unlike DIII, DII allows for UNO to continue granting athletic scholarships, which grants UNO the ability to remain a competitive recruiter and therefore a competitive participant of athletics on a national level;
2. Whereas, Being competitive on a national level not only fosters a sense of great pride in one's school, but also offers great advertisement and promotion of the University on a national level;
3. Whereas, DII status according to current projections will actually cost UNO less than a shift to DIII would. In these harsh times, we must do everything we can to save money, while also granting the students the best advantages and rewards for their tuition dollars. This accomplishes both;
4. Whereas, The common student opinion appears to be that competitive athletics is an important part of their higher education, and given the ability to have such without great sacrifice to the merit, funding, and overall level of their education is greatly desired;

Therefore, I respectfully suggest and support the notion of transferring University of New Orleans athletics to NCAA Division 2 be considered instead of the transferring to NCAA Division 3. In my opinion, The student body of the University of New Orleans would be greatly benefitted by the financial savings, continuation of competitive athletics, and the overwhelming sense of pride in one's school that comes with both.


 John Dante Mineo IV
 University of New Orleans
 Student Government President



GULF SOUTH CONFERENCE

2101 Providence Park Circle / Suite 200 / Hoover, AL 35242
Phone (205) 991-9880 / Fax (205) 437-0505
www.gulfsouthconference.org

Nathan N. Salant, Esq.—Commissioner

December 3, 2010

Ms. Amy Champion
Director of Athletics
University of New Orleans
New Orleans, LA 70148

Dear Amy:

This letter serves as confirmation of our recent telephone conversations, text messages and e-mails regarding the Gulf South Conference's (GSC) interest supporting the University of New Orleans' application for membership in the NCAA Division II, and our very serious interest in receiving UNO's subsequent application for membership in the GSC.

As you know, I am very familiar with your institution and its program, especially given my direct involvement in our previous attempts at stimulating interest in a move to D-II. A great deal of the budget and feasibility materials you received from the NACDA Consultants came directly from me, and I know that UNO can become a very successful member of our league.

As a Conference, we've been searching for a new venue that might serve as a home for neutral site "Challenge Tournaments" versus other D-II leagues, as well as an attractive city for our fans to flock to for our own league championships. We believe that New Orleans is that city, and that adding UNO to our membership would foster interest by all involved in those site selections. Furthermore, a move to D-II would lead to GSC support and advocacy for moving NCAA Olympic-Style Fall, Winter and Spring Sports Festivals to New Orleans.

Another attractive aspect is UNO's proximity to Pensacola (FL), creating an immediate and potentially intense rivalry with the University of West Florida. This would help us because UWF currently does not have a "real" rival, while all of our other members have long-standing rivalries.

UNO fits nicely inside our current geographic imprint, and the travel to and from our members is in no case more than 8.5 hours, with most of it less than six. You are a short hop from West Alabama (Livingston) and West Florida. We use travel partners in most of our scheduling, with an eye on reducing travel costs and missed class time.

You are aware of our GSC-TV LIVE Network, which features 8-10 live Football Games and our men's & women's basketball finals, all aired live in more than 10,000,000 households from Fairfax County (VA) to Houston (TX). The second-largest member of the network is Metairie-based CoxSports, and our previous conversations with Cox revealed that they would be interested in carrying some UNO basketball games if UNO joined the GSC.

The GSC has annual dues of \$20,000 at this point. The initiation fee is an additional \$20,000, but we might be able to find ways to do it on an installment basis if that were an issue. Participation in the GSC-TV LIVE Package for non-football-playing schools is optional at a very low rate during football season (it was something like \$1,500 this year, and gets you two 30-second commercials in every game), with the understanding that if your men's or women's basketball teams(s) reach the GSC Finals and are televised, you would be required to ¼ of the cost of the telecast each time your team played (about \$6,000 each, again with commercials and a halftime feature about your school).

Also along the lines of publicity, please know that we live stream our entire volleyball, soccer, baseball and basketball tournaments, and selected games in softball (two fields play simultaneously at times, making live-streaming of every game impossible). Some of the streaming is free and some is pay-per-view, all digital in format and of very high quality.

We know that you are planning to sponsor the following sports for 2011-12: Men's & Women's Cross Country, Basketball, Tennis and Golf; Women's Volleyball and Men's Baseball. It is our understanding that UNO will be adding football in the near future, hoping to compete in our league by 2014, but with the hope that if the economy improves and enrollment goes up enough, perhaps earlier. You also indicated that the restoration of both of your soccer programs is something you would like to see happen, but there are no commitments to do so at this time.

In summation, please consider this a letter of 100% support for the University of New Orleans' application for NCAA D-II Membership and an invitation to apply to the Gulf South Conference once you achieve NCAA D-II Provisional Status. As soon as we know the results of your Board of Trustees' meeting we will take steps to include you in our league schedules for 2011-12.

If there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

With best regards,

Nathan N. Salant (electronic signature)

Nathan (Nate) N. Salant, Esquire
Commissioner, Gulf South Conference
2101 Providence Park, Suite 200
Hoover, AL 35242
Direct Phone Line: 205-991-9810
General Office Phone: 205-991-9880
Fax: 205-437-0505
Cell: 205-999-8375
E-mail: gulfsout@ix.netcom.com
Alternate E-mail: NateSalant@Yahoo.com
Web Site: www.gulfsouthconference.org



GULF SOUTH CONFERENCE 2011-2012





UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS
FOUNDATIONS

February 7, 2011

Dr. Joe King
Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs
University of New Orleans
New Orleans, LA 70148

Subject: Wick Cary Estate

Dear Joe:

As you know, the University submitted budgetary projections for Athletics to the LSU System for review by the LSU Board Athletics Committee. The Foundation provided the pro forma information for the Cary Estate to the UNO Athletic Director and Vice Chancellor for Financial Services that was included in the five year pro forma schedules submitted to the Board.

As requested by the University, a portion of the funds is being treated as an endowment and a portion is being held as restricted, spendable balances. The legacy is flexible and the current and future treatment can be varied by the Foundation as requested by the University.

The projections that we prepared are:

2011-12	\$ 70,000
2012-13	\$202,500
2013-14	\$340,000
2014-15	\$340,000
2015-16	\$340,000

We believe that these are realistic estimates of the funds that will be available to Intercollegiate Athletics from the current and future distributions from the estate and from earnings on the portion of those distributions that the University has requested to be designated as endowments.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Pat'.

Patrick M. Gibbs
CEO
University of New Orleans Foundations

cc: Amy Champion
Linda K. Robison



Athletic Council

To: Joe King, Provost

From: Lorelei Cropley, Chair, Athletic Council, and NCAA FAR

Date: January 26, 2011

RE: Division 2 support

The Athletic Council met January 24th.

The Athletic Director, Amy Champion, presented information regarding a proposed transition to the NCAA Division II. Following the presentation, a review of documents and a question and answer session, Athletic Council members voted unanimously to support the Athletic Department's transition to Division II.

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lorelei Cropley'.

Dr. Lorelei Cropley



February 10, 2011

Re: Financial Commitment to Intercollegiate Athletics

The University of New Orleans wishes to transition our Intercollegiate Athletic program into Division II competition and be eligible for championship play by the 2012-2013 season. UNO will have to demonstrate to the NCAA II Membership Committee that we meet all compliance standards before that season begins. One item for their review will be our long term financial viability in meeting NCAA Division II standards. Our current five year plan for Division II was prepared with conservative estimates on revenues and expenditures, thus allowing for a built-in contingency reserve within the forecast model.

The philosophy statement for Division II members includes the following provision regarding fiscal integrity, "Believes that fund supporting athletics should be controlled by the institution and that emphasis for athletics department should be to operate within an institutionally approved budget." The Athletic Department will be expected to be fiscally responsible in meeting all revenue projections and controlling spending as a Division II member.

In the event adequate future enrollment is not achieved to support the proposed funding from student fees, the UNO Administration will provide replacement funding from its budget.

Additionally, in the event that anticipated funding from self-generated sources along with student fees included in the proposal are not fully realized, the UNO Administration is prepared to provide the required subsidies.

In conclusion, we are committed to our Division II program and pledge the University's full support to that end.

Sincerely,

Joe M. King
Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs

Linda K. Robison
Vice Chancellor for Financial Services, Comptroller and Chief Financial Officer

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS									
INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS									
ANALYSIS OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FY 2010-2011 AS A D2 PROGRAM									
JULY 1, 2010 - JUNE 30, 2011									
REVENUES									
General Operating									
Student Fee Allocation (Summer, Fall; Spring)	1,957,537								A) Student Fee Allocation - Student Enrollment for Fall, 2010 was 11,279, or 600 students lower than the initial budget estimate.
Wick Cary Estate	108,000								
Sponsorships (UNO Lakefront Arena)	247,879								
NCAA Revenue Sharing	80,860							B) Sponsorships - \$247,879 in signed contracts which have track record of full payment.	
Private Donations (Privateer Athletic Foundation)	58,000							C) NCAA Revenue Sharing - Division I allocation	
Baseball Field Rental - Third Parties	9,400							2,461,676	
Tennis Center								40,000	
Game Guarantees									
Men's Basketball									
Men's Baseball	50,000								
Women's Basketball	4,000							54,000	
Ticket Sales									
Men's Basketball	22,000								
Men's Baseball	13,000								
Women's Basketball	8,000								
Women's Volleyball	1,500							44,500	
Other (Concession Sales: Novelities; Program Sales)									
Men's Sports	25,600								
Women's Sports	1,700								
Miscellaneous	32,380							59,680	
								2,659,856	
<p>Note: Game Guarantee potential for Men's Basketball is \$30k and Women's Basketball is \$15k (not factored in calculations above)</p>									

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS ANALYSIS OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES FY 2010-2011 AS A D2 PROGRAM		JULY 1, 2010 - JUNE 30, 2011						
EXPENDITURES								
Administration								
		806,896						
D) Administration - Costs include salaries and operating expenses associated with general office functions; training room; equipment room; fund raising ; sports information; concessions; novelties; field maintenance; & motor pool. -- Gulf South Conference dues of \$20k is included in Administrative total								
Men's Sports								
	Basketball	235,560						
	Baseball	315,060						
	Tennis	78,720						
	Golf	50,420						
		679,760						
E) Men's and Women's Sports - Division I contractual obligation for coaches and remaining athletes continue.								
Women's Sports								
	Basketball	178,520						
	Volleyball	130,080						
	Tennis	78,720						
		387,320						
E) Men's and Women's Sports - Division I contractual obligation for coaches and remaining athletes continue.								
Division II Additions								
	W Golf	50,420						
	W Cross Country	64,880						
	M Cross Country	64,880						
		180,180						
F) Division II Additions - Start-up costs associated with required team sports for eligibility in the Division II Gulf South Conference.								
	Tennis Center	75,700						
	Post-season Play							
	Scholarship	280,000						
G) 20 Full Scholarships multiplied by an average of \$14k per scholarship								
		250,000						
H) Deficit Reduction Plan - Annual contribution in the amount of \$250,000 applicable to accumulated Athletics deficit incurred in fiscal prior years.								
		2,659,856						
		(0)						

ATHLETIC BUDGET EXPENDITURE DETAIL

87144 Administration		DIV II
601000	Assoc AD/Administration	\$38,000
601000	Athletic Director (supplement-split charge)	\$65,000
601000	Assoc AD/CFO	\$75,000
601000	Assist Business Mgr	\$30,900
601000	Administrative Assistant	\$29,136
606000	Student Wages	\$1,000
610100	Benefits	\$66,650
620100	Travel	\$5,000
630100	Operating Services	\$25,000
640100	Supplies	\$10,000
660100	Other Charges	\$4,000
664700	Other Charges - Miscellaneous	\$33,284
663200	Fees to Other Schools	\$20,000
		\$402,970
87145 Privateer Athletic Foundation		DIV II
601000	Asst Director of Fundraising/Alumni Rel	\$41,500
610100	Benefits	\$11,620
620100	Travel	\$0
630100	Operating Services	\$200
640100	Supplies	\$200
		\$53,520
87146 Fee Allocation - Deficit Retirement		DIV II
660100	Deficit Retirement	\$250,000
		\$250,000
87148 Training Room		DIV II
603000	Transient Wages	\$0
620100	Travel	\$0
630100	Operating Services	\$30,000
640100	Supplies	\$10,000
654500	Professional Services	\$88,000
660100	Other Charges	\$0
670100	Capital Outlay	\$0
		\$128,000
87149 Equipment Room		DIV II
601000	Mike Hill - Equipment Mgr	\$32,000
606000	Student Wages	\$0
610100	Benefits	\$8,960
630100	Operating Services	\$500
640100	Supplies	\$1,500
		\$42,960
87150 Sports Information		DIV II
601000	Sports Information Director	\$35,000
601000	Salary	\$0
610100	Benefits	\$9,800
620100	Travel	\$0
630100	Operating Services	\$1,925
638602	Data Lines & Circuits	\$75
640100	Supplies	\$1,200
650100	Professional Services	\$12,000
670100	Capital Outlay	\$0
		\$60,000

Misc Expenses
Gulf South Conferenc

ATHLETIC BUDGET EXPENDITURE DETAIL

FY 2011 - 2012

87155 Maestri Field Maintenance		DIV II
602000	Grounds Manager-Veillion	\$28,344
602500	Overtime Biweekly	\$1,000
610100	Benefits	\$7,936
603000	Transient Wages	\$0
630100	Operating Services	\$6,058
640100	Supplies	\$13,000
		\$56,338
87156 Concessions		DIV II
601000	Assist Business Manager	\$7,100
603000	Transient Wages	\$1,000
606000	Student Wages	\$1,120
610100	Benefits	\$1,988
630100	Operating Services	\$500
640100	Supplies	\$500
645200	Inventory - Pooled	\$20,000
645212	Items for Resale - Beer	
645211	Items for Resale - Concessions	
		\$32,208
87157 Novelties		DIV II
601300	Salaried Employee Added Comp	\$0
603000	Transient Wages	\$0
606000	Student Wages	\$200
610100	Benefits	\$0
630100	Operating Services	\$150
640100	Supplies	\$2,000
645214	Items for Resale	\$5,000
650100	Professional Services	\$750
		\$8,100
87158 Men's Basketball		DIV II
601000	Head Men's Basketball	\$60,000
601000	1st Men's Basketball Assistant - Lewit	\$42,000
610100	Benefits	\$28,560
620100	Travel	\$62,000
630100	Operating Services	\$10,000
640100	Supplies	\$15,000
650100	Professional Services	\$16,000
660100	Other Charges	\$2,000
		\$235,560
87160 Baseball		DIV II
601000	Head Coach - Peddie Bruce	\$90,000
601000	1st Asst Coach	\$37,000
610100	Benefits	\$35,560
620100	Travel	\$98,000
630100	Operating Services	\$4,500
640100	Supplies	\$30,000
650100	Professional Services	\$15,000
660100	Other Charges	\$5,000
		\$315,060

ATHLETIC BUDGET EXPENDITURE DETAIL

FY 2011 - 2012

87163 Men's Golf		DIV II
601000	Head Coach - McCarter	\$26,500
601000	Assistant coach - Part time	\$7,500
610100	Benefits	\$7,420
620100	Travel	\$3,500
630100	Operating Services	\$500
640100	Supplies	\$4,000
660100	Other Charges	\$1,000
		\$50,420
Women's Golf		DIV II
601000	Head Coach - McCarter	\$26,500
601000	Assistant coach - Part time	\$7,500
610100	Benefits	\$7,420
620100	Travel	\$3,500
630100	Operating Services	\$500
640100	Supplies	\$4,000
660100	Other Charges	\$1,000
		\$50,420
87166 Women's Basketball		DIV II
601000	Champion	\$50,000
601000	Carter	\$34,000
610100	Benefits	\$23,520
620100	Travel	\$39,000
630100	Operating Services	\$5,000
640100	Supplies	\$14,500
650100	Professional Services	\$12,000
660100	Other Charges	\$500
		\$178,520
87167 Volleyball		DIV II
601000	Head Coach	\$46,000
601001	Assistant Coach	\$15,000
610100	Benefits	\$17,080
620100	Travel	\$25,000
630100	Operating Services	\$2,000
640100	Supplies	\$12,000
650100	Professional Services	\$8,000
660100	Other Charges	\$5,000
		\$130,080
87165 Men's Tennis		DIV II
601000	Head Coach	\$35,000
601000	1st Asst Coach	\$14,000
610100	Benefits	\$13,720
620100	Travel	\$6,000
630100	Operating Services	\$1,500
640100	Supplies	\$5,000
650100	Professional Services	\$1,500
660100	Other Charges	\$2,000
		\$78,720

ATHLETIC BUDGET EXPENDITURE DETAIL

87170	Women's Tennis	DIV II
601000	Head Coach	\$35,000
601000	1st Asst Coach	\$14,000
606000	Student Wages	\$0
610100	Benefits	\$13,720
620100	Travel	\$6,000
630100	Operating Services	\$1,500
640100	Supplies	\$5,000
650100	Professional Services	\$1,500
660100	Other Charges	\$2,000
		\$78,720
<hr/>		
87432	Privateer Academic Support Svcs	DIV II
603000	Transient Wages	\$5,000
606000	Student Wages	\$5,000
620100	Travel	\$600
630100	Operating Services	\$250
640100	Supplies	\$250
650100	Professional Services	\$0
660100	Other charges	\$0
		\$11,100
<hr/>		
87231	Motor Pool-East Campus	DIV II
603000	Transient Wages	\$6,000
620100	Travel	\$0
630100	Operating Services	\$2,700
640100	Supplies	\$3,000
		\$11,700
<hr/>		
87442	Tennis Complex	DIV II
603000	Transient Wages	\$12,000
620100	Travel	\$0
630100	Operating Services	\$26,700
	Utilities - Water	\$3,000
	Utilities - Electricity	\$24,000
640100	Supplies	\$7,873
673100	Household Equipment (less than \$5k)	\$2,127
		\$75,700

ATHLETIC BUDGET EXPENDITURE DETAIL

FY 2011 - 2012

Men's Cross Country		DIV II
601000	Head Coach	\$21,000
601000	Part time Assistant Coach	\$7,500
610100	Benefits	\$5,880
620100	Travel	\$14,000
630100	Operating Services	\$4,000
640100	Supplies	\$10,500
660100	Other Charges	\$2,000
		\$64,880

Head Coach only

Women's Cross Country		DIV II
601000	Head Coach	\$21,000
601000	Part time Assistant Coach	\$7,500
610100	Benefits	\$5,880
620100	Travel	\$14,000
630100	Operating Services	\$4,000
640100	Supplies	\$10,500
660100	Other Charges	\$2,000
		\$64,880

Head Coach only

	DIV II
Total expenditures with \$250k deficit retirement	\$2,379,856

	DIV II
Total expenditures without \$250k deficit retirement	\$2,129,856

	DIV II
Total expenditures without \$250k, but includes scholarship	\$2,409,856

	DIV II
Total expenditures with \$250k and scholarship	\$2,659,856

Notes:

Add Men and Women's Cross Country and Women's Golf in D2

Division II:

SCHOLARSHIP OPTIONS

Minimum 50% of max in 4 sports/2 women's

Minimum 20 full grant/10 women

Minimum total expenses of \$250,000 aid/\$125,000 women

Option 1 11 SPORTS:

Men's Basketball	Women's Basketball
Baseball	Volleyball
Men's Soccer--ADD	
Men's Tennis	Women's Tennis
Men's Golf	Women's Golf--ADD
Men's Swim	Women's Swim

Option 2 10 SPORTS:

Men's Basketball	Women's Basketball
Baseball	Volleyball
Men's Soccer—ADD	Women's Soccer—ADD
Men's Golf	Women's Golf--ADD
Men's Tennis	Women's Tennis

(eliminate M/WSW)

Option 3 10 SPORTS: (Most feasible)

Men's Basketball	Women's Basketball
Baseball	Volleyball
Men's Cross Country--ADD	Women's Cross Country--ADD
Men's Golf	Women's Golf—ADD
Men's Tennis	Women's Tennis

(eliminate M/WSW)

Option 3 SCHOLARSHIPS

\$14,000/years scholarship costs

Fall 2011

Men's Basketball	3	=	\$42,000	Women's Basketball	3	=	\$42,000
Baseball	3	=	42,000	Volleyball	3	=	42,000
Men's Cross Country	2	=	28,000	Women's Cross Country	2	=	28,000
Men's Tennis	1	=	14,000	Women's Tennis	1	=	14,000
Men's Golf	1	=	<u>14,000</u>	Women's Golf	1	=	<u>14,000</u>
			\$140,000				\$140,000

TOTAL Fall 2011 = \$280,000

Fall 2012

Men's Basketball	4	=	\$56,000	Women's Basketball	4	=	\$56,000
Baseball	4	=	56,000	Volleyball	3	=	42,000
Men's Cross Country	3	=	42,000	Women's Cross Country	3	=	42,000
Men's Tennis	2	=	28,000	Women's Tennis	2	=	28,000
Men's Golf	2	=	<u>28,000</u>	Women's Golf	2	=	<u>28,000</u>
			\$210,000				\$196,000

TOTAL Fall 2012 = \$406,000

Fall 2013

Men's Basketball	5	=	\$70,000	Women's Basketball	5	=	\$70,000
Baseball	4.5	=	63,000	Volleyball	4	=	56,000
Men's Cross Country	6	=	84,000	Women's Cross Country	6	=	84,000
Men's Tennis	2.25	=	31,500	Women's Tennis	2.25	=	31,500
Men's Golf	2	=	<u>28,000</u>	Women's Golf	2	=	<u>28,000</u>
			\$276,000				\$269,000

TOTAL Fall 2013 = \$545,000

GULF SOUTH CONFERENCE Fall 2011

Delta State
Christian Brothers
Western Alabama
University of Alabama at Huntsville
North Alabama
Valdosta State
West Georgia
West Florida

Institution	Athletic Transfers from General Funds	
	FY 09-10 Actual	FY 10-11 Before Mid- Year Cut
GSU	481,414	2,800,000
Nicholls	3,237,710	3,237,710
NwSU	3,703,138	3,596,245
McNeese	3,342,003	3,087,393
LATech	4,902,661	4,902,661
SLU	4,597,306	4,197,306
ULL	4,375,000	5,100,000
ULM	3,057,532	3,398,500
LSUS	35,000	0
SUBR	641,698	1,375,000
SUNO	572,539	532,289
BRCC	69,690	0
BPCC	267,336	205,930
Delgado	688,232	693,253
Total	\$29,971,258	\$33,126,287



Compliance Changes

Many compliance changes will occur when considering the immediate change from following Division III rules to Division II. Some of the most important rule changes to take a look at would include the following areas:

1. **Recruiting:** Division III recruiting rules the most lenient of the three Divisions. No recruiting calendars exist, therefore there are no restrictions on the days coaches recruit. Telephone calls are unlimited. With the reclassification to Division II, recruiting calendars are again effective, but to a different degree as Division I and Division II have separate recruiting calendars for sports. Telephone calls to prospective student-athletes will be required to be documented on a daily basis. With one phone call allowed to be placed to a prospective student-athlete each week. The recruit may contact coaches and athletic staff on an unlimited basis.
2. **Eligibility:** Division III rules do not require student-athletes to register and be certified through the NCAA Eligibility Center. With the reclassification to Division II, the Eligibility Center process must be restarted. All recruits coming to UNO must be cleared by the Eligibility Center in order to compete. The actual process of certifying eligibility will remain the same as, the eligibility standards established for UNO so closely mirrored Division I and Division II. No changes will be necessary for that particular process. Transfer eligibility rules for Division III are also more lenient than those from Division I and Division II. Those rules will be reviewed with the athletic staff upon approval to move forward with the Division II process.
3. **Practice and Playing Seasons:** Division III rules allow a specific number of weeks for a team to practice and compete. With shorter practice and playing seasons, Division III does not restrict the number of hours per week a student-athlete may practice and compete. With the reclassification to Division II, UNO must require documentation each week from coaches that maps out the number of hours per day and week their respective teams are practicing and competing as well as indicating days they take off from athletically related activities.
4. **Financial Aid:** Division III does not allow institutions to award athletic scholarships. With the reclassification to Division II and the allowance of athletic scholarships, squad lists documenting the total amounts of financial aid awarded per student-athlete is required to ensure those equivalency numbers are within the Division II rules. Grant-in-aid request forms along with other documentation regarding athletic aid must be processed by compliance and the financial aid office.



NCAA Division II

In recent discussions with Leslie Schuemann and Jess Rigler with the NCAA Academic and Membership Affairs for Division II, the steps that UNO will be required to take to transition from Division I to Division II were provided.

- An application is not required, but there are documents we must forward to the NCAA when requesting the move from Division I to Division II. A letter stating the reasons UNO have for reclassifying to Division II as well as the following accompanying documents: UNO Athletic Department Strategic Plan, Athletic Department Mission Statement, Vision Statement, any Additional Letters (e.g. Official conference invitation letter) are to be forwarded to the NCAA.
- The NCAA Membership Committee will meet on February 15, 16 and 17, 2011 at which time they will review UNO's letters and accompanying documentation on reclassifying to Division II. A decision will be rendered during those meetings. Leslie Schuemann or Jess Rigler will inform UNO via phone of the Committee's decision and any conditions UNO must meet.
- The process of reclassifying to Division II will be immediate following the Membership Committee's decision. This means UNO will be required to start following Division II rules and regulations and begin to function as a Division II institution.
- The reclassification process is expedited for a Division I institution reclassifying to Division II. For UNO the process will begin on February 17, 2011 and end on August 31, 2012. On September 1, 2012, UNO will become an active Division II member pending the Membership Committee's decision. With an official conference invitation from the Gulf South Conference, UNO athletic teams become eligible to compete for conference championships as well as NCAA championships in 2012.
- During the year and half reclassification process, the NCAA will visit UNO's campus for an orientation. An outside consultant must be hired and paid for by UNO during this process to evaluate the entire athletic department to ensure compliance with Division II regulations. Usually the audit is conducted toward the end of the reclassification process however, if we at UNO feel we are compliant with Division II rules prior to those last months, than we may hire the consultant earlier. An earlier audit will allow for the consultant to report their findings to the NCAA Division II Membership Committee in time for their July meetings and thus give UNO an earlier decision on active membership.



REPORT OF SYSTEM STAFF ON A SIGNIFICANT BOARD MATTER

LSU A&M – Employment contracts with strength & conditioning coach and several assistant football coaches

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8.E of the Board Bylaws, the following is provided:

1. Significant Board Matter

Board approval of this matter is required pursuant to Uniform Personnel Policy:

A.2: Total annual compensation for any employee exceeding \$125,000.

2. Summary of the Matter

This is to approve contract amendments or new contracts for the strength and conditioning coach and several assistant football coaches at LSU A&M, as summarized below. Except as otherwise noted, all contracts are based on the standard template language previously approved by the Board.

Summary of proposed amendments and new contracts

Coach	Title	Term		Total Compensation			
		Current	Proposed	Current	Proposed	Increase	%age
James T. Moffitt ¹	Coach of Strength & Conditioning	12/31/12	12/31/13	\$215,000	\$300,000	\$85,000	39.5%
Steven J. Kragthorpe ²	Football Asst. Coach & Offensive Coordinator	New	3/31/14		\$700,000		
Gregory J. Studrawa ³	Football Asst. Coach & Offensive Line Coach	3/31/11	3/31/14	\$230,000	\$275,000	\$45,000	19.6%
Steven C. Ensminger	Football Asst. Coach & Tight End Coach	3/31/11	3/31/14	\$170,000	\$190,000	\$20,000	11.8%
Andreá Haley ⁴	Football Asst. Coach & Defensive Line Coach	12/31/11	3/31/14	\$340,000	\$380,000	\$40,000	11.8%

Note: "Total Compensation" includes Base Salary and any *guaranteed* supplemental compensation amounts; it does not include post-season or academic incentives, or supplemental compensation which *may* be received. For example, the assistant coaches are generally authorized, but not guaranteed, to receive up to \$10,000 annually in radio, tv, and internet compensation. Since not all receive the full amount, and some receive nothing, that amount is not included under "total compensation." But some coaches are guaranteed a particular level of such compensation, or of other supplemental compensation, so for them that compensation is included in the "Total Compensation" figure.

- 1 According to the campus, Coach Moffitt has been approached by another university to become its head strength coach. The proposed salary is comparable to that paid at peer institutions.
- 2 According to the campus, Coach Kragthorpe's total compensation is the same as the defensive coordinator, and is comparable to the salary for that position at other SEC schools which have won a BCS championship. His predecessor, Gary Crowton, had total compensation of \$500,000. Coach Kragthorpe will also receive a small amount for relocation and temporary housing expenses.
- 3 According to the campus, Coach Studrawa has been approached by another university. This counter-offer is comparable to the salaries of other SEC offensive line coaches and is still significantly less than the salary eventually paid by the other university to fill its vacancy. The proposed contract contains automatic increases, to \$300,000 in 2012 and \$325,000 in 2013.
- 4 According to the campus, Coach Haley received an offer from another university. This counter-offer matches the salary he was offered by the other university.

3. Review of Business Plan

All funds for all compensation provided for in these contracts come from self-generated revenue of the Athletic Department. No state general fund or tuition dollars are used.

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

The proposed contracts have been reviewed by the Office of General Counsel for form and legal sufficiency. The contracts are based on the standard template contract for assistant coach contracts. At the recommendation of the campus, all of these contracts contain an additional provision authorizing termination, without payment of liquidated damages by either the coach or LSU, in the event the current head football coach leaves LSU prior to the end of the contract terms of these contracts. According to the campus, experiences at other universities suggest this change in terms.

5. Other

6. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. Art. VII, § 8.E

This certification has been provided.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. The justification provided by the campus is summarized in the information above. The written submission from the campus is available upon request.
2. Proposed new contracts and amendments with these coaches are available upon request; all are based on the standard template.

RECOMMENDATION

The LSU A&M Athletic Director and Chancellor have recommended that the Board approve these amendments.

RESOLUTION

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College authorizes Dr. John V. Lombardi, LSU System President, or his designee, to sign amendments or new contracts with James T. Moffit as Strength and Conditioning Coach, and with Steven J. Kragthorpe, Gregory J. Studrawa, Steven C. Ensminger, and Andrea Haley as assistant football coaches at LSU A&M campus, and to include in such amendments and contracts such terms and conditions as he, in consultation with the System General Counsel, deems to be in the best interests of LSU.

**PERSONNEL ACTIONS REQUIRING
BOARD APPROVAL**

March 04, 2011

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval

March 04, 2011

RAISES 1
PROMOTIONS 2
FACULTY PROMOTIONS..... 3
APPOINTMENT/CONTINUATION OF DESIGNATED CHAIR OR PROFESSORSHIP..... 4
SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION 5
ATTACHMENT ONE..... 6

**Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
March 04, 2011**

RAISES

Campus	Name	Effective	Title		Old Salary	New Salary	Source	Pct Chg.
1 LSU A&M	Carman, Kevin	01/01/11	Dean, College of Sciences	Base	\$196,622	\$196,622	State	
				Supplement	\$11,113	\$35,378		
				Total	\$207,735	\$232,000	\$24,265	12%

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
March 4, 2011

PROMOTIONS

Campus	Name	Effective	Title	Old Salary	New Salary	Difference	Source	Pct Chg.
1 LSU A&M	Liu, Hongga	12/13/10	Deputy Director of Center for Computation & Technology	\$117,000	\$145,000	\$28,000	State	23.93%
2 PBRC	Alise, Mark	01/01/11	Associate Executive Director for Administration and Finance	\$124,200	\$142,830	\$18,630	State	15%
3 LSU A&M	Foster, Gaines	01/24/11	Interim Dean to Dean of the College of Humanities & Social Sciences	\$174,772	\$174,772	---	State	

TITLE CHANGE-FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
March 04, 2011

FACULTY PROMOTIONS

Campus	Name	Effective	Old Title	New Title	Department
1 PBRC	Johannsen, Neil	2/1/2011	Postdoctoral Researcher	Instructor	Preventive Medicine

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
March 4, 2011

APPOINTMENT/CONTINUATION OF DESIGNATED CHAIR OR PROFESSOR SHIP

Campus	Name	Effective Date	Continue Remove/ Add	Title
1 LSU A&M	Song, Felicia	07/01/10	Add	Huie-Dellmon Professorship
2 LSU A&M	Welsch, Michael	08/16/10	Continue	Robert H. and Patricia A. Hines Professorship in Kinesiology
3 LSU A&M	Smyth, David H.	08/16/10	Continue	Galante Professorship in Music
			Add	Deryl and Helen Hymn Endowed Professorship in Music # 2
4 LSU A&M	Jeong, Yongick	08/16/10	Remove	Mitchiner-Gittinger Professorship
			Add	Blue Cross/Blue Shield Professorship
5 AgCenter	Harrison, Robert W Jr.	01/01/11	Continue	Warner L. Bruner Professorship
6 LSU A&M	Clark, Nancy	01/01/11	Add	Donald Cecil Delaune Professorship
7 LSU A&M	Nelson, Arnold G.	01/11/11	Add	Mary Ethel Baxter Lipscomb Memorial Endowed Professor in the College of Education
8 LSU A&M	Bach, Jacqueline M.	01/11/11	Add	Dean E.B. "Ted" Robert Endowed Professor in the College of Education
9 LSU A&M	Bade, Lori	08/01/10	Add	Stephanie Landry Barineau Endowed Professorship
10 HSC-Shreveport	Ashouk-Amiri, Hosein	02/01/11	Add	Gail and Donnie Juneau Chair in Transplantation Surgery
11 HSC-New Orleans	Mendez, Arturo J.	03/07/11	Add	Brasseler USA Professorship in Prosthodontics

Personnel Actions Requiring Board Approval
March 4, 2011

SUPPLEMENTAL COMPENSATION

Campus	Name	Effective	Title	Salary	Supplement	Foundation
1 LSU A&M	Vincente, Maria Dagraca	10/01/10	Charles H. Barre Endowed Professorship	\$113,100	\$11,976	LSU A&M
2 Attached Awards Report from LSU A&M Campus						
3 AgCenter	Richardson, William B.	01/01/11	Chancellor	\$214,857	\$47,025	LSU A&M
4 AgCenter	Williams, Cathleen	01/01/11	Gerald Simmons Professorship	\$80,020	\$3,000	LSU A&M
5 LSU-Eunice	Cordes, James E.	07/01/10	Endowed Professor	\$61,424	\$1,850	LSU Eunice
6 LSU A&M	Gilmer, Patrick M.	01/11/11	AK & Shirley Barton Professorship	\$96,843	\$2,972	LSU A&M
7 LSU A&M	Li, Li	08/16/10	Jo Ellen Levy Yates Professorship	\$67,203	\$4,000	LSU A&M
8 LSU Eunice	Gervais, Steven E.	01/10/11	Endowed Professor	\$54,000	\$1,000	LSU Eunice

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS AWARDS REPORT

Meeting Date: March 4, 2011

ATTACHMENT ONE

NAME	TITLE	AWARD	REGULAR SALARY	DATE	AWARD AMOUNT
Dorin Boldor	Assistant Professor	Service-Learning Faculty Scholars Award	\$74,227	12/20/10	\$1,000
Jennifer Jolly	Assistant Professor	Service-Learning Faculty Scholars Award	\$58,000	12/20/10	\$1,000
Randall Watson	Adjunct Instructor	Adjunct of the Year - FETI	\$29,000	01/04/11	\$50
Peter Gray Young	Instructor	Instructor of the Year - FETI	\$40,000	01/04/11	\$250
Jessica Hutchinson	Assistant to the Director	Employee of the Year - FETI	\$54,750	01/04/11	\$250

These awards were paid by the LSU A&M Foundation

QUARTERLY SUMMARY REPORT

**Audit Summary for the period of
July 1, 2010, through September 30, 2010**

**LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT**

LSU SYSTEM
INDEX TO SUMMARY OF AUDIT ACTIVITY
July 1, 2010, through September 30, 2010

PAGE

LSU & A & M

School of Music Investigation.....	1
Follow-Up - LSU Veterinary Teaching Hospital and Clinic.....	1

LSU HEALTH CARE SERVICES DIVISION

Follow-up to Employee Free Care – All Hospitals.....	2
Review of Executive Travel – HCSD Central Office.....	2
Maintenance Department Review – Lallie Kemp Regional Medical Center.....	3

LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER - SHREVEPORT

Contracts Follow-up (E. A. Conway).....	4
Outpatient Pharmacy – Cash Handling (Huey P. Long).	4

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS

Review of Sick Leave Accrual for Summer Employed Faculty.....	5
---	---

LSU SHREVEPORT

The Red River Radio Network Follow-up.....	5
--	---

EXTERNAL AUDITS

Board of Regents – LSU Ag Center – RC/EEP Agreed Upon Procedures.	5
Louisiana Property Assistance Agency (LPAA) – PBRC.	5
Recovery Audit Contractor (RAC) Audits – LSUHSC-Shreveport.....	6

LSU A & M

School of Music Investigation

The scope of this review included the examination of piano-related purchases with the School of Music during the period between July 2007 and January 2010, alleged alterations to University property, and the conduct of non-LSU activities for pay on University property. The objectives were to evaluate transactions and employee activities with regard to appropriateness and compliance with applicable University policies and state regulations.

Prior to any audit work being completed, the LSU School of Music Piano Technician who had been employed by the University approximately 3½ years acknowledged to management that he altered a piano's components and functionality. He also acknowledged doing some freelance work for pay on the University premises. This employee voluntarily resigned from the University on July 7, 2010.

The following findings were included in the report:

1. The School of Music's Piano Technician altered the original components and functionality of a University-owned grand piano causing the School to expend \$11,500 to restore it to its intended functional condition.
2. The Piano Technician completed non-LSU transactions/business on University property for personal payment and failed to properly disclose outside employment in accordance with University policy.
3. Employees of the School of Music circumvented the normal procurement process when purchasing pianos for the School.
4. Payment in full was made to a Vendor even though the School never received piano parts included in the bid specifications.
5. The Piano Technician facilitated the trade of four pianos, two of which were not included in the original bid specifications. Inaccurate information was provided to the University's Property Management Office resulting in incorrect inventory records.
6. It appears that the Piano Technician used his position as an LSU employee to cause LSU funds to be paid to himself.

Management concurred with all of the findings and presented a corrective plan of action.

Follow-Up - LSU Veterinary Teaching Hospital and Clinic (VTH&C)

The VTH&C was reviewed by LSU internal audit in 2006. This review noted 15 findings relating to internal controls governing: academic and research discounts, documentation of collection attempts, billing of procedures not following the fee schedule, and no standard list of acceptable treatment room stock items.

The scope of the follow-up included a review of the remediation actions taken by the VTH&C in response to prior audit findings

All recommendations were appropriately implemented and there were no additional findings noted.

LSU HEALTH CARE SERVICES DIVISION

Follow-up to Employee Free Care – All Hospitals

The objective of this review was to determine if the corrective actions were implemented in response to the findings from our prior Employee Free audit which was a follow-up to several previous audits. The scope included all seven hospitals and included the test period October 1, 2009, to October 31, 2009.

The specific objectives were to:

- Verify that the Admit Supervisors screened or performed quality checks on employee-patients with a medically indigent classification during the test period.
- Confirm that Patient Financial Services (PFS) created and scheduled a monthly report listing the medically indigent patients who have employer information that reflects LSU employee-patients.
- Determine if the PFS ad-hoc lists all employee-patients classified with the medically indigent classification.

Our review indicated that although management had implemented the prior audit recommendations, their methodology would not assure that all employee free care patients would be included in their review.

We recommended that employees in the human resources (HR), patient financial services (PFS), and information technology (IT) Support Departments coordinate their services to produce a complete listing of employee-patients with admit visits classified as free care.

Management agreed with our recommendation and developed a corrective action plan to resolve the issue.

Review of Executive Travel – HCSD Central Office

We reviewed travel expenditure reimbursements for Senior Management of the Health Care Services Division (HCSD). Our review included an examination of all travel reimbursements for the Chief Executive Officer, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, and the Chief Financial Officer during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009.

The objective of the audit was to determine whether reimbursements were made in compliance with HCSD travel procedures, LSU System Permanent Memorandum 13 – University Travel Regulations, and the Louisiana State Travel Policy – PPM 49.

Based on our review, we noted no material finding of non-compliance with the applicable travel regulations. Therefore, we made no recommendations.

Maintenance Department Review – Lallie Kemp Regional Medical Center

Our audit included tests of the maintenance department's operations, transactions, and compliance with applicable operational policies. The test period was from July 1, 2008 to October 31, 2009.

Our objectives were to:

- Determine if the Maintenance Department's work order form adequately indicates transactions are completed, attested, and approved when appropriate;
- Determine if the Maintenance Department safeguards the maintenance equipment from unauthorized personnel;
- Determine if the internal controls in the open purchase order process are effective in preventing and detecting unauthorized purchases;
- Verify the Maintenance staff received the appropriate training and had valid licenses to perform their jobs;
- Verify the overtime pay the Maintenance staff earned was approved.

The following findings and recommendations were included in the report:

- 1) Management did not fully use software purchased to facilitate maintenance operations. The software included functions to initiate and track work orders, track equipment repairs, and compare budget cost for each job. Management used it only to create new work orders. Management stated a new software program had been purchased to replace the current software. We recommended that the new software be implemented as soon as possible.
- 2) Management did not provide adequate safeguards for tools and equipment used by maintenance department personnel. Test results indicate that the department did not have a log of which tools they provided to employees to perform their job duties, nor did they maintain an inventory of tools in the tool room. We recommended that the Maintenance Department begin documenting all tools assigned to its employees in compliance with the policy and create an inventory of all tools in the tool room to safeguard hospital equipment.
- 3) Management did not adequately monitor access to the maintenance department. The door to the shop has a card reader on it to restrict access to only employees with an appropriate business need. However, while a report listing all employees with security access to the shop is available, management did not review the report for accuracy. We recommended that the facility manager obtain and review the report monthly.
- 4) Management did not have adequate controls in place to assure unauthorized purchases would be detected. Maintenance department employees are authorized to make purchases from local hardware stores without written authorization. The Maintenance Supervisor verbally approves the requests. Interviews with employees indicate the employee could turn in their store receipt to the Maintenance Supervisor

or Administrative Assistant. Because the Administrative Assistant does not know which merchandise the Maintenance Supervisor approved, she is unable to determine which items are appropriate.

We recommended that the Maintenance Department establish controls to require the Maintenance Supervisor to review all store purchases for appropriateness and that Management develop written operational procedures to process the open purchase orders for the Maintenance Department.

5) Management did not develop procedures to assure overtime was preapproved. Our test results indicate that 75% of the Overtime Request forms were not on file for the test period; In addition, we reviewed the documents to verify employees that earned call back hours had an approved On-Call Time Sheet on file. The test results indicate that 16 of these forms should have been on file; however, the HR Office did not have six of these forms (38%).

We recommended the Maintenance Department begin verifying that employees earning overtime hours complete the appropriate HR documents including management's approval when necessary.

Management concurred with our findings and developed a corrective action plan to address each issue.

LSU – HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER SHREVEPORT

Contracts Follow-up (E. A. Conway)

The objective of this review was to determine if proper corrective actions were implemented in response to the findings from our prior audit of contracts at E.A. Conway Medical Center which was issued on February 16, 2009. In that audit, management at E. A. Conway did not ensure that all supporting documentation was available prior to making payments on contracts. Also, approximately \$18,354, in addition to the approved lease amount, was paid for a rental apartment to house visiting residents. In our follow-up audit report, we concluded that all supporting documentation was properly maintained and available to support the invoice amounts, and we noted that the apartment lease was in the process of being re-bid to include all apartments.

Outpatient Pharmacy – Cash Handling (Huey P. Long)

The primary purpose of the audit was to evaluate internal controls over the cash handling for the Outpatient Pharmacy. Our test work revealed the Outpatient Pharmacy did not have a complete reconciliation process in place to ensure that payments posted to the prescription subsidiary ledger agreed to the accounting general ledger. Management has started cross-referencing between the Pharmacy system and PeopleSoft and has posted all payment from PeopleSoft to the Pharmacy System by patient.

UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS

Review of Sick Leave Accrual for Summer Employed Faculty

The objectives of this audit were to determine if faculty are accruing the correct amount of summer sick leave and if their sick leave balances are accurate. Our audit revealed that internal controls are not in place to ensure that all sick leave balances for active and terminated summer faculty are accurate and that employees are paid correctly for summer instruction. Management concurred with the findings and agreed to enhance the existing process. However, their response did not address a plan to identify other possible overpayments resulting from discontinuance of the automated sick leave accrual process for the summer employed academic faculty.

LSU SHREVEPORT

The Red River Radio Network Follow-up

The purpose of this follow-up audit was to determine if management had addressed the previous audit findings related to disposal of University property without proper authorization and weaknesses in internal controls. The scope of work was limited to performing those procedures necessary to determine the extent to which the corrective action plan and our recommendations were implemented. Based on the work performed, we determined that all previous recommendations were appropriately implemented and there were no additional issues noted.

EXTERNAL AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED

Board of Regents – LSU Ag Center – RC/EEP Agreed Upon Procedures

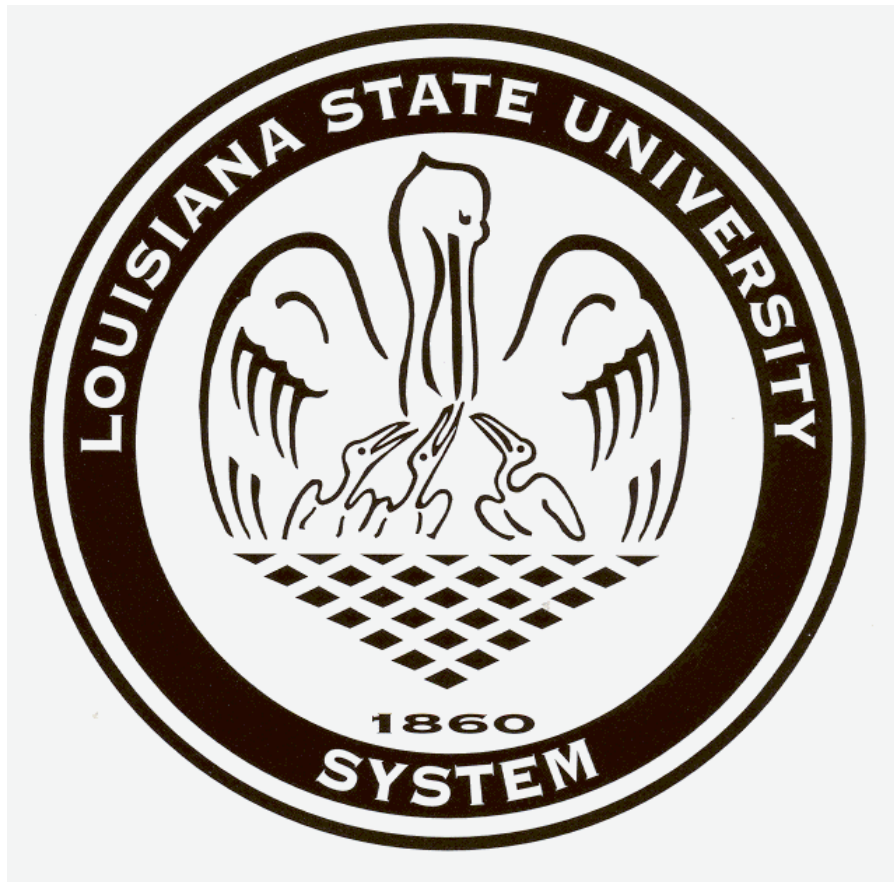
The Board of Regents conducted procedures agreed to by the Louisiana Board of Regents, the Louisiana Office of Community Development, and the Louisiana Recovery Authority to assist in evaluating the LSU Ag Center's internal control over compliance with the legal requirements for the operations of its Research Commercialization and Educational Enhancement Program (RC/EEP) project titled "Coastal Area Research Enhancement in Support of Genetic Improvement of Native Coastal Wetland Plants, Marsh Creation and Restoration" program for the period September 1, 2007, to June 30, 2009. The report included two recommendations related to the Ag Center's conflict of interest policy and procedures.

Louisiana Property Assistance Agency (LPAA) – PBRC

An audit of PBRC's property program was conducted to ensure that the agency complied with State Property Control Regulations. There were several findings and recommendations made by the LPAA related to property files, physical inventory, and fleet files. PBRC management presented a corrective action plan to LPAA in response to the findings. At the time of their response, PBRC had located \$303,514 of the \$506,089 in previously unlocated assets as reported by LPAA.

Recovery Audit Contractor (RAC) Audits – LSUHSC-Shreveport

There have been eight RAC audits for E.A. Conway Medical Center, Huey P. Long Medical Center, and LSUHSC-Shreveport which have been closed. Three of these audits resulted in small recoupments and five resulted in no recoupments. There are currently six open RAC audits at the three hospitals.



**Consolidated Quarterly Investment Report
for Quarter ending December 31, 2010**

March 4, 2011

LSU System Investments
Compliance Schedule
December 31, 2010

Bank Focus Pro December 31, 2010					Eligible Investment		Depository	University	
	Capital	Tier 1 Lev.	Eligibility	Total	May Not	May	Listed by	Investment	Complies
Banks	Category	Ratio	% of TD	Deposits	Exceed 5%	Exceed 5%	La. IEB	12/30/2010	PM-9
JP Morgan Chase Bank	1	6.26	5%	\$984,210,000,000	\$49,210,500,000		Yes	\$588,371,996	Yes
Capital One Bk. (Hibernia)	1	7.48	5%	\$29,103,643,000	\$1,455,182,150		Yes	\$103,323,261	Yes
Campus Federal CU	N/A	0.00		\$0	\$100,000/ acc't.		Yes	\$100,000	Yes
St. Landry Bank & Trust	1	13.3	5%	\$185,424,000		\$9,271,200	Yes	\$565,392	Yes
Regions Bank	1	8.79	5%	\$99,803,328,000	\$4,990,166,400		Yes	\$32,580,476	Yes
Whitney Bank	1	8.27	5%	\$8,867,142,000	\$443,357,100		Yes	\$0	Yes
								\$724,941,125	

To be eligible for university investment a financial institution must be listed in Capital Category 1 or 2, have a tier one level ratio of at least 5, and be a depository authorized by the La. Interim Emergency Board.

To be eligible for university investment in excess of 5% of its total deposits the institution must have a tier one ratio of at least 10.

LSU SYSTEM
Deposit and Collateral Report
For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2010

Deposits Requiring Posting of Collateral:	Demand Deposit Sweep/MMA Repurchase	Certificates of Deposit	Total Deposits in Financial Institutions	Collateral (1)
LSU A & M and Health Sciences Ctr New Orleans				
Chase - LSU, Health Plan Premium	\$142,301,537		\$142,301,537	\$168,770,696
Capital One CCD Program - LSU		\$96,000,000	96,000,000	112,640,010
Chase-HSCNO	13,304,834	18,600	13,323,434	18,309,965
Capital One - LSU-A	823,266		823,266	3,892,881
St. Landry Bank - LSU-E	565,392		565,392	503,601
Total	\$156,995,029	\$96,018,600	\$253,013,629	\$304,117,153
Health Sciences Center Shreveport				
Campus Federal Credit Union				
Morgan Keegan				
J. P. Morgan Chase-EA Conway	\$32,085,549		\$32,085,549	\$34,532,961
J. P. Morgan Chase-Huey P. Long	27,744,033		27,744,033	29,417,862
J. P. Morgan Chase-Shreveport	180,617,340		180,617,340	211,214,769
J. P. Morgan Chase-Shreveport Endow Fds	107,514		107,514	
Regions Bank-EA Conway	1,149,362		1,149,362	1,167,385
Regions Bank-Huey P Long	1,184,770		1,184,770	1,203,466
Regions Bank-Shreveport	16,191,286		16,191,286	30,845,073
Regions Bank-Shreveport Endow Fds	14,055,058		14,055,058	
Total	\$273,134,912	\$0	\$273,134,912	\$308,381,516
LSUHSC HCSD				
JP Morgan Chase	\$169,360,988		\$169,360,988	\$215,994,807
J. P. Morgan Chase (MCLNO Trust Fund)	9,693,240		9,693,240	11,107,550
Capital One (MCLNO Trust Fund)	1,217,522		1,217,522	3,001,171
Total	\$180,271,750		\$180,271,750	\$230,103,528
LSU - Shreveport				
Campus Federal Credit Union	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$250,000
Regions Bank	0	0	0	0
Capital One (Hibernia National Bank)	5,282,473	0	\$5,282,473	9,806,566
Total	\$5,282,473	\$100,000	\$5,382,473	\$10,056,566
University of New Orleans				
JP Morgan Chase	\$13,138,362		\$13,138,362	\$23,444,767
Capital One	\$0		\$0	
Total	\$13,138,362	\$0	\$13,138,362	\$23,444,767
Total Requiring Collateral	\$628,822,525	\$96,118,600	\$724,941,125	\$876,103,530
Deposits In Trust or Federal Obligations Not Requiring Collateral				
Repo's (Bank of New York)	-	-	-	-
One Group US Treasury Securities (2)	-	-	-	-
Federated Money Markets	\$159,817,172	\$0	\$159,817,172	-
Federated Funds-Treas. Oblig. (2)	504,344	-	504,344	-
Total	\$160,321,516	\$0	\$160,321,516	
Total Deposits	\$789,144,041	\$96,118,600	\$885,262,641	

(1) Collateral amounts include FDIC coverage of \$250,000 on Demand Deposits, \$250,000 on CD's and \$250,000 by the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund on deposits with Campus Federal Credit Union.

(2) One Group & Federated Funds are no-load, open ended mutual funds investing in U.S. Treasury obligations.

LSU SYSTEM
Investment Summary
For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2010

Fund Description	Cost	Market Value
Current Funds		
Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$608,879,795	\$608,879,795
Certificates of Deposit	95,100,000	95,100,000
Treasury Bills	5,000,000	4,999,950
CMO's	36,403,777	37,704,032
Agency Securities	127,079,426	125,760,619
Mortgaged Backed	20,248,164	19,363,240
Equity Securities	12,215	17,429
Total	\$892,723,377	\$891,825,065
Endowment Funds		
Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$16,471,395	\$16,471,395
Certificates of Deposit	18,600	18,600
Treasury Notes	0	0
Agency Securities	46,656,904	46,564,645
Mortgage-Backed Securities	2,028,515	2,185,609
Equity Securities	9,286	8,967
Corporate Bonds	8,374,962	8,814,833
Total	\$73,559,662	\$74,064,049
Other Funds		
Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$163,816,236	\$163,816,236
Certificates of Deposit	1,000,000	1,000,000
Treasury Notes	413,122	413,122
Equity Securities	362,675	362,675
US Gov Related Securities	2,739,692	2,739,692
Total	\$168,331,726	\$168,331,726
Grand Total	\$1,134,614,765	\$1,134,220,840
Deposits in Financial Institutions		
Total Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$789,167,426	\$789,167,426
Total Certificates of Deposit	96,118,600	96,118,600
Total Deposits	\$885,286,026	\$885,286,026
Other Investments		
Total Treasury Bills	5,000,000	4,999,950
CMO's	36,403,777	37,704,032
Total Agency Securities	173,736,330	172,325,264
Total Treasury Notes	413,122	413,122
Total Mortgage-Backed	22,276,679	21,548,849
Total Equity Securities	384,176	389,071
Total Other	\$238,214,085	\$237,380,288
Grand Total	\$1,123,500,111	\$1,122,666,314

LSU SYSTEM
Investment Summary
For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2010

LSU & A & M and Supported Campuses

Current Funds

Cash/Sweeps	(A)	\$156,995,029	\$156,995,029
Money Market Funds	(B)	6,949,601	6,949,601
Certificates of Deposit		95,000,000	95,000,000
CMO's		36,403,777	37,704,032
Agency Securities		127,079,426	125,760,619
Mortgaged Backed		20,248,164	19,363,240
Total		31,982,852	32,820,651
		\$474,658,849	\$474,593,172

Endowment Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos		\$125,008	\$125,008
Certificates of Deposit	(C)	18,600	18,600
Treasury Notes			
Agency Securities		10,163,943	10,120,330
Mortgage-Backed Securities		2,007,525	2,161,755
Equity Securities	(D)	-	-
Corporate Bonds		6,581,872	7,047,660
Total		\$18,896,948	\$19,473,353

Other Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos		\$144,849,523	\$144,849,523
Agency Securities		-	-
Treasury Notes	(E)	413,122	413,122
Certificates of Deposit		1,000,000	1,000,000
Treasury Bills		-	-
Total		\$146,262,645	\$146,262,645
Grand Total		\$639,818,442	\$640,329,170

LSUHSC Shreveport

Current Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos S.		\$196,808,626	\$196,808,626
Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos C.		33,234,911	33,234,911
Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos H.		28,928,802	28,928,802
Certificates of Deposit			
Money Market		23,384	23,384
Treasury Bills		5,000,000	4,999,950
Equity Securities		0	0
Total		\$263,995,723	\$263,995,673

LSU SYSTEM
Investment Summary
For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2010

Endowment Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$14,162,573	\$14,162,573
Certificates of Deposit		
Agency Securities	36,492,961	36,444,315
Mortgage-Backed Securities		
Equity Securities	7,650	7,772
Corporate Bonds	1,793,090	1,767,173
Total	\$52,456,274	\$52,381,833

Other Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	0	0
Certificates of Deposit	0	0
Treasury Bills		
Total	0	0

Grand Total

\$316,451,997	\$316,377,506
----------------------	----------------------

LSUHCS D

Current Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$169,360,988	\$169,360,988
Certificates of Deposit	0	
Treasury Bills		
Equity Securities		
Total	\$169,360,988	\$169,360,988

Endowment Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos		
Certificates of Deposit		
Agency Securities		
Mortgage-Backed Securities		
Equity Securities		
Corporate Bonds		
Total	\$0	\$0

Other Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$18,803,803	\$18,803,803
Certificates of Deposit	0	
Treasury Bills		
Equity Securities	362,675	362,675
US Gov Related Securities	504,344	504,344
Total	\$19,670,822	\$19,670,822

Grand Total

\$189,031,810	\$189,031,810
----------------------	----------------------

LSU SYSTEM
Investment Summary
For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2010

LSU - Shreveport

Current Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$5,070,571	\$5,070,571
Certificates of Deposit	100,000	100,000
Treasury Bills		
Agency Securities		
Equity Securities		
Total	\$5,170,571	\$5,170,571

Endowment Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$48,992	\$48,992
Certificates of Deposit	0	\$0
Agency Bonds		
Mortgage-Backed Securities		
Equity Securities		
Corporate Bonds		
Total	\$48,992	\$48,992

Other Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$162,910	\$162,910
Certificates of Deposit	0	0
Treasury Bills		
Total	\$162,910	\$162,910

Grand Total	\$5,382,473	\$5,382,473
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

University of New Orleans

Current Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$11,003,540	\$11,003,540
Certificates of Deposit		
Treasury Bills		
Equity Securities	12,215	17,429
Total	\$11,015,755	\$11,020,968

Endowment Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos	\$2,134,822	\$2,134,822
Certificates of Deposit		
Treasury Notes		
Agency Securities		
Mortgage-Backed Securities	20,990	23,854
Equity Securities	1,636	1,195
Corporate Bonds		
Total	\$2,157,448	\$2,159,871

LSU SYSTEM
Investment Summary
For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2010

Other Funds

Cash/Sweeps/MMA/Repos

Certificates of Deposit

Treasury Bills

US Gov Related Securities

\$2,739,692

\$2,739,692

Total

\$2,739,692

\$2,739,692

Grand Total

\$15,912,895

\$15,920,532

NOTES

(A) From Deposit and Collateral Report

(B) From Deposit and Collateral Report

(C) \$18,600 in HSCNO's Endowment Fund

(D) Pegues Trust GNMA (matured 12/15/10)

(E) LSUE Housing Foundation

LSU SYSTEM
Transaction Report
For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2010

		Transaction	Purchase	Maturity/Call			Par	
Description	Institution	Type	Date	Date	Rate	Price	Amount	Campus
FNMA	Chase	Called	10/29/09	10/29/10	1.875	100.000	3,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FHLB	Chase	Called	05/10/10	11/10/10	0.600	100.000	5,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA STEP UP	Chase	Called	06/01/10	12/01/10	Var	100.000	2,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA STEP UP	Chase	Called	06/03/10	12/03/10	Var	100.000	2,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA STEP UP	Chase	Called	06/03/10	12/03/10	Var	100.000	2,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA STEP UP	Chase	Called	06/03/10	12/03/10	Var	100.000	500,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA STEP UP	Chase	Called	06/03/10	12/03/10	Var	100.000	500,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA STEP UP	Chase	Called	06/03/10	12/03/10	Var	100.000	500,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA STEP UP	Chase	Called	06/03/10	12/03/10	Var	100.000	500,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA STEP UP	Chase	Called	06/03/10	12/03/10	Var	100.000	2,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
CORP BOND	Regions	Purchase	12/16/10	08/27/12	2.360	105.353	500,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FHLMC STEP UP	Chase	Purchase	10/28/10	10/28/13	Var	100.000	2,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
CORP BOND	Regions	Purchase	12/09/10	11/10/13	3.342	100.500	515,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FHLB	Chase	Purchase	11/24/10	02/24/14	0.950	100.000	2,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FHLB STEP UP	Regions	Purchase	12/03/10	12/16/15	0.987	100.063	250,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FHLB STEP UP	Regions	Purchase	12/03/10	12/16/15	0.987	100.063	250,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FHLB STEP UP	Regions	Purchase	12/03/10	12/16/15	0.987	100.063	250,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FHLB STEP UP	Regions	Purchase	12/03/10	12/16/15	0.987	100.063	1,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FHLB STEP UP	Regions	Purchase	12/03/10	12/16/15	0.987	100.063	250,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA	Regions	Purchase	12/03/10	12/28/15	2.000	100.000	1,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA	Regions	Purchase	12/03/10	12/28/15	2.000	100.000	250,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA	Regions	Purchase	12/03/10	12/28/15	2.000	100.000	250,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA	Regions	Purchase	12/03/10	12/28/15	2.000	100.000	250,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA	Regions	Purchase	12/03/10	12/28/15	2.000	100.000	250,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FHLB	Regions	Purchase	12/09/10	12/28/15	1.000	100.000	1,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FHLB	Regions	Purchase	12/09/10	12/28/15	1.000	100.000	1,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA	Regions	Purchase	12/16/10	12/30/15	2.625	100.000	500,000.00	LSUHSC-S

LSU SYSTEM
Transaction Report
For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2010

		Transaction	Purchase	Maturity/Call			Par	
Description	Institution	Type	Date	Date	Rate	Price	Amount	Campus
CORP BOND	Regions	Purchase	12/20/10	09/22/19	5.035	99.750	500,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA	Regions	Purchase	12/09/10	12/30/22	2.000	100.000	2,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA	Regions	Purchase	12/20/10	12/30/22	2.000	100.000	1,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA	Regions	Purchase	12/16/10	12/30/22	2.000	100.000	1,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
CORP BOND	Regions	Purchase	12/16/10	08/31/25	4.990	100.000	250,000.00	LSUHSC-S
FNMA	Regions	Purchase	12/09/10	12/30/25	1.000	100.000	1,000,000.00	LSUHSC-S
Certificate of Deposit	Campus Fed	Matured	4/13/2010	10/12/2010	0.60%	100	100,000.00	LSU-S
Certificate of Deposit	Campus Fed	Purchased	10/13/2010	4/12/2011	0.50%	100	100,000.00	LSU-S
AB 31331JP64	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/4/10	10/4/17	2.35%	100.00	2,000,000.00	LSU
AB 3136FPLW5	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/19/10	9/28/20	1.63%	100.95	1,000,000.00	LSU
AB 3136FPPM3	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/20/10	10/20/20	2.50%	100.00	1,000,000.00	LSU
AB 3136FPQB6	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/27/10	10/27/20	2.50%	99.70	1,000,000.00	LSU
AB 31331JX32-2	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/28/10	10/28/16	1.70%	100.00	2,000,000.00	LSU
AB 313371C87	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/28/10	10/28/20	2.00%	100.00	1,000,000.00	LSU
AB 31331JX32-1	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/29/10	10/28/16	1.70%	99.47	4,000,000.00	LSU
AB 313371DH6	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/29/10	10/29/20	1.50%	99.90	1,000,000.00	LSU
AB 313371EC6	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/29/10	10/29/18	1.50%	99.95	2,000,000.00	LSU
AB 3136FPTL1	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/29/10	10/29/15	1.50%	100.00	2,000,000.00	LSU
AB 31331JY80-1	JP Morgan	Purchase	11/2/10	11/2/18	2.46%	100.61	2,000,000.00	LSU
AB 31331JY80-2	JP Morgan	Purchase	11/2/10	11/2/18	2.46%	99.95	4,000,000.00	LSU
Total Agency Bond (AB) Purchases							23,000,000.00	
FE 464287226-4	JP Morgan	Purchase	11/16/2010			107.73	12,928.50	LSU
Total Mutual Fund (FE) Purchases							12,928.50	
MG 31381NT78	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/25/10	9/1/20	3.37%	102.19	2,000,000.00	LSU
MG 831641ES0	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/27/10	3/10/20	4.11%	107.56	1,986,727.03	LSU

LSU SYSTEM
Transaction Report
For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2010

		Transaction	Purchase	Maturity/Call			Par	
Description	Institution	Type	Date	Date	Rate	Price	Amount	Campus
MG 31381PA81-1	JP Morgan	Purchase	11/2/10	10/1/20	3.74%	102.25	4,000,000.00	LSU
MG 31381PA81-2	JP Morgan	Purchase	11/4/10	10/1/20	3.74%	102.33	2,010,000.00	LSU
Total Mortgage Backed Security (MG) Purchases							9,996,727.03	
TR 912828NZ9-1	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/15/10	9/30/15	1.25%	100.48	1,000,000.00	LSU
TR 912828PA2-1	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/15/10	9/30/17	1.88%	100.64	1,000,000.00	LSU
TR 912828PB0	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/15/10	10/15/13	0.50%	99.73	1,000,000.00	LSU
TR 912828KD1	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/18/10	2/15/19	2.75%	103.97	2,000,000.00	LSU
TR 912828NT3	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/18/10	8/15/20	2.63%	101.63	2,000,000.00	LSU
TR 912828LY4-1	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/20/10	11/15/19	3.38%	108.53	2,000,000.00	LSU
TR 912828MA5-1	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/20/10	11/30/16	2.75%	107.25	2,000,000.00	LSU
TR 912828NZ9-2	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/20/10	9/30/15	1.25%	100.77	1,000,000.00	LSU
TR 912828PA2-2	JP Morgan	Purchase	10/20/10	9/30/17	1.88%	100.72	1,000,000.00	LSU
TR 912828MK3	JP Morgan	Purchase	11/3/10	1/31/17	3.13%	108.88	1,000,000.00	LSU
TR 912828MA5-2	JP Morgan	Purchase	11/5/10	11/30/16	2.75%	107.94	1,500,000.00	LSU
TR 912828LY4-2	JP Morgan	Purchase	12/8/10	11/15/19	3.38%	104.17	3,000,000.00	LSU
TR 912828PC8	JP Morgan	Purchase	12/8/10	11/15/20	2.63%	96.44	1,000,000.00	LSU
Total Treasuries (TR) Purchases							19,500,000.00	
TOTAL PURCHASES							52,509,655.53	
Transaction Report-Calls and Maturities								
CORP BOND								
		Transaction	Purchase	Maturity/Call			Original Par	
Description	Institution	Type	Date	Date	Rate	Price	Amount	Campus
AB 3133XNEN5	JP Morgan	Call	12/13/2007	12/13/10	5.25%	99.95	4,000,000.00	LSU
Total Agency Bond (AB) Calls							4,000,000.00	

LSU SYSTEM
Transaction Report
For the Quarter Ended December 31, 2010

		Transaction	Purchase	Maturity/Call			Par	
Description	Institution	Type	Date	Date	Rate	Price	Amount	Campus
AN 3133F4HF1	JP Morgan	Call	10/16/2009	10/15/2010	2.50%	99.75	1,000,000.00	LSU
AN 3134G1AJ3	JP Morgan	Call	4/29/2010	10/29/2010	4.00%	100.00	3,000,000.00	LSU
AN 3133XN5A3	JP Morgan	Call	11/19/2007	11/19/2010	5.05%	100.00	4,000,000.00	LSU
Total Agency Note (AN) Calls							8,000,000.00	
CD 907036	Capital One	Call	9/22/2004	11/5/2010	5.45	100.00	2,000,000.00	LSU
CD 922355	Capital One	Call	2/19/2009	11/19/2010	4.55	100.00	6,000,000.00	LSU
CD 906968	Capital One	Call	4/15/2004	11/22/2010	5.05	100.00	2,000,000.00	LSU
CD 906982	Capital One	Call	4/28/2004	11/22/2010	4.92	100.00	2,000,000.00	LSU
CD 922335	Capital One	Call	11/30/2007	11/30/2010	5.30	100.00	4,000,000.00	LSU
CD 922276	Capital One	Call	12/28/2004	12/29/2010	5.10	100.00	2,000,000.00	LSU
CD 922338	Capital One	Call	2/20/2008	12/29/2010	4.66	100.00	4,000,000.00	LSU
CD 906961	Capital One	Call	4/7/2004	12/31/2010	4.48	100.00	2,000,000.00	LSU
Total CD Calls							24,000,000.00	
MG 31282R6B5	JP Morgan	Maturity	6/24/2004	11/1/2010	5.00%	101.88	1,018,872.18	LSU
Total Mortgage Backed Security (MG) Maturity							1,018,872.18	
Total Maturities / Calls							37,018,872.18	

CONSENT AGENDA

1. Recommendation to approve a parking lot lease agreement between the YMCA and the Bogalusa Medical Center
2. Recommendation to approve Partial Lease Cancellation to allow the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to construct permanent canal closures and pumps on the London Avenue Canal at the University of New Orleans
3. Request approval for Gamma Iota Housing Corporation of Pi Kappa Phi Fraternity at LSU to enter into an Assignment and Amendment to lease and to purchase its fraternity house from Pi Kappa Phi's national housing corporation through an Act of Cash Sale and Mortgage of said property
4. Recommendation for a Determination of Acceptable University Purpose for the construction of a Multi-Purpose Pavilion at the Grant Walker 4-H Educational Center
5. Recommendation to approve U.S. Representative Cedric Richmond and his Congressional District Office as a tenant in the UNO Research and Technology Park Advanced Technology Center Building (ATC), New Orleans, Louisiana
6. Recommendation to approve Fourth Floor Patient Room Upgrades at the Health Sciences Center in Shreveport under the provisions of Act 959
7. Request approval to establish the following Endowed Professorships and Scholarships:

Louisiana State University A&M:

- Gerard L. "Jerry" Rispone Professorship in Electrical and Computer Engineering at LSU, \$60,000
- Edward L. Rispone Professorship in Construction Management in the College of Engineering at LSU, \$60,000
- Virginia Martin Howard Endowed Professorship in the School of Music, College of Music and Dramatic Arts at LSU, \$180,000
- Wm. Warren and Sarah Pipes Munson Professorship in the E. J. Ourso College of Business, \$180,000
- Carrie Lynn Yoder Memorial Professorship in the College of Science, \$60,000
- ExxonMobil – LSU Opera Professorship in the College of Music and Dramatic Arts - \$180,000
- Ball Family Distinguished Professorship #6 - \$60,000
- Roger Ogden Distinguished Professorship #8 - \$60,000

- Roger Ogden Distinguished Professorship #9 - \$60,000
- Roger Ogden Distinguished Professorship #10 - \$60,000

LSU Agricultural Center:

- G & H Seed Company Endowed Professorship, \$60,000
- Lucien and Peggy Laborde Endowed Professorship in Plant, Environmental & Soil Sciences, \$60,000

LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans:

- Warren R. Summer, M.D. Professorship of Pulmonary Medicine, \$60,000
- Dr. Mollie M. Wallick Professorship in Psychiatry, \$60,000

LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport:

- Dr. Mingyu Ding Memorial Professorship in Microbiology, \$60,000
- George A. Khoury, Jr. and Dr. Donald G. Mack, Sr. Professorship for the St. Jude Affiliate Clinic, \$60,000
- Dr. George and Sandra Bakowski Foundation Professorship in Aero Digestive Malignancies, \$60,000
- Edward and Freda Green Professorship in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, \$60,000
- Edward and Freda Green Professorship in Surgical Oncology, \$60,000

LSU in Shreveport:

- Samuel & Mary Abramson Endowed Professorship, \$60,000
- Salvadore & Kendra Miletello Endowed Scholarship for First Generation Students, \$60,000

UNO

- Riley Parker Endowed Professorship in Electrical Engineering, \$60,000

8. Request approval to establish the following Endowed Chairs:

LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans:

- Al Copeland/Cancer Crusaders Chair in Neuroendocrine Cancer, \$600,000

LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center:

- Nesser Family Chair in Energy Law, \$600,000

University of New Orleans:

- Annette Weinberg Bernstein Chair in University Management, \$600,000
9. Request for re-authorization of the Louisiana Center for Rural Initiatives at the LSU Agricultural Center
 10. Request for re-authorization of the Center for Natural Resource Economics and Policy at the LSU Agricultural Center
 11. Request approval of an exclusive option agreement and license terms between OmniSol, LLC and the LSU Agricultural Center
 12. Recommendation to Approve Resolution Relating to UNO Facility Security Clearance Matters.



**RECOMMENDATION TO APPROVE A
PARKING LOT LEASE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE YMCA AND
BOGALUSA MEDICAL CENTER**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8.D.2(a) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.2(a) The assignment, lease, transfer, encumbrance or sale of land, mineral rights, rights of ways, servitudes, or other immovable property owned or controlled by LSU....

1. Summary of the Matter

Renewal of lease is for use of parking lot for patients and visitors to LSU Bogalusa Medical Center. The hospital has leased the property on a year to year basis beginning in 2003. The lease has been renegotiated to extend the terms for five years with two five year options to renew. The parking lot provides between 60 to 70 spaces and is the primary parking area for patients and visitors.

2. Review of Business Plan

None

3. Fiscal Impact

None, rent is \$700.00/month for initial term and \$875.00/month for option years.

4. Description of Competitive Process

The hospital negotiated directly with the owner. The lease rate is comparable to that paid by the hospital for other parking lots and is based on market data and appraised value of the property.

5. Review of Legal Documents

The lease containing a legal description of the lot is attached for reference. The lot is located across the street in front of the hospitals main campus.

6. Parties of Interest

- Young Men's Christian Association of Bogalusa
- Washington St. Tammany Regional Medical Center, d/b/a, Bogalusa Medical Center.

7. Related Transactions

None

8. Conflicts of Interest

None

Attachments

- Letter from Dr. Townsend
- Letter from Kurt Scott
- Lease Agreement

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize John V. Lombardi, President of the Louisiana State University System, or his designee, to execute a Lease Agreement with the Young Men’s Christian Association of Bogalusa for use of a parking lot to benefit Bogalusa Medical Center.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that John V. Lombardi, President of the LSU System, or his designee, is hereby authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors to include in the Lease Agreement any and all provisions and stipulations that he deems in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors.”



Louisiana State University System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808

Office of Health Affairs and Medical Education

225 / 578-8886
225 / 578-5524 fax

December 21, 2010

Mr. Jim Howell, Assistant Vice President
Property and Facilities
LSU System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808

RE: Lease Agreement between
Young Men's Christian Association and
Washington- St. Tammany Regional Medical Center
d/b/a LSU Bogalusa Medical Center

Dear Mr. Howell:

In accordance with the rules established by Article VII, Section 8, D2(a), I am submitting the attached Lease Agreement of Parking Lot space for a five (5) year term to be used by Washington-St. Tammany Regional Medical Center d/b/a LSU Bogalusa Medical Center for Executive Staff review.

I certify that to the best of my knowledge I have provided all necessary documentation and am seeking your review and favorable consideration.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Roxane A. Townsend", with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Roxane A. Townsend, M.D.
Chief Executive Officer
RAT/br

Attachments

LSU HEALTH SYSTEM
HEALTH CARE SERVICES DIVISION
BOGALUSA MEDICAL CENTER

WWW.LSUHOSPITALS.ORG

December 17, 2010

Mr. Danny Mahaffey
LSU Systems Office
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

Re: Lease Agreement of the YMCA Parking Lot

Dear Danny,

Please find enclosed the completed LSU Board of Supervisors Significant Board Matter form and 3 copies of the YMCA Lease Agreement between Washington-St. Tammany Regional Medical Center, d/b/a Bogalusa Medical Center and the YMCA. The Hospital and the YMCA has had a lease agreement for the use of this parking lot since 2003. The Lease has been renegotiated for a five year term with two five year extensions and lease rate adjusted to reflect the market.

I ask you to please submit this request to the LSU Board of Supervisors for approval. Continued use of the parking area is critical to support the hospital operations. Please have the lease fully executed and return two copies to us for our use.

If any further information is needed please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



Kurt M. Scott, FACHE
Chief Executive Officer

KMS/ahk

Enclosures

Cc: Roxanne Townsend, M.D.
Jim Howell

- BOGALUSA MEDICAL CENTER - BOGALUSA
- EARL K. LONG MEDICAL CENTER - BATON ROUGE
- LALLIE KEMP REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER - INDEPENDENCE
- LEONARD J. CHABERT MEDICAL CENTER - HOUMA
- INTERIM LSU PUBLIC HOSPITAL - NEW ORLEANS
- UNIVERSITY MEDICAL CENTER - LAFAYETTE
- W.O. MOSS REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER - LAKE CHARLES

RECEIVED

DEC 20 2010

PROPERTY & FACILITIES

RECEIVED

DEC 20 2010

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF WASHINGTON**

PROPERTY & FACILITIES

**Lease Agreement
Between
Young Men's Christian Association
And
Washington-St. Tammany Regional Medical Center
d/b/a LSU Bogalusa Medical Center**

Young Men's Christian Association of Bogalusa, Louisiana hereinafter referred to as Lessor, represented herein by its representative, Stuart Parker, hereby leases to Washington-St. Tammany Regional Medical Center d/b/a Bogalusa Medical Center, hereinafter referred to as Lessee, represented by its Administrator, Kurt M. Scott, the following premises:

Beginning at a point at the intersection of West 5th Street and Plaza running 200 feet North on Plaza and then turning at a right angle running 120 feet East, turning at a right angle running 200 feet South to West 5th Street, turning at a right angle running parallel to West 5th Street, 120 feet, ending at the beginning of point of the intersection of West 5th Street and Plaza.

TERM

This initial period of this lease is for a term of sixty (60) months, commencing on December 1, 2010 and terminating on November 30, 2015. Lessor also grants to Lessee two options to extend. The option periods will be for a sixty (60) months each. Such options must be exercised in writing no less than 30 days prior to end of the initial term.

RENT

This lease is made for a monthly rent of Seven Hundred and No/100 (\$700.00) Dollars, payable in advance on the first day of each month during the initial term of this lease. The rent for both option periods will be Eight Hundred and Twenty Five and No/100 (\$825.00) Dollars per month.

TERMINATION FOR CAUSE

The Lessee may terminate this lease for cause based upon the failure of the Lessor to comply with the terms and/or conditions of the lease: provided that the Lessee shall give the Lessor written notice specifying the Lessor's failure. If within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, the Lessor shall not have either corrected such failure or, in the case of failure which cannot be corrected in thirty (30) days, begun in good faith to correct said failure and thereafter proceeded diligently to complete such corrective action, then the Lessee may, at its option, place the Lessor in default and the lease shall terminate on the date specified in such notice. The Lessor may exercise any rights available to it under Louisiana law to terminate for cause upon failure of the Lessee to comply with the terms and conditions of this lease; provided that the Lessor shall give the Lessee written notice specifying the Lessee's failure and a reasonable opportunity for the Lessee to cure the defect.

TERMINATION FOR CONVIENENCE

The Lessee may terminate this lease at any time giving thirty (30) days written notice to the Lessor. The Lessor shall be entitled to payment for any rent due and unpaid as of the date of the termination.

USE

The leased property shall primarily be used as a parking lot for Lessee's patients, and visitors, and shall not be used for other purposes without written consent of Lessor. Lessee shall maintain the grounds in a safe and suitable condition for its intended use and shall make such routine repairs as are necessary.

INDEMNITY

Lessee agrees to hold Lessor free and harmless from liability to third persons for the use of said leased property by Lessee, its employees, patients, hospital visitors and any others allowed by Lessee to use the leased property and agrees to indemnify Lessor for any damages suffered by Lessor as a result of such use by Lessee.

NONASSIGNABILITY

No Lessor shall assign any interest in this lease by assignment, transfer, or novation, without prior written consent of the Lessee. This provision shall not be construed to prohibit the Lessor from assigning his bank, trust company, or other financial institution any money due to become due from approved leases without such prior written consent. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Lessee.

AUDITORS

It is hereby agreed that the Legislative Auditor of the State of Louisiana and/or the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration auditors shall have the option of auditing all accounts of Lessor which relates to this contract.

FISCAL FUNDING

The continuation of the lease is contingent upon the appropriation of funds to fulfill the requirements of the lease by the Legislature of the State of Louisiana. If the Legislature fails to appropriate sufficient monies to provide for continuation of the lease, or if such appropriation is reduced by the veto of the Governor or by any means provided in the appropriations act to prevent the total appropriation for the year from exceeding revenues for that year, or for any other lawful purpose, and the effect of such reduction is to provide insufficient monies for the continuation of the lease, the lease shall terminate on the date of the beginning of the first fiscal year for which funds are not appropriated.

DISCRIMINATION

The Lessor agrees to abide by the requirements of the following as applicable: Title VI of the Civil Right Act of 1964 and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972, Federal Executive Order 11246 as amended, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, the Vietnam Era Veteran's Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, Title IX of the Education Amendment of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Fair Housing Act of 1968 as amended, and Lessor agrees to abide by the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

Lessor agrees not to discriminate in its employment practices, and will render services under this lease without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, veteran status, political affiliation or disabilities.

Any act of discrimination committed by Lessor, or failure to comply with these statutory obligations when applicable shall be grounds for termination of this lease.

DISPLAY OF SIGNS

Lessee may display on the leased premises appropriate signage to identify the property as a parking lot for the medical center and to warn persons of the penalties for unauthorized use of the property.

ADDITIONS, ALTERATIONS, IMPROVEMENTS

Lessee may make any improvements necessary to the property, including the erection or placement of small temporary buildings and the removal of trees and bushes, in order for it to be used for its intended purposes. Any other additions, alterations or improvements made by Lessee, with or without consent of the Lessor, shall remain the property of Lessor upon the termination of the lease. Lessee expressly waives all rights to compensation therefore.

Executed in the City of Bogalusa, Louisiana, on the 14 day of DECEMBER 2010.

LESSOR:

WITNESS: *Justin Thig*

YOUNG MENS CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
OF BOGALUSA, LOUISIANA, LESSOR

WITNESS: *Barbara M...*

By: *Stuart Parker*
STUART PARKER, PRESIDENT Date

LESSEE:

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA
STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURE
AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE LOUISIANA
AND A&M COLLEGE, THROUGH WASHINGTON-
ST. TAMMANY REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, d/b/a
LSU BOGALUSA MEDICAL CENTER, LESSEE

BY: _____
JOHN V. LOMBARDI
LSU SYSTEM PRESIDENT

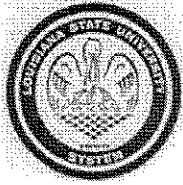
BY: *Kurt M. Scott*
KURT M. SCOTT
LSU BOGALUSA MEDICAL CENTER
ADMINISTRATOR

WITNESS: _____

WITNESS: *Alyce Muist*

WITNESS: _____

WITNESS: *Ray Laferriere*



**RECOMMENDATION TO APPROVE
PARTIAL LEASE CANCELLATION
TO ALLOW THE U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
TO CONSTRUCT PERMANENT CANAL CLOSURES
AND PUMPS ON THE LONDON AVENUE CANAL
AT THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8.D.2(a) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.2(a) The assignment, lease, transfer, encumbrance or sale of land, mineral rights, rights of ways, servitudes, or other immovable property owned or controlled by LSU....

1. Summary of the Matter

The Orleans Parish Levee District, through its assignee, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, intends to construct permanent canal closures and pumps on the London Avenue Canal adjacent to the UNO campus. The Orleans Parish Levee District, and its assignee, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, will need permanent use of the tract of land designated as 1-4 on the attached drawings to construct permanent canal closures and pumps on the London Avenue Canal. Land is currently used for overflow parking on an unpaved lot. These improvements to the flood control system are beneficial to the campus property and will likely prevent future flooding of the campus. Cancellation Agreement amends UNO's 99 year Ground Lease with the Levee District to release 2.13 acres for construction of this flood protection project.

2. Review of Business Plan

The Orleans Parish Levee District and its assignee, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, will undertake the construction of the improvements of the levee system surrounding the UNO campus.

3. Fiscal impact

As described above, once the permanent canal closures and pumps are completed, it is expected that the improvements will protect the UNO campus from future flooding and there will be no cost to LSU or to UNO.

4. Competitive Process

Not applicable

5. Proposed Legal Documents

Attached is a draft of the proposed Partial Lease Cancellation.

6. Parties of Interest

- Orleans Parish Levee District
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- University of New Orleans

7. Related Transactions

Partial Cancellation of Lease- Exhibit "A"- Survey

8. Conflicts of Interest

UNO is not aware of any conflicts of interest between any UNO employee or administrator, the Orleans Parish Levee District, or the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Attachments

- Letter from Dr. Joe King
- Certification of Campus
- Partial Cancellation of Lease - Exhibit "A" – Survey
- Department of the Army request

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that John V. Lombardi, President of the LSU System, or his designee, is authorized and empowered for and on behalf of the Board of Supervisors to execute the Partial Lease Cancellation to remove the tract of land designated as 1-4 in order for the construction of permanent canal closures and pumps by the Orleans Parish Levee District and its assignee, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that John V. Lombardi, President of the LSU System, or his designee, is hereby authorized and empowered, for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors, to include in said Partial Cancellation Lease any and all provisions and stipulations that he deems in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors, to review the drawings and survey for the levee improvements, and to take whatever action, in consultation with General Counsel, that may be necessary to consummate this transaction, including but not limited to any and all regulatory approvals."



UNIVERSITY of
NEW ORLEANS

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

RECEIVED

FEB. 07 2011

PROPERTY & FACILITIES

February 2, 2011

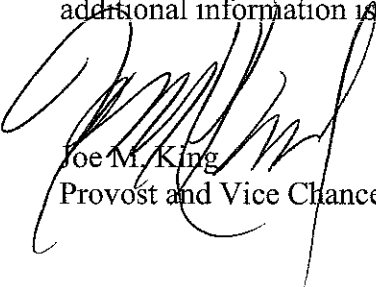
Dr. John Lombardi, President
Louisiana State University System
3810 W. Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

Re: Partial Lease Cancellation for Permanent Canal Closures and Pumps
Army Corps of Engineers
Levees and Flood Protection

Dear Dr. Lombardi,

I am requesting that the above referenced project be placed on the agenda for consideration by the LSU Board of Supervisors at their next regularly scheduled meeting. This matter pertains to the work required of the US Army Corps of Engineers to build permanent canal closures and pumps in order to achieve 100 year flood protection for the New Orleans area. The Executive Summary attached describes the matter to be considered. A document titled "Partial Lease Cancellation" is attached as well.

A draft of a Board resolution for this project is attached for your use. Please let me know if any additional information is needed. Thank you for your assistance in this matter.


Joe M. King
Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs

cc: Jim Howell
file



UNIVERSITY of
NEW ORLEANS

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

CERTIFICATION OF CAMPUS

I hereby certify that the University of New Orleans, and I as
Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs, have complied
with the duty to cooperate provision of Article VII, Section 8, subsection E. 9 of
the Bylaws of the LSU Board of Supervisors.

Joe M. King
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs and Provost
University of New Orleans

February 2, 2011

STATE OF LOUISIANA

PARTIAL LEASE CANCELLATION

PARISH OF ORLEANS

This Partial Lease Cancellation is made and entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 20__, by and between:

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, on behalf of the University of New Orleans (“UNO” or “Lessee”), herein represented by President John V. Lombardi, its duly authorized representative, with a mailing address of 3810 West Lakeshore Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 70808; and

ORLEANS LEVEE DISTRICT (“Levee District” or “Lessor”), a political body of the State of Louisiana, herein represented by Executive Director Gerard J. Gillen, III, P.E., its duly authorized representative, as authorized by Resolution of the Board of Commissioners of the Southeast Louisiana Flood Protection Authority - East, with a mailing address of 6920 Franklin Avenue, New Orleans, Louisiana, 70122;

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Lessor and Lessee entered into a lease dated April 11, 1958, covering a tract of land situated in the Third Municipal District of the City of New Orleans, being a part of the Lake Front development of Lessor, being the western portion of what is known as Zone Four of the Lake Front development, comprising approximately 178 acres, fully described in the said lease recorded in COB 621, folio 473 of the conveyance records of the Parish of Orleans; and

WHEREAS, the said lease is for a term of 99 years, beginning January 1, 1958 and ending at midnight on December 31, 2057, unless sooner terminated by mutual consent of the parties or in the manner provided therein, for a total rental of \$99.00; and

WHEREAS, Lessor and Lessee entered into an Amendment of Lease dated August 9, 1968, amending the said lease to include an additional 13.314 acres, more or less, running parallel to the western boundary of Louisiana State University in New Orleans, fully described in the said Amendment of Lease recorded in COB 688-C, folio 56-57 of the conveyance records of the Parish of Orleans, the lease of said additional acreage being subject to all the terms, provisions, and conditions of the original lease; and

WHEREAS, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (“USACE”) requires a portion (the “Lease Cancellation Area” or “Parcel 1-4”) of the premises leased pursuant to the said lease as amended by the said Amendment of Lease, in perpetuity, for construction, operation, and maintenance of the Permanent Canal Closures and Pumps hurricane protection project (the “PCCP Project”); and

WHEREAS, Lessor is responsible for obtaining and providing the property and property rights required by USACE for the PCCP Project, including the Lease Cancellation Area,

pursuant to the Project Partnership Agreement for the Lake Pontchartrain and Vicinity hurricane protection project between USACE and the State of Louisiana Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority ("CPRA") dated September 22, 2008, as amended by Amendment No. 1 thereto dated March 12, 2010, and the Authorization to Provide and Request to Grant Rights of Entry to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers from CPRA to Lessor dated March 18, 2009; and

WHEREAS, Lessee has constructed no permanent improvements on the Lease Cancellation Area, and both Lessor and Lessee desire to partially cancel the said lease as amended by the said Amendment of Lease, solely as to the Lease Cancellation Area, to enable Lessor to obtain and provide to USACE said property as required for the PCCP Project;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual benefits accruing to Lessee and Lessor herein, and other valuable consideration, it is hereby agreed by and between Lessee and Lessor that the aforesaid lease of April 11, 1958, recorded in COB 621, folio 473 of the conveyance records of Orleans Parish, as amended by the aforesaid Amendment of Lease of August 9, 1968, recorded in COB 688-C, folio 56-57 of the conveyance records of the Parish of Orleans, is hereby amended to exclude therefrom the acreage fully described as follows (the "Lease Cancellation Area" or "Parcel 1-4"):

Parcel No. 1-4

One certain parcel of land together with all the buildings and improvements situated wholly or partially thereon and all of the rights, ways, privileges, servitudes, appurtenances and advantages thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining, situated in Orleans Parish, State of Louisiana, Section 111, Township 12 South, Range 11 East and being more fully shown as Parcel 1-4 on a Right of Way map prepared by John E. Bonneau, John E. Bonneau & Associates, Inc., Registered Land Surveyor, dated October 15, 2010, Permanent Canal Closures and Pumps, sheet 1, attached hereto as Exhibit A, and more fully described as follows:

Begin at the intersection of the Southerly right-of-way of Robert E. Lee Boulevard and the Easterly right-of-way of Pratt Drive having a Northing of 555405.4928 and an Easting of 3680147.6685, and from said point run N 85°27'50" E for a distance of 210.50 feet to a point; thence continue N 85°27'50" E for a distance of 118.59 feet to a point; thence run N 15°14'04" W for a distance of 89.55 feet to a point; thence run N 07°18'20" W for a distance of 102.00 feet to a point; thence run N 04°27'02" W for a distance of 35.49 feet to a point on the northerly right-of-way of Robert E. Lee Boulevard; thence leaving said right-of-way, run N 04°27'02" W for a distance of 622.75 feet to a point on the southerly right-of-way of Leon C. Simon Drive; thence leaving said right-of-way, continue N 04°27'02" W for a distance of 70.71 feet to a point on the northerly right-of-way of Leon C. Simon Drive; thence leaving said right-of-way, continue N 04°27'02" W for a distance of 21.17 feet to a point; thence run N 31°35'06" E for a distance of 106.36 feet to a point; thence run N 16°17'53" W for a distance of 139.01 feet to a point; thence run N 25°53'27" W for a distance of 202.97 feet to a point; thence run N 17°17'02" W for a distance of 757.17 feet

to a point; thence run N 15°13'06" W for a distance of 108.99 feet to a point; thence run N 61°25'11" W for a distance of 71.88 feet to a point; thence run N 75°46'39" E for a distance of 164.86 feet to the Point of Beginning 1-4.

From the Point of Beginning 1-4, run N 52°42'27" W for a distance of 550.37 feet to a point; thence run N 34°44'19" E for a distance of 336.93 feet to a point; thence run S 21°56'26" E for a distance of 657.99 feet back to the Point of Beginning 1-4.

The coordinate values, bearings, and distances used herein are referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83), Louisiana State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, U.S. Survey Feet. Said parcel contains 2.13 acres or 92,625.99 Square Feet more or less.

The aforesaid lease, as amended by the aforesaid Amendment of Lease, is hereby partially cancelled, to the extent of the acreage described above as the Lease Cancellation Area or Parcel 1-4. The aforesaid lease, as amended by the aforesaid Amendment of Lease, and as amended by this Partial Lease Cancellation, is and shall continue in full force and effect as written, as to the entirety of the leased premises except the Lease Cancellation Area.

This Partial Lease Cancellation may be executed in one or more counterparts, and by different parties in separate counterparts, with the same effect as if all parties hereto had signed the same document. All counterparts so executed and delivered shall be deemed to be a single original, shall be construed together, and shall constitute one agreement.

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed as of the day, month and year first above written, in the presence of the undersigned competent witnesses and notaries public.

WITNESSES:

Print Name: _____

Print Name: _____

Printed Name: _____
Notary Public No. _____, State of Louisiana
My commission expires at death

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND
AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL
COLLEGE, ON BEHALF OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS**

By: _____
Name: John V. Lombardi
Title: President, Louisiana State University
System
Date: _____

WITNESSES:

Print Name: _____

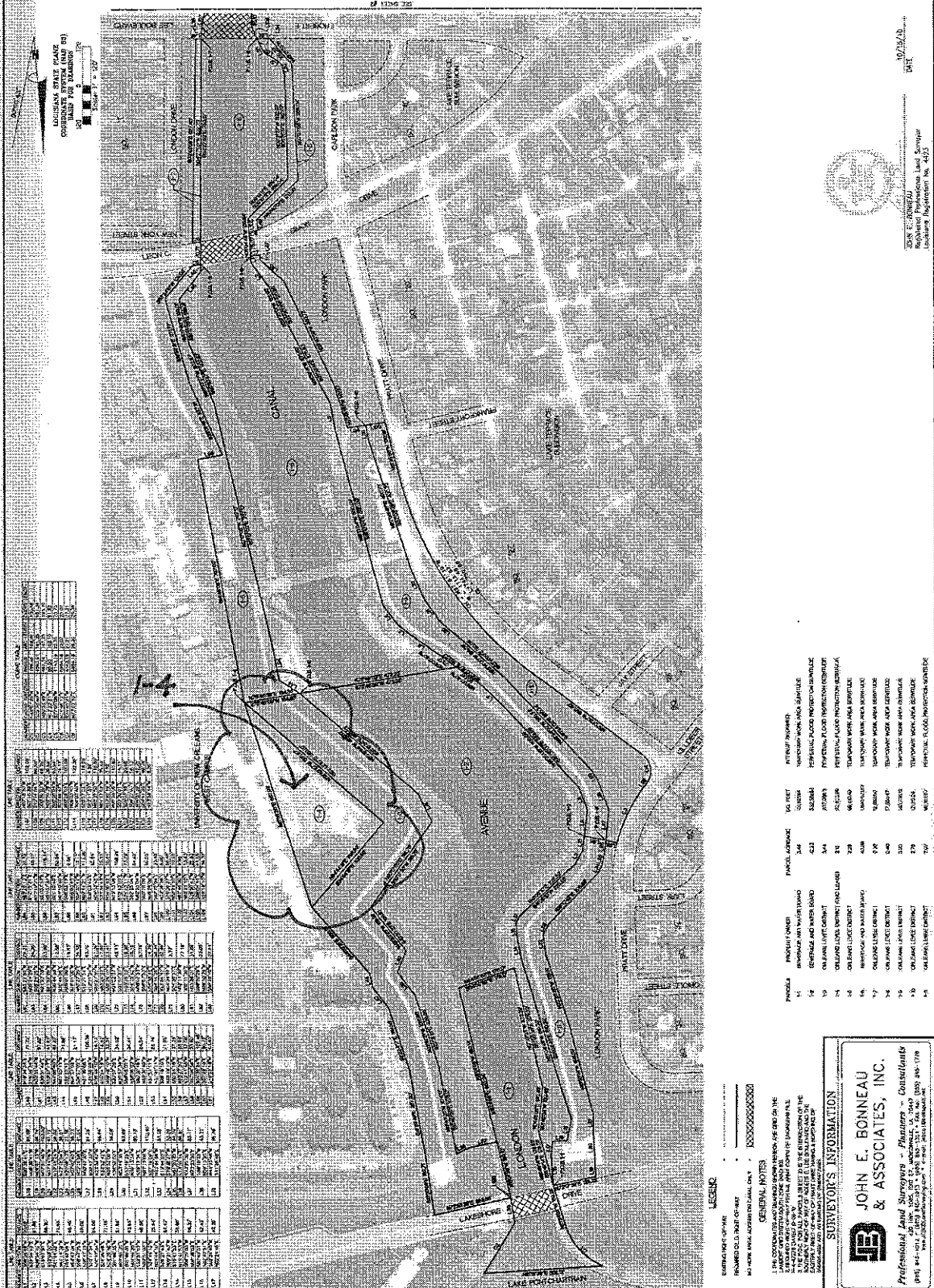
Print Name: _____

Printed Name: _____
Notary Public No. _____, State of Louisiana
My commission expires at death

ORLEANS PARISH LEVEE DISTRICT

By: _____
Name: Gerard J. Gillen, III, P.E.
Title: Executive Director
Date: _____

EXHIBIT "A"
Survey



NO.	DESCRIPTION	AREA	DATE
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

PARCELS	PROJECT OWNER	PARCEL NUMBER	TOTAL AREA	PROPERTY NUMBER
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

LEGEND
 GENERAL NOTES
 SURVEYOR'S INFORMATION
JOHN E. BONNEAU & ASSOCIATES, INC.
 Professional Land Surveyors - Planners - Civil Engineers
 415 Poydras Street, Suite 2100, New Orleans, LA 70112
 Phone: (504) 581-1111 Fax: (504) 581-1112
 www.jebon.com



REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
NEW ORLEANS DISTRICT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 60267
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70160-0267

November 23, 2010

Real Estate Division
Local Sponsor & Inleasing
Acquisition Branch

SUBJECT: Revised Request for Right of Entry (ROE) for Construction, Lake Pontchartrain and Vicinity (LPV), Permanent Canal Closures Protection (PCCP), 17th Street, Orleans Avenue, and London Avenue Outfall Canals, Jefferson and Orleans Parishes, Louisiana Project

Mr. Garret Graves
Chairman, Costal Protection and
Restoration Authority of Louisiana
1051 North 3rd Street
Capitol Annex Building
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70802

Mr. Timothy Doody, President
Southeast Louisiana Flood Protection Authority – East
6508 Spanish Fort Boulevard
New Orleans, Louisiana 70124-4322

Sirs:

Reference our previous letter, dated April 14, 2010, proposing to construct subject project, and our previous right-of-way (ROW) drawings entitled "Permanent Pump Stations: 17th Street Canal, Right-of-Way Map," File Number H-4-47277, dated March 9, 2009, last revised on March 9, 2010, Sheet Identification 1 through 4 of 4, "Permanent Pump Stations: London Canal, Right-of-Way Map," File Number H-4-47276, dated March 9, 2009, last revised on March 9, 2010, Sheet Identification 1 through 4 of 4, and "Permanent Pump Stations: Orleans Canal Right-of-Way Map," File Number H-4-47275, dated March 5, 2009, last revised on March 9, 2010, Sheet Identification 1 through 3 of 3.

Additionally, please reference our previous letters dated May 20, 2010, and July 14, 2010, responding to a letter from the Office of Coastal Protection and Restoration (CPRA), the non-Federal Sponsor, dated April, 29, 2010, revising our ROE request and setting out responsibility for acquisition of lands, easements, and ROWs, including borrow and disposal sites.

Subsequent to our July 14, 2010, letter, the ROE maps have been revised, in response to comments via email from Mr. Larry Marino, CPRA Contractor, to Todd Klock, Chief, Local Sponsor and Inleasing Acquisition Branch, dated September 17, 2010. The maps have been revised or clarified as follows:

a. The ROW required in the canals, outside of the IER footprint, is limited to the areas between the existing canal floodwalls.

b. All of the bridge crossings over the canals have been identified for canal access only. The bridges crossing the canal should not be affected. Canal level monitors will be placed in the canals at certain points all the way to the existing drainage pump stations, therefore the need to access the canals.

c. The area identified in the water bottoms of Lake Pontchartrain has been minimized. Most of the area was included in the IER footprint for breakwaters, but it has been determined that breakwaters are not needed and therefore the area has been reduced.

d. The areas where the Railroads cross near the existing drainage pump stations have been eliminated on 17th Street and London Avenue Canals.

e. On Orleans Avenue Canal, the area where I-610 crosses the canal, was removed.

It is requested that you grant to the United States of America, Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District, a clear and unobstructed ROE, along with ingress and egress, to perform construction in connection with the subject project. The other terms of the ROE request remain unchanged.

Should you need additional information or assistance regarding this project, please contact Mr. Scott Sanderford at (504) 862-1173. Your continued cooperation in this vital flood control project is appreciated.

Sincerely,

Linda C. LaBure
Chief, Real Estate Division

Enclosures

Copies Furnished (with enclosures):

Irys Allgood, Esq.
Counsel and Chief of Real Estate and Land Rights Division
Office of Coastal Protection and Restoration
Post Office Box 44027
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-4027

Mr. James L. Altman, Land Manager
Office Coastal Protection and Restoration
Post Office Box 44027
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-4027

Ms. Joyce M. Montgomery, Land Specialist III
Office Coastal Protection and Restoration
Post Office Box 44027
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-4027

Mr. Robert A. Turner, Jr.
Regional Director
Southeast Louisiana Flood Protection Authority – East
6508 Spanish Fort Boulevard.
New Orleans, Louisiana 70124-4322

Mr. Stevan Spencer
Regional Chief Engineer
Southeast Louisiana Flood Protection Authority – East
6508 Spanish Fort Boulevard.
New Orleans, Louisiana, 70124-4322

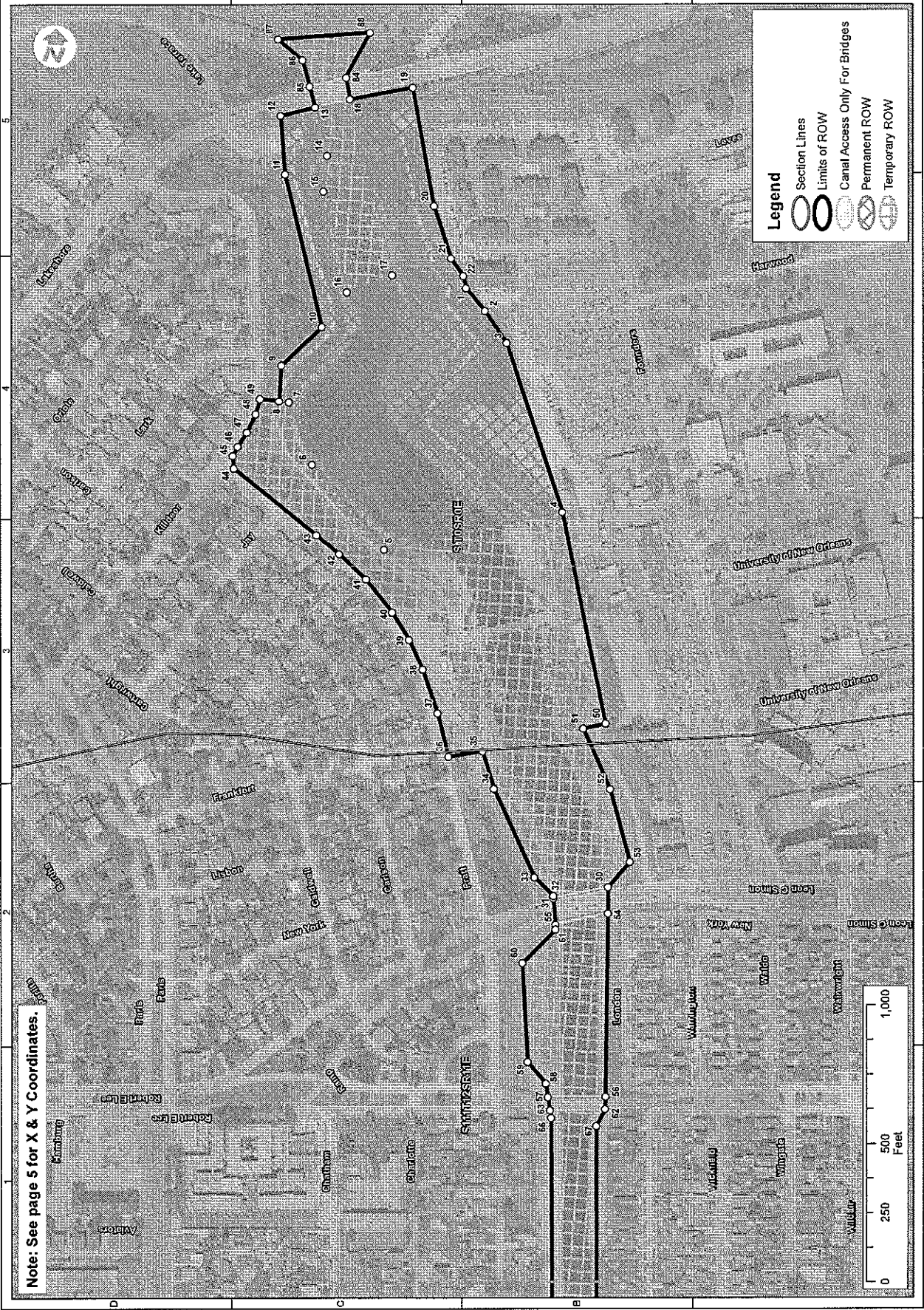
Mr. Robert Lacour
Legal Counsel for
Southeast Louisiana Flood Protection Authority – East
3220 Williams Boulevard
Kenner, Louisiana 70065-4507

Mr. Ennis Johnson
Design Engineer 6
Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development
7252 Lakeshore Drive
New Orleans, Louisiana 70124-2433

Copies Furnished (continued)

Mr. Lawrence E. Marino
Suite 400 Gordon Square
100 East Vermilion Street
Lafayette, Louisiana 70501

Mr. Gerard J. Gillen, III, P.E.
Director of Hurricane and Flood Protection
Orleans Levee District
6920 Franklin Avenue
New Orleans, Louisiana 70122



NO. 1	DATE	PROJECT	BY	DATE	PROJECT	BY	DATE
1		PERMANENT CANAL CLOSURES & PURRS			PERMANENT CANAL CLOSURES & PURRS		
1		LONDON AVENUE CANAL			LONDON AVENUE CANAL		
1		REQUIRED RIGHT-OF-WAY			REQUIRED RIGHT-OF-WAY		

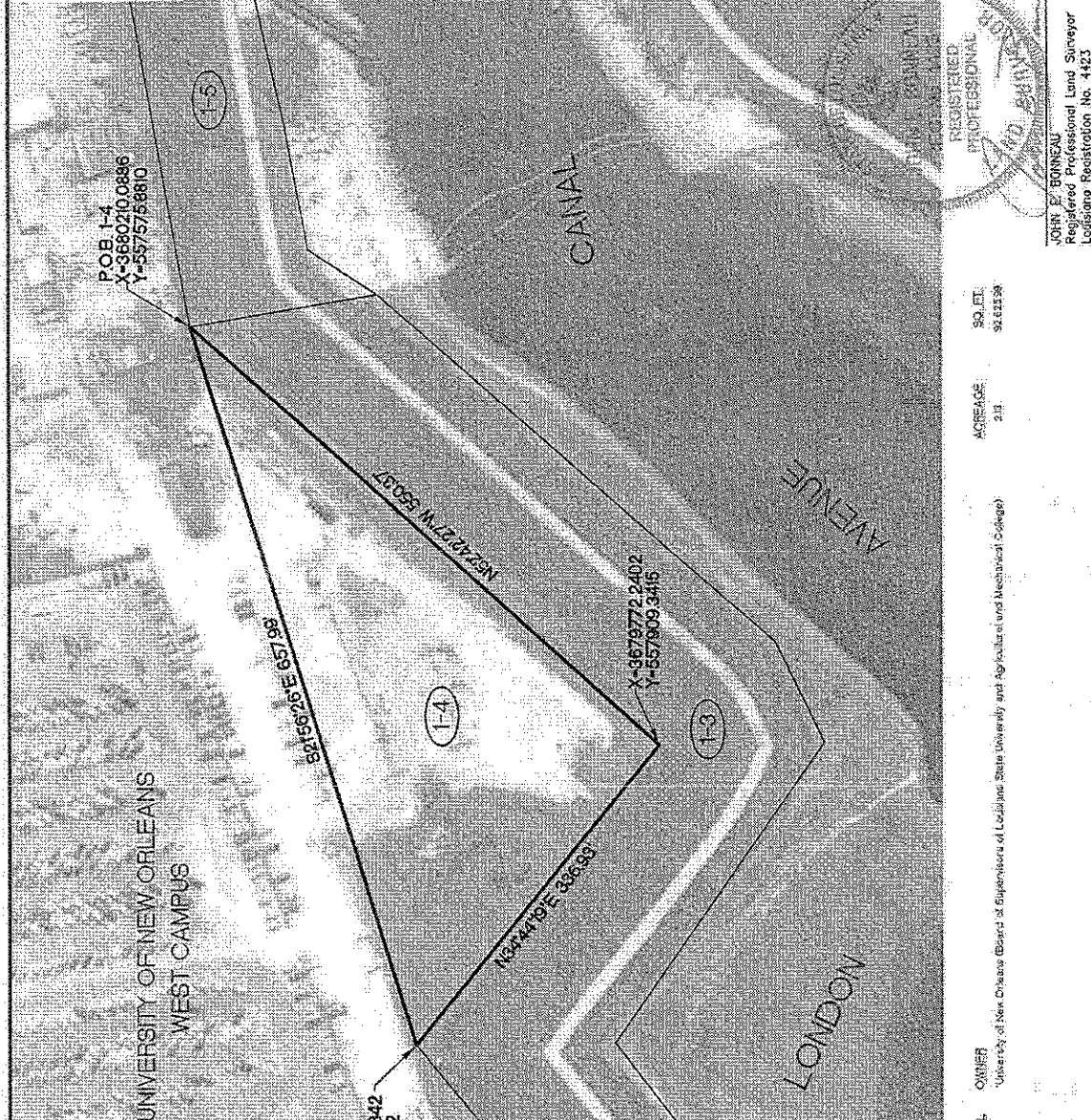
ORLEANS
PARISH
POLICE
N/A

ORLEANS
PARISH
POLICE
N/A

DATE 10/15/10

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR

JOHN E. BONNEAU
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Louisiana Registration No. 4423



UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS
WEST CAMPUS

LONDON AVENUE

CANAL

PARCEL 1-4

OWNER: University of New Orleans (Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College)

ACREAGE: 2.13

SOLE: 92.63338

LEGEND

REQUIRED OLD RIGHT-OF-WAY

REQUIRED OLD RIGHT-OF-WAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE COORDINATE AND BEARING SHOWN HEREIN ARE OGD ON THE LAURENT GRID SYSTEM SOUTH ZONE GAD 83.
2. REQUIRED RIGHT-OF-WAY PER US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS FILE 3.
3. THE P.O.C. FOR ALL PARCELS (SHEET 2) IS THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY OF ROBERT E. LEE BOULEVARD AND THE EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY OF PRATT DRIVE HAVING A BIRTHDATE OF 555-005-1928 AND AN EASTING OF 289207.6665.

SURVEYOR'S INFORMATION

JOHN E. BONNEAU & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Professional Land Surveyors - Planners - Consultants

1989 688-1031 103 West 18th Street, Suite 100, New Orleans, LA 70119 (504) 585-3718

www.jebon.com



**REQUEST APPROVAL FOR GAMMA IOTA HOUSING CORPORATION
OF PI KAPPA PHI FRATERNITY AT LSU TO ENTER INTO
AN ASSIGNMENT AND AMENDMENT TO LEASE AND
TO PURCHASE ITS FRATERNITY HOUSE FROM
PI KAPPA PHI'S NATIONAL HOUSING CORPORATION
THROUGH AN ACT OF CASH SALE AND
MORTGAGE OF SAID PROPERTY.**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8 D.2(a) and D.2(e) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.2(a) The assignment, lease, transfer, encumbrance or sale of land, mineral rights, rights of ways, servitudes, or other immovable property owned or controlled by LSU....

D.2(e): Any contract or series of related contracts for the construction of new fraternity and sorority houses, original leases and substantial amendments or modifications thereto or arising out of same....

1. Summary of Matter

Pi Kappa Phi is an existing fraternity housed on the LSU campus. The fraternity's local housing corporation desires to purchase the fraternity house from the fraternity's national housing corporation. The purchase shall be funded with a mortgage loan from Hancock Bank, N.A.. The transaction will also involve an assignment of the lease on the underlying LSU property from the national organization to the local organization. The sale of the property, the accompanying mortgage loan, and the assignment of the lease require LSU's consent. As consideration for this consent, LSU proposes to amend the existing lease to add further protections for LSU.

2. Review of Business Plan

Not applicable

3. Fiscal Impact

None

4. Description of Competitive Process

Not applicable

5. Review of Legal Documents

All documents were reviewed by Taylor Porter.

6. Parties of Interest

- Louisiana State University
- Pi Kappa Phi Properties, Inc. (the national housing organization)
- Gamma Iota Housing Corporation of Pi Kappa Phi Fraternity (the local housing organization)
- Hancock Bank, N.A. (the lender).

7. Related Transactions

Gamma Iota Housing Corporation of Pi Kappa Phi Fraternity will borrow funds from Hancock Bank, N.A., to purchase the fraternity house from Pi Kappa Phi Properties. The loan will be secured by a mortgage on the fraternity house in favor of Hancock Bank, N.A. The lease on the underlying LSU property will be assigned from Pi Kappa Phi Properties to Gamma Iota Housing Corporation of Pi Kappa Phi Fraternity.

8. Conflicts of Interest

None

ATTACHMENTS:

- Letter from Chancellor Martin
- Consent To Assignment And Amendment Of Lease, And To Sale And Mortgage Of Property
- Assignment of Lease and Sale of Improvements
- Multiple Indebtedness Mortgage

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize John V. Lombardi, President of the Louisiana State University System, or his designee, to execute the Consent To Assignment And Amendment of Lease, And To Sale And Mortgage Of Property.

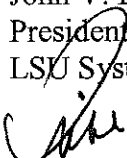
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that John V. Lombardi, President of the LSU System, or his designee, is hereby authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors, in consultation with General Counsel, to include in the Consent To Assignment And Amendment of Lease, and To Sale And Mortgage Of Property any and all provisions and stipulations that he deems in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors.”

OFFICE OF THE
PRESIDENT

FEB 02 2011

TO: John V. Lombardi
President
LSU System

DATE: February 2, 2011


FROM: Michael Martin
Chancellor

RE: Pi Kappa Phi – Assignment and Amendment to Lease and to Sale and Mortgage of Property

Attached for your review is a resolution requesting approval of Gamma Iota Housing Corporation of Pi Kappa Phi Fraternity to enter into an Assignment and Amendment to Lease and to purchase its fraternity house from Pi Kappa Phi's national housing corporation through an Act of Sale and Mortgage of said property.

It is requested that the resolution and accompanying documentation be forwarded to the Board of Supervisors for placement on the March 2011 Board of Supervisors' meeting agenda.

Please let me know if you need additional information.

Attachments

**STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF EAST BATON ROUGE**

**CONSENT TO ASSIGNMENT AND AMENDMENT OF LEASE,
AND TO SALE AND MORTGAGE OF PROPERTY**

BE IT KNOWN that on the dates hereinafter set forth, before the undersigned Notaries Public, duly commissioned and qualified in and for the aforesaid Parish and State, and in the presence of the undersigned competent witnesses, personally came and appeared:

BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY AND AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE, a public constitutional corporation organized and existing under the constitution and laws of the State of Louisiana, domiciled in the Parish of East Baton Rouge, State of Louisiana, appearing herein through its President, John V. Lombardi, duly authorized (hereinafter referred to as "LSU", "UNIVERSITY", or "LESSOR");

PI KAPPA PHI PROPERTIES, INC., a North Carolina Corporation with an office located in the Parish of East Baton Rouge, State of Louisiana, appearing herein through its duly authorized representative, Mark E. Timmes (hereinafter referred to as "Assignor");

GAMMA IOTA HOUSING CORPORATION OF PI KAPPA PHI FRATERNITY, a Louisiana corporation, whose mailing address is 1413 Patrick Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 70810, appearing herein through its undersigned duly authorized officer, Brent McDougall (herein referred to as "Lessee" or "Fraternity");

and

HANCOCK BANK, N.A., a national banking association, having a mailing address of Post Office Box 4019, Gulfport, Mississippi 39502, appearing herein through its undersigned duly authorized officer, Eric Relle (hereinafter referred to as "Lender").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, by virtue of that certain Lease by and between LSU, as lessor, and Omega House Corporation of Alpha Delta Pi, as lessee, dated February 1, 1965, assigned to Zeta Omega Chapter House Corporation of Sigma Kappa Sorority by Assignment of Lease dated December 19, 1985, assigned to Pi Kappa Phi Properties, Inc., by Assignment of Lease dated June 29, 1994, and amended by Amendment to Lease between the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and Pi Kappa Phi Properties, Inc., dated June 29, 1994, LSU did lease (the "Lease") the following described property (the "Leased Premises") to Assignor:

A certain lot or parcel of ground comprising a portion of the Louisiana State University Campus, Parish of East Baton Rouge, State of Louisiana, together with all improvements thereon and all rights, ways, privileges, and servitudes thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining, and being more particularly described as Lot No. Fifteen (15) of the new Sorority Lots as shown on map of survey made by C. Carter Brown dated June 25, 1964, and revised October 7, 1964, entitled "Louisiana State University Subdivision of Sorority Area";

WHEREAS, Fraternity desires to borrow THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY-SIX THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$376,000.00) from Lender for the purpose of financing Fraternity's acquisition of Assignor's interest in the separately owned immovable property located on the Leased Premises (the "Fraternity House") and/or for making renovations and improvements to the Fraternity House;

WHEREAS, Assignor desires to assign its interest in the Lease and to sell its interest in the Fraternity House and any other improvements located on the Leased Premises to Fraternity;

WHEREAS, as security for repayment of monies to be lent by Lender, Fraternity desires to grant to Lender a mortgage to encumber the Fraternity House;

NOW THEREFORE, LSU hereby consents to the following:

- The sale by Assignor to Fraternity of the separately owned immovable property located on the Leased Premises, including the Fraternity House,
- The assignment by Assignor of its interest in the Lease to Fraternity, and
- The granting of a mortgage on the Fraternity House in favor of Lender in the amount of Three Hundred Seventy-Six Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$376,000.00).

FURTHERMORE, Fraternity agrees that it shall not grant a mortgage or security interest in the separately owned immovable property located on the Leased Premises except with the written consent of LSU. Furthermore, the entirety of any loan proceeds secured by such a mortgage or security interest shall be used solely and exclusively for the renovation and improvement of said property.

FURTHERMORE, LSU and Lender agree that in the event of any fact, occurrence, circumstance, or condition that would cause Fraternity to be default of any term, condition, or obligation under any loan, mortgage, or other agreement existing between Lender and Fraternity, Lender shall provide notice of same to LSU, and LSU shall have the right (but not the obligation) within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of said notice to take such action as may be required to cure said default. In the event that LSU elects to cure said default, it shall be entitled to recover from Fraternity all costs, fees, and expenses incurred curing said default. By its execution of this instrument, LSU does not assume, bind itself for or guarantee performance by Fraternity of, any present and future obligation arising under the Lease.

FURTHERMORE, LSU and Lender agree that in the event of any fact, occurrence, circumstance, or condition that would cause Fraternity to be in default of any term, condition, or obligation under the Lease, or in the event that there shall occur any condition or circumstance giving LSU the right to remove or demolish improvements under Paragraph 7 below, LSU shall provide notice of same to Lender, and Lender shall have the right (but not the obligation) within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of said notice to take such action as may be required to cure said default or to remove said condition or circumstance. In the event that Lender elects to cure said default or to remove said circumstance or condition, it shall be entitled to recover from Fraternity all costs, fees, and expenses incurred in doing so. LSU shall not terminate the Lease or remove or demolish improvements until the cure period has expired without cure of the default or condition giving rise to the notice. By its execution of this instrument, Lender does not assume, bind itself for or guarantee performance by Fraternity of, any present and future obligation arising under the Lease.

FURTHERMORE, LSU and Lender agree that in the event that Lender forecloses on any separately owned immovable property located on the Leased Premises, including the Fraternity House:

- LSU will not claim any ownership rights in said separately owned immovable property to the prejudice of Lender, and
- In the subsequent event that a prospective purchaser for said separately owned immovable property is located, and that said prospective purchaser may lawfully occupy said property and the Leased Premises, LSU will not unreasonably withhold its consent to an assignment of the Lease to said prospective purchaser, and Lender will not unreasonably refuse to sell said property to said prospective purchaser.

FURTHERMORE, in consideration for LSU's consent given above, LSU, Assignor, and Fraternity have agreed to amend the Lease to include the following terms and conditions in addition to those already contained in the Lease:

1. At all times the immovables located on and the condition of the Leased Premises shall be maintained in a manner acceptable to the Chancellor of Louisiana State University and

the Campus Committee established to monitor the provisions of that certain Presidential Memorandum dated August 25, 1994 ("PM-68"), which may be amended and/or restated from time-to-time and which is incorporated into the Lease and shall be binding on Fraternity and any successors in interest.

2. Lessee and its invitees shall use their best efforts to keep the leased premises and any improvements thereon free from any and all contamination and pollution. Lessee and their invitees shall not store any hazardous or toxic substance on or about the leased premises or any improvements thereon. Lessee agrees to notify LSU immediately of any and all contamination or pollution discovered on, about, or near the leased premises or any improvements thereon. Lessee shall save and hold LSU harmless and defend and indemnify LSU for any charge or liability resulting from any contamination or pollution present on or about the Leased Premises or in any improvements thereon if such contamination or pollution was caused in whole or in part by Lessee and/or an invitee of Lessee.

3. In the event Lessee makes any constructions, renovations, alterations, or improvements on or about the Leased Premises or on or about any buildings or improvements located thereon, and a laborer's or materialman's lien or claim is filed against the Leased Premises or any part thereof as a result of said constructions, renovations, alterations, or improvements, Lessee shall within twenty (20) days of the recordation of any such claim or lien have such claim or lien cancelled or deposit with the recorder of mortgages of East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana, a bond or adequate funds guaranteeing payment of said lien or claim in full.

4. Lessee acknowledges that it has recently examined and inspected the Leased Premises and found them in good and safe condition. Lessee agrees to defend, indemnify, save and hold LSU harmless from any responsibility or liability, including gross negligence, strict liability, negligence, or any other fault whatsoever, sole or concurrent with any other person or entity, for loss or damage to any person whomsoever or to the property of Lessee or others arising from the present or future condition or upkeep and maintenance of the Leased Premises or any construction thereon, Lessee's activities and/or operations on or about the Leased Premises or those of its tenant or invitees and/or any way arising out of, incidental to, and/or related to any activities and/or operations conducted on or near the Leased Premises, and Lessee agrees to defend, indemnify, save and hold LSU harmless from any responsibility whatsoever for any and all liability including gross negligence, strict liability, negligence or any other fault, sole

or concurrent, for loss, injuries, or damages caused to Lessee or others by any vice or defect of the Leased Premises or any constructions or improvements thereon or Lessee's activities and/or operations on or about the Leased Premises. Lessee expressly assumes all such liability with any other person or entity, and Lessee agrees to defend and indemnify LSU and to hold LSU harmless from any and all losses, injuries, or damages (including costs and reasonable attorney's fees) to any person or persons whomsoever or to the property of any persons whomsoever arising out of or incidental or related to Lessee's occupancy, use, operation, condition, including but not limited to contamination or pollution or condition of the Leased Premises. Lessee's obligation to defend LSU shall include payment of all reasonable costs, expenses, and fees of legal counsel of LSU's choice.

5. In the event it should become necessary for LSU to take any action to enforce any of the terms, covenants, conditions or provisions of this Lease, or to recover any of the amounts due hereunder, as rent or otherwise, Lessee shall pay all costs and expenses thereof, including reasonable fees of any attorney engaged by LSU in connection therewith.

6. The waiver by LSU of any breach of any term, covenant, condition or provision herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant, condition or provision with respect to any preceding or subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant, condition or provision hereunder. No term, covenant, condition or provision of this Lease shall be deemed to have been waived by LSU, unless such waiver is in writing by LSU.

7. LSU or its designee may secure and/or remove any constructions on or about the Leased Premises, including but not limited to any fraternity house at no expense to LSU, if the fraternity house or any other construction or improvement:

- constitutes an imminent danger to any person; or
- becomes uninhabitable; or
- has been abandoned by Lessee; or
- constitutes a clear nuisance **and** has not been used or occupied for a period of more than thirty (30) days, exclusive of LSU holidays.

Lessee shall promptly, upon demand, reimburse Louisiana State University for all related costs and expenses.

8. Notwithstanding any terms and conditions of any mortgage or other agreement between Lessee and another person or entity to the contrary, any insurance proceeds payable for any damage or destruction to the improvements, shall be used to repair or restore the improvements to the extent reasonably feasible. Any mortgagee having a mortgage upon the

improvements at the time of the damage or destruction shall have the right to require that the insurance proceeds be escrowed with it and disbursed in periodic payments to the persons performing the restoration work as such work progresses.

9. No lease, option, right of first refusal, servitude, mortgage, pledge, security interest, or other burden or encumbrance shall be granted on or affecting the Leased Premises or any improvements thereof, owned by LSU, Lessee or otherwise, without the prior written consent of LSU. Notwithstanding any terms and conditions of any mortgage or other agreement, no debt of Lessee shall be secured by mortgage, pledge, or other security interest in any contract or lease rights between Lessee and LSU, under any circumstances. LSU shall not be bound by any agreement, contract, term, condition or obligation between Lessee and any sub-lessee.

10. Any terms and conditions contained in any mortgage by Lessee in favor of any lender or creditor or other agreement between Lessee and any lender or creditor inconsistent with any term or condition contained herein shall be null and void and have no effects or prejudice on the rights of LSU as set forth herein or established by law.

11. This Lease, as amended, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes any prior agreements relative to the Leased Premises. To the extent any condition of this Lease, as amended, conflicts with the terms of the original Lease, the terms and conditions of the Lease, as amended, shall control. This Lease, as amended, can only be modified in writing signed by the parties hereto.

12. In the event that any clause of the Lease, as amended, is determined to be in violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance, the Parties agree that such clause will be severed from the Lease, as amended, and the Lease, as amended, and the Lease, as amended, shall be construed to give all other clauses full force and effect.

13. Venue for any disputes arising under the agreement shall be the Nineteenth Judicial District Court, Parish of East Baton Rouge, State of Louisiana.

14. Lessee shall maintain general liability insurance, in a form and with coverage limits acceptable to Lessor and naming Lessor as an additional insured.

15. This Lease, as amended, shall not operate to extend the term of the original Lease.

THUS DONE AND SIGNED in _____, Louisiana, on this _____ day of _____, 2011, in the presence of me, Notary, and the following competent witnesses, who have signed in the presence of the parties and me, Notary.

WITNESSES:

PI KAPPA PHI PROPERTIES, INC.

Printed Name: _____

By: _____
Printed Name: Mark E. Timmes

Printed Name: _____

Notary Public
Printed Name of Notary: _____
Notary No. or La. Bar Roll No.: _____

THUS DONE AND SIGNED in _____, Louisiana, on this _____ day of _____, 2011, in the presence of me, Notary, and the following competent witnesses, who have signed in the presence of the parties and me, Notary.

WITNESSES:

GAMMA IOTA HOUSING
CORPORATION OF
PI KAPPA PHI FRATERNITY

Printed Name: _____

By: _____
Printed Name: Brent McDougall

Printed Name: _____

Notary Public
Printed Name of Notary: _____
Notary No. or La. Bar Roll No.: _____

THUS DONE AND SIGNED in _____, Louisiana, on this _____ day of _____, 2011, in the presence of me, Notary, and the following competent witnesses, who have signed in the presence of the parties and me, Notary.

WITNESSES:

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY and
AGRICULTURAL and MECHANICAL
COLLEGE**

Printed Name: _____

By: _____
Printed Name: John V. Lombardi, President

Printed Name: _____

Notary Public
Printed Name of Notary: _____
Notary No. or La. Bar Roll No.: _____

THUS DONE AND SIGNED in _____, Louisiana, on this _____ day of _____, 2011, in the presence of me, Notary, and the following competent witnesses, who have signed in the presence of the parties and me, Notary.

WITNESSES:

HANCOCK BANK

Printed Name: _____

By: _____
Printed Name: Eric Relle

Printed Name: _____

Notary Public
Printed Name of Notary: _____
Notary No. or La. Bar Roll No.: _____

ASSIGNMENT OF LEASE AND SALE OF IMPROVEMENTS

STATE OF LOUISIANA

EAST BATON ROUGE PARISH

Before me, the undersigned Notary and in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, personally came and appeared:

PI KAPPA PHI PROPERTIES, INC., a Florida corporation, whose mailing address is declared to be 2015 Aysley Town Boulevard, STE 200, Charlotte, NC 28273-4067 herein represented by Mark E. Timmes, pursuant to the attached resolution (referred to as "ASSIGNOR" and "SELLER"), and

GAMMA IOTA HOUSING CORPORATION OF PI KAPPA PHI FRATERNITY, a Louisiana corporation, whose mailing address is 1413 Patrick Drive, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70810, herein represented by BRENT McDOUGALL, pursuant to the attached resolution (referred to as "ASSIGNEE" and "BUYER"), who declared and acknowledged that Pi Kappa Phi Properties, Inc., has assigned and does hereby assign and transfer to Gamma Iota Housing Corporation of Pi Kappa Phi Fraternity all of its right, title and interest to:

That act and contract of lease for a period of ninety-nine (99) years by and between the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and Omega House Corporation of Alpha Delta Pi, dated February 1, 1965, of record at Original 71 Bundle 5798 of the records of the Parish of East Baton Rouge, State of Louisiana, which said Act of Lease affects and grants a lease on the following described property, to-wit:

A CERTAIN LOT OR PARCEL OF GROUND comprising a portion of the Louisiana State University Campus, Parish of East Baton Rouge, State of Louisiana, together with all rights, ways, privileges and servitudes thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining, and being more particularly described as LOT NO. 15 of the new Sorority Lots as shown on map of survey made by C. Carter Brown, dated June 25, 1964, and revised October 7, 1964, entitled "Louisiana State University Subdivision of Sorority Area",

The consideration for this assignment is the purchase of the improvements on the property.

Pi Kappa Phi Properties, Inc. declared that by these presents, it sells, conveys, transfers, grants and delivers, with all legal warranties and with full substitution and in and to all of the rights and actions of warranty it has, or may have, against all preceding owners and vendors, unto Gamma Iota Housing Corporation of Pi Kappa Phi Fraternity, here present, accepting and purchasing for BUYER AND BUYER'S successors, heirs and assigns, and acknowledging due delivery and possession thereof, all and singular, of the following described property, to wit:

The buildings and improvements, and all personal property used in the operation of the buildings and improvements, including, if any, all mechanical systems, fixtures and equipment, any and all kitchen equipment and appliances, heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment, electrical systems and lighting, plumbing equipment and fixtures, floor coverings, storm windows and doors, screens and awnings, and keys, located on Lot 15 described above.

The sale is made and accepted for and in consideration of the price and sum of Four-Hundred-Seventy-Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$470,000.00), which SELLER acknowledges receipt thereof and grants full acquittance and discharge therefor.

SELLER and BUYER hereby acknowledge and recognize that the property being sold and purchased is to be transferred in "as is" condition and further BUYER does hereby waive, relieve and release SELLER from any claims or causes of action for redhibition pursuant to Louisiana Civil Code Article 2520, *et. seq.*, and Article 2541 *et. seq.* Additionally, BUYER acknowledges that this sale is made without warranty of fitness for ordinary or particular use pursuant to Louisiana Civil Code Article 2524.

This provision has been called to the attention of the Buyer and fully explained to the Buyer, and the Buyer acknowledges that it has read and understands this waiver of all express or implied warranties and accept the property without any express or implied warranties.

Buyer and Seller dispense with the production of any mortgage certificate or other certificates that may be required by law and the undersigned Notary is released from any responsibility or liability for not producing and/or attaching same.

The Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College has consented to the Assignment and Sale in an instrument entitled "Consent to Assignment and Amendment of Lease, and to Sale and Mortgage of Property" which has been recorded with the Clerk and Recorder for the Parish of East Baton Rouge, State of Louisiana.

This Assignment and Sale is subject to all terms and conditions of the lease described above, the Amendment to Lease dated June 29, 1994, and recorded as Original 967 Bundle 10521, Public Records of East Baton Rouge Parish, and the "Consent to Assignment and Amendment of Lease, and to Sale and Mortgage of Property" described above.

Thus Done and Passed at Baton Rouge, Louisiana on the _____ day of March, 2011.

WITNESSES:

Print Name

ASSIGNERS AND SELLER:

PI KAPPA PHI PROPERTIES, INC.

by _____
Mark E. Timmes

ASSIGNEE AND BUYER:

GAMMA IOTA HOUSING CORPORATION
OF PI KAPPA PHI FRATERNITY

Print Name

by _____
Brent McDougall

MULTIPLE INDEBTEDNESS MORTGAGE

Mortgagor: GAMMA IOTA HOUSING CORPORATION OF PI KAPPA PHI FRATERNITY (TIN: ## ###9407) 5261 HIGHLAND ROAD #1 BATON ROUGE, LA 70808

Mortgagee: HANCOCK BANK OF LOUISIANA ESSEN BRANCH ATTN: LOAN OPERATIONS P.O. BOX 591 BATON ROUGE, LA 70821

MULTIPLE INDEBTEDNESS MORTGAGE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF LOUISIANA
PARISH OF EAST BATON ROUGE

BY: GAMMA IOTA HOUSING CORPORATION OF PI KAPPA PHI FRATERNITY

IN FAVOR OF:

HANCOCK BANK OF LOUISIANA

And Any Future Holder or Holders

BE IT KNOWN, that on January 21, 2011;

BEFORE ME, the undersigned Notary Public, and in the presence of the undersigned competent witnesses;

PERSONALLY CAME AND APPEARED:

GAMMA IOTA HOUSING CORPORATION OF PI KAPPA PHI FRATERNITY, a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Louisiana and has its registered offices at 3940 WEST LAKESHORE DR, BATON ROUGE, LA, 70808, appearing herein through its duly authorized representative(s) pursuant to a resolution of its Board of Directors, a certified copy of which is attached hereto expressly made a part hereof;

WHO DECLARED THAT:

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

INDEBTEDNESS. The word "Indebtedness" as used in this Mortgage means individually, collectively and interchangeably any and all present and future loans, advances, and/or other extensions of credit obtained and/or to be obtained by Mortgagor from Mortgagee, as well as Mortgagee's successors and assigns, from time to time, one or more times, now and in the future, under any and all promissory notes evidencing such present and/or future loans, advances, and/or other extensions of credit, including without limitation, a Note dated January 21, 2011, in the principal amount of \$376,000.00, from Mortgagor to Mortgagee, and any and all amendments thereto and/or substitutions therefor, and any and all renewals, extensions and refinancings thereof, as well as any present or future loan or credit agreement or any other agreement, document or instrument executed by Mortgagor and liabilities that Mortgagor may now and/or in the future owe to and/or incur in favor of Mortgagee, whether direct or indirect, or by way of assignment or purchase of a participation interest, and whether related or unrelated, or whether committed or purely discretionary, and whether

absolute or contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, voluntary or involuntary, determined or undetermined, due or to become due, and whether now existing or hereafter arising, or otherwise secured or unsecured, whether Mortgagor is obligated alone or with others on a "solidary" or "joint and several" basis, as a principal obligor or as a surety, guarantor, or endorser, of every nature and kind whatsoever, whether or not any such indebtedness may be barred under any statute of limitations or prescriptive period or may be or become otherwise unenforceable or voidable for any reason whatsoever. **Notwithstanding any other provision of this Mortgage, the maximum amount of indebtedness secured hereby shall be limited to \$376,000.00.**

GRANTING OF MORTGAGE. And now, in order to secure the prompt and punctual payment and satisfaction of the indebtedness, in principal, interest, costs, expenses, attorneys' fees and other fees and charges, and additionally to secure repayment of any and all Additional Advances that Mortgagee may make on behalf of Mortgagor as provided in this Mortgage, together with interest thereon, Mortgagor does by these presents specifically mortgage, affect and hypothecate unto and in favor of Mortgagee, any and all of Mortgagor's present and future rights, title and interest in and to the following described Property located in EAST BATON ROUGE Parish, State of Louisiana:

The immovable (real) property specifically described as follows:

See EXHIBIT "A", which is attached to this Mortgage and made a part of this Mortgage as if fully set forth herein.

The Property or its address is commonly known as 3940 WEST LAKESHORE DR, BATON ROUGE, LA 70808 ALTHOUGH THIS MORTGAGE SHALL ONLY EXTEND TO THE BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS LOCATED THEREON AS SET FORTH MORE FULLY IN EXHIBIT "A"

MORTGAGE SECURING FUTURE INDEBTEDNESS. This Mortgage has been executed by Mortgagor pursuant to Article 3298 of the Louisiana Civil Code for the purpose of securing Mortgagor's indebtedness that may now be existing or that may arise in the future as provided herein, with the preferences and priorities provided under applicable Louisiana law. However, nothing under this Mortgage shall be construed as limiting the duration of this Mortgage or the purpose or purposes for which Mortgagor's indebtedness may be requested or extended. Mortgagor's additional loans will automatically be secured by this Mortgage without the necessity that Mortgagor agrees or consents to such a result at the time additional loans are made and that the note or notes evidencing such additional loans reference the fact that such notes are secured by this Mortgage. Mortgagor understands that Mortgagor may not subsequently have a change of mind and insist that Mortgagor's additional loans not be secured by this Mortgage unless Mortgagee specifically agrees to such a request in writing.

DURATION OF MORTGAGE. This Mortgage will remain in effect until (A) all of the indebtedness is fully paid and satisfied and there is no agreement or commitment to advance any additional indebtedness; and (B) Mortgagor cancels this Mortgage by filing a written cancellation instrument signed by Mortgagee. When all of the indebtedness is fully paid and satisfied and there is no agreement or commitment to advance any additional indebtedness, Mortgagee may request Mortgagee to sign such a written cancellation instrument by writing Mortgagee at the above address or at such other address as Mortgagee may advise. Mortgagee may delay providing Mortgagor with such a mortgage cancellation instrument for a period of sixty (60) days following receipt of Mortgagor's written request, or such longer time as may be necessary for Mortgagee to verify that all conditions precedent for mortgage cancellation have been satisfied.

PROHIBITIONS REGARDING PROPERTY. So long as this Mortgage remains in effect, Mortgagor shall not, without the prior written consent of Mortgagee, sell, transfer, forego, assign, pledge, do anything or permit anything to be done that may in any way affect Mortgagee's security interests and rights in and to the mortgaged Property, or create or permit to exist any Encumbrance in or against any of the Property, in favor of any person other than Mortgagee.

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE PROPERTY. Except as previously disclosed to Mortgagee in writing, Mortgagor represents and warrants that: (A) Mortgagor is and will continue to be the lawful owner of the Property; (B) Mortgagor has the right to mortgage the Property to Mortgagee; (C) as of the time this Mortgage is recorded, there are no Encumbrances affecting the Property; (D) the security rights and interest granted under this Mortgage will at no time become subordinate or junior to any security rights, interests, liens, or claims of, or in favor of, any person, firm, corporation, or other entity; and (E) this Mortgage is binding upon Mortgagor as well as Mortgagor's heirs, successors, legatees, administrators, executors, representatives and assigns, and is legally enforceable in accordance with its terms. The above representations and warranties, and all other representations and warranties contained in this Mortgage, are and will be continuing in nature and will remain in full force and effect until such time as this Mortgage is cancelled in the manner provided above.

INSURANCE PROVISIONS. The following insurance provisions are a part of this Mortgage:

Required Insurance. So long as this Mortgage remains in effect, Mortgagor shall, at its sole cost, keep and/or cause others, at their expense, to keep the Property constantly insured against loss by fire, by hazards included within the term "extended coverage," and by such other hazards (including flood insurance, where applicable) as may be required by Mortgagee. Such

insurance shall be in an amount not less than the full replacement value of the Property, or such other amount or amounts as Mortgagee may require or approve in writing. Mortgagor shall further provide and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, comprehensive public liability insurance, naming both Mortgagor and Mortgagee as parties insured, protecting against claims for bodily injury, death and/or property damage arising out of the use, ownership, occupancy, possession, operation and condition of the Property, and further containing a broad form contractual liability endorsement covering Mortgagor's obligations to indemnify Mortgagee as provided hereunder. Should the Real Property be located in an area designated by the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency as a special flood hazard area, Mortgagor agrees to obtain and maintain Federal Flood Insurance, if available, within 45 days after notice is given by Mortgagee that the Property is located in a special flood hazard area, for the full unpaid principal balance of the loan and any prior liens on the property securing the loan, up to the maximum policy limits set under the National Flood Insurance Program, or as otherwise required by Mortgagee, and to maintain such insurance for the term of the loan.

Insurance Companies and Policies. Mortgagor may purchase such insurance from any insurance company or broker that is acceptable to Mortgagee, provided that such approval may not be unreasonably withheld. All such insurance policies, including renewals and replacements, must also be in form and substance acceptable to Mortgagee, and must additionally contain a lender's loss payee endorsement in favor of Mortgagee, providing in part that (1) all proceeds and returned premiums under such policies of insurance will be paid directly to Mortgagee, and (2) no act or omission on the part of Mortgagor, or any of its directors, officers, agents, employees or representatives, nor breach of any warranty contained in such policies, shall affect the obligations of the insurer to pay the full amount of any loss to Mortgagee. Such policies of insurance must also contain a provision prohibiting cancellation, nonrenewal, or the alteration of such insurance without at least ten (10) days prior written notice to Mortgagee of such intended cancellation or alteration. Mortgagor agrees to provide Mortgagee with originals or certified copies of such policies of insurance. Mortgagor further agrees to promptly furnish Mortgagee with copies of all renewal notices and, if requested by Mortgagee, with copies of receipts for paid premiums. Mortgagor shall provide Mortgagee with originals or certified copies of all renewal or replacement policies of insurance no later than fifteen (15) days before any such existing policy or policies should expire. If Mortgagor's insurance policies and renewals are held by another person, Mortgagor agrees to supply original or certified copies of the same to Mortgagee within the time periods required above.

Property Losses and Claims. Mortgagor agrees to immediately notify Mortgagee in writing of any material casualty to or accident involving the Property, whether or not such casualty or loss is covered by insurance. Mortgagor further agrees to promptly notify Mortgagor's insurance company and to submit an appropriate claim and proof of claim to the insurance company in the event that any of the Property is lost, damaged, or destroyed as a result of an insured hazard. Mortgagee may submit such a claim and proof of claim to the insurance company on Mortgagor's behalf, should Mortgagor fail to do so promptly for any reason. Mortgagor hereby irrevocably appoints Mortgagee as its agent and attorney-in-fact, such agency being coupled with an interest, to make, settle and adjust claims under such policy or policies of insurance and to endorse the name of Mortgagor on any check or other item of payment for the proceeds thereof; it being understood, however, that unless one or more Events of Default exist under this Mortgage, Mortgagee will not settle or adjust any such claim without the prior approval of Mortgagor (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld).

Insurance Proceeds. Mortgagee shall have the right to directly receive the proceeds of all insurance protecting the Property. In the event that Mortgagor should receive any such insurance proceeds, Mortgagor agrees to immediately turn over and to pay such proceeds directly to Mortgagee. All insurance proceeds may be applied, at Mortgagee's sole option and discretion, and in such a manner as Mortgagee may determine (after payment of all reasonable costs, expenses and attorney's fees necessarily paid or fees necessarily paid or incurred by Mortgagee in this connection), for the purpose of: (1) repairing or restoring the lost, damaged or destroyed Property; or (2) reducing the then outstanding balance of the Indebtedness and any Additional Advances that Mortgagee may have made on Mortgagor's behalf, together with interest thereon. Mortgagee's receipt of such insurance proceeds and the application of such proceeds as provided herein shall not, however, affect the lien of this Mortgage. Nothing under this section shall be deemed to excuse Mortgagor from its obligations to promptly repair, replace or restore any lost or damaged Property, whether or not the same may be covered by insurance, and whether or not such proceeds of insurance are available, and whether such proceeds are sufficient in amount to complete such repair, replacement or restoration to the satisfaction of Mortgagee. Furthermore, unless otherwise confirmed by Mortgagee in writing, the application or release of any insurance proceeds by Mortgagee shall not be deemed to cure or waive any Event of Default under this Mortgage.

TAXES AND LIENS. The following provisions relating to the taxes and liens on the Property are part of this Mortgage:

Payment. Mortgagor shall promptly pay or cause to be paid when due, all taxes, local and special assessments, and governmental and other charges, as well as all public and/or private utility charges, of every type and description, that may from time to time be imposed, assessed

and levied against the mortgaged Property or against Mortgagor.

POSSESSION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE PROPERTY. Mortgagor agrees that Mortgagor's possession and use of the Property shall be governed by the following provisions:

Use of Property. Mortgagor shall not use the Property and shall not permit others to use the Property, for any purpose or purposes other than those previously disclosed to Mortgagee in writing, and in no event shall any of the Property be used in any manner that would damage, depreciate, or diminish its value, or that may result in a cancellation or termination of insurance coverage. Mortgagor additionally agrees not to do or to suffer to be done anything which may increase the risk of fire or other hazard to the Property or any part or parts thereof. Mortgagor shall not permit the Property, or any portion thereof, to be used by the public and others as may make possible a claim or claims of adverse usage, easement, servitude, right of way or habitation, or adverse possession by the public and others, or any implied, tacit or other dedication of the Property.

Compliance with Applicable Laws and Regulations. Mortgagor shall observe and abide by, and shall cause others to observe and abide by, all present and future laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations, restrictions, and requirements of all federal, state and municipal governments, courts, departments, commissions, boards, agencies, and officers, affecting the Property and its use.

Mortgagor shall further promptly perform and observe, and shall cause others to promptly perform and observe, all the terms, covenants and conditions of any requirements, instruments and agreements affecting the Property, non-compliance with which may adversely affect the priority of this Mortgage, or which may impose any duty or obligation upon Mortgagor, or upon any lessee or other occupant of the Property. Mortgagor shall further do and cause to be done all things necessary to preserve intact and unimpaired any and all easements, servitudes, appurtenances and other interests and rights in favor of, or constituting any portion of, the Property.

Compliance With Environmental Laws. Mortgagor represents and warrants to Mortgagee that: (1) During the period of Mortgagor's ownership of the Property, there has been no use, generation, manufacture, storage, treatment, disposal, release or threatened release of any Hazardous Substance by any person on, under, about or from the Property; (2) Mortgagor has no knowledge of, or reason to believe that there has been, except as previously disclosed to and acknowledged by Mortgagee in writing, (a) any breach or violation of any Environmental Laws, (b) any use, generation, manufacture, storage, treatment, disposal, release or threatened release of any Hazardous Substance on, under, about or from the Property by any prior owners or occupants of the Property, or (c) any actual or threatened litigation or claims of any kind by any person relating to such matters; and (3) Except as previously disclosed to and acknowledged by Mortgagee in writing, (a) neither Mortgagor nor any tenant, contractor, agent or other authorized user of the Property shall use, generate, manufacture, store, treat, dispose of or release any Hazardous Substance on, under, about or from the Property; and (b) any such activity shall be conducted in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations and ordinances, including without limitation all Environmental Laws. Mortgagor authorizes Mortgagee and its agents to enter upon the Property to make such inspections and tests, at Mortgagor's expense, as Mortgagee may deem appropriate to determine compliance of the Property with this section of the Mortgage. Any inspections or tests made by Mortgagee shall be for Mortgagee's purposes only and shall not be construed to create any responsibility or liability on the part of Mortgagee to Mortgagor or to any other person. The representations and warranties contained herein are based on Mortgagor's due diligence in investigating the Property for Hazardous Substances. Mortgagor hereby (1) releases and waives any future claims against Mortgagee for indemnity or contribution in the event Mortgagor becomes liable for cleanup or other costs under any such laws; and (2) agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Mortgagee against any and all claims, losses, liabilities, damages, penalties, and expenses which Mortgagee may directly or indirectly sustain or suffer resulting from a breach of this section of the Mortgage or as a consequence of any use, generation, manufacture, storage, disposal, release or threatened release occurring prior to Mortgagor's ownership or interest in the Property, whether or not the same was or should have been known to Mortgagor. The provisions of this section of the Mortgage, including the obligation to indemnify and defend, shall survive the payment of the indebtedness and the satisfaction and reconveyance of the lien of this Mortgage and shall not be affected by Mortgagee's acquisition of any interest in the Property, whether by foreclosure or otherwise.

ERISA. Mortgagor represents and warrants to Lender that the granting of this Mortgage and the consummation of any loan or loans or other transactions contemplated or secured hereby will not violate the provisions of, and will not constitute a prohibited transaction under the ERISA.

Alterations. Mortgagor shall not, without the prior written consent of Mortgagee, demolish, remove, construct, restore, add to or alter any building(s) or other improvements to or upon the Property, or any part or parts thereof, or consent to, or permit any such demolition, removal, construction, restoration, addition or alteration. Mortgagor shall further not, without the prior written consent of Mortgagee, remove or permit the removal of any present or future fixtures and other property forming part of the Property. Mortgagee may condition its consent to permit

Mortgagor to demolish or to remove such improvements, fixtures and/or other property upon Mortgagor's agreement to replace the same with new improvements and/or fixtures of at least equal value then satisfactory to Mortgagee.

Abandonment of Property. Mortgagor shall not, nor shall Mortgagor permit others to abandon, commit waste, or destroy the Property, or any part or parts thereof.

Repairs and Maintenance. Mortgagor shall keep and maintain, and/or cause others to keep and maintain, the Property and the sidewalks and curbs adjoining the Property, in good order, repair and condition. Mortgagor shall further make and/or cause all necessary repairs to be made to the Property (including the repair and restoration of any portion of the Property that may have been damaged, lost or destroyed).

ENCUMBRANCES. The following provisions relating to Encumbrances on the Property are a part of this Mortgage:

Prior Encumbrances. To the extent applicable, Mortgagor shall fully and timely perform any and all of Mortgagor's obligations under any prior Encumbrances affecting the Property. Without limiting the foregoing, Mortgagor shall not commit or permit to exist any breach of or default under any such prior Encumbrances. Mortgagor shall further promptly notify Mortgagee in writing upon the occurrence of any event or circumstances that would, or that might, result in a breach of or default under any such prior Encumbrance. Mortgagor shall further not modify or extend any of the terms of any prior Encumbrance or any indebtedness secured thereby, or request or obtain any additional loans or other extensions of credit from any third party creditor or creditors whenever such additional loan advances or other extensions of credit may be directly or indirectly secured, whether by cross-collateralization or otherwise, by the Property, or any part or parts thereof, with possible preference and priority over the lien of this Mortgage.

Future Encumbrances. Mortgagor shall not, without the prior written consent of Mortgagee, grant any Encumbrance that may affect the mortgaged Property, or any part or parts thereof, nor shall Mortgagor permit or consent to any Encumbrance attaching to or being filed against any of the mortgaged Property in favor of anyone other than Mortgagee. Mortgagor shall further promptly pay when due all statements and charges of mechanics, materialmen, laborers and others incurred in connection with the alteration, improvement, repair and maintenance of the mortgaged Property, or otherwise furnish appropriate security or bond, so that no future Encumbrance may ever attach to or be filed against the Property or any of Mortgagor's Rights.

Notice of Encumbrances. Mortgagor shall immediately notify Mortgagee in writing upon the filing of any attachment, lien, judicial process, claim, or other Encumbrance. Mortgagor additionally agrees to notify Mortgagee immediately in writing upon the occurrence of any default, or event that with the passage of time, failure to cure, or giving of notice, might result in a default under any of Mortgagor's obligations that may be secured by any presently existing or future Encumbrance, or that might result in an Encumbrance affecting the mortgaged Property, or should any of the mortgaged Property be seized or attached or levied upon, or threatened by seizure or attachment or levy, by any person other than Mortgagee.

ADDITIONAL ADVANCES FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES. Mortgagee shall have the right, within Mortgagee's sole option and discretion, to make Additional Advances on Mortgagor's behalf for the following purposes:

Insurance. If Mortgagor should for any reason fail to maintain insurance on the Property as required under this Mortgage, Mortgagee may make Additional Advances on Mortgagor's behalf for the purpose of purchasing and maintaining, and Mortgagee may purchase and maintain such insurance coverage (including insurance protecting only Mortgagee's interests in the Property).

Taxes. If Mortgagor should for any reason fail to promptly pay when due taxes, assessments and governmental and other charges as required under this Mortgage, Mortgagee may make Additional Advances on Mortgagor's behalf for the purpose of paying, and Mortgagee may pay, such taxes, assessments and governmental and other charges.

Repairs. If Mortgagor should for any reason fail to make all necessary repairs to the Property and to keep the Property in good working order and condition as required under this Mortgage, Mortgagor agrees that Mortgagee may make Additional Advances on Mortgagor's behalf for the purpose of making, and Mortgagee may make, such repairs and maintenance to the Property as Mortgagee may deem to be necessary and proper within its sole discretion.

Encumbrances. If Mortgagor should permit or allow any Encumbrance to attach to or be recorded or filed against the Property, without having first obtained Mortgagee's prior written consent, or if Mortgagor should for any reason default under any obligation secured by any presently existing or future Encumbrance, Mortgagee may make Additional Advances on Mortgagor's behalf and take such other action or actions as Mortgagee may deem to be necessary and proper, within Mortgagee's sole discretion, to pay and fully satisfy such obligation and/or Encumbrance, to cure or rectify any such default or defaults, and to prevent the occurrence of any future defaults.

Other. Mortgagee may further make Additional Advances on Mortgagor's behalf and take such other action or actions as Mortgagee may deem to be necessary and proper, within Mortgagee's sole discretion, to cure and rectify any actions or inactions on Mortgagor's part, as are required

under this Mortgage, that are not listed immediately above.

No Obligations. Nothing under this Mortgage shall obligate Lender to make any such Additional Advances or to take any of the above actions on Grantor's behalf, or as making Lender in any way responsible or liable for any loss, damage or injury to Grantor, or to any other person or persons, resulting from Lender's election not to advance such additional sums or to take such action or actions. In addition, Lender's election to make Additional Advances and/or to take the above actions on Grantor's behalf shall not constitute a waiver or forbearance by Lender of any Event of Default under this Mortgage.

OBLIGATION TO REPAY ADDITIONAL ADVANCES; INTEREST. Mortgagor unconditionally agrees to repay any and all Additional Advances that Mortgagee may elect to make on Mortgagor's behalf, together with interest as provided herein, immediately upon demand by Mortgagee. Mortgagor further agrees to pay Mortgagee interest on the amount of such Additional Advances at the rate of interest provided under the above referenced promissory note or at the legal rate of interest provided under applicable law, whichever is greater from the date of each such Advance until all such Advances are repaid in full. Mortgagor's obligations to repay Additional Advances to Mortgagee, together with interest thereon, shall be secured by this Mortgage.

COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT AND PLEDGE OF RIGHTS AS ADDITIONAL SECURITY. As additional collateral security for the prompt and punctual payment and satisfaction of any and all present and future Indebtedness in favor of Mortgagee as may be outstanding from time to time, at any one or more times, and all Additional Advances that Mortgagee may make on Mortgagor's behalf pursuant to this Mortgage, together with interest thereon as provided herein, Mortgagor hereby assigns, pledges and grants Mortgagee a continuing security interest in and to:

Proceeds. Any and all proceeds derived or to be derived from the sale, transfer, conveyance, insurance loss, damage, destruction, condemnation, expropriation, or other taking of the Property, or other proceeds and proceeds of proceeds, and any unearned insurance premiums relating thereto, including the rights of Mortgagor to receive such proceeds directly from the obligor or obligors therefor, and to further enforce any rights that Mortgagor may have to collect such proceeds, including without limitation, Mortgagor's rights to commence an appropriate collection or enforcement action or actions incident thereto.

Leases, Rents and Profits. Any and all present and future leases or subleases affecting the mortgaged Property, and all rents, income, and profits therefrom, including without limitation, any and all rents, income, profits, bonuses, revenues, royalties, cash or security deposits, advance rentals and other payments, and further including Mortgagor's rights to enforce all present and future leases or subleases and to receive and enforce any rights that Mortgagor might have to collect rental and all other payments.

Deposits. Any and all present and future deposits or other security or advance payments, including rental payments, made by or on behalf of Mortgagor to others, with respect to (1) utility service regarding the Property, (2) cleaning, maintenance, repair, or similar services regarding the Property, (3) refuse removal or sewer service regarding the Property, (4) rentals of equipment, if any, used in the operation by or on behalf of Mortgagor regarding the Property, and/or (5) parking or similar services or rights regarding the Property.

Options. Any and all present and future options to sell or lease the mortgaged Property or any interest therein.

Contract Rights. To the extent assignable and/or transferrable, any and all of Mortgagor's present and future contract rights, instruments, documents, and general intangibles necessary for use or useful in connection with the ownership and operation of all or any part of the Property, whether now existing or hereafter created, or otherwise acquired by Mortgagor, and all liens, security interests, guaranties, remedies, privileges and other rights pertaining thereto, and all rights and remedies of any kind forming the subject matter thereof.

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES CONCERNING RIGHTS. Mortgagor represents and warrants that: (A) Mortgagor is and/or will be the lawful owner of all of the Rights; (B) Mortgagor has the right to collaterally assign and pledge all such Rights to Mortgagee; (C) Mortgagor has not granted any previous security interests and has not otherwise encumbered any of Mortgagor's Rights; (D) to the extent applicable, all of Mortgagor's Rights that consist of or give rise to obligations of third parties, represent and/or will at all times continue to represent bona fide obligations of the obligors thereunder, free of any offset, compensation, deduction or counterclaim. The collateral assignment and pledge of Mortgagor's Rights are further binding upon Mortgagor, as well as Mortgagor's heirs, successors, representatives and assigns, and are legally enforceable in accordance with the foregoing terms and conditions.

ADDITIONAL OBLIGATIONS OF MORTGAGOR WITH REGARD TO COLLATERALLY ASSIGNED AND PLEDGED RIGHTS. Mortgagor additionally agrees:

Prohibitions Regarding Property. So long as this Mortgage remains in effect, Mortgagor shall not, without the prior written consent of Mortgagee, sell, transfer, forego, assign, pledge, do anything or permit anything to be done that may in any way affect Mortgagee's security interests and rights in and to the mortgaged Property, or create or permit to exist any Encumbrance in or against any of the Property, in favor of any person other than Mortgagee.

No Settlement or Compromise. Mortgagor shall not, without the prior written consent of Mortgagee, compromise, settle, adjust or extend payment under or with regard to any of Mortgagor's Rights subject hereto.

Financial Records. Maintain its books and records in accordance with GAAP, applied on a consistent basis, and permit Mortgagee to examine and audit Mortgagor's books and records at all reasonable times.

Notice to Obligors. Upon request by Mortgagee, Mortgagor immediately will notify individual obligors and debtors under Mortgagor's Rights, advising such obligors and debtors of the fact that their respective agreements or obligations have been collaterally assigned and pledged to Mortgagee. In the event that Mortgagor should fail to provide such notices for any reason upon Mortgagee's request, Mortgagor agrees that Mortgagee may forward appropriate notices to such obligors and debtors either in Mortgagee's name or in Mortgagor's name.

Protection of Rights. Mortgagor will at all times protect and preserve all of Mortgagor's Rights.

Notice of Change of Names. Mortgagor will promptly notify Mortgagee of any change in Mortgagor's name, including any change to the assumed business names of Mortgagor. Mortgagor will also promptly notify Mortgagee of any change in Mortgagor's social security number or employer identification number. Mortgagor further agrees to notify Mortgagee in writing prior to any change in address or location of Mortgagor's principal office.

EVENTS OF DEFAULT. The following actions or inactions or both shall constitute Events of Default under this Mortgage:

Default Under the Note. Should Mortgagor default in the payment of principal or interest under the Note or any of the Indebtedness.

Default Under this Mortgage. Should Mortgagor violate, or fail to comply fully with any of the terms and conditions of, or default under this Mortgage.

Default Under other Agreements. Should any default occur or exist under any Related Document which directly or indirectly secures repayment of any of the Indebtedness.

Other Defaults in Favor of Mortgagee. Mortgagor or any guarantor defaults under any other loan, extension of credit, security right, instrument, document, or agreement, or obligation in favor of Mortgagee.

Default in Favor of Third Parties. Should Mortgagor default under any loan, extension of credit, security agreement, purchase or sales agreement, or any other agreement, in favor of any other creditor or person that may materially affect any of Mortgagor's property or ability to repay the Indebtedness or perform Mortgagor's obligations under this Mortgage or any of the Related Documents.

Insolvency. Should the suspension, failure or insolvency, however evidenced, of Mortgagor or any Guarantor occur or exist.

Readjustment of Indebtedness. Should proceedings for readjustment of indebtedness, reorganization, composition or extension under any insolvency law be brought by or against Mortgagor or any Guarantor.

Assignment for Benefit of Creditors. Should Mortgagor or any Guarantor file proceedings for a respite or make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors.

Receivership. Should a receiver of all or any part of Mortgagor's property, or the property of any Guarantor, be applied for or appointed.

Dissolution Proceedings. Proceedings for the dissolution or appointment of a liquidator of Mortgagor or any guarantor are commenced.

Failure to Pay Additional Advances. Mortgagor fails to pay any Additional Advance, together with interest thereon, as provided in this Mortgage, upon Mortgagee's demand.

False Statements. Any warranty, representation or statement made or furnished to Mortgagee by Mortgagor or on Mortgagor's behalf, the Note, is false or misleading in any material respect, either now or at the time made or furnished or becomes false or misleading at any time thereafter.

Insecurity. Mortgagee in good faith believes itself insecure with regard to repayment of the Indebtedness.

OTHER DEFAULTS. Mortgagor fails to comply with or to perform any other term, obligation, covenant or condition contained in this Mortgage or in any of the Related Documents or to comply with or to perform any term, obligation, covenant or condition contained in any other agreement between Mortgagee and Mortgagor.

MORTGAGEE'S RIGHTS UPON DEFAULT. Should one or more Event of Default occur or exist under this Mortgage, as provided above, Mortgagee, at its option, may exercise any one or more of the following rights and remedies, in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law:

Acceleration; Foreclosure. Mortgagee shall have the right, at its sole option, to accelerate the

maturity and demand immediate payment in full of any and all of the indebtedness. Mortgagee shall then have the right to commence appropriate foreclosure proceedings against the Property and against Mortgagor's Rights as provided in this Mortgage.

Seizure and Sale of Property. In the event that Mortgagee elects to commence appropriate Louisiana foreclosure proceedings under this Mortgage, Mortgagee may cause the Property, or any part or parts thereof, to be immediately seized and sold, whether in term of court or in vacation, under ordinary or executory process, in accordance with applicable Louisiana law, to the highest bidder for cash, with or without appraisal, and without the necessity of making additional demand upon or notifying Mortgagor or placing Mortgagor in default, all of which are expressly waived.

Executory Process. For purposes of foreclosure under Louisiana executory process procedures, Mortgagor confesses judgment and acknowledges to be indebted to Mortgagee, up to the full amount of the Indebtedness in principal, interest, costs, expenses, reasonable attorneys' fees and other fees and charges. Mortgagor further confesses judgment and acknowledges to be indebted unto and in favor of Mortgagee in the amount of all Additional Advances that Mortgagee may make on Mortgagor's behalf pursuant to this Mortgage, together with interest thereon. To the extent permitted under applicable Louisiana law, Mortgagor additionally waives the following: (1) the benefit of appraisal as provided in Articles 2332, 2336, 2723, and 2724 of the Louisiana Code of Civil Procedure, and all other laws with regard to appraisal upon judicial sale; (2) the demand and three (3) days' delay as provided under Articles 2639 and 2721 of the Louisiana Code of Civil Procedure; (3) the notice of seizure as provided under Articles 2293 and 2721 of the Louisiana Code of Civil Procedure; (4) the three (3) days' delay provided under Articles 2331 and 2722 of the Louisiana Code of Civil Procedure; and (5) all other benefits provided under Articles 2331, 2722 and 2723 of the Louisiana Code of Civil Procedure and all other Articles not specifically mentioned above. Mortgagor further agrees that any declaration of fact made by authentic act before a Notary Public and two witnesses, by a person declaring that such facts are within his or her knowledge, shall constitute authentic evidence of such facts for purposes of foreclosure under applicable Louisiana law and for purposes of La. R.S. 9:3504(D)(6) and La. R.S. 10:9-629, to the extent applicable.

Keeper. Should any or all of the Property be seized as an incident to an action for the recognition or enforcement of this Mortgage, by executory process, sequestration, attachment, writ of fieri facias or otherwise, Mortgagor hereby agrees that the court issuing any such order shall, if requested by Mortgagee, appoint Mortgagee, or any agent designated by Mortgagee or any person or entity named by Mortgagee at the time such seizure is requested, or any time thereafter, as Keeper of the Property as provided under La. R.S. 9:5136, et seq. Such a Keeper shall be entitled to reasonable compensation. Mortgagor agrees to pay the reasonable fees of such Keeper, which are hereby fixed at \$50.00 per hour, which compensation to the Keeper shall also be secured by this Mortgage in the form of an Additional Advance as provided in this Mortgage.

Declaration of Fact. Should it become necessary for Mortgagee to foreclose under this Mortgage, all declarations of fact, which are made under an authentic act before a Notary Public in the presence of two witnesses, by a person declaring such facts to lie within his or her knowledge, shall constitute authentic evidence for purposes of executory process and also for purposes of La. R.S. 9:3509.1, La. R.S. 9:3504(D)(6) and La. R.S. 10:9-629, as applicable.

Separate Sale of Mortgagor's Rights Following Default. Should one or more Event of Default occur or exist under this Mortgage, Mortgagee shall have the additional right, at its sole option, to separately sell the aforesaid Rights, or any part or parts thereof, at private or public sale, at such price or prices as Mortgagee may deem best, either for cash or for any other compensation, or on credit, or for future delivery, without the assumption of any credit risk. The sale of the aforesaid Rights may be without appraisal, the benefit of which is also expressly waived by Mortgagor. Mortgagee may exercise any other remedies with regard to Mortgagor's Rights as may be authorized under the Louisiana Commercial Laws (La. R.S. 10:9-101, et seq.).

Automatic Transfer of Rights. In the event of foreclosure under this Mortgage, or other transfer of title or assignment of the Property, or any part or parts thereof, in lieu of payment of the Indebtedness, whether in whole or in part, all policies of insurance and other Rights applicable to the foreclosed upon or transferred Property shall automatically inure to the benefit of and shall pass to the purchaser(s) or transferee(s) thereof, subject to the rights of the purchaser(s) or transferee(s) to reject such insurance coverage and/or Rights at its or their sole option and election.

Specific Performance. Mortgagee may, in addition to or in lieu of the foregoing remedies, in Mortgagee's sole discretion, commence an appropriate action against Mortgagor seeking specific performance of any covenant contained in this Mortgage or in aid of the execution or enforcement of any power in this Mortgage granted.

Election of Remedies. Except as may be prohibited by applicable law, all of Mortgagee's rights and remedies, whether evidenced by this Mortgage or by any other writing, shall be cumulative and may be exercised singularly or concurrently. Election by Mortgagee to pursue any remedy shall not exclude pursuit of any other remedy, and an election to make expenditures or to take action to perform an obligation of Mortgagor under this Mortgage, after Mortgagor's failure to

perform, shall not affect Mortgagee's right to declare a default and exercise its remedies. Nothing under this Mortgage or otherwise shall be construed so as to limit or restrict the rights and remedies available to Mortgagee following an Event of Default, or in any way to limit or restrict the rights and ability of Mortgagee to proceed directly against Mortgagor and/or against any other co-maker, guarantor, surety or endorser of the Indebtedness, and/or to proceed against any other collateral directly or indirectly securing the Indebtedness.

MORTGAGEE'S RIGHT TO DIRECTLY COLLECT AND RECEIVE PROCEEDS AND PAYMENTS BEFORE OR AFTER DEFAULT. Mortgagee shall have the right, at its sole option and election, at any time, whether or not one or more Event of Default then exist under this Mortgage, to directly collect and receive all proceeds and/or payments arising under or in any way accruing from Mortgagor's Rights, as such amounts become due and payable. In order to permit the foregoing, Mortgagor unconditionally agrees to deliver to Mortgagee, immediately following demand, any and all of Mortgagor's records, ledger sheets, and other documentation, in the form requested by Mortgagee, with regard to Mortgagor's Rights and any and all proceeds and/or payments applicable thereto.

Mortgagee shall have the further right, whether or not an Event of Default then exists under this Mortgage, where appropriate and within Mortgagee's sole discretion, to file suit, either in Mortgagee's own name or in the name of Mortgagor, to collect any and all proceeds and payments that may then and/or in the future be due and owing under and/or as a result of such rights. Where it is necessary for Mortgagee to attempt to collect any such proceeds and/or payments from the obligors therefor, Mortgagee may compromise, settle, extend, or renew for any period (whether or not longer than the original period) any obligation or indebtedness thereunder or evidenced thereby, or surrender, release, or exchange all or any part of said obligation or indebtedness, without affecting the liability of Mortgagor under this Mortgage or under the Indebtedness. To that end, Mortgagor hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints Mortgagee as its attorney-in-fact, coupled with an interest and with full power of substitution, to take any and all such actions and any and all other actions permitted hereby, either in the name of Mortgagor or Mortgagee.

PROTECTION OF MORTGAGEE'S SECURITY RIGHTS. Mortgagor will be fully responsible for any losses that Mortgagee may suffer as a result of anyone other than Mortgagee asserting any rights or interest in or to the Property and/or Mortgagor's Rights collaterally assigned and pledged hereunder. Mortgagor agrees to appear in and to defend all actions or proceedings purporting to affect Mortgagee's security interests in any of the Property and/or Rights subject to this Mortgage and any of the rights and powers granted Mortgagee hereunder. In the event that Mortgagor fails to do what is required of it under this Mortgage, or if any action or proceeding is commenced naming Mortgagee as a party or affecting Mortgagee's security interests or the rights and powers granted under this Mortgage, then Mortgagee may, without releasing Mortgagor from any of its obligations under this Mortgage, do whatever Mortgagee believes to be necessary and proper within its sole discretion to protect the security of this Mortgage, including without limitation making Additional Advances on Mortgagor's behalf as provided herein. Should the reappraisal of the Property occur, whether to comply with appropriate regulatory requirements or otherwise, Mortgagor agrees to pay the costs of such appraisal or reappraisals or to reimburse Mortgagee for the costs thereof.

INDEMNIFICATION OF MORTGAGE. Mortgagor agrees to indemnify, to defend and to save and hold Mortgagee harmless from any and all claims, suits, obligations, damages, losses, costs, expenses (including, without limitation, Mortgagee's attorney's fees), demands, liabilities, penalties, fines and forfeitures of any nature whatsoever that may be asserted against or incurred by Mortgagee, its officers, directors, employees, and agents arising out of or in any manner occasioned by this Mortgage and the exercise of the rights and remedies granted Mortgagee hereunder. The foregoing indemnity provisions shall survive the cancellation of this Mortgage as to all matters arising or accruing prior to such cancellation and the foregoing indemnity shall survive in the event that Mortgagee elects to exercise any of the remedies as provided under this Mortgage following default hereunder.

EXECUTION OF ADDITIONAL DOCUMENT. Mortgagor agrees to execute all additional documents, instruments and agreements that Mortgagee may deem to be necessary and proper, within its sole discretion, in form and substance satisfactory to Mortgagee, to keep this Mortgage in effect, to better reflect the true intent of this Mortgage, and to consummate fully all of the transactions contemplated hereby and by any other agreement, instrument or document heretofore, now or at any time or times hereafter executed by Mortgagor and delivered to Mortgagee.

INSPECTION OF PROPERTY. Mortgagee and Mortgagee's designated representatives and agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to examine and inspect the Property wherever located.

AUDITS. Mortgagee and its agents may also periodically conduct audits of Mortgagor's books and records that in any way pertain to the Property, the foregoing Rights and any part or parts thereof.

APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS. Mortgagor agrees that all payments and other sums and amounts received by Mortgagee under the Indebtedness or under this Mortgage, including, but not limited to, the net proceeds of any judicial or other sale, of any charter, management or other use of the Property by Mortgagee, of any claim for damages to the Property and of any insurance proceeds received by Mortgagee (except to the extent that such insurance proceeds are to be paid to Mortgagor pursuant to any other provisions of this Mortgage) shall be held and applied by Mortgagee from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Note.

TAXATION. In the event that there should be any change in law with regard to taxation of mortgages or the debts they secure, Mortgagor agrees to pay any taxes, assessments or charges that may be imposed upon Mortgagee as a result of this Mortgage.

ADDITIONAL REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. Mortgagor further represents, warrants and covenants that:

Organization. Mortgagor is a non-profit corporation which is, and at all times shall be, duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Louisiana. Mortgagor is duly authorized to transact business in all other states in which Mortgagor is doing business, having obtained all necessary filings, governmental licenses and approvals for each state in which Mortgagor is doing business. Specifically, Mortgagor is, and at all times shall be, duly qualified as a foreign corporation in all states in which the failure to so qualify would have a material adverse effect on its business or financial condition. Mortgagor has the full power and authority to own its properties and to transact the business in which it is presently engaged or presently proposes to engage. Mortgagor maintains an office at 3940 WEST LAKESHORE DR, BATON ROUGE, LA 70808. Unless Mortgagor has designated otherwise in writing, the principal office is the office at which Mortgagor keeps its books and records including its records concerning the Collateral. Mortgagor will notify Mortgagee prior to any change in the location of Mortgagor's state of organization or any change in Mortgagor's name. Mortgagor shall do all things necessary to preserve and to keep in full force and effect its existence, rights and privileges, and shall comply with all regulations, rules, ordinances, statutes, orders and decrees of any governmental or quasi-governmental authority or court applicable to Mortgagor and Mortgagor's business activities.

Authorization. Mortgagor's execution, delivery, and performance of this Mortgage and all the Related Documents have been duly authorized by all necessary action by Mortgagor and do not conflict with, result in a violation of, or constitute a default under (1) any provision of (a) Mortgagor's articles of incorporation or organization, or bylaws, or (b) any agreement or other instrument binding upon Mortgagor or (2) any law, governmental regulation, court decree, or order applicable to Mortgagor or to Mortgagor's properties.

Consents and Approvals. If notice to or the consent or approval of any governmental body or authority, or any third party (including without limitation, any other creditor of Mortgagor) is now or any time hereafter required in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by Mortgagor of this Mortgage, then (1) with respect to all currently applicable requirements, such notice has been given and consent or approval obtained by Mortgagor prior to the execution hereof and written evidence thereof has been concurrently herewith delivered to Mortgagee, and (2) with respect to such requirements that shall at any time hereafter be imposed or become applicable, such notice will be given and such consent or approval will be obtained by Mortgagor prior to the time such failure to do so will constitute a violation of law or result in any breach, default or failure by Mortgagor under any contract or instrument, and written evidence thereof will at such time be delivered to Mortgagee.

ADDITIONAL WAIVERS. In granting this Mortgage, Mortgagor waives any and all homestead exemptions and other rights and all other exemptions from seizure or sale with regard to the Property to which Mortgagor may be entitled under the laws of the State of Louisiana. Mortgagor is also waiving the production of Mortgage, Conveyance and any and all other Certificates and relieves and releases the Notary Public before whom this Mortgage was passed from all responsibility and liability in connection therewith.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS. The following miscellaneous provisions are a part of this Mortgage:

Amendments. No amendment, modification, consent or waiver of any provision of this Mortgage, and no consent to any departure by Mortgagor therefrom, shall be effective unless the same shall be in writing signed by a duly authorized officer of Mortgagee, and then shall be effective only as to the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given.

Caption Headings. Caption headings in this Mortgage are for convenience purposes only and are not to be used to interpret or define the provisions of this Mortgage.

Effect of Waivers. Any failure or delay on the part of the Mortgagee to exercise any of the rights and remedies granted under this Mortgage or under any other agreement or agreements by and between Mortgagor and Mortgagee, shall not have the effect of waiving any of Mortgagee's rights and remedies. Any partial exercise of any rights and remedies granted to Mortgagee shall furthermore not constitute a waiver of any of Mortgagee's other rights and remedies; it being Mortgagor's intent and agreement that all of Mortgagee's rights and remedies shall be cumulative in nature. Furthermore, any failure on the part of Mortgagee at any time or times hereafter to require strict performance by Mortgagor of any of the provisions, warranties, terms and conditions contained herein or in any other agreement, document or instrument now or hereafter executed by Mortgagor and delivered to Mortgagee, shall not waive, affect, or diminish the rights of Mortgagee to thereafter demand strict compliance and performance therewith and with respect to all other provisions, warranties, terms and conditions contained herein or therein. None of the warranties, conditions, provisions and terms contained in this Mortgage or any other agreement, document, or instrument now or hereafter executed by Mortgagor and delivered to Mortgagee,

shall be deemed to have been waived by any act or knowledge of Mortgagee, its agents, directors, officers or employees; but only by an instrument in writing specifying such waiver, signed by a duly authorized officer of Mortgagee and delivered to Mortgagor. A waiver or forbearance on the part of Mortgagee as to one Event of Default shall not constitute a waiver or forbearance as to any other or subsequent default.

Successors and Assigns Bound; Solidary Liability. Mortgagor's obligations and agreements under this Mortgage shall be binding upon Mortgagor's successors, heirs, legatees, devisees, administrators, executors and assigns. In the event that there is more than one Mortgagor under this Mortgage, all of the agreements and obligations made and/or incurred by Mortgagors under this Mortgage shall be on a "solidary" or "joint and several" basis.

Governing Law. This Mortgage will be governed by federal law applicable to Mortgagee and, to the extent not preempted by federal law, the laws of the State of Louisiana without regard to its conflicts of law provisions. This Mortgage has been accepted by Mortgagee in the State of Louisiana.

Severability. If any provision of this Mortgage is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future laws effective during the term hereof, such provision shall be fully severable. This Mortgage shall be construed and enforceable as if the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision had never comprised a part of it, and the remaining provisions of this Mortgage shall remain in full force and effect and shall not be affected by the illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision or by its severance herefrom. Furthermore, in lieu of such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision, there shall be added automatically as a part of this Mortgage, a provision as similar in terms to such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible and legal, valid and enforceable.

WAIVER OF CERTIFICATES. The parties to this Mortgage hereby waive the production of mortgage, conveyance, tax, paving, chattel mortgage, assignment of accounts, and all other certificates and relieve and release the Notary before whom this Mortgage was passed from all responsibilities and liabilities in connection therewith.

DEFINITIONS. The following capitalized words and terms shall have the following meanings when used in this Mortgage. Unless specifically stated to the contrary, all references to dollar amounts shall mean amounts in lawful money of the United States of America. Words and terms used in the singular shall include the plural, and the plural shall include the singular, as the context may require. Words and terms not otherwise defined in this Mortgage shall have the meanings attributed to such terms in the Louisiana Commercial Laws (La. R.S. 10: 9-101, et seq.):

Additional Advance. The words "Additional Advance" mean any and all additional sums that Mortgagee may advance on Mortgagor's behalf as provided under this Mortgage.

Advance. The word "Advance" means a disbursement of Loan funds made, or to be made, to Mortgagor or on Mortgagor's behalf on a line of credit or multiple advance basis under the terms and conditions of this Mortgage.

Borrower. The word "Borrower" means GAMMA IOTA HOUSING CORPORATION OF PI KAPPA PHI FRATERNITY and includes all co-signers and co-makers signing the Note and all their successors and assigns.

Encumbrance. The word "Encumbrance" means individually, collectively and interchangeably any and all presently existing and/or future mortgages, liens, privileges and other contractual and/or statutory security interests and rights, of every nature and kind, whether in admiralty, at law, or in equity, that now and/or in the future may affect the Property or any part or parts thereof.

Environmental Laws. The words "Environmental Laws" mean any and all state, federal and local statutes, regulations and ordinances relating to the protection of human health or the environment, including without limitation the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42 U.S.C. Section 9601, et seq. ("CERCLA"), the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, Pub. L. No. 99-499 ("SARA"), the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. Section 1801, et seq., the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. Section 6901, et seq., or other applicable state or federal laws, rules, or regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

ERISA. The word "ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and including all regulations and published interpretations of the act.

Event of Default. The words "Event of Default" mean any of the events of default set forth in this Mortgage in the default section of this Mortgage.

GAAP. The word "GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles.

Hazardous Substances. The words "Hazardous Substances" mean materials that, because of their quantity, concentration or physical, chemical or infectious characteristics, may cause or pose a present or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly used, treated, stored, disposed of, generated, manufactured, transported or otherwise handled. The words "Hazardous Substances" are used in their very broadest sense and include without limitation any and all hazardous or toxic substances, materials or waste as defined by or listed under the Environmental Laws. The term "Hazardous Substances" also includes, without

limitation, petroleum and petroleum by-products or any fraction thereof and asbestos.

Indebtedness. The word "Indebtedness" means and includes all amounts identified in the Indebtedness section of this Mortgage.

Mortgage. The word "Mortgage" means this Multiple Indebtedness Mortgage as this Multiple Indebtedness Mortgage may be amended, supplemented, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

Mortgagee. The word "Mortgagee" means HANCOCK BANK OF LOUISIANA, Mortgagee's successors and assigns, and any future holder or holders of the Indebtedness or any interest therein.

Mortgagor. The word "Mortgagor" means individually, collectively and interchangeably GAMMA IOTA HOUSING CORPORATION OF PI KAPPA PHI FRATERNITY, as well as any and all persons and entities subsequently purchasing the mortgaged Property, with or without assumption of this Mortgage.

Note. The word "Note" means the note or credit agreement dated January 21, 2011, in the principal amount of \$376,000.00 from GAMMA IOTA HOUSING CORPORATION OF PI KAPPA PHI FRATERNITY to Lender, together with all substitute or replacement notes therefor, as well as all renewals, extensions, modifications, refinancings, consolidations and substitutions of and for the note or credit agreement.

Property. The word "Property" means all of Mortgagor's right, title and interest in and to all the Property as described in the "Granting of Mortgage" section of this Mortgage.

Real Property. The words "Real Property" mean the real immovable property, interests and rights, as further described in this Mortgage.

Related Documents. The words "Related Documents" mean all promissory notes, credit agreements, loan agreements, environmental agreements, guaranties, security agreements, mortgages, deeds of trust, security deeds, collateral mortgages, and all other instruments, agreements and documents, whether now or hereafter existing, executed in connection with the Indebtedness.

Rights. The word "Rights" means any and all of Mortgagor's additional rights collaterally assigned and pledged to Mortgagee as provided under this Mortgage.

THUS DONE AND PASSED, on the day, month and year first written above, in the presence of the undersigned Notary and the undersigned competent witnesses, who hereunto sign their names with Mortgagor after reading of the whole.

WITNESSES:

X _____
Witness

X _____
Witness

MORTGAGOR:

GAMMA IOTA HOUSING CORPORATION OF PI KAPPA PHI
FRATERNITY

By: _____

BRENT L. MCDOUGALL, SECRETARY/TREASURER of
GAMMA IOTA HOUSING CORPORATION OF PI KAPPA PHI
FRATERNITY

Printed Name

NOTARY PUBLIC

LA Bar/Notary ID No. _____

EXHIBIT "A"

3940 West Lakeshore Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70808

The buildings and improvements, and all personal property used in the operation of the buildings and improvements, including, if any, all mechanical systems, fixtures and equipment, any and all kitchen equipment and appliances, heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment, electrical systems and lighting, plumbing equipment and fixtures, floor coverings, storm windows and doors, screens and awnings, and keys, located on (but not including) a certain lot or parcel of ground comprising a portion of the Louisiana State University Campus, Parish of East Baton Rouge described as LOT NO. 15, as shown on map of survey dated June 25, 1964 and revised October 7, 1964, by C. Carter Brown, C.E., entitled, "Louisiana State University Subdivision of Sorority Area."



**RECOMMENDATION FOR A
DETERMINATION OF ACCEPTABLE UNIVERSITY PURPOSE
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A MULTI-PURPOSE PAVILION
AT THE GRANT WALKER 4-H EDUCATIONAL CENTER**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8 D.2(b) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.2(b) Any contract or series of related contracts for the design, construction, repair, or renovation of any building or other structures involving a total of \$500,000 or more.

1. Summary of the Matter

The Agricultural Center is requesting that the Board of Supervisors make a Determination of Acceptable University Purpose in accordance with the Uniform Affiliation Agreement for the construction of a Multi-Purpose Pavilion at the Grant Walker 4-H Educational Center funded by cash and in-kind donations. This facility would function as a central gathering place large enough to accommodate all camp attendees at once. It would be used for educational programs, recreational programs, assemblies, as well as every day camp activities during inclement weather. This facility was identified as a key element in the both the 2005 Master Plan and the 2010 update to the Master Plan. It is proposed that the Pavilion be constructed in three phases. This will allow the camp more immediate use of a facility that can be upgraded over time.

The Multi-Purpose Pavilion will be approximately 9,800 square feet at 140' x 70' using a clear-span, pre-engineered metal structure or a clear-span, laminated wood beam structure. It will have a metal roof with partial hips on each end. Similar to other buildings on site, a sealed concrete or wood floor, exposed roof framing at the ceiling, and possibly a large fireplace at one end. The open space inside the building will be large enough to accommodate all 530 children seated on the floor. The Pavilion will have sufficient lighting for nighttime use. This would complete Phase One.

Phase Two would involve enclosing the Pavilion with large doors down each side. The entire building would be air-conditioned and heated in this phase, but in most cases the air-conditioning will not be used. The doors will be opened and it would continue to function as an open-air pavilion with natural ventilation. Covered walkways would be added, connecting the Pavilion to the Educational Building and the Dining Hall to allow travel between these buildings during inclement weather.

In Phase Three, the interior would be fitted with a stage at one end, a new camp store, boys and girls restrooms, a general storage room, and furnishings.

The LSU Foundation would donate the Multi-Purpose Pavilion to LSU after completion of construction.

2. Review of Business Plan

This project will be funded by cash and in-kind donations. The estimated cost for Phase One is \$807,300, Phase Two is \$742,300 and Phase Three is \$325,600. Total project cost is estimated to be approximately \$1,875,200.

As the Multi-Purpose Pavilion will primarily be used as an open-air facility, operating costs are expected to be minimal and will be paid by Grant Walkers' normal operating budget. The pavilion will have no fiscal impact on the LSU System.

3. Fiscal Impact

Not applicable

4. Description of Competitive Process

Not applicable.

5. Review of Legal Documents

Not applicable

6. Parties of Interest

- LSU Agricultural Center
- LSU Foundation
- 4-H Foundation

7. Related Transactions

- Property Lease to LSU Foundation (future transaction)
- Act of Donation from LSU Foundation (future transaction)

8. Conflicts of Interest

None.

ATTACHMENTS

- Letter from Chancellor Richardson
- Property Foundation Package dated January 4, 2011

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College that there is an acceptable university purpose, as provided for in the Uniform Affiliation Agreement, for construction of the Multi-Purpose Pavilion by the LSU Foundation at the Grant Walker 4-H Educational Center, Pollock, Louisiana.”



OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

JAN 05 2011

LSU SYSTEM

4 January 2011

Dr. John V. Lombardi, President
LSU System
3810 West Lakeshore Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808

RE: Significant Board Matter
Request for Determination of Acceptable University Purpose
Multi-Purpose Pavilion
Grant Walker 4-H Educational Center
Pollock, Louisiana

We are requesting that the Board of Supervisors make a Determination of Acceptable University Purpose in accordance with Sections 6.3 and 6.4 of the Uniform Affiliation Agreement for the construction of a Multi-Purpose Pavilion at the Grant Walker 4-H Educational Center funded by cash and in-kind donations. This facility would function as a central gathering place large enough to accommodate all camp attendees at once. It would be used for educational programs, recreational programs, assemblies, as well as everyday camp activities during inclement weather. This facility was identified as a key element in the both the 2005 Master Plan and the 2010 update to the Master Plan.

As this project is in support of the AgCenter and its mission, we enclose herewith our request for approval and ask that it be placed on the agenda of the Board of Supervisors January 21st meeting.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, I have provided all necessary documentation and that the information contained therein is complete, accurate, and in compliance with Article VII, Section 8 of the Bylaws of the Board of Supervisors. I agree to cooperate in any issues related to this matter. Please let me know if any additional information is needed.

Sincerely,

Handwritten signature of William B. Richardson

William B. Richardson, Chancellor and Chalkley Family Endowed Chair

WBR:ksc

Attachments

xc: Dr. Paul Coreil
Mr. Jim Howell
Mr. Roger Husser

Office of the Chancellor

101 J. Norman Efferson Hall - LSU
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
Post Office Box 25203
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5203
(225) 578-4161
Fax: (225) 578-4143

Accounting Services
(225) 578-4648
(225) 578-0735

Corporate Relations and Public Service Activities
(225) 578-4238

Facilities Planning
(225) 578-8731
Fax: (225) 578-6032

Human Resource Management
(225) 578-2258
Fax: (225) 578-8284

Diversity
(225) 578-4640
Fax: (225) 578-8284

Sponsored Programs
104 J. Norman Efferson Hall
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
Post Office Box 25071
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5071
(225) 578-6030
Fax: (225) 578-6032

Ag Leadership
102 M Efferson Hall - LSU
Post Office Box 25100
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5100
(225) 578-3659
Fax: (225) 578-4225

Communications
128 Knapp Hall - LSU
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
Post Office Box 25100
Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5100
(225) 578-2263
Fax: (225) 578-4524

Information Technology
118 Knapp Hall - LSU
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
(225) 578-4020
Fax: (225) 578-3629

International Programs
International Programs Bldg.
South Stadium Road
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
Post Office Box 16090
Baton Rouge, LA 70893
(225) 578-6963
Fax: (225) 578-6775

RECEIVED

JAN 05 2011

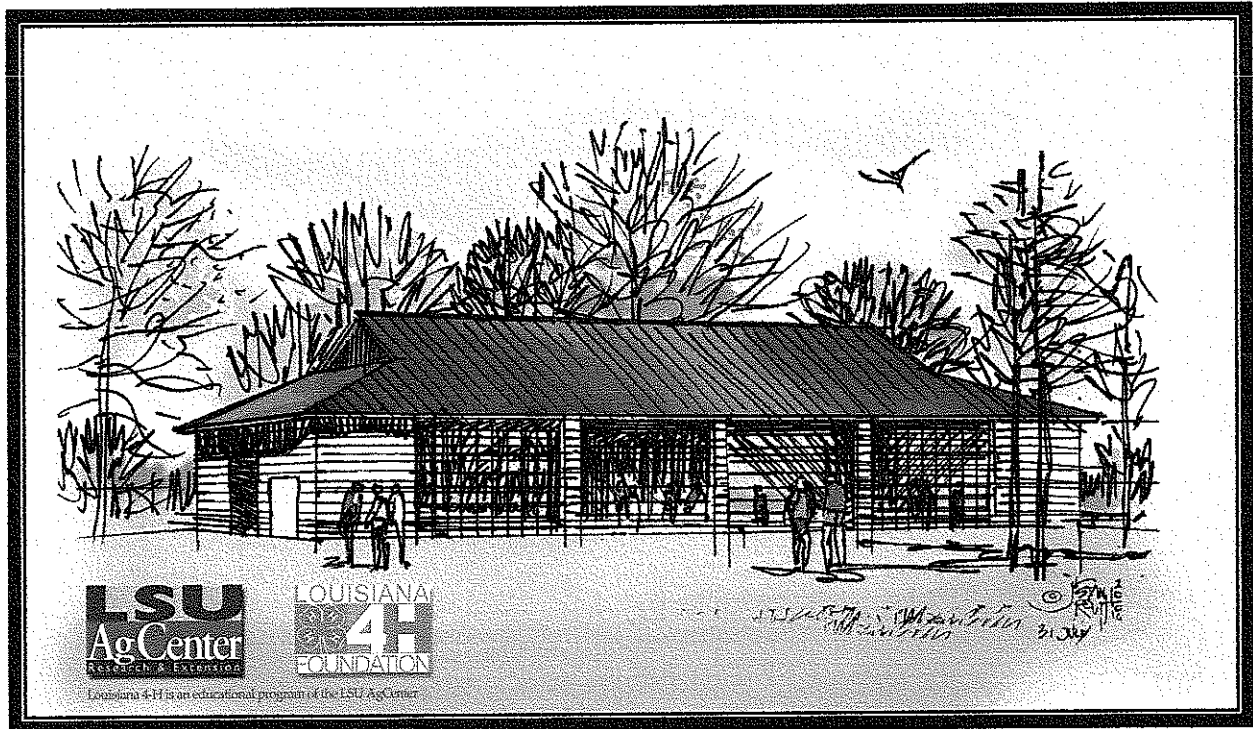
PROPERTY & FACILITIES

For the latest research-based information on just about anything, visit our Web site: www.lsuagcenter.com

**LSU Agricultural Center
Grant Walker 4-H Educational Center
Multi-Purpose Pavilion**

Property Foundation Package

4 January 2011



LSU Agricultural Center
Grant Walker 4-H Educational Center
Multi-Purpose Pavilion
4 January 2011

The Grant Walker 4-H Educational Center is comprised of approximately eighty acres located two miles east of Pollock on Highway 8 in Grant Parish. It began in 1922, serving as a primitive camping ground for 4-H members from Grant Parish. Today, it is the only 4-H camp in the state and serves 12,500 people annually from across Louisiana. The primary users are still 4-H members, ages 9 - 16, at Summer Camp and Spring Challenge Camp. Specialized camps, such as Science and Technology Camp and Fashion Camp, are held through out the school year. It is also used by other youth groups and hosts governmental and private sector functions as well.

Since 2000, a new, expanded vision of the 4-H experience has been developing. In 2005, a Master Plan for the Grant Walker 4-H Educational Center was undertaken to focus this vision on upgrading existing facilities and incorporating new facilities to meet the needs of the new programs. It also addressed such issues as overall site usage and appearance, entry patterns, circulation, parking, ADA access, trails, lighting, and drainage.

A key element of the Master Plan is the creation of a Multi-Purpose Pavilion. This facility would function as a central gathering place large enough to accommodate all camp attendees at once. It would be used for educational programs, recreational programs, assemblies, as well as everyday camp activities during inclement weather. A 2010 update to the Master Plan located the Pavilion in the green area just south of the Educational Building and west of the Dining Hall. It is proposed that the Pavilion be constructed in three phases. This will allow the camp more immediate use of a facility that can be upgraded over time.

The Multi-Purpose Pavilion will be approximately 9,800 square feet at 140' x 70' using a clear-span, pre-engineered metal structure or a clear-span, laminated wood beam structure. It will have a metal roof with partial hips on each end similar to other buildings on site, a sealed concrete or wood floor, exposed roof framing at the ceiling, and possibly a large fireplace at one end. The open space inside the building will be large enough to accommodate all 530 children seated on the floor. The Pavilion will have sufficient lighting for nighttime use. This would comprise Phase One.

Phase Two would involve enclosing the Pavilion with large doors down each side. The entire building would be air-conditioned and heated in this phase, but in most cases the air-conditioning will not be used. The doors will be opened and it would continue to function as an open-air pavilion with natural ventilation. Covered walkways would be added, connecting the Pavilion to the Educational Building and the Dining Hall to allow travel between these buildings out of the rain.

In Phase Three, the interior would be fitted with a stage at one end, a new camp store, boys and girls restrooms, a general storage room, and furnishings.

This project will be funded by cash and in-kind donations. Phase One is estimated to cost \$807,300, with Phase Two at \$742,300, and Phase Three at \$325,600. Total project cost is estimated to be approximately \$1,875,200. See attached estimate. Operating costs are expected to be minimal and will be paid by Grant Walkers' normal operating budget.

LSU Agricultural Center
Grant Walker 4-H Educational Center
Multi-Purpose Pavilion
4 January 2011

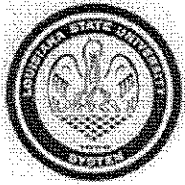
Opinion of Probable Cost

Phase One	SF	\$/SF	Cost
Open air pavilion, including lights and electrical, on a raised foundation	9,800	\$ 60.00	\$ 588,000.00
Utilities			\$ 20,000.00
Sidewalks/Drives			\$ 13,000.00
Phase One Construction			\$ 621,000.00
Design Fees 10%			\$ 62,100.00
Contingency 10%			\$ 62,100.00
Maintenance Reserve Account 10%			\$ 62,100.00
Phase One Total			\$ 807,300.00

Phase Two	SF	\$/SF	Cost
Enclosure	9,800	\$ 30.00	\$ 294,000.00
HVAC	9,800	\$ 15.00	\$ 147,000.00
Covered Walkways			\$ 130,000.00
Phase Two Construction			\$ 571,000.00
Design Fees 10%			\$ 57,100.00
Contingency 10%			\$ 57,100.00
Maintenance Reserve Account 10%			\$ 57,100.00
Phase Two Total			\$ 742,300.00

Phase Three	SF	\$/SF	Cost
Interior Buildout	1,400	\$ 80.00	\$ 112,000.00
Furnishings			\$ 180,000.00
Phase Three Construction			\$ 292,000.00
Design Fees 10% Interior Buildout Only			\$ 11,200.00
Contingency 10% Interior Buildout Only			\$ 11,200.00
Maintenance Reserve Account 10% Interior Buildout Only			\$ 11,200.00
Phase Three Total			\$ 325,600.00

Total Project	SF	\$/SF	Cost
Construction	9,800	\$ 133.06	\$ 1,304,000.00
Furnishings			\$ 180,000.00
Design Fees			\$ 130,400.00
Contingency			\$ 130,400.00
Maintenance Reserve Account			\$ 130,400.00
Project Total			\$ 1,875,200.00



**RECOMMENDATION TO APPROVE
U.S. REPRESENTATIVE CEDRIC RICHMOND AND
HIS CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT OFFICE AS A
TENANT IN THE UNO RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY PARK
ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY CENTER BUILDING (ATC),
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8 D.2(c) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant board matter".

D.5(c) Such other matters that are not expressly delegated herein or hereafter by the Board to the President or Chancellor....

Board approval is required under the terms of the Ground Lease between LSU and the UNO Research and Technology Foundation for the UNO Research and Technology Park. By Resolution authorizing the Ground Lease in May 1997, the Board reserved for itself the authority to approve all tenants in the Park.

1. Summary of the Matter

Representative Cedric Richmond, U.S. Congressman representing the 2nd District of Louisiana, seeks to establish his Congressional District Office, and become a tenant, in the UNO Research and Technology Park, Lakefront Campus.

The UNO Research and Technology Park was constructed by the UNO Research and Technology Foundation on land owned by LSU but leased to the Foundation for a term of 99 years. Under the terms of the lease and the Board Resolution which approved it, certain conditions are placed on the allowable tenants, which are subject to prior Board approval. Article IV, § D of the Ground Lease provides:

3. Lessee shall identify tenants for the Research Park and submit such tenants to Lessor for approval;
4. All Research Park tenants shall have a significant relationship with the University's research and technology missions. Potential tenants will be reviewed by the Faculty Advisory Committee to the Research Park and, if acceptable, recommended for tenancy in the Research Park jointly by that committee and by a Dean or other appropriate academic officer, to the Vice Chancellor for Research, and the Vice Chancellor for Property and Facilities Development, who will, in turn, recommend potential tenants to the Chancellor for submission to Lessor [LSU].

By Resolution authorizing the Ground Lease in May 1997, the Board reserved for itself the authority to approve all tenants in the Park.

The Tenant

Cedric Richmond was elected to the U.S. House of Representatives for Louisiana's 2nd Congressional District in November, 2010. He was seeking space for his District's congressional office and approached the UNO R&T Foundation about acquiring such space in the UNO R&T Park. He and his staff expressed a particular interest in available space in the Park's Advanced Technology Center building and requested to lease the space.

UNO and the UNO R&T Foundation feel that having a U.S. Congressman and his District Office in the Park would provide significant benefits and opportunities in support of the UNO and Park's research

and technology focus and mission. In addition, this presence will also provide valuable interaction and access opportunities and assistance to other companies and organizations in the Park.

The Faculty Advisory Committee met on Thursday, February 3, 2011 to review the Congressman's request for office space in the UNO Research and Technology Park. The following items were presented and discussed as significant and important considerations for having his District's Office in the Park:

- Pat Gibbs, UNO R&T Foundation President, discussed the justification letter he provided to the Committee prior to the meeting (attached). He emphasized the benefits to the university and the other tenants in the Park, especially the research and technology funding and support the Congressman can provide to support UNO's research mission and to open up new technological opportunities for UNO research. UNO's Vice Chancellor for Research, Scott Whittenburg, supported the justification made by Pat Gibbs.
- Several committee members agreed this could be of major benefit to UNO (as noted in the Gibbs' letter) and provide UNO with very good access to the Congressman and his staff.
- Since the Park is in his District it made sense he would want space for his District Office in our Park.
- The lease would be a standard U.S. House of Representatives District Office Lease with the R&T Foundation for 1,928 sq. ft. in the Advanced Technology Center at the market rate.
- Pat Gibbs mentioned there should also be opportunities for UNO interns to work in the office.
- There was a concern expressed that other federal representatives or senators might not be happy with this. There is nothing preventing them from requesting space in the Park also.
- The Faculty Advisory Committee voted (11 for admission, 1 against, 2 absent) to admit Congressman Richmond's office as a tenant in the UNO Research and Technology Park, and the Provost, acting on behalf of the Chancellor's office, concurs.

Basic Tenant Information

Leased Space Requested

1,928 sq. ft. (including the share of common area) in the Advanced Technology Center.

2. Review of Business Plan

Not Applicable

3. Fiscal Impact

Representative Richmond's District Office will be located in the Advanced Technology Center. The lease will be a standard U.S. House of Representatives District Office Lease for 1,928 sq. ft. at market rate. UNO and the UNO R&T Foundation, as well as other tenants in the Park, will benefit from this relationship as noted above and in Pat Gibbs' attached letter.

4. Description of Competitive Process

Not applicable.

5. Review of Legal Documents

The Faculty Advisory Committee met on February 3, 2011. The letter of justification (attached) was submitted by Pat Gibbs to Provost Joe King and subsequently to the committee before the meeting. The relationship was discussed and the committee approved the Congressman's District Office as an appropriate tenant for the R&T Park.

6. Parties of Interest

- Representative Richmond and his staff,
- UNO R&T Foundation
- UNO

7. Related Transactions

UNO and the UNO R&T Foundation anticipate growing the relationship with Congressman Richmond and his staff.

8. Conflicts of Interest

None known.

ATTACHMENTS

- Campus Certification
- Letter from Pat Gibbs, President of the R&T Foundation, to Joe King, UNO Provost and acting on behalf of the UNO Chancellor's Office, dated January 11, 2011 detailing the request for space in the Park and the justification for Representative Richmond to lease space for his District Office in the UNO R&T Park.
- UNO R&T Foundation lease with U.S. Representative Cedric Richmond

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby approve U.S. Representative Cedric Richmond and his Congressional District Office as a tenant in the University of New Orleans Research and Technology Park."



UNIVERSITY of
NEW ORLEANS

OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

To: President John V. Lombardi and the Executive Staff of the LSU Board of Supervisors

Re: Request for Board Approval for U.S Representative Cedric Richmond and his Congressional District Office to be a tenant in the University of New Orleans Research and Technology Park

Date: February 4, 2011

CERTIFICATION OF CAMPUS

I hereby certify that the University of New Orleans, and I as Provost, acting on behalf of the Chancellor's position, have complied with the duty to cooperate provision of Article VII, Section 8, of the Bylaws of the LSU Board of Supervisors.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Joe M. King'.

Joe M. King
Provost
University of New Orleans



UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS
FOUNDATIONS

January 11, 2011

Dr. Joe M. King
Provost and Vice-Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs
University Of New Orleans
Lakefront
New Orleans, LA 70148

Subject: Research Park Tenant

Dear Joe:

As we discussed, the newly elected congressman from our district contacted us about space in the Research Park. This opportunity developed in late December with a January move-in date. Since there is a gap of several months in the LSU Board 2010-11 Schedule, I contacted you and President Lombardi before we confirmed details to the congressional staff. Additional information to provide to the President about the lease is below.

The amount of space in the Park's Advanced Technology Center is small (1928 square feet), but the presence of this office in the Park will be of great importance. The lease term is for a period of two years at market rates. We have the U.S. House of Representatives District Office approved lease in hand for execution.

A congressional office, by definition, has a significant relationship to the University related to its research and technology missions as described in the Foundation's Ground Lease with the University. Congress continues to recognize the contributions of university-related research parks to America's technology, education and science leadership. The America COMPETES Reauthorization Act signed by President Obama last week includes both science park planning grants and loan guarantees. In light of the emphasis of Congress on innovation and competitiveness and enhancement of research capabilities, the location of a congressional office in our university-related research park is both timely and appropriate.

In the press release announcing the Act, President Obama is quoted as saying: "We've got to rebuild on a new and stronger foundation for economic growth. We need to do what America has always been known for: building, innovating, educating, making things." All of the elements he described are located in the Park.

The congressional office will be located in the hub of the University's economic development efforts. The congressman and staff will have access to and opportunities for interaction with:

- Private firms with expertise in
 - demography
 - aviation
 - public safety
 - information technology system development and management
 - intelligent, integrated manufacturing
 - urban planning
 - power engineering
 - maritime design and manufacturing
 - coastal research and consulting
 - advanced manufacturing
 - training
 - security
- State
 - Wildlife and Fisheries
 - Natural Resources
 - Seafood Marketing and Promotion
- University
 - environmental and energy scientists
 - Office of Sponsored Research
- Federal
 - U.S. Navy Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command
- Other non-profit
 - Education curriculum, research and training center

The broad range of public and business interests represented in the Park will provide a wealth of resources and information.

The concept of the UNO Research and Technology Park was to provide an environment to stimulate business development and job creation via interaction and collaboration among the University faculty, researchers, and students, state and federal agencies,

governmental officials, small entrepreneurial companies and units of large firms. In support of the concept, over \$85 million was invested in the Park site, facilities and infrastructure by the following public and private entities:

- Louisiana Department of Economic Development
- Louisiana Department of Natural Resources
- U.S. Department of Commerce Economic Development Administration
- U.S. Department of Energy
- UNO Research and Technology Foundation
- UNO Foundation
 - Private donors including
 - Schlieder Foundation
 - Freeport-McMoran
 - Entergy
 - Shell
 - LL&E
 - ARCO
 - Occidental Oil and Gas
 - Consolidated Natural Gas
 - and others

The diversity, energy and atmosphere of the UNO Research and Technology Park and the collaborations that result are essential weapons for the City, State, and Region in the today's competitive economic environment.


From the University's viewpoint, the presence of the congressional office will provide opportunities for University students via internships or other means of employment as well as interaction by expert faculty in a variety of disciplines. The University's Lindy Boggs Conference Center in the Park has hosted congressional hearings, large scale public meetings, a myriad of conferences, seminars, and other gatherings of local and national importance. Use of those facilities for activities related to the delegation's work will enhance the University and the Park's visibility.

From the Park tenants' viewpoint, ready access to congressional resources will be valuable in seeking information about federal contracting, funding, legislation or other assistance to develop their businesses and to create jobs. This office will, as does the

U. S. Navy Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command, serve as an additional element in achieving the collaboration among tenants that the Board, the University, the State Administration and Legislature intended.

The UNO Research and Technology Foundation believes that location of the Congressional Office in the Park, while small in size, will be of significant mutual benefit to the University, the Congressional Office, the Foundation, and the tenants.

Sincerely,



Patrick M. Gibbs
President and CEO
UNO Research and Technology Foundation, Inc.

cc: Mr. Roy Glapion, Chair, UNO Research and Technology Foundation, Inc.

U.S. House of Representatives
Washington, D.C. 20515

District Office Lease

(Page 1 of 2 - version 1.12)

Pursuant to 2 U.S.C. § 57, and the Regulations of the Committee on House Administration (as modified from time to time by Committee Order) relating to office space in home districts,
University of New Orleans Research and Technology Foundation, Inc. 2021 Lakeshore Drive, Suite 420, New Orleans, LA 70122

 (Landlord's name) (Landlord's street address, city, state, ZIP code)

("LESSOR"), and United States Representative Cedric Richmond, a Member/Member-Elect of the U.S. House of Representatives ("LESSEE"), agree as follows:

1. LESSOR shall lease to LESSEE 1,928 square feet of office space located at 2021 Lakeshore Drive, Suite 309 in the city, state and ZIP code of New Orleans, La 70122. The Lease includes N/A parking spaces, which
(office street address) (office city, state and ZIP)

are assigned or unassigned (please check one).

2. LESSEE shall have and hold the leased premises for the period beginning January 15, 2011 and ending January 2, 2013. The term of this District Office Lease ("LEASE") may not exceed two years and may not extend beyond January 2, 2013, which is the end of the constitutional term of the Congress to which the Member is elected.

3. The monthly rent shall be \$3,375.98 and is payable in arrears on or before the last day of each calendar month. Rent payable under this LEASE shall be prorated on a daily basis for any fraction of a month of occupancy.

4. This LEASE may be terminated by either party giving N/A days prior written notice to the other party. The commencement date of such termination notice shall be the date such notice is delivered or, if mailed, the date such notice is postmarked.

5. During the effective term of this LEASE, rent payments under paragraph 3 shall be remitted to the LESSOR by the Chief Administrative Officer of the U.S. House of Representatives ("CAO") on behalf of the LESSEE.

U.S. House of Representatives
Washington, D.C. 20515

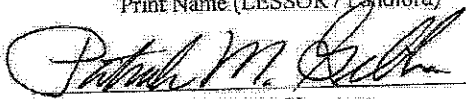
District Office Lease

(Page 2 of 2 - version 1.12)

6. The District Office Lease Attachment attached hereto is incorporated herein by reference, and this LEASE shall have no force or effect unless and until accompanied by an executed District Office Lease Attachment.
7. Any amendments, additions or modifications to this LEASE inconsistent with paragraphs 1 through 6 above shall have no force or effect to the extent of such inconsistency.
8. Additionally, the LESSOR and the LESSEE agree
Lessor shall furnish the improvements shown in Exhibit A ("Initial Lessee Improvements"), attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

University of New Orleans Research and Technology Foundation, Inc.

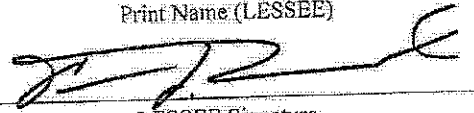
Print Name (LESSOR / Landlord)


LESSOR Signature

(Date)

United States Representative Cedric Richmond

Print Name (LESSEE)


LESSEE Signature

(Date)

This District Office Lease must be accompanied by an executed District Office Lease Attachment.

U.S. House of Representatives

Washington, D.C. 20515

District Office Lease Attachment

(Page 1 of 3 – version 1.12)

1. LESSOR (Landlord) and LESSEE (Member/Member-Elect of the U.S. House of Representatives) agree that this District Office Lease Attachment (“ATTACHMENT”) is incorporated into and made part of the Lease (“LEASE”) to which it is attached.
2. LESSOR expressly acknowledges that neither the U.S. House of Representatives (“HOUSE”) nor its Officers are liable for the performance of the LEASE. LESSOR further expressly acknowledges that payments made by the Chief Administrative Officer of the HOUSE (“CAO”) to LESSOR to satisfy LESSEE’s rent obligations under the LEASE – which payments are made solely on behalf of LESSEE in support of his/her official and representational duties as a Member of the HOUSE – shall create no legal obligation or liability on the part of the CAO or the HOUSE whatsoever. LESSEE shall be solely responsible for the performance of the LEASE and LESSOR expressly agrees to look solely to LESSEE for such performance.
3. Any amendment to the LEASE must be in writing and signed by the LESSOR and LESSEE. LESSOR and LESSEE also understand and acknowledge that the Administrative Counsel for the CAO (“Administrative Counsel”) must review and approve any amendment to the LEASE prior to its execution.
4. LESSOR and LESSEE understand and acknowledge that the LEASE shall not be valid, and the CAO will not authorize the disbursement of funds to the LESSOR, until the Administrative Counsel has reviewed the LEASE to determine that it complies with the Rules of the HOUSE and the Regulations of the Committee on House Administration, and approved the LEASE by signing on page 3.
5. The LEASE is a fixed term lease with monthly installments for which payment is due at the end of each calendar month. In the event of a payment dispute, LESSOR agrees to contact the Office of Finance of the HOUSE at 202-225-7474 to attempt to resolve the dispute before contacting LESSEE.
6. Any provision in the LEASE purporting to require the payment of a security deposit shall have no force or effect. Furthermore, any provision in the LEASE purporting to vary the dollar amount of the rent specified in the LEASE by any cost of living clause, operating expense clause, pro rata expense clause, escalation clause, or any other adjustment or measure during the term of the LEASE shall have no force or effect. The parties agree that any charges for default, early termination, or cancellation of the LEASE which results from actions taken by or on behalf of the LESSEE shall be the sole responsibility of the LESSEE, and shall not be paid by the CAO on behalf of the LESSEE.
7. In the event LESSEE dies, resigns, or is removed from office during the term of this LEASE, the Clerk of the HOUSE may, at his or her sole option, either: (a) terminate this LEASE by giving thirty (30) days prior written notice to LESSOR; or (b) assume the obligation of the LEASE and continue to occupy the premises for a period not to exceed sixty (60) days following the certification of the election of the LESSEE’s successor. In the event the Clerk elects to terminate the LEASE, the commencement date of such thirty (30) day termination notice shall be the date such notice is delivered to the LESSOR or, if mailed, the date on which such notice is postmarked.

District Office Lease Attachment

(Page 2 of 3 – version 1.12)

8. The term of the LEASE may not exceed the constitutional term of the Congress to which the LESSEE has been elected. Should the Member-Elect not take office and serve as a Member of the 112th Congress, the lease will be considered null and void.
9. If either LESSOR or LESSEE terminates the LEASE under the terms of the LEASE, the terminating party agrees to promptly file a copy of any termination notice with the Office of Finance, U.S. House of Representatives, B-241 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, D.C. 20515, and with the Administrative Counsel, Office of the Chief Administrative Officer, U.S. House of Representatives, 217 Ford House Office Building, Washington, D.C. 20515.
10. LESSOR agrees to promptly notify LESSEE in writing in the event LESSOR sells, transfers, or otherwise disposes of the leased premises; in the event LESSOR is placed in bankruptcy proceedings (whether voluntarily or involuntarily); in the event the leased premises is foreclosed upon; or in the event of any similar occurrence. LESSEE shall promptly file a copy of any such notice with the Office of Finance, U.S. House of Representatives, B-241 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, D.C. 20515.
11. LESSOR agrees to maintain in good order, at its sole expense, all public and common areas of the building including, but not limited to, all sidewalks, parking areas, carpets, elevators, escalators, entryways, exits, alleys, and other like areas. LESSOR also agrees to maintain, repair in good order, or replace as needed, at its sole expense, all structural and other components of the premises including, but not limited to, roofs, ceilings, walls (interior and exterior), floors, windows, doors, foundations, carpets, fixtures, and all mechanical, plumbing, electrical and air conditioning/heating systems or equipment serving the premises. LESSOR shall be liable for any damage, either to persons or property, sustained by LESSEE or any of his or her employees or guests, caused by LESSOR's failure to fulfill its obligations under this paragraph.
12. LESSOR agrees that the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. §§ 2671-80, satisfies any and all obligations on the part of the LESSEE to purchase private liability insurance.
13. LESSOR agrees that neither LESSEE nor the HOUSE nor any of the HOUSE's officers or employees will indemnify or hold harmless LESSOR against any liability of LESSOR to any third party that may arise during or as a result of the LEASE or LESSEE's tenancy.
14. LESSOR shall be solely responsible for complying with all applicable permitting and zoning ordinances or requirements, and with all local and state building codes, safety codes and handicap accessibility codes (including the Americans with Disabilities Act).
15. LESSOR agrees to accept monthly rent payments by Electronic Funds Transfer and agrees to provide the Office of Finance, U.S. House of Representatives, with all banking information necessary to facilitate such payments.
16. LESSOR shall promptly refund to the CAO, without formal demand, any payment made to the LESSOR by the CAO for any period for which rent is not owed because the LEASE has ended or been terminated.

District Office Lease Attachment

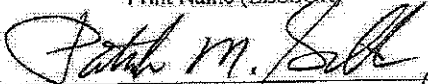
(Page 3 of 3 - version 1.12)

- 17. Should any provision of this ATTACHMENT be inconsistent with any provision of the attached LEASE (or with any subsequent or additional amendments thereto), the provisions of this ATTACHMENT shall control, and those inconsistent provisions of the LEASE (or any subsequent or additional amendments thereto), shall have no force and effect to the extent of such inconsistency.
- 18. Unless the clear meaning requires otherwise, words of feminine, masculine or neuter gender include all other genders and, wherever appropriate, words in the singular include the plural and vice versa.
- 19. This lease is entered into at fair market value as the result of a bona fide, arms-length, marketplace transaction. The LESSOR and LESSEE certify that the parties are not relatives nor have had, or continue to have, a professional or legal relationship (except as a landlord and tenant).
- 20. The LESSEE certifies that the office space that is the subject of this lease is located within the district for which the LESSEE was elected to represent unless otherwise authorized by Regulations of the Committee on House Administration.

University of New Orleans Research and Technology Foundation, Inc.

United States Representative Cedric Richmond

Print Name (LESSOR)



LESSOR Signature

Print Name (LESSEE)



LESSEE Signature

(Date)

(Date)

From the Member's Office, who should be contacted with questions?

Name Virgil A. Miller, Chief of Staff Phone (202) 225-6636 E-mail Virgil.miller @mail.house.gov

This District Office Lease Attachment and the attached LEASE have been reviewed and are approved, pursuant to Regulations of the Committee on House Administration.

Signed _____

Date _____

, 20 _____

(Administrative Counsel)

Send completed forms to:
Administrative Counsel, 217 Ford House Office Building, Washington, D.C. 20515.
Copies may also be faxed to 202-225-6999.

Exhibit A
Initial Lessee Improvements

New Office & Break Room

1. Demolish east wall of conference room closet.
2. Construct 18' of wall in new location.
3. Furnish and install one new door unit.
4. Tape, float and paint affected areas.
5. Relocate 2 light fixtures, 1 switch and 2 outlets.
6. New carpet in newly formed office.
7. Rubber base, as required.
8. Install raised panel oak cabinetry with top cabinets.
9. Standard color laminate counter top.
10. Single stainless steel sink and single lever kitchen faucet.



**RECOMMENDATION TO APPROVE
FOURTH FLOOR PATIENT ROOM UPGRADES AT
THE HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER IN SHREVEPORT
UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF ACT 959**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8, D.2(b) of the Bylaws of the Louisiana State University Board of Supervisors, this matter is a "significant Board matter".

D.2(b) Any contract or series of related contracts for the design, construction, repair or renovation of any building or other structure involving a total of \$500,000 or more.

1. Summary of the Matter

The Health Sciences Center in Shreveport is requesting approval of a project to upgrade the fourth floor patient rooms of the Obstetrical nursing unit. The current unit is over 35 years old and has a majority of semi-private and three-bed wards without adequate bath facilities which is not the community or regional standard for mother-baby-family interaction and care. The accommodations have been an increasing obstacle for growth with this service..

The payer mix of the obstetric service is primarily Medicaid with some private insurance. Patients can seek obstetrical care in private hospitals with private accommodations with the appropriate bath facilities and other amenities. Over the past three years, records for births reveal a drop in occupancy from 103.6% in fiscal year 2008 to 76.4% in fiscal year 2010 with a decline believed to be largely due to outdated accommodations.

The project will renovate existing offices and nursing stations to private patient rooms, relocate nursing station to central location for Wings G and J and convert space for operative rooms in old Labor and Delivery section. The project will result in 11 private accommodations with bath/shower on the obstetrical service which is comparable to the private section. These changes should boost deliveries to an anticipated occupancy of 87%. Approximately 12,100 sq. ft. will be renovated with a total project cost of \$1,200,000.

Centralizing obstetrical and gynecological care on the same floor will enhance patient satisfaction by eliminating intake of patients on 3rd floor, procedures on 2nd floor and admission to 4th floor. Moving the GYN OR cases from 2nd floor to 4th floor will allow other surgical services to utilize operative space freed up, estimated to be 960 additional operative procedures per fiscal year.

The Health Sciences Center in Shreveport needs more surgical suites to accommodate expansion of surgical services and to improve efficiency of gynecological surgical services by centralizing all care on the 4th floor. Approval of this request will address these needs.

2. Review of Business Plan

The funding for the G/J Wing 4th Floor Patient Room Upgrade will come from self-generated professional billing collections. This fund balance accumulated over many years and has been reserved for investment in projects which enhance future revenues.

3. Fiscal Impact

As the funding comes from the fund balance as referenced above, there will be no debt to the institution as a result of the proposed project. These physical upgrades will provide tools to increase the number of patient days on the obstetrical service. Expected increase in births is cost effective for the hospital and a vital part of the teaching program.

4. Description of Competitive Process

Project will comply with public bid laws.

5. Review of Legal Documents

Act 959 of the 2003 Regular Legislative Session establishes the requirements for exemptions from inclusion in the state capital construction budget. "A university or higher education facility shall be allowed to undertake any new construction, maintenance, or repair project not exceeding five million dollars solely funded from self-generated revenues, grants, donation, or local or federal funds without being included in the capital outlay bill provided the project is approved by the appropriate management board, Board of Regents, the Division of Administration, Office of Facility Planning and Control, and the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget."

6. Parties of Interest

All of the parties relevant to the approval and construction of this project do not have any related interest in this project, nor will they receive any financial gain from its approval or construction.

7. Related Transactions

- Approval by the Board of Regents
- Approval by the Division of Administration, Office of Facility Planning & Control
- Approval of the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget

8. Conflicts of Interest

None

ATTACHMENTS:

- Letter from Chancellor Barish
- Project Summary Sheet

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the LSU Board of Supervisors adopt the following resolution:

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College does hereby authorize John V. Lombardi, President, LSU System, or his designee, to approve the following project and process the project through the appropriate channels of review and approval, namely, the Board of Regents, the Division of Administration, Office of Facility Planning and Control, and the Joint Legislative Committee on the Budget, pursuant to Act 959 of the 2003 Regular Legislative Session enacting R.S. 39:128(b)(4) as amended pursuant to Act No. 78 of the 2006 Regular Legislative Session:

Fourth Floor Patient Room Upgrades- Health Sciences Center in Shreveport- estimated total project cost is \$1,200,000.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said John V. Lombardi, President of the Louisiana State University System, or his designee, is duly authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College to approve the plans and specifications for the proposed improvements and to approve cost increases up to 20% of the amount approved to accommodate unforeseen conditions.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that said John V. Lombardi, President of the Louisiana State University System, or his designee, is duly authorized by and empowered for and on behalf of and in the name of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College to take such action that he may deem in the best interest of the Board of Supervisors to process and obtain administrative approvals for this project.”

Copy to J. Howell X

OFFICE OF THE
PRESIDENT

RECEIVED

FEB 09 2011

FEB 09 2011



Health Sciences Center

SHREVEPORT

LSU SYSTEM

School of Medicine in Shreveport
PROPERTY & FACILITIES
School of Graduate Studies
LSU Hospital in Shreveport
E.A. Conway Medical Center in Monroe
Huey P. Long Medical Center in Pineville

Chancellor, LSU Health Sciences Center at Shreveport

TO: Dr. John V. Lombardi
President
Louisiana State University System

FROM: Robert A. Barish, MD, MBA *RAB*
Chancellor
LSU Health Sciences Center – Shreveport

DATE: February 7, 2011

RE: Act 959 Construction Project
Renovations to Wing 4G and 4J in Hospital
LSU Health Sciences Center – Shreveport, Louisiana

Attached for your review is the project description of the planned project as well as the description of proposed funding. There will be no debt to the institution as a result of the proposed renovation project. The information contained herein is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Please review the attached information. I am requesting that the information be forwarded to the Board of Supervisors for placement on their next available meeting agenda. Feel free to call if you need any additional information.

Attachment

PROJECT TYPE: Self-Generated

PROJECT NAME: G/J-Wing 4th Floor Patient Room Upgrade

PRESENT CONDITIONS:

- Current Obstetrical nursing unit are over 35 years old.
- The unit has a majority of semi-private and three-bed wards without adequate bath facilities which is not the community or regional standard for mother-baby-family interaction and care.
- These accommodations have definitely been an increasing obstacle for growth with this service.
- This change will be incorporated with revision of the OR space from c-section area and allow us to move OB operating rooms into this area to boost revenue by our other surgical service.

SUPPORTING DATA:

- The payer mix of the obstetric service is primarily Medicaid with some private insurance.
- Patients now have the ability to seek their obstetrical care in the private hospitals with private accommodations as patients know they will be admitted to a private room with the appropriate bath facilities and other amenities.
- Records for births over the past three years reveal a drop in occupancy from 103.6 % during fiscal year 2008 to 76.4% for fiscal year 2010 with decline believed to be largely due to outdated accommodations.

DESIGN DESCRIPTION:

- Renovate existing offices and nursing stations to private patient rooms.
- Relocate nurse station to central location for both wings.
- Conversion of space for operative rooms in old L & D section.

EXPECTED IMPROVEMENTS:

- Project will result in 11 private accommodations with bath/shower on the obstetrical service comparable to the private sector.
- Physical upgrades will provide the tools to increase the number of patient days on the obstetrical service.
- Expected increase in births is cost effective for the hospital. Not only is the expected increase important in terms of fiscal impact but is vital to our teaching program.
- These changes should boost deliveries (anticipated occupancy 87%).
- Centralizing obstetrical and gynecological care on the same floor will enhance patient satisfaction by eliminating intake of patients on 3rd floor procedures on 2nd floor and admission to 4th floor.
- Moving GYN OR cases from 2nd floor to 4th floor will allow other surgical services to utilize operative space freed up, estimated to be 960 additional operative procedures per fiscal year.

NEED

- More surgical suites to accommodate expansion of surgical services
- Improve efficiency of gynecological surgical services by centralizing all care on 4th floor

PROJECT FUNDING: Fees

Construction	\$1,000,000
Planning	100,000
Contingency	100,000
Other Cost	0
<hr/>	
TOTAL	\$1,200,000

The funding for G/J-Wing 4th Floor Patient Room Upgrade will come from self-generated professional billing collections. This fund balance accumulated over many years and has been reserved for investment in projects which enhance future revenues. There will be no debt to the institution as a result in the proposed project. Therefore, as outlined in the expected improvements above, campus administration recommends this funding will be used to support the patient care upgrade.



Office of Academic Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST APPROVAL OF ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS AT LSU

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

Significant donations have been made to the LSU Foundation for the establishment of Endowed Professorships. The Board of Regents Support Fund was created by the Legislature of Louisiana in 1989 as Act 647 providing therein for multiple \$40,000 challenge grants to be awarded on a one to one and one-half matching basis, and these donations qualify for inclusion in the Board of Regents Support Fund matching grants program.

The following Endowed Professorships are proposed based on donations of \$180,000:

- Virginia Martin Howard Endowed Professorship in the School of Music, College of Music and Dramatic Arts
- Wm. Warren and Sarah Pipes Munson Professorship in the E. J. Ourso College of Business

The following Endowed Professorships are proposed based on donations of \$60,000:

- Gerard L. "Jerry" Risponse Professorship in Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Edward L. Risponse Professorship in Construction Management in the College of Engineering
- Carrie Lynn Yoder Memorial Professorship in the College of Science

3. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

Supporting materials for the proposed Professorships are in order.

4. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Certification was provided in the resolution to create the Professorships.

RECOMMENDATION

The LSU System Office of Academic Affairs recommends approval of the following resolution:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the establishment of the Endowed Professorships listed above

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and/or the President of the Louisiana State University System, as may be appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the above named Professorships.



Office of Academic Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST APPROVAL OF ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS AT LSU

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

Significant donations have been made to the LSU Foundation for the establishment of Endowed Professorships. The Board of Regents Support Fund was created by the Legislature of Louisiana in 1989 as Act 647 providing therein for multiple \$40,000 challenge grants to be awarded on a one to one and one-half matching basis, and these donations qualify for inclusion in the Board of Regents Support Fund matching grants program.

The following Endowed Professorship is proposed based on a donation of \$180,000

- ExxonMobil-LSU Opera Professorship in the College of Music & Dramatic Arts

The following Endowed Professorships are proposed based on donations of \$60,000:

- Ball Family Distinguished Professorship #6
- Roger Ogden Distinguished professorship #8
- Roger Ogden Distinguished professorship #9
- Roger Ogden Distinguished professorship #10

3. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

Supporting materials for the proposed Professorships are in order.

4. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Certification was provided in the resolution to create the Professorships.

RECOMMENDATION

The LSU System Office of Academic Affairs recommends approval of the following resolution:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the establishment of the Endowed Professorships listed above

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and/or the President of the Louisiana State University System, as may be appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the above named Professorships.



Office of Academic Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST APPROVAL OF ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS AT THE LSU AGRICULTURAL CENTER

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

Significant donations have been made to the LSU Agricultural Center for the establishment of Endowed Professorships. The Board of Regents Support Fund was created by the Legislature of Louisiana in 1989 as Act 647 providing therein for multiple \$40,000 challenge grants to be awarded on a one to one and one-half matching basis, and these donations qualify for inclusion in the Board of Regents Support Fund matching grants program.

The following Endowed Professorships are proposed based on donations of \$60,000:

- G & H Seed Company Endowed Professorship
- Lucien and Peggy Laborde Endowed Professorship in Plant, Environmental & Soil Sciences

3. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

Supporting materials for the proposed Professorships are in order.

4. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Certification was provided in the resolution to create the Professorships.

RECOMMENDATION

The LSU System Office of Academic Affairs recommends approval of the following resolution:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the establishment of the Endowed Professorships listed above

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and/or the President of the Louisiana State University System, as may be appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the above named Professorships.



Office of Academic Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST APPROVAL OF ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS AT THE LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER IN NEW ORLEANS

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

Significant donations have been made to the LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans for the establishment of Endowed Professorships. The Board of Regents Support Fund was created by the Legislature of Louisiana in 1989 as Act 647 providing therein for multiple \$40,000 challenge grants to be awarded on a one to one and one-half matching basis, and these donations qualify for inclusion in the Board of Regents Support Fund matching grants program.

The following Endowed Professorships are proposed based on donations of \$60,000:

- Warren R. Summer, M.D. Professorship of Pulmonary Medicine
- Dr. Mollie M. Wallick Professorship in Psychiatry

3. Review of Business Plan

Not applicable

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

Supporting materials for the proposed Professorships are in order.

5. Other

Not applicable

6. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Certification was provided in the resolution to create the Professorships.

ATTACHMENTS:

None

RECOMMENDATION(s)

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors approve the following resolution:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the establishment of the Endowed Professorships

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and/or the President of the Louisiana State University System, as may be appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the above named Professorships.



Office of Academic Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST APPROVAL OF ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS AT THE LSU HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER IN SHREVEPORT

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

Significant donations have been made to the LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport for the establishment of Endowed Professorships. The Board of Regents Support Fund was created by the Legislature of Louisiana in 1989 as Act 647 providing therein for multiple \$40,000 challenge grants to be awarded on a one to one and one-half matching basis, and these donations qualify for inclusion in the Board of Regents Support Fund matching grants program.

The following Endowed Professorships are proposed based on donations of \$60,000:

- Dr. Mingyu Ding Memorial Professorship in Microbiology
- George A. Khoury, Jr. and Dr. Donald G. Mack, Sr. Professorship for the St. Jude Affiliate Clinic
- Dr. George and Sandra Bakowski Foundation Professorship in Aero Digestive Malignancies
- Edward and Freda Green Professorship in Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
- Edward and Freda Green Professorship in Surgical Oncology

3. Review of Business Plan

Not applicable

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

Supporting materials for the proposed Professorships are in order.

5. Other

Not applicable

6. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.
Certification was provided in the resolution to create the Professorships.

ATTACHMENTS:

None

RECOMMENDATION(s)

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors approve the following resolution:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the establishment of the Endowed Professorships

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and/or the President of the Louisiana State University System, as may be appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the above named Professorships.



Office of Academic Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST APPROVAL OF AN ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP AND SCHOLARSHIP AT LSU IN SHREVEPORT

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

Significant donations have been made to LSU in Shreveport for the establishment of an Endowed Professorship and Scholarship. The Board of Regents Support Fund was created by the Legislature of Louisiana in 1989 as Act 647 providing therein for multiple \$40,000 challenge grants to be awarded on a one to one and one-half matching basis, and these donations qualify for inclusion in the Board of Regents Support Fund matching grants program.

The following Endowed Professorship and Scholarship are proposed based on donations of \$60,000:

- Samuel & Mary Abramson Endowed Professorship
- Salvadore & Kendra Miletello Endowed Scholarship for First Generation Students

3. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

Supporting materials for the proposed Professorship and Scholarship are in order.

4. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Certification was provided in the resolution to create the Professorship and Scholarship.

RECOMMENDATION

The LSU System Office of Academic Affairs recommends approval of the following resolution:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the establishment of the Endowed Professorship and Scholarship listed above

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and/or the President of the Louisiana State University System, as may be appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the above named Professorship and Scholarship.



Office of Academic Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST APPROVAL OF AN ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIP AT THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

A significant donation has been made to the University of New Orleans for the establishment of an Endowed Professorship. The Board of Regents Support Fund was created by the Legislature of Louisiana in 1989 as Act 647 providing therein for multiple \$40,000 challenge grants to be awarded on a one to one and one-half matching basis, and this donation qualifies for inclusion in the Board of Regents Support Fund matching grants program.

The following Endowed Professorship is proposed based on a donation of \$60,000:

- Riley Parker Endowed Professorship in Electrical Engineering

3. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

Supporting materials for the proposed Professorship is in order.

4. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Certification was provided in the resolution to create the Professorship.

RECOMMENDATION

The LSU System Office of Academic Affairs recommends approval of the following resolution:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the establishment of the Riley Parker Endowed Professorship in Electrical Engineering listed above

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and/or the President of the Louisiana State University System, as may be appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the above named Professorship.



Office of Academic Affairs Consent Agenda

**REQUEST APPROVAL TO ESTABLISH AN ENDOWED
CHAIR AT THE LSU HEALTH
SCIENCES CENTER IN NEW ORLEANS**

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

A significant donation has been made to the LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans for the establishment of an Endowed Chair. The Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund Endowed Chairs for Eminent Scholars Program provides for multiple \$400,000 challenge grants to be awarded on a 40:60 matching basis. Donations received of at least \$600,000 qualify for matching grants under the Regents Support Fund Endowed Chairs program.

The following Endowed Chair is proposed based on a donation of \$600,000:

- Al Copeland/Cancer Crusaders Chair in Neuroendocrine Cancer

3. Review of Business Plan

Not applicable

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

Supporting materials for the proposed Chair is in order.

5. Other

Not applicable

6. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Certification was provided in the resolution to create the Chair.

RECOMMENDATION(s)

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors adopt the following recommendation:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the establishment of the Al Copeland/Cancer Crusaders Chair in Neuroendocrine Cancer at the Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center in New Orleans,

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and/or the President of the Louisiana State University System, as may be appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the above named Chair.



Office of Academic Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST APPROVAL OF AN ENDOWED CHAIR AT THE LSU PAUL M. HEBERT LAW CENTER

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

A significant donation has been made to the LSU Paul M. Hebert Law Center for the establishment of an Endowed Chair. The Board of Regents Support Fund was created by the Legislature of Louisiana in 1989 as Act 647 providing therein for multiple \$40,000 challenge grants to be awarded on a one to one and one-half matching basis, and this donation qualifies for inclusion in the Board of Regents Support Fund matching grants program.

The following Endowed Professorship is proposed based on a donation of \$600,000:

- Nesser Family Chair in Energy Law

3. Review of Business Plan

Not applicable

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

Supporting materials for the proposed Chair is in order.

5. Other

Not applicable

6. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Certification was provided in the resolution to create the Chair.

ATTACHMENTS:

None

RECOMMENDATION(s)

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors approve the following resolution:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the establishment of the Nesser Family Chair in Energy Law

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and/or the President of the Louisiana State University System, as may be appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the above named Chair.



Office of Academic Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST APPROVAL TO ESTABLISH AN ENDOWED CHAIR AT THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW ORLEANS

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, section 8 of the Bylaws:

D.1 Any matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Matter

A significant donation has been made to the University of New Orleans for the establishment of an Endowed Chair. The Louisiana Board of Regents Support Fund Endowed Chairs for Eminent Scholars Program provides for multiple \$400,000 challenge grants to be awarded on a 40:60 matching basis. Donations received of at least \$600,000 qualify for matching grants under the Regents Support Fund Endowed Chairs program.

The following Endowed Chair is proposed based on a donation of \$600,000:

- Annette Weinberg Bernstein Chair in University Management

3. Review of Business Plan

Not applicable

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter

Supporting materials for the proposed Chair is in order.

5. Other

Not applicable

6. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8.

Certification was provided in the resolution to create the Chair.

RECOMMENDATION(s)

It is recommended that the Board of Supervisors adopt the following recommendation:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College hereby approves the establishment of the Annette Weinberg Bernstein Chair in University Management at the University of New Orleans,

and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College and/or the President of the Louisiana State University System, as may be appropriate, are hereby authorized and directed to execute any documents required to obtain the matching gift and otherwise complete the establishment of the above named Chair.



Office of Academic Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST FOR RE-AUTHORIZATION OF THE LOUISIANA CENTER FOR RURAL INITIATIVES AT THE LSU AG CENTER

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. **Significant Board Matter**

This matter is a significant Board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8. of the Bylaws:

D.1 Matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. **Summary of the Proposal**

Background: The LSU Agricultural Center is requesting reauthorization of the Louisiana Center for Rural Initiatives, a joint research and educational outreach effort by the Southern University Agricultural Center and LSU Agricultural Center. LCRI received approval for a period of three years from the Board of Regents on October 25, 2007. The request is for reauthorization for another three years.

Objectives: The mission of the Louisiana Center for Rural Initiatives (LCRI) is to improve the socioeconomic well-being in rural communities by: (1) providing leadership that assures focused, applied rural development research and community outreach; (2) increasing awareness and understanding of rural development conditions, issues, strategies and policies in Louisiana; and (3) providing rural community stakeholders and policy makers with information necessary for public-policy decision making.

3. **Faculty**

LCRI has been administratively housed in the Department of Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness at LSU, but includes working collaborators throughout the state. Participation is open to rural development professionals with an interest in rural development research and outreach. The *core faculty* consists of academic faculty within the Louisiana land grant universities. The *implementation* team consists of the Extension Agents in the LSU and SU Agricultural Centers.

The core faculty are currently participating in a number of collaborative rural development research and outreach projects. Among these projects are (1) the Louisiana Delta Initiative; (2) the USDA Stronger Economies Together (SET) Southern Region project coordinated by the Southern Rural Development Center at Mississippi State University; (3) the Mid South Delta Initiative, with the 1862 and 1890 land grant universities in Arkansas, Louisiana and Mississippi, the Foundation for the Mid South

and the Southern Rural Development Center, (4) a rural and community development collaborative with the Governor's Office, United States Department of Agriculture, the University of Louisiana system, the community college system, and other community development stakeholders, and (5) research on social and entrepreneurial infrastructure in rural communities with Mississippi State's Southern Rural Development Center.

4. **Accomplishments 2007 - 2010**

A detailed list of accomplishments over the past three years is attached. Highlights include:

Research initiatives - LCRI faculty have developed active research and extension programs in the following 5 core areas:

- Regional Economic and Community Analysis
- Rural Broadband Education and Infrastructure
- Rural Entrepreneurship
- Leadership and Civic Engagement
- Rural Health Care Delivery

Grants and Contracts - LCRI faculty located on the LSU campus and at the LSU Agricultural Center's Delta Rural Development Center located in Oak Grove, Louisiana have received over \$2,000,000 in research and extension grants; \$934,519 from 2007-2010 and approved grant funding of \$1,060,261 for the next three years.

Conferences - LCRI faculty have actively pursued presentations at national conferences and publication of both research and extension results in Louisiana. More than 300 presentations have been made to local, state, regional and national groups, including but not limited to the American Agricultural Economics Association, the National Association of Community Development Extension Professionals and the Southern Regional Science Association.

Academic Achievements - LCRI faculty achievements include:

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| • Research and extension publications | 485 |
| • Completed graduate students | 3 |
| • Professional awards | 5 |

5. **Fiscal Note**

Funding for LCRI activities is derived from state and federal grants and contracts. Current and projected expenditures are in line with the funding that is and will be available for faculty, staff, and operating costs associated with the Center. Detailed statements of revenue and expenditures are available in the full proposal.

6. **Review of Documents**

This request for 3-year reauthorization of LCRI has been reviewed by the appropriate administrators of the LSU AgCenter and by the LSU System Office of Academic Affairs. The full proposal is on file in the Office of Academic Affairs.

7. **Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8**

Appropriate certification has been provided by the Chancellor of the LSU AgCenter.

RECOMMENDATION

The LSU System Office of Academic Affairs recommends approval of the following resolution:

“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College approves the request from the LSU Agricultural Center for reauthorization of the Louisiana Center for Rural Initiatives for a three-year period, subject to approval by the Board of Regents.”

ATTACHMENT I

Accomplishments, 2007 - 2010

- Overall, LCRI faculty have acquired over \$2,000,000 in research and extension grants from 2007 to present; \$934,519 from 2007-2010 and approved grant funding of \$1,060,261 for the next three years. With an estimated cost of \$300,000 to continue LCRI over the next three years, LCRI faculty have generated a surplus of funds for extension and research activities equal to approximately \$700,000 (see Part IV- Budget for details).
- LCRI faculty generated more than 50 research reports and articles as well as 7 published abstracts.
- LCRI faculty presented 30 presentations on original research to professional organizations.
- LCRI faculty generated a methodology to measure parish level value-added contributions by industry for Louisiana resulting in the production of 384 extension fact sheets developed to highlight the value-added contributions of major industries in each respective parish in Louisiana.
- LCRI faculty codified financial statements for all 64 parishes and evaluated how future tropical natural disasters such as Hurricanes Katrina and Rita impact the future financial health of parish governments.
- LCRI faculty partnered with Louisiana Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness to obtain and analyze parish government costs of cleanup, debris removal and reconstruction.
- New economic institutions have been created to fight poverty in northeast Louisiana. LCRI faculty have led the development of a new regional economic development network in the persistent-poverty stricken region of northeast Louisiana called the Louisiana Delta Initiative (LDI). More than forty economic development institutions have organized into a learning network to increase the quality of life in northeast Louisiana. This network has targeted the development of broadband (high-speed Internet) infrastructure and education as its primary goals to spur economic development. After two years of development this group debuted their regional economic development plan on April 9, 2009 in Rayville, Louisiana. The event was attended by more than 150 citizens. LDI continues implementing its rural broadband education signature projects throughout the twelve parish region.
- In 2009, LCRI faculty led the participation of LDI in a statewide grant application in collaboration with Board of Regents, Louisiana Public Broadcasting, Department of Education, Louisiana Educational Television Authority, Department of Health and Hospitals

and the Louisiana Geographic Information Center. LCRI faculty contributed toward the acquisition of approximately \$81,000,000 in grant funds creating a total project value with state matching funds equal to \$95,000,000. The scope of work includes the installation of 900 miles of broadband infrastructure throughout the 12 parish region, which will benefit 80 community anchoring institutions (schools, libraries, and hospitals), three federally-recognized American Indian Tribes, 21 parishes, two 4-year universities, 100,000 households and 15,000 businesses served through private telecom provider connections to the new fiber backbone.

- In 2010, LCRI faculty led the acquisition of \$840,900 in grant funds from the Louisiana Department of Information Technology within the Division of Administration. The grant will provide education to increase demand for broadband. Starting in 2011, iCommunity teams will be engaged in 16 parishes to develop an action plan to improve access to and speed of broadband. The primary target area is northeast Louisiana, the Louisiana Delta parishes. However, other parishes that have limited broadband access in Southern Louisiana will also be included (e.g. Washington Parish). To complement the broadband infrastructure, LCRI faculty led the development of a collaboration among the LSU and SU AgCenters and the Louisiana Economic Development to offer e-business courses in rural areas to increase market opportunities for rural business owners and spur the creation of new e-businesses. Almost 100 citizens have take part in these venues with more than 20 new online web presences recorded either via Facebook, Blogger, Wordpress or websites.
- LCRI has also successfully created new institutional arrangements to serve rural citizens. LSU and SU Agricultural Centers partnered through LCRI to launch the iLead Institute which provides 4 primary programs for leadership training throughout the Louisiana Delta region. These programs have provided valuable leadership training to more than 100 citizens, creating a new network of citizens who will become more actively engaged community development decision making.



Office of Academic Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST FOR RE-AUTHORIZATION OF THE CENTER FOR NATURAL RESOURCE ECONOMICS AND POLICY AT THE LSU AG CENTER

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

1. Significant Board Matter

This matter is a significant Board matter pursuant to the following provisions of Article VII, Section 8. of the Bylaws:

D.1 Matter having a significant fiscal (primary or secondary) or long term educational or policy impact on the System or any of its campuses or divisions.

2. Summary of the Proposal

Background: The LSU Agricultural Center is requesting reauthorization of the Center for Natural Resource Economics and Policy (CNREP) for an additional five year period. The Center was first recognized by the Louisiana Board of Regents in October 2004, and was approved for a full five years, effective October 10, 2005.

Objectives: The CNREP is a cooperative of environmental economists engaged in research and extension programs that contribute to the management and sustainability of natural resources. The Center fosters the interaction of socioeconomic professionals to address natural resource and environmental challenges in Louisiana and the southern United States. Center faculty members maintain active projects in six primary focus areas:

- Bioeconomics of energy use
- Wetland valuation and economic linkages
- Economic management of fisheries
- Human dimensions of wildlife habitat conservation
- Economics of forest management and product development
- Socioeconomics of land and water policy.

3. Accomplishments, 2005 - 2010

Expansion of Membership – Center membership has grown beyond the original group of five economists who initiated the cooperative in 2004. The CNREP currently has 26 active members, including 14 faculty located on the LSU campus and 12 affiliates at universities and resource management agencies throughout the Southeastern U.S.

Grants and Contracts - In the past 5 years, CNREP faculty located on the LSU campus have received \$9.1 million in extramural grants and contracts. These funds were obtained from 41 public and private institutions in support of 98 individual research and extension

projects. Sixty percent of these funds (\$5.4 million) were obtained by CNREP faculty in the Department of Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness.

Emergence of the CNREP National Conference – The Center coordinated national research conferences in 2004, 2007, and 2010. These triennial CNREP forums have become a primary venue for coastal economics research and participation has tripled since the inaugural meeting. The 2010 conference featured 140 technical presentations from 225 attendees representing 20 US states and 9 countries. Ninety percent of CNREP conference expenses are generated by external sponsors and registration fees. To date, 22 public and private partners have provided \$132,000 in sponsorship funding for CNREP forums.

Academic Achievements – Establishment of the Center has enhanced the overall networking and productivity of natural resource and environmental economists located at LSU. CNREP faculty member achievements for 2005-2010 include:

- Research and extension publications 311
- Professional presentations 490
- Completed graduate students 40
- Professional awards 33

4. Fiscal Note

Funding for CNREP activities is derived from state and federal grants and contracts. Current and projected expenditures are in line with the funding that is and will be available for faculty, staff, and operating costs associated with the Center. The only funding provided by the campus is a small salary stipend for the center director, funding for one ongoing graduate research assistantship, and \$10,000 in support for the National Conference every three years. Detailed statements of revenue and expenditures are available in the full proposal.

5. Review of Documents

This request for 5-year reauthorization of CNREP has been reviewed by the appropriate administrators of the LSU AgCenter and by the LSU System Office of Academic Affairs. The full proposal is on file in the Office of Academic Affairs.

6. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. paragraph C, Article VII, Section 8

Appropriate certification has been provided by the Chancellor of the LSU AgCenter.

RECOMMENDATION

The LSU System Office of Academic Affairs recommends approval of the following resolution:

“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College approves the request from the LSU Agricultural Center for reauthorization of the Center for Natural Resource Economics and Policy for a five-year period, subject to approval by the Board of Regents.”



Office of Academic Affairs Consent Agenda

REQUEST APPROVAL OF AN EXCLUSIVE OPTION AGREEMENT WITH LICENSE TERMS BETWEEN OMNISOL, LLC AND THE LSU AGRICULTURAL CENTER

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

Re: Exclusive Option Agreement with License Agreement between OmniSol, LLC and LSU Agricultural Center

1. Significant Board Matter

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8, D.3 (a) and (b), this matter is a Significant Board Matter.

D.3 (a) Final agreements relating to the purchase, sale, assignment, or licensing of any intellectual property rights, including patents, copyrights, and trademarks.

D.3 (b) Final agreements relating to the joint venture, use, purchase, sale, assignment or licensing of any invention, device, formula, system, process or such similar things, as well as any agreements relating to the granting of royalties or profit participation to any current or past employee.

2. Summary of Matter

OmniSol, LLC, desires an exclusive option to evaluate certain technology developed by the LSU Agricultural Center. This matter is being referred to the Board as a Significant Board Matter because the Option Agreement includes the definitive terms of a future license agreement.

OmniSol, LLC, is a start-up company established in Louisiana to commercialize technology developed by Ag Center scientist Dr. Zihjun Liu. The technology relates to enhancing solubility properties of compounds and has a number of potential uses. The Ag Center proposes to grant an exclusive option in a field of use limited to food and beverage products.

The Option is for a limited term and includes payment of an option fee. During the Option term, OnmiSol may evaluate the technology and its market potential under a limited use license. The Option may be exercised upon delivery of a business plan and demonstration the company has raised a specified amount of capital and has a capable management team. The subsequent license utilizes a LSU approved template and includes a license fee, royalties, annual fees, a portion of sublicensing income, reimbursement of patent expenses, and a commitment to fund additional research. It provides indemnification of LSU and requires product liability insurance.

3. Review of Business Plan

No business plan was provided during the Option period.

4. Review of Related Documents

Complete Option Agreement and license is on file in the Office of Academic Affairs.

5. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re: Article VII, Section 8, paragraph E.8

The campus has certified it is not aware of any potential conflicts of interest pertaining to this transaction.

RECOMMENDATION OF THE EXECUTIVE STAFF & DRAFT RESOLUTION:

The Executive Staff recommends that the Option Agreement with OnmiSol, LLC be placed on the consent agenda of the next meeting of the LSU Board of Supervisors. The Staff further recommends approval of the following resolution:

“NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Supervisors of Louisiana State University and Agricultural & Mechanical College authorizes President John V. Lombardi, or his designee, to execute all documents necessary to perfect an option agreement with OnmiSol, LLC granting to OnmiSol, LLC a time limited option to acquire a license to the subject technology, the license agreement to contain such terms and conditions as the President deems to be in the best interests of the University, in a form approved by the Board’s General Counsel.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the President of the LSU System is authorized by the Board to enter into any related or ancillary agreements, contemporaneously or subsequently, that the President deems to be in the best interests of the University after review by appropriate System staff.



REPORT OF SYSTEM STAFF ON A SIGNIFICANT BOARD MATTER

UNO – Facility Security Clearance Matters

To: Members of the Board of Supervisors

Date: March 4, 2011

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 8.E of the Board Bylaws, the following is provided:

1. Significant Board Matter

This requires Board action pursuant to federal regulations governing classified programs at UNO.

2. Summary of the Matter

UNO houses and participates in two programs which involve classified information, and for which Facility Security Clearance (FCL) is required, the Space and Naval Warfare Center and Science Applications International Corp. Both are located in the Research and Technology Park. The FCL is required in order for UNO and those tenants in the Park to participate in various federally classified programs as contractors or subcontractors. To avoid requiring lengthy and burdensome security clearance reviews of members of the Board and other key System officers, the FCL regulations allow for “exclusions,” which remove the need for security clearances by those individuals, so long as they, by resolution, are excluded from access to classified information relating to such programs. The Board previously adopted a similar resolution in April 2005 and in October 2009. The applicable federal regulation requires that Board members be excluded by name, and so the resolution must be updated to include those members of the Board who have been appointed to the Board since October 2009.

3. Review of Business Plan

Security clearance for contractors and subcontractors participating in classified programs is governed by the National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual (NISPOM). A Facility Security Clearance (FCL) is “an administrative determination that a facility is eligible for access to classified information or award of a classified contract.” (§ 2-100). The FCL allows the facility in question to maintain custody and possession of classified information.

To receive an FCL, the “senior management official and the FSO [Facility Security Officer] must always be cleared to the level of the FCL. *Other officials, as determined by the CSA, must be granted a PCL [a personal security clearance]*”

or be excluded from classified access pursuant to paragraph 2-106.” (§ 2-104, emphasis added). The exclusion provisions are set forth in § 2-106:

“When, pursuant to paragraph 2-104, formal exclusion action is required, *the organization's board of directors* or similar executive body shall affirm the following, as appropriate.

“a. Such officers, directors, partners, regents, or trustees (*designated by name*) shall not require, shall not have, and can be effectively excluded from access to all classified information disclosed to the organization. They also do not occupy positions that would enable them to adversely affect the organization's policies or practices in the performance of classified contracts. This action shall be made a matter of record by the organization's executive body. A copy of the resolution shall be furnished to the CSA” (emphasis added).

The resolution below was prepared by UNO to include the names of Board members who have joined the Board since the last exclusion resolution was adopted in October 2009. Board members who were on the Board at that time were named in the previous resolution and remain excluded.

4. Review of Documents Related to Referenced Matter (N/A)

5. Other

6. Certification of campus (or equivalent) re. Art. VII, § 8.E

The certification has been provided.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. The submission from the campus and related documents are not attached in order to conserve paper. They are available upon request.

RECOMMENDATION

UNO recommends that the Board adopt the following resolution.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED that the following named members of the Board of Supervisors shall not require, shall not have, and can be effectively excluded from, access to all classified information in the possession of the University of New Orleans Campus, and do not occupy positions that would enable them to effect adversely the policies and practices of the University of New Orleans Campus or the Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College System in the performance of classified contracts or

programs for the Department of Defense or other Federal User Agencies, and need not, therefore, be processed for a personnel security clearance:

Board Members

Mr. Robert "Bobby" Yarborough

Ms. Ann Duplessis

Mr. Garrett "Hank" Danos

Mr. Raymond J. Lasseigne

Ms. Ali Lieberman (Student-member)